This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com



Digitized by Google

The Library of



DOES NOT CIRCULATE
Class 016.355
Book U-n 3 BIBLIOGRAPHY
STACKS

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 19 April, 1917

LIBRARY

OF THE

U.S. ARMY WAR COLLEGE

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College, Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Department, 1916.

Note to Librarians.

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices, 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

U.S. 385
A v 3

List of April, 1917

1. ACCIDENTS, U. S. The safety-first train. Data on accidents, deaths, injuries, etc., U. S., 1908-1914.—*The Safety-First Train,* by John L. Cochrane.—Filed Envelope Case—Accidents—U. S.

2. ACCOUNTS, U. S. A method for the prompt equipping of reserves, simplifying the accounting for property and for reducing army paper work. By Captain W. J. Browne, Philippine Scouts.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.,* March-April, 1917, p. 195.

3. AERIAL COAST PATROL. Our aerial coast defenses. The role of American aircraft in cooperation with coast fortifications and naval units, and the meaning of the Aerial Coast Patrol. Personnel of the Naval Aero Service; machines in service. Aeronautic estimates for the present year of the Navy and War Departments, etc. Illustrations.—*Scientific American,* March 3, 1917, p. 228.

4. AERIAL NAVIGATION, U. S. What is being done at the Mineola Army Aviation School in the way of laying a substantial foundation for America's air fleet. Illus.—*Scientific American,* February 17, 1917, p. 170.

5. AEROPLANES, U. S. Specifications of American airplanes.—*Motor Age,* February 10, 1917, p. 25.

6. AGE, Generals. The age of generals in the Napoleonic wars. P. 226.—*L'Armee de la Guerre.* By Capt. Z... Paris, 1916. D609 F8 A72.

7. AIRCRFAT. Our aerial coast defenses. The role of American aircraft in cooperation with coast fortifications and naval units, and the meaning of the Aerial Coast Patrol. Personnel of the Naval aero service; machines in service. Aeronautic estimates for the present year of the Navy and War Departments, etc., Illus.—*Scientific American,* March 3, 1917, p. 228.

8. ALIENS. Alien enemies. Suspects under martial law. Stamping out internal espionage. Quick results from special measures. Sequestration and registration. British and French methods, European War. Conditions in the U. S. By Melville Davisson Post.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* March 17, 1917, p. 24.

9. AMMUNITION, U. S., Exports. Table of exports of ammunition and firearms from the United States during each month from August 1, 1914, to Decem-

Digitized by Google

ber, 1916.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5773.

10. ———Artillery, U. S. Total amount and value of field artillery ammunition which ought to be accumulated in anticipation of the possible breaking out of war; degree of completion, etc. Letter of the Secretary of War, January 23, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 4999.

11. AMMUNITION SUPPLY, U. S. Total amount and value of field artillery ammunition which ought to be accumulated in anticipation of the possible breaking out of war; degree of completion, etc. Letter of the Secretary of War, January 23, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 4999.

12. ANTI-BALLOON GUNS. Sights for anti-aircraft guns. Translation from the *Technische Rundschau*, a supplement of the *Berliner Tageblatt*, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Anti-balloon guns.

13. ARDENNES. European War—French part. Battle of the Ardennes, August 21-25, 1914. Tactical and strategical study by G. Hantaux, in *Revue des Deux Mondes*, February 15, 1917, p. 730.

14. ARGENTINA, Commerce. Foreign commerce of Argentina for 1915. Pamphlet issued by the *Pan-American Union*, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

15. ARMAMENT, Great Britain. Organization and training of the new armies. Equipment, recruiting, officers, armament, etc. Methods employed. Rifles and guns in 1914 and increases. Pamphlet issued by the *War Office*, London.—Filed Envelope Case—Armies—Great Britain.

16. ARMED NEUTRALITY LEAGUE. Neutrals from armed neutrality league in 1780 and 1800. Historic precedents. Procedure if United States and other nations made an attempt to form a similar league in the present conflict.—*The American Review of Reviews*, March, 1917, p. 305.

17. ARMIES. How to raise armies. A lesson for America from British experience. By Sidney Brooks.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 376.

18. ———Canada. Number of men enlisted up to the middle of January, 1917. Number of British, French, Russian and Italian reservists who have left Canada. *Canada*, February 27, 1917, p. 181.

19. ———Canada. Number of troops despatched from Canada. Canada faces new problems. Stern resolve to win the war. Political issues. Criticisms of the Government. The need of bigger crops. Post-bel-

Digitized by Google

lum problems. Canada's economic program. Immigration and returning soldiers. Tariffs and transportation. The French Canadians. The Dominion in wartime.—*The American Review of Reviews*, March, 1917, p. 281.

20. ———Canada. 395,722 men have enlisted since the outbreak of war. The total enrollment for the past two weeks was 4,538.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, February 27, 1917, p. 9.
21. ———France. Constitution, organization and influence of French army 1870-1899.—*Can We Disarm?* 1899. JX 1974 M21 p. 64.
22. ———France. Passage from professional army of 1831 to universal service of 1917. Survivals of professional army. History. Clipping from *La France Militaire*, February 10, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case —Armies—France.
23. ———Germany. Discipline and conditions in German army during European War. Clipping from *La France Militaire*, February 10, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Armies—Germany.
24. ———Great Britain. How to raise armies. A lesson for America from British experience. By Sidney Brooks.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 376.
25. ———Great Britain. Organization and training of the new armies. Equipment, recruiting, officers, armament, etc. Methods employed. Rifles and guns in 1914 and increases. Pamphlet issued by the *War Office*, London.—Filed Envelope Case—Armies—Great Britain.
26. ———Great Britain. Reconstruction under Lord Haldane, 1905-12. Methods and results. P. 51.—*The Vindication of Great Britain.* By H. Begbie. London, 1916. D517 B41.
27. ———Mexico. Pictures showing Mexican army.—*Revista del Ejercito y Marina* (Mexico), January, 1917, p. 84.
28. ———Roumania. Strength, organization, etc., of Roumanian army.—*Revista Militar* (Argentine), Jan., 1917, p. 57.
29. ———Spain. Reorganization of the Spanish army, 1916.—*Revista Militar* (Portugal), February, 1917, p. 81.
30. ———Switzerland. Foreign militias. A chronological essay on Swiss artillery.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.*, March-April, 1917, p. 205.
31. ———Switzerland. "The Swiss Military System." By J. A. Christian, formerly of the Swiss Army. Reprint.—*Congressional Record*, February 19, 1917, p. 4102.
32. ———United States. Armies—America. Table showing strength to population, as compared with Europe.

Digitized by Google

—*Revista del Ejercito y Marina* (Mexico), January, 1917, p. 39.

33. ———U. S. Bill for reorganization of the army prepared by Major Harlee, U. S. M. C., at request of Sen. Committee on Mil. Affairs.—*Congressional Record,* February 17, 1917, p. 3927.

34. ———U. S. Communication of the Adjutant General showing the actual and authorized strength of the U. S. Army.—*Congressional Record,* February 20, 1917, p. 4167.

35. ———U. S. Cost of equipment of a field army.—*Congressional Record,* February 16, 1917, p. 3860.

36. ———U. S. Investigations in relation to recruiting caste system, enlistment in the Regular Army, etc., by Hon. A. P. Gardner, in Texas, 1916.—*Congressional Record,* February 17, 1917, pp. 3929, 3961.

37. ———U. S. Our defective military system. Compulsory military training. Work of the National Defense Act. Reorganization of the Regular Army. Status of the National Guard, etc. By Major General Wm. H. Carter, retired.—*The North American Review,* March, 1917, p. 356.

38. ———U. S. Tables giving estimate of cost of the military establishments as it would ultimately be under the National Defense Act after fifth increment has been added to the Regular Army and the National Guard; estimate of cost of the military establishment recommended by the War College Division, General Staff, on national army plan, Jan., 1917; comparison of cost of maintenance and effective strength under the National Defense Act and the proposed national army plan; pay and cost of maintenance of the various branches of the Regular Army.—*Congressional Record,* March 8, 1917, p. 5751.

39. ———U. S. What have we learned? System of Army and of National Guard is unsound. Lessons of. Mobilization of 1916, etc. By Major Richard Stockton, jr., Officers' Reserve Corps.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.,* March-April, 1917, p. 181.

40. ———Cost of U. S. Estimate of cost of the military establishment as it would ultimately be under the National Defense Act after the fifth increment has been added to the Regular Army and the National Guard. Estimate of cost of the Military Establishment recommended by the War College Division, General Staff, on national army plan, January, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* March 3, 1917, p. 5577.

41. ———Cost of, U. S. Tables giving pay and cost of maintenance of the various branches of the Regular Army.—*Congressional Record,* March 8, 1917, p. 5752.

42. ARTILLERY. Modern ordnance in relation to preparedness. Difficulties of its manufacture and in-

Digitized by Google

telligent employment by troops. By Col. O. B. Mitcham, Ordnance Dept., U. S. A. Illus.—*Scientific American*, February 17, 1917, p. 174.

43. ———Switzerland. Foreign militias. A chronological essay on Swiss artillery.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.*, March-April, 1917, p. 205.

44. ATTROCITIES. Attrocities and outrages of war. Civil War, Philippines, Boer War, European War, etc.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5861.

45. BALLISTICS. Ballistic data on German, French and Swiss field guns, and rifles.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, January, 1917, p. 51.

46. BATTLE TACTICS, European War. The needs of communication in action and French methods in the war. P. 68.—*L'Armee de la Guerre.* By Capt. Z... Paris, 1916. D609 F8 A72.

47. ———U. S. Tactics, influence on modern, of lessons learned in Colonial military operations.—*Some Important Colonial Military Operations*, by Frederic Louis Huidekoper, p. 36.—Filed E198 H89 (1914).

48. BAYONET EXERCISES, European War, Great Britain. Illustrations of the habitual use of gas masks in the daily exercises, at training camps, to accustom men to their use.—*The Illustrated War News*, February 21, 1917, pp. 6-7.

49. BESSEMER ORE. The supply of acid Bessemer ore. A survey of the known low phosphorus ore deposits of the world. Supply expected to last from 50 to 100 years. Bessemer ore produced in the United States. Ore reserves in the United States. Spain as a producer of Bessemer ore. Great Britain's Bessemer ore deposits. Other European countries, Canada and Africa. Deposits in Cuba and South America. The general situation. Use of interior ore.—*The Iron Age*, March 1, 1917, p. 528.

50. BLOCKADE. The evolution of commercial blockade. By Edward Stanley Roscoe.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 345.

51. ———European War. The great naval blockade. Methods and historical precedents.—*The Nineteenth Century*, February, 1917, p. 260.

52. ———European War. Naval operations in blockade of England. German maps showing areas. Clipping from *Gazette de Lausanne*, February 6, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Blockade.

53. BLOCKADE RUNNERS, U. S., Civil War. Methods of attack said to have been used by blockade runners in

Digitized by Google

the Civil War. Letter of Sir Percy Scott, dated July 15, 1914, on submarine warfare on merchant vessels.—*Congressional Record,* February 26, 1917, p. 4794.

54. BLOCKADE, Submarine, European War. Germany's chances of success in her new submarine blockade of England. The German people and sea-power. Why England really dreads the new blockade. How Britain guards the gateway to the channel, etc.—*Current Opinion,* March, 1917, p. 161.

55. BOLIVIA, Commerce. Commerce of Bolivia for 1913. Pamphlet issued by the *Pan-American Union,* 1915. —Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

56. BOMB CANNON, European War. A noiseless trench gun. Pneumatic bomb thrower. French device using compressed air. Illus.—*Scientific American,* March 17, 1917, p. 285.

57. BOUNTIES, U. S. Information on bounties paid and number of men drafted and enlisted, etc., during the Civil War.—*Congressional Record,* February 17, 1917, p. 3965.

58. BRAZIL, Cattle industry. Brazilian cattle industry. Report of the U. S. Consul-General at Rio de Janeiro on this subject.—*The South American Journal,* Feb. 10, 1917, p. 140.

59. ———Commerce. Commerce of Brazil for 1915. Pamphlet issued by the *Pan-American Union,* 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

60. BREAD. Methods for preserving bread for French prisoners in Germany. Table showing the quantity consumed by each of the countries at war.—*Scientific American Supplement,* March 3, 1917, p. 144.

61. BROOKS, SYDNEY. How to raise armies. A lesson for America from British experience. By Sydney Brooks.—*The North American Review,* March, 1917, p. 376.

62. BROWNE, W. J. A method for the prompt equipping of reserves, simplifying the accounting for property and for reducing army paper work. By Captain W. J. Browne, Philippine Scouts.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.,* March-April, 1917, p. 195.

63. BUDGETS, U. S. Appropriation Bill, 1918. Analysis of and legislation incorporated in. February 10, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* February 21, 1917, p. 4271.

64. ———U. S. Legislation in bill for fiscal year, 1918. Recommendations in regard to same. Letter of Se-

Digitized by Google

cretary of War, February 10, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, p. 5000, February 27, 1917.

65. ———U. S. Table giving amounts appropriated for the Army, Navy, and fortifications for the years 1897, 1901, 1905, 1909, 1913-1917.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5821.

66. ———U. S., Navy. Table giving amounts appropriated for the Army, Navy, and fortifications for the years 1897, 1901, 1905, 1909, 1913-1917.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5821.

67. BUTLER, N. M. The preparedness of America. An address by Nicholas Murray Butler at the meeting to organize a league for the limitation of armaments held at the Railroad Club, New York, December 18, 1914.—Filed Envelope Case—Preparedness—U. S.

68. CALIFORNA, Roads. Building 360 miles of roads with county day labor. California methods. Concrete road construction. Macadam road construction.—*Engineering News*, March 8, 1917, p. 386.

69. CALLAWAY, OSCAR. Attack upon defense of the U. S. Our Army and Navy amply strong today. Real reasons for propaganda to make money or to prepare for conquest. Speech of Hon. Oscar Callaway, of Texas, in the House of Representatives, February 27, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 5011.

70. CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION, U. S. Provisional regulations for citizens' training camps, January 13, 1917. The correspondence course. Notes on manual for court martial. Printed as *Supplement to National Service Magazine*, March, 1917.

71. CANADA, Finances. Canada faces new problems. Stern resolve to win the war. Political issues. Criticism of the Government. The need of bigger crops. Post-bellum problems. Canada's economic program. Immigration and returning soldiers. Tariffs and transportation. The French-Canadians. The Dominion in wartime.—*The American Review of Reviews*, March, 1917, p. 281.

72. CARTER, MAJOR GEN. WM. H. Our defective military system. Compulsory military training. Work of the National Defense Act. Reorganization of the Regular Army. Status of the National Guard, etc. By Major General Wm. H. Carter, retired. —*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 356.

73. CAVALRY DRILL AND TACTICS, Russia. The Russian mounted charge at Tlumacz. B. Z. Am Mittag.

Digitized by Google

July 7, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Cavalry drill and tactics—Russia.

74. CENSORSHIP, Russia, European War. Conditions in Russia—what the government has grown to be. Control of censorship. From *Gazette de Lausanne*, January 23, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Russia—European War.

75. ———U. S. Shackling the press. Unwisdom of control of the press in this country in time of war, or when war is imminent presumably.—*Army and Navy Register*, February 24, 1917, p. 222.

76. CENSUS, U. S. Connecticut. Connecticut's military census. Will know where it stands if war comes. Methods of in accordance with act of February 7, 1917. Blank used.—*Scientific American*, March 17, 1917, p. 280.

77. ———U. S., Connecticut. Connecticut takes the lead in preparedness for war. Complete census of men and munitions available for nation's needs in time of war. An example in thoroughness is furnished to states of south. Methods, etc.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 55.

78. CENTRAL AMERICA. Map of Central America and Yucatan showing railways, chief towns and steamship routes.—*The Pan-American Magazine*, February, 1917, p. 183.

79. CHAMBERLAIN BILL. The American plan for universal military training. The Chamberlain bill (S. 1695). A summary of its various provisions and notes thereon. By Major George Van Horn Moseley, U. S. A., Edward Harding, and John T. Pratt.—*National Service*, March, 1917, p. 74.

80. ———What about an army? A revelation of facts affecting every American. Chamberlain and other bills—arguments for adoption. By Peter Clark MacFarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 17, 1917, p. 5.

81. CHARACTER, Military. Military character. Essentials. Means of cultivating, etc. By Capt. Wm. S. Sims, U. S. Navy.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, March, 1917, p. 437.

82. CHARLESTON. Report of the Helm Commission on the drydock at Charleston.—*Congressional Record*, March 1, 1917, p. 5150.

83. CHILE, Commerce. Commerce of Chile, 1915. Pamphlet issued by the *Pan-American Union*, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

84. ———For. rel. Chile and the sea; how Chile depends

Digitized by Google

on the sea; the north of the Republic and its relation with the south; the nitrate beds and how they are coveted by other nations; Chile's position on this side of the world; humiliation suffered by the lack of a navy; a merchant and naval marine a national necessity.—*The Mercurio of Santiago*, Chile, December 29, 1916. Trans. filed Envelope Case—Chile—For. rel.

85. ———FINANCES. Oriental news and comment. China's financial methods sound. Improvement in conditions. Road construction ordered by army.—*Far Eastern Bureau*, N. Y., February 28, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—China—Finances.

86. CIPHERS, European War. Methods said to be employed in the European War. By Melville Davisson Post.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 10, 1917, p. 24.

87. CLOTHING, France, European War. Clothing and equipment. Means for repairing and preserving.—*La France Militaire*, January 30, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Clothing—France—European War.

88. ———U. S. Reserve Officers'. Army Officers' Reserve Corps. Detailed list of the minimum clothing and equipment necessary for an officer of the Army Reserve Corps to have in his possession to be ready for any service required of him.—*Army and Navy Register*, February 24, 1917, p. 220.

89. COAL, U. S. Coal fields and bedded iron deposits of the Birmingham, Gadsen and East Alabama Districts. *Manufacturer's Record*, February 22, 1917, p. 42.

90. COAST DEFENSE, U. S. During the past 30 years the Government has spent approximately $200,000,000 for our coast defense.—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 5012.

91. ———U. S. Our aerial coast defenses. The role of American aircraft in cooperation with coast fortifications and naval units, and the meaning of the Aerial Coast Patrol. Personnel of the Naval Aero Service; machines in service. Aeronautic estimates for the present year of the Navy and War Departments, etc.—*Scientific American*, March 3, 1917, p. 228. Illus.

92. ———Cost of, U. S. During the past 30 years the Government has spent approximately $200,000,000 for our coast defense.—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 5012.

93. COAST GUNS, U. S. The new 16-inch coast defense gun. The powerful rifle which will form the chief weapon of our coast defenses. Description of same. Illus.—*Scientific American*, March 3, 1917, p. 224.

Digitized by Google

94. COBURN, FREDERIC G. Naval service for mechanical engineers. What need there is in navy yards in time of war and how applicants may register with the Navy Department. By Frederic G. Coburn.—*The Iron Age*, March 15, 1917, p. 658.

95. COCHRANE, JOHN L. The safety-first train. Data on accidents, deaths, injuries, etc., U. S., 1908-1914. —*The Safety-First Train*, by John L. Cochrane.—Filed Envelope Case—Accidents—U. S.

96. COFFIN, HOWARD E. Organizing the Nation's fighting strength. What has been done to enlist the aid of American industry in time of war. By Howard E. Coffin.—*The World's Work*, March, 1917, p. 537.

97. COLLEGE ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS. Opportunities for foreign students at Colleges and Universities in the United States. By Samuel Paul Capen. U. S. Bureau of Education Bulletin, 1915, No. 27, p. 59.—Filed L111 A6 1915 No. 27.

98. COLOMBIA. Illus. description of Bogota, capital of Colombia.—*Century*, March, 1917, p. 677.

99. COLONIES, Germany. Britain and the German colonies. List lost by Germany.—*The Literary Digest*, March 3, 1917, p. 542.

100. ———Germany. German colonial possessions surrendered to the Allies since August, 1914.—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Germany.

101. ———Japan. Japan, colonial activities of. Why Japanese do not want to go to Asia. Clipping from *Japan Chronicle*, January 26, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Colonies—Japan.

102. COLTON, ARTHUR. Adequate defense on an American basis. Reserve through National Schools. Plan and argument. By Arthur Colton.—*Forum*, March, 1917, p. 265.

103. COMMERCE, U. S., Civil War. Commerce-destroying aboard the Georgia. Further recollections of a rebel reefer. Confederate methods during the Civil War. By James Morris Morgan.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, March, 1917, p. 338.

104. COMMITTEE ON INDUSTRIAL PREPAREDNESS, U. S. Mobilizing America. The factory and mechanical problems the country now faces. Methods and results of Committee on Industrial Preparedness. By Peter Clark MacFarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 10, 1917, p. 7.

105. CONSCRIPTION, Australia. Compulsory service in Australia. Negative vote on. Reasons, etc.—*The Nineteenth Century*, February, 1917, p. 468.

Digitized by Google

106. CONSTITUTION, Mexico. Mexico's constitution. Reviews and comments on.—*The Outlook*, March 14, 1917, p. 453.

107. CONTRABAND, Great Britain, European War. Tables of contraband of war. Absolute contraband and conditional contraband.—*Congressional Record*, February 22, 1917, p. 4473.

108. COOKING, France, Army. Field cooking in the French army; methods of, etc.—*Revista Militar* (Argentine), January, 1917, p. 42.

109. COOPERATION, European War. Cooperation in war; means employed by the nations in the European War.—*Revista Militar* (Portugal), February, 1917, p. 95.

110. COST OF LIVING. Tables showing wholesale and retail prices of commodities from 1896 to 1916. Retail prices in Washington, D. C., New York, Boston, Chicago, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, New Orleans, San Francisco and St. Louis.—*Congressional Record*, February 26, 1917, p. 4789.

111. COTTEN, LYMAN A. Our naval problem. What constitutes an edequate Navy for the United States. By Lieutenant Commander Lyman A. Cotten, U. S. N.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 367.

112. ———Handling refugees.—Vera Cruz. By Lieutenant Commander Lyman A. Cotten, U. S. Navy.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, March, 1917, p. 473.

113. COUNCIL FOR NATIONAL DEFENSE, U. S. Our industrial mobilization. Progress of the work of the Council for National Defense and the Advisory Commission.—*Scientific American*, March 3, 1917, p. 220.

114. ———U. S. "Real preparedness under way." Committees and names of heads. Work undertaken by the Council.—*Manufacturers Record*, February 22, 1917, p. 40.

115. ———U. S. Resolutions of Chamber of Commerce of U. S. on the Council of National Defense, February 2, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, February 16, 1917, p. 3857.

116. ———U. S. Work of the Advisory Committee of the Council of National Defense. Powers of. —*The World's Work*, March, 1917, p. 522.

117. CROWTHER, SAMUEL. What our manufacturers are doing for Europe. Comparison of exports for 1914 with those of 1916. By Samuel Crowther.—*Forum*, March, 1917, p. 279.

118. CUBA, Commerce. Commerce of Cuba for 1914-1915.

Digitized by Google

Pamphlet issued by the *Pan-American Union*, 1916. —Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

119. DAVIS, HENRY C. Scouting flights in defense of isolated bases. By Major Henry C. Davis, U. S. M. C. —*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, p. 13.

120. DEBTS, U. S. What our war-loans cost during the Civil War. Comparison of interest being paid by Great Britain and France with that of the United States during the Civil War.—*Literary Digest*, March 3, 1917, p. 596.

121. DEFENSE, Panama. Defense of the Panama Canal. Vulnerability at present.—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 4989.

122. ———U. S. Adequate defense on an American basis. Reserve through National Schools. Plan and argument. By Arthur Colton.—*Forum*, March, 1917, p. 265.

123. ———U. S. The American plan for universal military training. The Chamberlain bill (S. 1695). A summary of its various provisions and notes thereon. By Major George Van Horn Moseley, U. S. A., Edward Harding, and John T. Pratt.—*National Service*, March, 1917, p. 74.

124. ———U. S. Atack upon. Our Army and Navy amply strong today. Real reasons for propaganda to make money or to prepare for conquest. Speech of Hon. Oscar Callaway, of Texas, in the House of Representatives, February 27, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 5011.

125. ———U. S. To President Wilson: An open letter. Vulnerability of East coast on account of the location of munitions plants, naval bases, etc.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 8, 1917, p. 43.

126. ———Panama. Enemy can destroy the Panama Canal in an hour, declares Rex Beach. Canal so ill-defended as to be completely vulnerable. By Rex Beach. Photos, diagram. Clipping from *Chicago Examiner*, February 18, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case —Defenses—Panama.

127. DENTISTRY, Switzerland. The organization of the dental service in the army.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, January, 1917, p. 61.

128. DENTISTS, U. S. Dental work in industry. Companies supply for employees.—*The Iron Age*, March 15, 1917, p. 657.

129. DISCIPLINE. Military character. Essentials. Means of cultivating, etc. By Capt. Wm. S. Sims, U. S. Navy.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, March, 1917, p. 437.

Digitized by Google

130. DISEASE, European War, Germany. Diseases in the German army during the 2d year of the European War; statistical data. Brief article in *Deutsches Offizierblatt*, January 18, 1917, No. 128, p. 53.

131. ———Venereal, U. S. N. The prevention of venereal diseases at the naval training station, Norfolk, Va. By C. E. Riggs, Surgeon, U. S. Navy.—*Reprinted From U. S. Naval Medical Bulletin*, Vol. 11, No. 1.—Filed Envelope Case—Diseases, Venereal—U. S. N.

132. DOCKS, Panama Canal. Panama Canal shops. General arrangement of shops, buildings, docks and yards; the great dry dock No. 1 at Balboa; view of Balboa and dry dock from Sosa Hill, etc.—*American Machinist*, February 22, 1917, p. 309.

133. ———U. S. Report of the Helm Commission on the drydock at Charleston.—*Congressional Record*, March 1, 1917, p. 5150.

134. ———U. S. Table of Government docks showing maximum ship data; draft, mean high water; maximum ship; date of completion and cost.—*Congressional Record*, March 1, 1917, p. 5187.

135. EDUCATION, U. S. Organization of the typical university, independent, technical and professional schools. Comparison of the U. S. and foreign instistutions.—*Opportunities for Foreign Students at Colleges and Universities in the United States.*—Filed L111 A6 1915 No. 27.

136. ENERGY, Free. Free energy. Speech of Hon. Henry T. Helgesen, of North Dakota, in the House of Representatives, February 24, 1917, in which he presents resolutions introduced in Congress and a statement by Mr. Giragossian relative to his claimed discovery, which he has named "garabed."—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 5002.

137. ENGINEER TROOPS, France, European War. How the cadre was kept filled during the European War. Clipping from *La Francé Militaire*, February 13, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Engineer troops—France—European War.

138. ENGINEERS, Mechanical, U. S. Naval service for mechanical engineers. What need there is in navy yards in time of war and how applicants may register with the Navy Department. By Frederick G. Coburn.—*The Iron Age*, March 15, 1917, p. 658.

139. EQUIPMENT, Great Britain. Organization and training of the new armies. Equipment, recruiting, officers, armament, etc. Methods employed. Rifles and guns in 1914 and increases. Pamphlet issued by the *War Office*, London.—Filed Envelope Case—Armies—Great Britain.

Digitized by Google

140. ———U. S., Reserve Officers'. Army officers' Reserve Corps. Detailed list of the minimum clothing and equipment necessary for an officer of the Army Reserve Corps to have in his possession to be ready for any service required of him.—*Army and Navy Register*, February 24, 1917, p. 220.

141. EROSION (of guns). Data on U. S. naval guns. Hudson Maxim's testimony. Treatment of high speed steel. Sulphur in steel. Sulphur in tubes, plates and rails.—*The Iron Age*, March, 1, 1917, p. 540.

142. EUROPEAN WAR. British side of the genesis of the European War.—*The Vindication of Great Britain.* By H. Begbie. London, 1916. D517 B41.

143. ———Reference book on the war with extracts from data largely German.—*Pros and Cons in the Great War.* A record of foreign opinion with a register of fact. By L. A. Magnus. New York, 1917. D525 M19.

144. ———Belgium. Review of the Belgian relief work. By W. A. M. Goode.—*Journal of the Royal Society of Arts*, January 26, 1917, p.178.—Filed Envelope Case —European War—Belgium.

145. ———Canada. Canada faces new problems. Stern resolve to win the war. Political issues. Criticisms of the Government. The need of bigger crops. Post-bellum problems. Canada's economic program. Immigration and returning soldiers. Tariffs and transportation. The French-Canadians. The Dominion in wartime.—*The American Review of Reviews*, March, 1917, p. 281.

146. ———Central powers. Strength and disposition of forces of Central powers. Clipping from *La France Militaire*, February 15, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case —European War—Central powers.

147. ———Cost of. Cost of European War. Study of, with daily list, etc.—*Revista Militar* (Argentine), January, 1917, p. 45.

148. ———Economic conditions. Changes in same during the war. An article by G. d'Avenel, in *Revue des Deux Mondes*, February 15, 1917, p. 862.

149. ———France. European War, French part. Battle of the Ardennes, August 21-25, 1914. Tactical and strategical study by G. Hanotaux, in *Revue des Deux Mondes*, February 15, 1917, p. 730.

150. ———Germany. Britain and the German colonies. List lost by Germany.—*The Literary Digest*, March 3, 1917, p. 542.

151. ———Germany. Conditions in Germany in January, 1917. Why the Central Empires desire the end of the war. Why the Allies are carrying on the war; their aims and intentions.—*Bulletin Paris Chamber of Commerce*, January, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case —European War—Germany.

Digitized by Google

152. ———Germany. German colonial possessions surrendered to the Allies since August, 1914.—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Germany.

153. ———Germany. Gen. J. E. Kuhn says Germany wants peace now. Tells of his observation at the front. Points to country's need. Universal service, he says, is only solution of America's problem, etc. Clipping from *New York Times*, March 11, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Kuhn, Gen. J. E.

154. ———Germany. Peace proposals of December 19, 1916, and reply of the Allies.—*The German Note and the Reply of the Allies.*—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Germany.

155. ———Japan. Japan's part in the European War. Fall of Tsingtao. Naval achievements, etc.—*The New Europe*, February 15, 1917, p. 136.

156. ———Japan. What has been accomplished and purposes. Thirty-eighth session of Imperial Diet reassembles. The Premier, Foreign and Finance Ministers outline Government's policy. Opposition party raise interpellations in lower house.—*The Japan Daily Mail*, January 27, 1917, p. 49.—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Japan.

157. ———Relief funds. Some facts about war funds. Total subscriptions in England, etc. From *Manchester Guardian*, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Relief funds.

158. ———Roumania. Oil wells, destruction of and amount of damage done. Trans. from French from the daily newspaper *Hilal*, January 11, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Roumania.

159. ———Russia. Russia's relation to the war. Conditions, munitions, etc.—*The Outlook*, March 14, 1917, p. 458.

160. ———Serbia. Rule of terror in Serbia. German methods in Serbia, 1917. Statement from the Royal Serbian Legation in London.—*The Near East*, February 16, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Serbia.

161. ———Turkey. Translations of decrees, etc., from Constantinople newspapers, January, 1917. Translation filed Envelope Case—European War—Turkey.

162. ———U. S. Tables of American imports and exports, August, 1914, to December, 1916.—*Century*, Advertisements, March, 1917, p. 54.

163. EVANS, FRANK E. Motor transportation in the Marine Corps. Types employed in Hayti, 1916. By Capt. Frank E. Evans, U. S. M. C., retired.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, p. 1.

164. EXPLOSIVES, U. S., Exports. Table of exports of ammunition and firearms from the United States during each month from Aug. 1, 1914, to December,

Digitized by Google

1916.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5773.

165. FACTORIES, U. S. Methods and needs of inspection of manufactures in U. S.—*Saturday Evening Post*, February 17, 1917, p. 14.

166. FIELD ARTILLERY. The evolution of field artillery. By Major E. D. Scott, Field Artillery, U. S. Army.—*National Service*, March, 1917, p. 116.

167. ———U. S. Total amount and value of field artillery which ought to be accumulated in anticipation of the possible breaking out of war; degree of completion, etc. Letter of the Secretary of War, January 23, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 4999.

168. FINANCES. Financing war. Methods employed. All guesses prove wrong. Germany's war loans. National sinking funds. Civil war finances, etc. By Will Payne.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 17, 1917, p. 27.

169. ———European War. Financial mobilization; what it means. Forcing liquidation. The collateral loans.—*The Outlook*, March 14, 1917, p. 479.

170. FIRELESS COOKER. Description and cuts of a French type of fireless cooker.—*L'Illustration*, January 27, 1917, p. 84.

171. FLAGS, Australia. Flags of Australia, Great Britain and New Zealand. Plates.—*Junior Cadet Training*. Text Book, 1916.—Filed U335 A8 (1916).

172. ———Great Britain. Flags of Australia, Great Britain and New Zealand. Plates.—*Junior Cadet Training*, Text Book, 1916.—Filed U335 A8 A2 (1916).

173. ———New Zealand. Flags of Australia, Great Britain and New Zealand. Plates.—*Junior Cadet Train-* Text Book, 1916.—Filed U335 A8 A2 (1916).

174. FLIES, European War. Illustration of a fly trap invented by the official photographer: A frame with canvas strip soaked in a solution of arsenic and sugar.—*The Illustrated London News*, February 17, 1917, p. 187.

175. FOOD, European War. Illustration of the new soup container, as carried by one man to the trenches, strapped on a soldier's back.—*The Illustrated London News*, February 24, 1917, p. 227.

176. ———Exports. Restrictions on exports of cereals, flour, fodder, etc., in various countries during the European War period.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5770.

177. ———Germany. Feeding the Nation. A new drying process that promises an economic revolution. Illus.

Digitized by Google

By R. G. Skerrett.—*Scientific American*, March 10, 1917, p. 262.

178. ———Germany, European War. Control of food during British blockade. Serial articles. By A. E. Taylor.—*Saturday Evening Post*, February 17, 1917, p. 17; February 24, p. 18.

179. ———Great Britain. Table of imports of principal foodstuffs into Great Britain from United States, 1913-1916. From accounts relating to trade and navigation of the United Kingdom, October, 1915, and October, 1916, pp. 28-56.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5773.

180. ———U. S. Tables showing crop production of the United States for the years 1914, 1915, and 1916 and foodstuffs exported from the United States in the fiscal years ending June 30, 1914, 1915, and 1916.—*Congressional Record*, March 2, 1917, p. 5330.

181. ———U. S., Exported. Tables showing crop production of the United States for the years 1914, 1915, and 1916 and foodstuffs exported from the United States in the fiscal years ending June 30, 1914, 1915, and 1916.—*Congressional Record*, March 2, 1917, p. 5330.

182. ———U. S., Exports. Table of exportation of foodstuffs by principal commodities. Comparative statement for fiscal years 1912-13 to 1915-16.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5772.

183. FOOD SUPPLY, Great Britain. Government control of food supplies in European countries (Great Britain). Unreasonable withholding of food supplies act. Royal commission on sugar supplies. Departmental committees on the home production of food. Control of supplies of "articles of commerce" by the Board of Trade, etc.—*Congressional Record*, February 26, 1917, p. 4894.

184. FOOTWEAR. "Frost-bite" socks. Type. Canadian device.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, February 27, 1917, p. 15.

185. FOREIGNERS IN FRANCE (Americans). Our Army overseas. What the Americans now fighting with the Allies could teach us of modern warfare. Need for making use of men who are serving with belligerents in the European War. Reasons for. By Will Irwin.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 10, 1917, p. 27.

186. FOREIGNERS IN GREAT BRITAIN. Alien enemies. Suspects under martial law. Stamping out internal espionage. Quick results from special measures. Sequestration and registration. British and French methods, European War. Conditions in the U. S. By Melville Davisson Post.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 17, 1917, p. 24.

Digitized by Google

187. FORTIFICATIONS, U. S. Table giving amounts appropriated for the Army, Navy, and fortifications for the years 1897, 1901, 1905, 1909, 1913-1917.—*Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5821.

188. FUNSTON, MAJ. GEN. F. His life and character.—*Congressional Record,* February 20, 1917, p. 4164.

189. FUNSTON. Report of Brig. Gen. Frederick Funston, U. S. A., commanding district; expedition to Palanan, province of Isabela, for the purpose of capturing Aguinaldo, March 6-28, 1901.—*Report of the War Department,* 1901. Vol. 1, pt. 5, p. 122.

190. "GARABED." Free energy. Speech of Hon. Henry T. Helgesen, of North Dakota, in the House of Representatives, February 24, 1917, in which he presents resolutions introduced in Congress and a statement by Mr. Giragossian relative to his claimed discovery, which he has named "garabed."—*Congressional Record,* February 27, 1917, p. 5002.

191. GARDNER, AUGUSTUS P. The General Staff universal military training and service bill. H. R. 21054, 64th Congress, 2d Session. Memoranda by Chief of Staff, A. W. C., etc., printed in full. W. C. D. draft of bill providing for. Extension of remarks of Hon. Augustus P. Gardner, of Mass., in the House of Representatives, March 3, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* March 8, 1917, p. 5726.

192. GENERAL STAFF, France, 1899. The inefficiency of the French General Staff and reasons for it.—*Can We Disarm?* 1899.—Filed JX 1974 M 21. p. 75.

193. ———U. S. Members of the General Staff and their stations.—*Congressional Record,* February 20, 1917, p. 4175.

194. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN SWITZERLAND. Anti-militarism in Switzerland. German societies in. Clipping from *Gazette de Lausanne,* February 19, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Switzerland.

195. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN THE U. S. An outrageously vile attack on President Wilson. Warning of Civil War on account of pro entente attitude of the Government of the U. S.—*Manufacturers Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 48.

196. ———Propaganda in the United States during the European War.—*Congressional Record,* February 24, 1917, p. 4721.

197. GERMANY, For. rel., U. S. German plot to start world war at Hayti failed by hairbreadth. Scheme to precipitate conflict through attack on U. S. frustrated by Austrian-Serbian declaration. Herald informant

Digitized by Google

reveals intrigues involving Mexico and explains Mr. Wilson's attitude on other international issues. Clipping from *New York Herald,* March 4, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Germany—Foreign Relations—U. S.

198. ———For. rel. U. S. Her attempt at a foothold in South America, etc. Our past with Germany. The Kaiser's attempts to get a foothold in the Western Hemisphere in defiance of the Monroe Doctrine. A review of the unpleasant incidents resulting from his inclination to use the mailed fist in dealing with the United States.—*The World's Work,* March, 1917, p. 529.

199. ———For. rel., U. S. Zimmermann note of January 19, 1917. Text and discussion.—*Congressional Record,* March 1, 1917, p. 5160.

200. GIRAGOSSIAN, G. T. K. Free energy. Speech of Hon. Henry T. Helgeson, of North Dakota, in the House of Representatives, February 24, 1917, in which he presents resolutions introduced in Congress and a statement by Mr. Giragossian relative to his claimed discovery, which he has named "garabed."—*Congressional Record,* February 27, 1917, p. 5002.

202. GRAVES, European War. The heroic dead. British sacred places on French soil. British methods of marking, etc.—*Japan Chronicle,* January 25, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Graves—European War.

203. GREAT BRITAIN, For. rel., U. S. Our diplomatic struggle for the freedom of the seas as revealed in our controversy with Great Britain on contraband, blockade, and neutral rights. Declaration of Paris in 1856, coming at the close of the Crimean war. Position taken by Great Britain, in 1898, when she was a belligerent, in the Boer War. Tables.—*Congressional Record,* February 22, 1917, p. 4466.

204. ———Gov. and Pol. Members of the ministry. Organization in February, 1917. List of ministers and posts. The Cabinet. Other ministers of the Crown. Subordinate ministers.—*Land and Water,* February 22, 1917, p. 17.

205. GREECE, European War. Course of events and the blundering of the Entente powers in Greece.—*Century,* March, 1917, p. 723.

206. GRENADES, European War, France. Illustration showing a number of samples of hand-grenades and rockets, etc., turned out at one of the French munition factories.—*The Illustrated War News,* February 14, 1917, p. 29.

207. GROSS, HOWARD H. Universal military training. Collection of arguments for. By Howard H. Gross,

Digitized by Google

President Universal Military Training League.—*Forum*, March, 1917, p. 259.

208. GUERILLA WARFARE. Guerilla warfare, Civil War. Methods employed against.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5861.

209. GUNS, Longitudinal strength of. The longitudinal strength of guns. Study of. Diagrs.—*Engineering*, February 16, 1917, p. 162.

210. HAITI, Des. and travel. A Haitian reconnaissance. By Captain Walter N. Hill, U. S. M. C.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, p. 31.

211. HANOTAUX, G. European War. French part. Battle of the Ardennes, Aug. 21-25, 1914. Tactical and strategical study by G. Hanotaux, in *Revue des Deux Mondes*, February 15, 1917, p. 730.

212. HARLEE, MAJ., U. S. M. C. Bill for military training prepared by Maj. Harlee. Text and comments.—*Congressional Record*, February 17, 1917, p. 3927.

213. HARTS, COL., W. D. A combined Army and Navy War College. By Colonel Wm. W. Harts, U. S. Army.—*U. S. Naval Institute*, February, 1917 (reprint), p. 287. Map.—Filed Envelope Case—War College.

214. HEAVY ARTILLERY. Heavy mobile artillery. Its value as an asset for defense in the United States, by Major C. E. Kilbourne, General Staff Corps, U. S. Army.—*Scientific American*, March 3, 1917, p. 236. Illus.

215. ———European War. Use of heavy artillery on railway cars and auto trucks in the European War. Illus.—*Journal U. S. Artillery*, January-February, 1917, p. 68.

216. HELGESEN, HENRY T. Free energy. Speech of Hon. Henry T. Helgesen, of North Dakota, in the House of Representatives, February 24, 1917, in which he presents resolutions introduced in Congress and a statement by Mr. Giragossian relative to his claimed discovery, which he has named "garabed."—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 5002.

217. HELMETS, Germany. German sniper's helmet. Description of same. Illus.—*Scientific American*, March 17, 1917, p. 285.

218. HENEQUEN, Mexico. The Henequen industry in Yucatan and its sale regulation. By L. E. Elliott, F. R. G. S. Illus.—*The Pan-American Magazine*, February, 1917, p. 173.

219. HONDURAS. Honduras: Her hopes and her endeavors.

Digitized by Google

Map showing the north of South America, the Central American Republics, the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea and West Indian Islands. Illus. of Tegucigalpa.—*The Pan-American Magazine,* February, 1917, pp. 193-201.

220. HORSE BREEDING, U. S. Horse breeding in the United States. Number available. Expenditure. Number bought by the Allies. Shortage in the U. S. Speech of Hon. George W. Loft, of New York, in the House of Representatives, March 3, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* March 4, 1917, p. 5631.

221. HORSES. Horse breeding in the United States. Number available. Expenditure. Number bought by the Allies. Shortage in the U. S. Speech of Hon. George W. Loft, of New York, in the House of Representatives, March 3, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* March 4, 1917, p. 5631.

222. ———Wastage of horses by the Army of the Potomac during the Civil War.—*Congressional Record,* March 4, 1917, p. 5634.

223. HULL, HARRY E. Location of a nitrate plant. Advantages of locating a nitrate plant at Rock Island arsenal. Water power available at Rock Island, the combination of power plants proposed, and estimated costs. Speech of Hon. Harry E. Hull, of Iowa, in the House of Representatives, March 2, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* March 2, 1917, p. 5409.

224. HYGIENE. "Dont's" for health preservation. Rules issued by medical officer of 11th Div., at El Paso, Tex.—*Army and Navy Journal,* February 10, 1917, p. 775.

225. ILLUMINATING DEVICES. War illuminations. Various methods that have proved their value. Illus.—*Scientific American Supplement,* No. 2096, March 4, 1916, p. 148.

226. INFANTRY, France. Hints to the foot soldier in battle. Precepts and duties of the foot soldier. When is a man timid or a coward? When is a man brave? Organization of the fire of observers in combat trench. How to escape shell fire, etc. By André Lafargue, Captain, 153d Regiment of Infantry.—*The Marine Corps Gazette,* March, 1917, p. 37.

227. INTERIOR SERVICE, France, European War. Examples of red tape and paper work during the war. Pp. 200-240.—*L'Armee de la Guerre.* By Capt. Z... Paris, 1916. D609 F8 A72.

228. INTERNATIONAL LAW, U. S., Interned vessel. Methods and proposals relative to internment of German

Digitized by Google

ships and sailors during the European War period.—*Congressional Record,* February 16, 1917, p. 3837.

229. INTERNMENT IN THE U. S., European War. Tables of German and Austrian vessels interned in ports of the United States, Philippine Islands, Pacific Islands, etc., giving their gross and net tons, passengers, crew, speed, where interned and owner.—*Congressional Record,* February 24, 1917, p. 4700.

230. INTRENCHING. Trenching by machinery. Power devices that facilitate the work of the contractor. Automobile ladder type excavator with a corduroy grip tractor. Illus.—*Scientific American Supplement,* March 3, 1917, p. 132.

231. INVENTIONS, Great Britain. Wartime inventions in England. Government control of.—*Scientific American Supplement,* No. 2150, March 17, 1917, p. 171.

232. ———U. S. Naval consulting board to pass on inventions for defense.—*The Iron Age,* March 15, 1917, p. 671.

234. IRON. The supply of acid Bessemer ore. A survey of the known low phosphorus ore deposits of the world. Supply expected to last from 50 to 100 years. Bessemer ore produced in the United States. Ore reserves in the United States. Spain as a producer of Bessemer ore. Great Britain's Bessemer ore deposits. Other European countries, Canada and Africa. Deposits in Cuba and South America. The general situation. Use of inferior ore.—*The Iron Age,* March 1, 1917, p. 528.

235. ———U. S. Coal fields and bedded iron deposits of the Birmingham, Gadsden and East Alabama Districts. —*Manufacturers Record,* February 22, 1917, p. 42.

236. IRWIN, WILL. Our Army overseas. What the Americans now fighting with the Allies could teach us of modern warfare. Need for making use of men who are serving with belligerents in the European war. Reasons for. By Will Irwin.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* March 10, 1917, p. 27.

237. JAPAN, For. rel., U. S. Japan in Asia and America. Land ownership by foreigners in the United States. Provisions of different states and U. S. Laws. Japan's policies and operations in Asia.—*The North American Review,* March, 1917, p. 330.

238. ———Foreign relations, U. S. Japanese-American relations. Mr. Tokutomi's views. "Preparedness" and the result. The other side of the case.—*The Japan Chronicle,* January 27, 1917,—Filed Envelope Case—Japan—Foreign relations—U. S.

239. ———For. rel., U. S. The white and yellow races. The

Digitized by Google

"Asiatic Monroe Doctrine" explained. Japan's mighty mission. Clipping from *Japan Chronicle*, January 19, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Japan—For. rel.—U. S.

240. JOFFRE, MARSHALL. Famous engineers of the allied armies. Joffre. By Colonel B. R. Ward, R. E.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, February, 1917, p. 57.

241. KENNEDY, AMBROSE. Danish West Indies Islands. History of. U. S. relations. Advantages of the islands, etc. Extensions of remarks of Hon. Ambrose Kennedy, of Rhode Island, in the House of Representatives, February 19, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, March 8, 1917, p. 5723.

242. KENT, ROBERT THURSTON. Preparing American industries for war. Plan proposed for rapidly organizing our factories, workmen and engineers for maximum production of means of warfare. Organization chart for the manufacture of munitions of war. The solution. The fact to be learned, etc. By Robert Thurston Kent.—*The Iron Age*, March 15, 1917, p. 648.

243. KUHN, GEN. J. E. Gen. J. E. Kuhn says Germany wants peace now. Tells of his observations at the front. Points to country's need. Universal service, he says, is only solution of America's problem, etc. Clipping from *New York Times*, March 11, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Kuhn, Gen. J. E.

244. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES. The advantage of armies to labor. European data.—*Can We Disarm?* 1899. JX1974 M21 p. 53.

245. ———U. S. Hours of labor, U. S. Government. Eight hour law for laborers and mechanics. Act of Congress prescribing.—*General Order No.* 1, *Office, Chief of Ordnance*, February 9, 1917.

246. ———U. S. Preparing American industries for war. Many problems must be solved before our factories and workmen will be in position to aid the Army and Navy. The problem. Opinion of the military authorities. What the country needs. Problem of rifle manufacture, etc.—*The Iron Age*, March 8, 1917, p. 598.

247. LABOR AND LABORING ORGANIZATIONS, Canada. Canada faces new problems. Stern resolve to win the war. Political issues. Criticisms of the Government. The need of bigger crops. Post-belum problems. Canada's economic program. Immigration and returning soldiers. Tariffs and transportation. The French-Canadians. The Dominion in wartime.—*The American Review of Reviews*, March, 1917, p. 281.

Digitized by Google

248. LAFARGUE, ANDRE. Hints to the foot soldier in battle. Precepts and duties of the foot soldier. When is a man timid or a coward? When is a man brave? Organization of the fire of observers in combat trench. How to escape shell fire, etc. By André fargue, Captain, 153d Regiment of Infantry.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, p. 37.

249. LAMPS, Pocket. Description of an electric pocket lamp in which the power is generated by hand of the operator.—*Scientific American*, February 24, 1917, p. 197.

250. LEE, CAPTAIN A. H. (Brit. Mil. Attache.) The Regulars at El Caney.—*Scribner's Magazine*, Vol. 24, July-December, 1898, p. 403.

251. LOFT, GEORGE W. Horse breeding in the United States. Number available. Expenditure. Number bought by the Allies. Shortage in the U. S. Speech of Hon. George W. Loft, of New York, in the House of Representatives, March 3, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, February 26, 1917, p. 4781.

252. LOSSES. Frequency and losses of war. Intervals of peace.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5854.

253. ———European War. Casualties in European war; comparison between those caused by artillery and infantry fire.—*Memorial del Ejercito de Chile*, January, 1917, p. 7.

254. LUSITANIA. Warfare by submarine and mines. International law concerning destruction of Lusitania. International law and right of search. Speech by Hon. J. Hampton Moore, of Penna., in the House of Representatives, February 15, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, February 26, 1917, p. 4781.

255. MACFARLANE, PETER CLARK. What about an army? A revelation of facts affecting every American. Work of the Medical Department. British allotment of machine guns in comparison with ours. Number of National Guard called to the Mexican border June 18, 1916. Americans no longer good shots. Chamberlain and other bills—arguments for adoption. Brief history of the Volunteers in several wars. By Peter Clark MacFarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 17, 1917, p. 5.

256. MACFARLANE, PETER CLARK. Mobilizing America. The factory and mechanical problems the country now faces. Are we as fast as we think? Rifles don't grow on trees. What has been done during European War. Means of evading and attacking submarine boats, European War. Methods and results of Committee on Industrial Preparedness.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 10, 1917, p. 7.

Digitized by Google

257. MACHINE GUN DRILL AND TACTICS, Germany. Tactics, etc., of machine gun sections in the German army (cavalry). An article in *Revista Militar* (Buenos Aires) January, 1917, p. 28.

258. MACHINE GUNS, Great Britain. What about an army? A revelation of facts affecting every American. British allotment of machine guns in comparison with ours. By Peter Clark MacFarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 17, 1917, p. 5.

259. ———U. S. The machine gun in the United States Army. Machine rifles and the development of rapid firers. Descriptions of same.—*Arms and the Man.* March 1, 1917, p. 443.

260. ———U. S. The machine gun in the U. S. Army. Types. Description. By Stephen Trask. Part II.—*Arms and The Man*, March 8, 1917, p. 463.

261. ———U. S. Total amount and value of machine guns which ought to be accumulated in anticipation of the possible breaking out of war; degree of completion, etc. Letter of the Secretary of War, January 23, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 4999.

262. ———U. S. What about an army? A revelation of facts affecting every American. British allotment of machine guns in comparison with ours. By Peter Clark MacFarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 17, 1917, p. 5.

263. MAHIN, JOHN LEE. Industrial militarism. Government training to develop the individual. General article on, as a means of producing soldiers. By John Lee Mahin.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2096, March 4, 1916, p. 150.

264. MANGANESE. Explorations by the U. S. Geological Survey indicate the possibility of large deposits of high-grade manganese ore in Central America and northern South America and adjacent islands.—*The Iron Age*, March 1, 1917, p. 542.

265. MAN POWER, U. S. The military hope of the nation. Map showing the number of physically able men between the ages of 18 and 32 in every state, based on the census of 1910. The total is 9,197,226.—*The World's Work*, March, 1917, p. 520.

266. MANUFACTURERS, U. S. Methods and needs of inspection of manufacturers in U. S.—*Saturday Evening Post*, February 17, 1917, p. 14.

267. MAP MAKING, U. S. (Aeronautic). Maps, aeronautic, U. S. Requirements of.—*Aerial Age Weekly*, February 26, 1917, p. 693.

268. MAPS, U. S. Need of military maps. Means taken to

Digitized by Google

supply.—*Congressional Record,* February 21, 1917, p. 4277.

269. ———U. S., Coast and Geodetic Survey. Maps, aeronautic, U. S. Progress and what has to be done.—*Aerial Age Weekly,* February 26, 1917, p. 693.

270. MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION, U. S. Experiments in what is needed in mechanical transport mobilization. Illus.—*Society of Automobile Engineers,* 1916 Transactions, p. 353. TL1 S67 V. 11 pt. 2.

271. MEDALS OF HONOR, U. S. Details of the report of the special board appointed to investigate the list of recipients of the so-called Congressional Medal of Honor.—*Army and Navy Journal,* March 3, 1917, p. 862.

272. MEDICAL CORPS, U. S. What about an army? A revelation of facts affecting every American. Work of the Medical Department. By Peter Clark MacFarlane.—*Collier's Weekly,* March 17, 1917, p. 5.

273. MEDICAL RESERVE CORPS, U. S. The most practicable plan for the organization, training and utilization of the medical officers of the Medical Reserve Corps of the United States Army and Navy, and of the medical officers of the Officers' Reserve Corps of the United States Army, in peace and war. The Wellcome first prize essay. By Captain Mahlon Ashford, M. C., U. S. Army.—*Military Surgeon,* February, 1917, p. 123.

274. MERCHANT MARINE. Neutral rights at sea. A summary of the diplomatic correspondence between the United States and the belligerent groups.—*American Review of Reviews,* March, 1917, p. 268.

275. ———Austria. Tables of German and Austrian vessels interned in ports of the United States, Philippine Islands, Pacific Islands, etc., giving their gross and net tons, passengers, crew, speed, where interned and owner.—*Congressional Record,* February 24, 1917, p. 4700.

276. ———Germany. The German merchant fleet. Ports all over the world are giving it shelter. Approximate number of registered German steamships afloat; tonnage. Per cent of merchant tonnage interned.—*Scientific American,* March 3, 1917, p. 238.

277. ———Germany. Tables of German and Austrian vessels interned in ports of the United States, Philippine Islands, Pacific Islands, etc., giving their gross and net tons, passengers, crew, speed, where interned and owner.—*Congressional Record,* February 24, 1917, p. 4700.

278. ———U. S. Armed merchant vessels, U. S. Rights and precedents.—*Congressional Record,* February 27, 1917, p. 4912.

Digitized by Google

279. METALS. Metals used in the preparation of war munitions.—*Deutsches Offizierblatt*, January 18, 1917, No. 128, p. 58.

280. MEXICO, For. rel., U. S. Militia comment on Villa's attack on Columbus, N. M. Surprise of U. S. troops. —*Congressional Record*, February 20, 1917, p. 4164.

281. ———Pol. and Gov. Carranza's new industrial policy in reference to mining concessions. By Roland G. Usher.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 398.

282. ———Yucatan. The Henequen industry in Yucatan and its sale regulation. By L. E. Elliott, F. R. G. S. Illus.—*The Pan-American Magazine*, February, 1917, p. 173.

283. ———Yucatan. Merida and Progreso; Yucatan's busy cities.—*The Pan-American Union*, February, 1917, p. 161.

284. MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE, European War. Our Army overseas. What the Americans now fighting with the Allies could teach us of modern warfare. Changes caused by European War. By Will Irwin. —*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 10, 1917, p. 27.

285. MILITARY INFORMATION. Espionage. Swiss decree of February 2, 1917, prohibiting and assigning penalties.—*Gazette de Lausanne*, February 3, 1917, —Filed Pocket Card—Spies.

286. ———Military control of resident aliens—Great Britain —under laws of 1905-1911 and Nat. Def. Act.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 17, 1917, p. 24.

287. MILITARY POLICY, U. S. Our defective military system. Compulsory military training. Work of the National Defense Act. Reorganization of the Regular Army. Status of the National Guard, etc. By Major General Wm. H. Carter, retired.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 356.

288. MILITARY SERVICE. History and reasons for growth of universal military service in Europe. Power it puts in the hands of the people.—*Can We Disarm?* 1899.—Filed JX1974 M21, p. 15.

289. ———Australia. Compulsory service in Australia. Negative vote on. Reasons, etc.—*The Nineteenth Century*, February, 1917, p. 468.

290. ———Great Britain. The reasons why compulsory service was not adopted before the European War. Pp. 63, 82, 181.—*The Vindication of Great Britain.* By H. Begbie, London, 1916. D517 B41.

291. ———Great Britain, European War. Conscience and the "Conscientious objector." British methods in the European War. By Sidney Webb.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 403.

Digitized by Google

292. ———U. S. The American plan for universal military training. The Chamberlain bill (S. 1695). A summary of its various provisions and notes thereon. By Major George Van Horn Mosely, U. S. A., Edward Harding, and John T. Pratt.—*National Service*, March, 1917, p. 74.

294. ———U. S. The General Staff universal military training and service bill. H. R. 21054, 64th Congress, 2d Session. Memoranda by Chief of Staff, A. W. C., etc., printed in full. W. C. D. draft of bill providing for. Extension of remarks of Hon. Augustus P. Gardner, of Mass., in the House of Representatives, March 3, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, March 8, 1917, p. 5726.

295. ———U. S. National guard in Texas in favor of universal service.—*Congressional Record*, February 17, 1917, p. 3929.

296. ———U. S. Universal army training bill. Memorandum stating the purpose, basic principles, training and service, etc., of the bill providing for universal military training and service prepared by the General Staff.—*Army and Navy Register*, February 24, 1917, p. 234.

297. ———U. S. Voluntary military service. A plan based on experience in 1898 and National Guard mobilization 1916.—*Views on Military Preparedness as Modified by the Texas Campaign.* Forman and Davis.—Filed UA 23 F71 1916, p. 10.

298. ———U. S. What about an army? A revelation of facts affecting every American. Work of the Medical Department. British allotment of machine guns in comparison with ours. Number of National Guard called to the Mexican border June 18, 1916. Americans no longer good shots. Chamberlain and other bills—arguments for adoption. Brief history of the Volunteers in several wars. By Peter Clark MacFarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 17, 1917, p. 5.

299. MILITIA, Canada. Ordinances of 1777.—*Report of the Work of the Public Archives for the Years 1914 and 1915.* Pp. 68, 180 and 228.—Filed CD3622 A5 1914-15.

300. ———U. S. Estimated cost of the organized militia (for five years only to cover transition period).—*Congressional Record*, March 8, 1917, p. 5751.

301. ———Cost of, U. S. Estimated cost of the organized militia (for five years only to cover transition period).—*Congressional Record*, March 8, 1917, p. 5751.

302. MINERAL RESOURCES, Great Britain. The mineral resources of the British Empire. Metals, industrial, except iron.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, February, 1917, p. 80.

303. MINES, Mexico. Carranza's new industrial policy in

Digitized by Google

reference to mining concessions. By Roland G. Usher.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 398.

304. MOBILIZATION, France. Army of France pretorian not a national army—why it cannot be mobilized as rapidly as German army (1899).—*Can We Disarm?* 1899. JX1974 M21 p. 66.

305. ———U. S. Articles what U. S. must do and how. By Admirals Fiske and Peary. Mr. Wood, Coffin.—*The Independent*, February 19, 1917, p. 301.

306. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES, Canada, European War. Canada faces new problems. Stern resolve to win the war. Political issues. Criticisms of the Government. The need of bigger crops. Post-bellum problems. Canada's economic program. Immigration and returning soldiers. Tariffs and transportation. The French-Canadians. The Dominion in wartime.—*The American Review of Reviews*, March, 1917, p. 281.

307. ———Great Britain. Wartime inventions in England. Government control of.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2150, March 17, 1917, p. 171.

308. ———Great Britain. "What England has done in the war." Mobilization of men and industries.—*Manufacturers Record*, February 22, 1917, p. 39.

309. ———Great Britain, European War. The economic efforts of England.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, February 1, 1917. p. 639.

310. ———U. S. Educational orders for rifles. To train private plants.—*American Machinist*, February 22, 1917, p. 347.

311. ———U. S. Measures and results of industrial mobilization in the European War. Warning to the U. S. By E. H. Coffin.—*Society of Automobile Engineers*, 1916 Transactions, p. 56. TL1 S67 V. 11 pt. 2.

312. ———U. S. Mobilizing America. The factory and mechanical problems the country now faces. Are we as fast as we think? Rifles don't grow on trees. What has been done during European War. By Peter Clark MacFarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 10, 1917, p. 7.

313. ———U. S. Mobilizing our industries and what is needed in the task. By H. E. Coffin.—*The Independent*, February 19, 1917, p. 304.

314. ———U. S. Organizing the Nation's fighting strength. What has been done to enlist the aid of American industry in time of war. By Howard E. Coffin.—*The World's Work*, March, 1917, p. 537.

315. ———U. S. Our industrial mobilization. Progress of the work of the Council for National Defense and Advisory Commission.—*Scientific American, March* 3, 1917, p. 220.

Digitized by Google

316. ———U. S. Preparing industries for war. Many problems must be solved before our factories and workmen will be in position to aid the Army and Navy. The problem. Opinion of the military authorities. What the country needs. Problem of rifle manufacture, etc.—*The Iron Age,* March 8, 1917, p. 598.

317. ———U. S. Preparing American industries for war. Plan proposed for rapidly organizing our factories, workmen and engineers for maximum production of means of warfare. Organization chart for the manufacture of munitions of war. The solution. The facts to be learned, etc. By Robert Thurston Kent. —*The Iron Age,* March 15, 1917, p. 648.

318. ———U. S., Connecticut Connecticut takes the lead in preparedness for war. Complete census of men and munitions available for nation's needs in time of war. An example in thoroughness is furnished to states of south. Methods, etc.—*Manufacturers Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 55.

319. MONROE DOCTRINE. Our past with Germany. The Kaiser's attempts to get a foothold on the Western Hemisphere in defiance of the Monroe Doctrine. A review of the unpleasant incidents resulting from his inclination to use the mailed fist in dealing with the United States.—*The World's Work,* March, 1917, p. 529.

320. MOORE, J. HAMPTON. Warfare by submarines and mines. International law concerning destruction of Lusitania. International law and right of search. Speech by Hon. J. Hampton Moore, of Penna., in the House of Representatives, February 15, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* February 26, 1917, p. 4781.

321. MORGAN, JAMES MORRIS. Commerce-destroying aboard the Georgia. Further recollections of a rebel reefer. Confederate methods during the Civil War. By James Morris Morgan.—*The Atlantic Monthly,* March, 1917, p. 338.

322. MOSELEY BILL. The American plan for universal military training. The Chamberlain bill (S. 1695). A summary of its various provisions and notes thereon. By Major George Van Horn Moseley, U. S. A., Edward Harding, and John T. Pratt.—*National Service,* March, 1917, p. 74.

323. MOSQUITO FLEET. Preparing American industries for war. Many problems must be solved before our factories and workmen will be in position to aid the Army and Navy. The problem. Opinion of the military authorities. What the country needs. Problem of rifle manufacture, etc.—*The Iron Age,* March 8, 1917, p. 598.

Digitized by Google

324. MOTOR CYCLE TROOPS, Great Britain, European War. Training of dispatch riders on motor cycles. From *Japan Chronicle*, January 7, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Motor cycle troops—Great Britain—European War.

325. MUNITIONS OF WAR. List of countries having embargoes against the sale and shipment of munitions of war to the belligerents, European War.—*Congressional Record*, March 1, 1917, p. 5199.

326. ———Manufacure of. Industrial importance of manuture of munitions in peace and war.—*Can We Disarm?* (1899). JX1974 M21 p. 44.

327. ———Manufacture of. Metals used in the preparation of war munitions.—*Deutsches Offizierblatt*, January 18, 1917, No. 128, pp. 58-59.

328. ———Manufacture of, European War. Consumption and supply of munitions in European War; amounts in Europe and U. S. What must be done in this respect in the next war.—*Memorial del Ejercito de Chile*, January, 1917, p. 1.

329. ———Manufacture of, Great Britain. Increase in speed of manufacture of ammunition. Rates at which ammunition can now be manufactured.—*Manufactures Record*, February 22, 1917, p. 39.

330. ———Manufacture of, Great Britain. Manufacture of munitions of war in Great Britain. Difficulties of manufacture of gauges, etc.—*Congressional Record*, February 19, 1917, p. 4093.

331. ———Manufacture of, Great Britain. Shells, more shells, and still more shells. Methods of British Minister of Munitions. The lesson for the United States.—*National Service*, March, 1917, p. 85.

332. ———Manufacture of, Japan. Number of rifles, etc., manufactured by Japan and sent to Russia.—*The New Europe*, February 15, 1917, p. 136.

333. ———Manufacture of, U. S. "American industrial progress as revealed by war orders." Failure in accuracy, uniformity and quality of U. S. plants.—*American Machinist*, February 22, 1917, p. 315.

334. ———Manufactre of, U. S. Manufacture of munitions of war in the U. S. during the European War. Difficulties and deficiencies.—*Congressional Record*, February 21, 1917, p. 4283.

335. ———Manufacture of, U. S. Preparing industries for war. Plan proposed for rapidly organizing our factories, workmen and engineers for maximum production of means of warfare. Organization chart for the manufacture of munitions of war. The solution. The facts to be learned. etc. By Robert Thurston Kent.—*The Iron Age*, March 15, 1917, p. 648.

336. ———Manufacture of, U. S. Profits made on manufacturing munitions of war in the United States for the

Digitized by Google

European War.—*Congressional Record*, February 28, 1917, p. 5045.

337. ———Manufacture of, U. S., European War. Successful shrapnel manufacture. How the Westinghouse Air Brake Company organized, equipped, and managed for the production of three-inch shrapnel and additional time fuses.—*Machinery*, March, 1917, p. 571. Illus.

338. ———Manufacture of, U. S., European War. What our manufacturers are doing for Europe. Comparison of exports for 1914 with those of 1916. By Samuel Crowther.—*Forum*, March, 1917, p. 279.

339. NATURALIZATION, France. Experience and laws in European War. Warning to U. S. Methods advised for U. S.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 17, 1917, p. 24.

340. ———Great Britain. Experience and laws in European War. Warning to U. S. Methods advised for U. S. —*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 17, 1917, p. 24.

341. NAVAL BASES, Defense of. Scouting flights in defense of isolated naval bases. By Major Henry C. Davis, U. S. M. C.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, p. 13.

342. ———U. S. Importance and strategical requirements of naval stations and naval bases. With map.—*Journal U. S. Artillery*, January-February, 1917, p. 85.

343. NAVAL CONSULTING BOARD. Naval Consulting Board to pass on inventions for defense.—*The Iron Age*, March 15, 1917, p. 671.

344. ———U. S. Activities and results of the Committee on Industrial Preparedness of the Naval Consulting Board.—*Society of Automobile Engineers*, 1916 Transactions, p. 61. TL1 S67 V. 11 pt. 2.

345. NAVAL OPERATIONS, European War, Japan. Japan's part in the war. Naval operations, etc.—*The New Europe*, February 15, 1917, p. 136.

346. NAVAL STATIONS, U. S. Importance and strategical requirements of naval stations and naval bases. With map.—*Journal U. S. Artillery*, January- February, 1917, p. 85.

347. NAVIES. "The World's Navies." Tables comparing the navies of the world in battleships, cruisers, and other vessels. Tonnage.—*Congressional Record*, March 2, 1917, p. 5392.

348. ———Germany. America and Germany. A comparison of naval strength. The numbers and power of ships and guns in the two navies.—*Scientific American*, March 3, 1917, p. 233. Illus.

Digitized by Google

349. ———U. S. America and Germany. A comparison of naval strength. The numbers and power of ships and guns in the two navies.—*Scientific American,* March 3, 1917, p. 233. Illus.

350. ———U. S. Authorized strength of the Navy, officers, and enlisted men, etc., under provisions of Act of Congress, approved August 29, 1916.—*Army and Navy Journal,* March 3, 1917, p. 843.

351. ———U. S. Naval service for mechanical engineers. What need there is in navy yards in time of war and how applicants may register with the Navy Department. By Frederick G. Coburn.—*The Iron Age,* March 15, 1917, p. 658.

352. ———U. S. Our naval problem. What constitutes an adequate Navy for the United States. By Lieut. Commander Lyman A. Cotton, U. S. N.—*The North American Review,* March, 1917, p. 367.

353. ———U. S. Patrol fleet explained by Rear Admiral Usher. Commandant of the New York navy yard asks enrollment in naval reserve force and says officer will call at coast towns. Clipping from *New York Herald,* March 4, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Navies—U. S.

354. ———U. S. Personnel. Needs for mobilization; active regulars; reserve. Present strength, officers and enlisted men.—*Congressional Record,* March 1, 1917, p. 5177.

355. ———U. S. Summary of the ships of the United States navy including all vessels in active service and in the reserve; vessels authorized under the three years program and vessels under construction; personnel of the Navy; the world's navies.—*Congressional Record,* March 2, 1917, p. 5391.

356. ———U. S., Personnel. Summary of the ships of the United States Navy including all vessels in active service and in the reserve; vessels authorized under the three years' program and vessels under construction; personnel of the Navy; the world's navies.—*Congressional Record,* March 2, 1917, p. 5391.

357. NAVY YARDS, U. S. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, dated February 6, 1917, in regard to construction of ships at Puget Sound, Philadelphia, Norfolk, New York, Boston, Portsmouth, Charleston, and New Orleans; equipment for same and approximate amount expended at each yard.—*Congressional Record,* March 1, 1917, p. 5143.

358. NEUTRALITY. Armed neutrality with a purpose. Historical precedents.—*Advocate of Peace,* March, 1917, p. 74.

359. ———Neutrality. Neutral rights at sea. A summary of the diplomatic correspondence between the United States and the belligerent groups.—*American Review of Reviews,* March, 1917, p. 268.

Digitized by Google

360. ———Neutrals form armed neutrality leagues in 1780 and 1800. Historic precedents. Procedure if United States and other nations made an attempt to form a similar league in the present conflict.—*The American Review of Reviews*, March, 1917, p. 305.

361. ———U. S., 1798. U. S. laws in regard to merchant marine in 1798, and discussion of conditions in the European War.—*Congressional Record*, February 17, 1917, p. 3941.

362. NEWSPAPERS IN WAR. Expediency of distorting facts for propaganda. European War experience.—*The Functions of Military History*, p. 166. Filed U27 C75 (1916).

363. NEWSPAPERS, U. S. Control of newspapers.—*Congressional Record*, February 19, 1917, pp. 4019-4021.

364. NITRATE, Manufacture of, U. S. Location of a nitrate plant. Advantages of locating a nitrate plant at Rock Island Arsenal. Water power available at Rock Island, the combination of power plants proposed, and estimated costs. Speech by Hon. Harry E. Hull, of Iowa, in the House of Representatives, March 2, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, March, 1917, p. 5409.

365. NITROGEN. World production of air nitrogen by the cyanamid process, 1914-1916. Air nitrogen against cottonseed nitrogen. Yields prove agricultural value.—Filed Envelope Case—Nitrogen.

366. OFFICERS, France, Reserve, European War. The sources and qualities of reserve officers in the war. Pp. 37-53.—*L'Armee de la Guerre.* By Capt. Z. . . Paris, 1916. D609 F8 A72.

367. ———Great Britain. Organization and training of the new armies. Equipment, recruiting, officers, armament, etc. Methods employed. Rifles and guns in 1914 and increases. Pamphlet issued by the *War Office*, London.—Filed Envelope Case—Armies—

368. ———U. S. Our Army overseas. What the Americans now fighting with the Allies could teach us of modern warfare. Need for making use of men who are serving with belligerents in the European War. Reasons for. By Will Irwin.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 10, 1917, p. 27.

369. ———U. S., Efficiency reports. Plan for future of merit for officers in promotion by selection.—*Army and Navy Journal*, February 10, 1917, p. 751.

370. ———U. S., Navy. Authorized strength of the Navy, officers and enlisted men, etc., under provisions of Act of Congress, approved August 29, 1916.—*Army and Navy Journal*, March 3, 1917, p. 843.

371. ———U. S., Reserves. Regulations for appointment, etc., of National Guard and National Guard Reserve

Digitized by Google

officers.—*War Department, Militia Bureau,* Circular No. 13, September 6, 1916.

372. ———U. S., Retirement. Retirement of officers of Philippine Scouts. Work of, organization, history, data on. Remarks of Hon. William W. Wilson, of Ill., in the House of Representatives, March 3, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5816.

373. OIL, Roumania. Oil wells, destruction of and amount of damage done. Trans. from French from the daily newspaper *Hilal,* January 11, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Roumania.

374. ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, U. S. Difficulties in the manufacture of ammunition by Ordnance Department. What has and has not been done.—*Congressional Record,* February 21, 1917, p. 4283.

375. OVERSEA OPERATIONS. Preparedness of the Great Powers for oversea expeditions. Tables giving Nation, strength of Army, tonnage available of ships with capacity over 1,000 tons, time needed to cross ocean with first and second expeditions, etc.—*Congressional Record,* March 8, 1917, p. 5747.

376. PACIFIC ISLANDS, Carolines. People, products, etc., of the Carolines and others. Japanese control of.—*Asia,* March, 1917, p. 22. Map.

377. PACIFISM. Compulsory military training. Arguments against same. By George A. Walton.—*Advocate of Peace,* March, 1917, p. 80.

378. ———The real menace of pacifism. The price of. Dangers of the United States. By T. Lothrop Stoddard. —*Forum,* March, 1917, p. 359.

379. ———U. S. Danger in Carnegie and Rockfeller foundations. Influence and expenditure for.—*Manufacturers Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 46.

380. ———U. S. Efforts of American pacifists to avert war. —*The Literary Digest,* February 24, 1917, p. 451.

381. ———U. S. Members and work of the Clearing House for Peace.—*The Outlook,* February 21, 1917, p. 306.

382. ———Anti-militarism in Switzerland. German societies in. Clipping from *Gazette de Lausanne,* February 19, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Switzerland.

383. PAN-AMERICAN UNION. Organization, purpose, building, history, activities and field of the Pan-American Union.—Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

384. PANAMA CANAL SHOPS AT BALBOA. Panama Canal shops. General arrangement of shops, buildings, docks and yards; the great dry dock No. 1 at Balboa; view of Balboa shops and dry dock from Sosa Hill, etc.—*American Machinist,* February 22, 1917, p. 309.

Digitized by Google

385. PAPER WORK, U. S. A method for the prompt equipping of reserves, simplifying the accounting for property and for reducing army paper work. By Captain W. J. Browne, Philippine Scouts.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.*, March-April, 1917, p. 195.

386. PARAGUAY, Commerce. Commerce of Paraguay for 1914 and 1915. Pamphlet issued by the *Pan-American Union*, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

387. PARKER, JAMES. National Guard instruction for the past six months. Report of General James Parker, U. S. Army, in command of the Brownsville district, Texas, 1916.—*Army and Navy Register*, March 3, 1917, p. 252.

388. PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES, U. S. Societies composing the Conference of American Patriotic Societies and recommendation for a system of national military training.—*Congressional Record*, February 16, 1917, p. 3878.

389. PAY, U. S. Pay tables of Navy and Marine Corps.—Filed Envelope Case—Stations—U. S.

390. PAYNE, WILL. Financing war. Methods employed. All guesses prove wrong. Germany's war loans. National sinking funds. Civil War finances, etc. By Will Payne.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 17, 1917, p. 27.

391. PEACE PROPOSAL, European War. Peace proposals of December 19, 1916, and reply of the Allies.—*The German Note and the Reply of the Allies.*—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Germany.

392. PENSIONS, Canada. Amount of annual payments for pensions on account of European War.—*Canadian Mil. Gazette*, February 13, 1917, p. 15.

393. ———France. Principles on which they are based. European War. Clipping from *La France Militaire*, February 10, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Armies—France.

394. PERISCOPES. Information on the construction of a Hollandish device for rifles.—*Canadian Mil. Gazette*, February 13, 1917, p. 19.

395. PHILIPPINE SCOUTS. Retirement of officers of Philippine Scouts. Work of, organization, history, data on. Extension of remarks of Hon. William W. Wilson, of Ill., in the House of Representatives, March 3, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5816.

Digitized by Google

396. PHOSPHORUS ORE. The supply of acid Bessemer ore. A survey of the known low phosphorus ore deposits of the world. Supply expected to last from 50 to 100 years. Bessemer ore produced in the United States. Ore reserves in the United States. Spain as a producer of Bessemer ore. Great Britain's Bessemer ore deposits. Other European countries, Canada and Africa. Deposits in Cuba and South America. The general situation. Use of inferior ore.—*The Iron Age*, March 1, 1917, p. 528.

397. PHYSICAL TRAINING, Australia. Methods of physical training in preparation to military service, Australian army.—*Junior Cadet Training*. Text book, 1916.—Filed U335 A8 A2 (1916).

398. PIGGOTT, F. S. G. Famous engineers of the allied armies. Uyehara. By Major F. S. G. Piggott, D. S. O., R. E.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, February, 1917, p. 66.

399. POPULATION. Density of population and inevitableness of war from expansions of.—*Notes, Preliminary Conference on Conduct of War*. By Lt. Col. W. A. Holbrook, Cavalry, p. 9.—Filed JX1963 H72 (1916).

400. PORTS, Russia. Navigation problems in the Kara Sea. —*Commerce Reports*, February 19, 1917, p. 678.

401. PORTUGAL, HAND GRENADES. Hand grenades. Organization and training of units in the Portuguese army.—*Revista Militar*, Portugal, February, 1917, p. 101.

402. POST, MELVILLE DAVISSON. Alien enemies. Suspects under martial law. Stamping out internal espionage. Quick results from special measures. Sequestration and registration. British and French methods, European War. Conditions in the U. S. By Melville Davisson Post.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 17, 1917, p. 24.

403. POSTS, U. S. Debate on, abandonment of, and cost of.—*Commerce Reports*, February 19, 1917, p. 678.

404. PREPAREDNESS, Mexico. Military unpreparedness; what it has cost Mexico.—*Revista del Ejercito y Marina* (Mexico), January, 1917, p. 38.

405. ———U. S. Conference of Governors of New England States on preparedness. Steps taken for. Clipping from *Boston Evening Transcript*, March 14, 1917. —Filed Envelope Case—Preparedness—U. S.

406. ———U. S. The preparedness of America. Against what and whom? An address by Nicholas Murray Butler at the meeting to organize a league for the limitation of armaments held at the Railroad Club,

Digitized by Google

New York, December 18, 1914.—Filed Envelope Case —Preparedness—U. S.

407. ———U. S. Preparedness on land and sea. The number of men and ships we have ready for war. What has been added in the last two years. Submarines, destroyers, and aircraft. Universal service in the light of war, etc. Illus.—*The World's Work*, March, 1917, p. 516.

408. ———U. S. "Real preparedness under war." Greatest mobilization of energies and resources ever known in the history of the world now taking place.—*Manufacturers Record*, February 22, 1917, p. 40.

409. ———U. S. State of preparedness for war. What it could do in European War. Newspaper opinions, etc. —*Literary Digest*, February 17, 1917, p. 385.

410. ———U. S. Suggestion that a commission draw up a plan of defense for U. S. Members suggested. Impossibility of U. S. Army deciding on a military system.—*Views on Military Preparedness as Modified by the Texas Campaign.* Forman & Davis.—Filed UA23 F71 1916, p. 28.

411. ———U. S. What about an army? A revelation of facts affecting every American. Work of the Medical Department. British allotment of machine guns in comparison with ours. Number of National Guard called to the Mexican border June 18, 1916. Americans no longer good shots. Chamberlain and other bills—arguments for adoption. Brief history of the volunteers in several wars. By Peter Clark MacFarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 17, 1917, p. 5.

412. ———U. S. What have we learned? Lessons of the National Guard. Mobilization, 1916, etc. What should be learned. By Major Richard Stockton, jr., Officers' Reserve Corps.—*Journal of the Military Service Institute of the U. S.* March-April, 1917, p. 181.

413. ———U. S. Connecticut. Connecticut's military census. The nutmeg state, at least, will know where it stands if war comes. Methods in accordance with act of February 7, 1917. Blank used.—*Scientific American*, March 17, 1917, p. 280.

414. ———U. S. Connecticut. Connecticut takes the lead in preparedness for war. Complete census of men and munitions available for nation's needs in time of war. An example in thoroughness is furnished to states of South. Methods, etc.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 55.

415. PRESS. Expediency of distorting facts for propaganda. European War experience.—*The Functions of Military History*, p. 166. Filed U27 C75 (1916).

416. PROMOTIONS, U. S., OFFICERS. Inequalities in promotion of officers in U. S. Tilson amendment to

Digitized by Google

correct.—*Congressional Record*, February 20, 1917, p. 4162.

417. PUMPS, EUROPEAN WAR. Austin motor lorry and trench pump. British. Illus.—*Engineering*, Feb. 16, 1917, pp. 145-149.

418. RAILROADS, CANADA. The longest railway tunnel in America. The Roger's Pass bore through the Selkirk Mountains in British Columbia. Description of. Illus.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2096, March 4, 1916, p. 152.

419. ———China. Railroads China has. Constructed, contracted for, and ownership. Map. *Asia* for March, p. 8.

420. ———Panama Canal. Panama Canal shops. General arrangements of shops, buildings docks and yards; the great dry dock No. 1 at Balboa; view of Balboa shops and dry dock from Sosa Hill, etc.—*American Machinist*, Feb. 22, 1917, p. 309.

421. ———Russia. Completion of railway from Petrograd to the Murman coast on the White Sea.—*Scientific American*, Febr. 17, 1917, p. 185.

422. ———Russia. New railway lines projected in Russia. Proposals for the development of transportation and manufactures.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2149, March 10, 1917, p. 150.

423. RATS. Destruction of rats on vessels.—*Scientific American*, February 24, 1917, p. 203.

424. RECONNAISSANCE, AERIAL. Scouting flights in defense of isolated naval bases. By Major Henry C. Davis, U. S. M. C.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, p. 13.

425. RECRUITING. How to raise armies. A lesson for America from British experience. By Sidney Brooks.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 376.

426. ———Great Britain. How Great Britain has raised her armies. Recruiting in European War. Methods and results.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, February 27, 1917, p. 11.

427. ———Great Britain. How to raise armies. A lesson for America from British experience. By Sidney Brooks.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 376.

428. ———Great Britain. Organization and training of the new armies. Equipment, recruiting, officers, armament, etc. Methods employed. Rifles and guns in 1914 and increases. Pamphlet issued by the *War Office*, London.—Filed Envelope Case—Armies—Gt. Britain.

429. ———Great Britain, European War. Account of how Great Britain has raised her armies.—*Canadian Mil. Gazette*, February 13, 1917, p. 9.

Digitized by Google

430. ———U. S. Increase since European War showing result of preparedness movement, etc.—*Congressional Record*, February 17, 1917, p. 3965.

431. ———U. S. Recruiting essentially a civilian business. How United States can profit from British experience. European War. By Sidney Brooks.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 376.

432. REFUGEES, U. S. Handling refugees. Vera Cruz. By Lieut. Commander Lyman A. Cotten, U. S. Navy. —*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, March 1917, p. 473.

433. RESERVE, U. S. Adequate defense on an American basis. Reserve through National Schools. Plan and argument. By Arthur Colton.—*Forum*, March, 1917, p. 265.

435. RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS, U. S. Army Officers' Reserve Corps. Detailed list of the minimun clothing and equipment necessary for an officer of the Army Reserve Corps to have in his possession to be ready for any service required of him.—*Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 24, 1917, p. 220.

436. ———U. S. Index showing the special qualifications of officers of the Army Reserve Corps for various duties of a military or civil nature to be compiled by The Adjutant General of the Army.—*Army and Navy Journal*, March 3, 1917, p. 846.

437. RESERVES, SWITZERLAND. Foreign militias. A chronological essay on Swiss artillery.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.*, March-April, 1917, p. 205.

438. ———U. S. National Guard instruction for the past six months. Report of General James Parker, U. S. Army, in command of the Brownsville district, Texas, 1916.—*Army and Navy Register*, March 3, 1917, p. 252.

439. ———U. S. Opinion on universal service, relations with the Regular Army, etc. Investigation in Texas, 1916.—*Congressional Record*, February 17, 1917, pp. 3929, 3961.

440. ———U.S. Our defective military system. Compulsory military training. Work of the National Defense Act. Reorganization of the Regular Army. Status of the National Guard, etc. By Major General Wm. H. Carter, retired.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 356.

441. ———U. S. Patrol fleet explained by Rear Admiral Usher. Commandant of the New York Navy Yard asks enrollment in naval reserve force and says officer will call at coast towns. Clip. from *New York Herald*, March 4, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Navies—U. S.

Digitized by Google

442. ———U. S. Regulations for organization and equipment of National Guard, U. S.—*War Department, Militia Bureau*, Circular No. 28, December 1, 1916.

443. ———U. S. Relations with U. S. A. Universal service, etc. Opinions of the National Guard, El Paso District, December, 1916.—*Army and Navy Register*, February 17, 1917, p. 189.

444. ———U. S. Use of National Guard as second line. Training, enlistment, etc., proposed plan.—*Views on Military Preparedness as Modified by the Texas Campaign*. Forman & Davis. Filed UA23 F71 1916, p. 10.

445. ———U. S. What about an army? A revelation of facts affecting every American. Number of National Guard called to the Mexican border June 18, 1916. Americans no longer good shots. Chamberlain and other bills. Arguments for adoption. By Peter C. Macfarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 17, 1917, p. 5.

446. ———U. S. What have we learned? Defects in system. Mobilization of 1916, etc. By Major Richard Stockton, jr., Officers' Reserve Corps.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.*, March-April, 1917, p. 181.

447. ———U. S. Connecticut. Connecticut's military census. The nutmeg state, at least, will know where it stands if war comes. Methods of in accordance with act of February 7, 1917. Blank used.—*Scientific American*, March 17, 1917, p. 280.

448. ———U. S., Connecticut. Connecticut takes the lead in preparedness for war. Complete census of men and munitions available for nation's needs in time of war. An example in thoroughness is furnished to states of south. Methods, etc.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 55.

449. RESOURCES, Brazil. Brazilian cattle industry. Report of the U. S. Consul General at Rio de Janeiro on this subject.—*The South American Journal*, February 10, 1917, p. 140.

450. ———Military, U. S. The safety-first train. Data on accidents, deaths, injuries, etc., U. S., 1908-1914.—*The Safety-First Train*, by John L. Cochrane.—Filed Envelope Case—Accidents—U. S.

451. RESPIRATORS, EUROPEAN WAR, GRT. BRIT. Illustrations of the habitual use of gas masks in the daily exercise, at training camps, to accustom men to their use.—*The Illustrated War News*, February 21, 1917, pp.6-7.

452. RIFLES. Educational orders for rifles.—*American Machinist*, February 22, 1917, p. 347.

453. ———Automatic, U. S. The machine gun in the United States Army. Machine rifles and the development

Digitized by Google

of rapid firers. Descriptions of the same.—*Arms and the Man*, March, 1, 1917, p. 443.

454. ———U. S. Preparing American industries for war. Many problems must be solved before our factories and workmen will be in position to aid the Army and Navy. The problem of rifle manufacture, machine operations, minimum number of rifles for army of 1,000,000 men; output per day, etc.—*The Iron Age*, March 8, 1917, p. 598.

455. ———U. S. Total amount and value of rifles which ought to be accumulated in anticipation of the possible breaking out of war (based on an army of approximately 1,000,000 men); degree of completion, etc. Letter of the Secretary of War, Jan. 23, 1917. —*Congressional Record*, February 27, 1917, p. 4999.

456. RIVERS, U. S. Colorado River and Imperial Valley. Maps, etc.—*Message of the President of the U. S. Transmitting Data of the Work of the Interior Department and Other Matters with Accompanying Papers*, February 2, 1912.

457. ROADS, China. Oriental news and comment. China's financial methods sound. Improvement in conditions. Road construction ordered by army.—*Far Eastern Bureau*, N. Y., February 28, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—China—Finances.

458. ———U. S. Building 360 miles of roads with county day labor. California methods. Concrete road construction. Macadam road construction.—*Engineering News*, March 8, 1917, p. 386.

459. ———U. S.. Good roads and the National Government. How to make the most of the $75,000,000 appropriation. What has been and what remains to be done. —*Scribner's Magazine*, March, 1917, p. 360.

460. ———U. S. Stone and concrete road foundations. From the standpoint of efficiency and economy. By George C. Warren. Illus.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2150, March 17, 1917, p. 168.

461. ———U. S. (Southern States.) Progress and plans, 1916-1917.—*Manufacturers Record*, Feb. 22, 1917, p. 56.

462. ROCKETS, EUROPEAN WAR, FRANCE. Illustration showing a number of samples of hand grenades and rockets, etc., turned out at one of the French munition factories.—*The Illustrated War News*, February 14, 1917, p. 29.

463. ROSCOE, EWARD STANLEY. The evolution of commercial blockade. By Edward Stanley Roscoe.— *The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 345.

464. RUSSIA, EUROPEAN WAR. Conditions in Russia;

Digitized by Google

what the government has grown to be. Control of censorship. Fr. *Gazette de Lausanne*, Jan. 23, 1917. —Filed Envelope Case—Russia—European War.

465. ———For. Rel. Provinces which can only be retained by force.—*Can we Disarm?* (1899) JX1974 M21 p. 28.

466. THE SAFETY-FIRST TRAIN. Data on accidents, deaths, injuries, etc., U. S., 1908-1914.—*The Safety-First Train*, by John L. Cochrane.—Filed Envelope Case—Accidents—U. S.

467. SALARIES, U. S. Government Officials. Tables showing salaries paid U. S. Government officials in 1905-1915, and per cent of increase.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 26, 1917, p. 4786.

468. SALUTES, FRANCE, EUROPEAN WAR. Comment on discipline during the war. Failure to salute, etc. Fr. *La France Militaire*, February 1, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Salutes—France—European War.

469. SAUNDERS, E. W. Some reflections on war and its horrors. Unlikelihood that this country will ever be invaded. Dr. Arthur MacDonald reviews the general situation and submits much interesting data. War and criminal anthropology, general situation, historical data on, etc. Gains and evils of. Extension of remarks of Hon. E. W. Saunders, of Virginia, in the House of Representatives, Feb. 27, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5854.

470. SCHOOLS, AUSTRALIA. Military training in schools and colleges. Disadvantages of. Experience of Australia and New Zealand.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5858.

471. ———New Zealand. Military training in schools and colleges. Disadvantages of. Experience of Australia and New Zealand.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5858.

472. ———U. S. Colleges and Universities. Size of faculty in collegiate and professional departments, number of collegiate and professional students, working income, and endowment.—*Opportunities for Foreign Students at Colleges and Universities in the United States*, p. 204. Filed L111 A6 1915, No. 27.

473. ———U. S. Military training in schools and colleges. Disadvantages of. Experience of Australia and New Zealand.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5858.

474. ———U. S. Organization of the typical university, independent, technical and professional schools. Comparison of the U. S. and foreign institutions.—*Opportunities for Foreign Students at Colleges and*

Digitized by Google

Universities in the United States. Filed L111 A6 1915, No. 27.

475. ———U. S. Schools of mines, agricultural and mechanical colleges. Technological schools independent of university organization. Size of faculty in collegiate and professional departments, number of collegiate and professional students, working income, and endowment.—*Opportunities for Foreign Students at Colleges and Universities in the United States,* pp. 203-204. Filed L111 A6 1915, No. 27.

476. ———U. S. State universities. Size of faculty in collegiate and professional departments, number collegiate and professional students, working income and endowment.—*Opportunities for Foreign Students at Colleges and Universities in the United States,* p. 202.—Filed L111 A6 1915, No. 27.

477. ———U. S. Medical. Medical colleges rated as Class A by the Council of Medical Education. Size of faculty, number of students, tuition, endowment. —*Opportunities for Foreign Students at Colleges and Universities in the United States,* p. 212. Filed L111 A6 1915, No. 27.

478. ———U. S. War Colleges. A combined Army and Navy War College. By Colonel Wm. W. Harts, U. S. Army.—*U. S. Naval Institute,* Feb. 1917 (reprint), p. 287, map. Filed Env. case—War College.

479. ———SCOTT, SIR PERCY. Letters of Sir Percy Scott dated July 15, 1914, on submarine warfare on merchant vessels.—*Congressional Record,* Feb. 26, 1917, p. 4794.

480. SEARCHLIGHTS. History of searchlights and the various types. With cuts.—*Journal U. S. Artillery,* Jan.-Febr., 1917, p. 1.

481. SHRAPNEL. Observations on advantages of a jacketed shrapnel—*Scientific American,* February 17, 1917, p. 185.

482. SIGHTS, ANTI-BALLOON GUNS. Sights for anti-aircraft guns. Translation from the *Technische Rundschau,* a supplement of the *Berliner Tageblatt,* 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Anti-balloon guns.

483. SIMS, WILLIAM S. Military character. Essentials. Means of cultivating, etc. By Capt. Wm. S. Sims, U. S. Navy.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings,* March, 1917, p. 437.

484. SKERRETT, R. G. Feeding the nation. A new drying process that promises an economic revolution. Illus. By R. G. Skerrett.—*Scientific American,* March 10, 1917, p. 262.

485. SMALL ARMS, MANUFACTURE, U. S. Mobilizing America. The factory and mechanical problems the

Digitized by Google

country now faces. Are we as fast as we think? Rifles don't grow on trees. What has been done during the European War. By Peter Clark Macfarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 10, 1917, p. 7.

486. ———U. S., Exports. Table of exports of ammunition and firearms from the United States during each month from Aug. 1, 1914, to Dec., 1916.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5773.

487. SMALL ARMS FIRE, AUSTRALIA. Methods and regulations for miniature rifle shooting, Australian army.—*Junior Cadet Training*. Text book, 1916, p. 191. Filed U335 A8 A2 (1916).

488. ———Great Britain. A Kobe volunteer as a British officer. Teaching recruits musketry. Musketry in the miniature range. The final stages of musketry. —*The Japan Chronicle*, Jan., 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Small arms fire—Great Britain.

489. SOCIALISM, U. S. Efforts of American pacifists to avert war.—*The Literary Digest*, Feb. 24, 1917, p. 451.

490. SOUP CONTAINERS, EUROPEAN WAR. Illustration of the new soup container, as carried by one man to the trenches, strapped on a soldier's back. —*The Illustrated London News*, Feb. 24, 1917, p. 227.

491. SPIES, European War. Spy stories. Methods of obtaining and transmitting information. The message of the coins. The old nationalist's secret. The feats of two American dare-devils. By Melville Davisson Post.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 10, 1917, p. 24.

492. ———European War. French and British methods of stamping out among resident aliens. Suggestions for the U. S.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 17, 1917, p. 24.

493. SPYING, U. S. Discussion by U. S. Senate of bill defining espionage and punishments.—*Congressional Record*, February 17, 1917, p. 3914.

494. STATIONS, U. S. Location by states of units of the National Guard; strength, etc., under national defense act, June 3, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Stations—U. S.

495. U. S. Table of garrisons in the Philippines, Hawaii, and Panama Canal Zone, 1916-20.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Febr. 10, 1917, p. 751.

496. STOCKTON, RICHARD, Jr. What have we learned? Lessons of National Guard. Mobilization, 1916, etc. What should be learned. By Major Richard Stock-

Digitized by Google

ton, jr., Officers' Reserve Corps.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.*, March-April, 1917, p. 181.

497. STODDARD, LOTHROP T. The real menace of pacifism. The price of. Dangers of the United States. By T. Lothrop Stoddard.—*Forum*, March, 1917, p. 359.

498. STRATEGY, U. S. NAVY. The need of strategy in the Navy. By Admiral Fiske.—*The Independent*, February 19, 1917, p. 301.

499. SUBMARINE BOATS. Mobilizing America. The factory and mechanical problems the country now faces. Means of evading and attacking submarine boats, European War. By Peter Clark Macfarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 10, 1917, p. 8.

500. ———U. S. Notes on our inadequate submarine. A weapon neglected in the land of its inception. Illus. *Scientific American*, March 3, 1917, p. 229.

501. SUBMARINE CHASERS. Anti-submarine patrol. How submarine chasers round up underwater craft. Attack upon submarines. Guns for submarines and marine chasers. Illus.—*Scientific American*, March 3, 1917, p. 222.

502. SUBMARINE GUNS. Anti-submarine patrol. How submarine chasers round up underwater craft. Attack upon submarines. Guns for submarines and submarine chasers. Illustr.—*Scientific American*, March 3, 1917, p. 222.

503. SUBMARINE NETS, U. S. Submarine nets at Hampton Roads. Type and and location. Other nets have been placed at Guantanamo Harbor, the Narrows at New York, and other places, according to unofficial report.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Feby. 24, 1917, p. 826.

504. SUBMARINE WARFARE. Anti-submarine patrol. How submarine chasers round up underwater craft. Attack upon submarines. Guns for submarines and submarine chasers. Illustr.—*Scientific American*, March 3, 1917, p. 222.

505. ———How U-boats are hunted. Means employed. —*Army and Navy Journal*, March 3, 1917, p. 844.

506. ———Letter of Sir Percy Scott, dated July 15, 1914, on submarine warfare on merchant vessels.—*Congressional Record*, February 26, 1917, p. 4794.

507. ———Plan to beat submarines. Mosquito fleet of small defensively armed cargo boats proposed. Proposed mosquito cargo fleet.—*The Iron Age*, March 8, 1917, pp. 601-612.

508. ———European War. German attack on England, 1917,

Digitized by Google

British food reserves and imports.—*Literary Digest*, February 17, 1917, pp. 389-393.

509. ———European War. Germany's chances of success in her new submarine blockade of England. The German people and sea-power. Why England really dreads the new blockade. How Britain guards the gateway to the channel, etc.—*Current Opinion*, March, 1917, p. 161.

510. SUBMARINES. The Submarine menace. The inefficiency of submarines. The effect of the introduction of submarines and aircraft on naval attack and defense, and whether the introduction of submarines and aircraft has caused a revolution in naval warfare. Submarines and sea planes. The primary weapons of sea power. Speech of Hon. J. Hampton Moore, of Penna., in the House of Representatives, February 15, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, February 26, 1917, p. 4877.

511. ———U. S. Hunting submarines. Danger from German. Types. Operations of the U-53. Methods of attack on submarines. Illus., giving a cross section view of a typical German submarine.—*The World's Work*, March, 1917, p. 478.

512. SUPPLY SERVICE. The supply of an army. Lecture on general methods.—*Journal U. S. Artillery*, January-February, 1917, p. 36.

513. SWITZERLAND. Anti-militarism in Switzerland. German societies in. Clipping from *Gazette de Lausanne*, February 19, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Switzerland.

514. TACTICS, European War. Our Army overseas. What the Americans now fighting with the Allies could teach us of modern warfare. Changes caused by European War. By Will Irwin.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 10, 1917, p. 27.

515. TELEGRAPHY, Wireless. The good of amateur wireless.—*Scientific American*, March 17, 1917, p. 276.

516. TELEPHONES, European War. Directing an attack. Use of telephones in war. Illus.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2150, March 17, 1917, p. 166.

517. TEMPERANCE, Great Britain. The liquor traffic in war. Liquor traffic regulations in the European War.—*The Nineteenth Century*, February, 1917, p. 332.

518. TORPEDOES. Torpedo tubes. The mechanisms used above and below the surface.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2096, March 4, 1916, p. 149.

Digitized by Google

519. TRADE. Restrictions on exports of cereals, flour, fodder, etc., in various countries during the European War period.—*Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5770.

520. ———European War. List of countries having embargoes against the sale and shipment of munitions of war to the belligerents, European War.—*Congressional Record,* March 1, 1917, p. 5199.

521. ———Japan. Trade expansion and methods employed to obtain commerce with South America.—*Scientific American,* February 17, 1917, p. 176.

522. ———South America. Our opportunity in Latin America. Some considerations respecting Latin American trade. Organization, purpose, etc., of the Pan-American Union.—Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

523. ———U. S. Our opportunity in Latin America. Some considerations respecting Latin American trade. Organization, purpose, etc., of the Pan-American Union.—Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

524. ———U. S. Table of imports of principle foodstuffs into Great Britain from United States, 1913-1916. From acounts relating to trade and navigation of the United Kingdom, October, 1915, and October, 1916, pp. 28-56.—*Congressional Record,* March, 1917, p. 5773.

525. TRADE ROUTES, Pacific. A Pacific change of neighbors. Japan as the possessor of the Micronesian Group formerly held by Germany has a new place of unusual importance in the trade routes of the Pacific. Map. By Edward W. Smith.—*Asia,* March, 1917, p. 22.

526. TRAINING. Comparison of Swiss and Australian training systems with provisions of the Chamberlain bill; and objections raised in U. S.—*Congressional Record,* February 16, 1917, p. 3881.

527. ———Australia. Military training in schools and colleges. Disadvantages of. Experience of Australia and New Zealand.—*Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5858.

528. ———Great Britain. How to raise armies. A lesson for America from British experience. By Sydney Brooks.—*The North American Review,* March, 1917, p. 376.

529. ———Great Britain. Organization and training of the new armies. Equipment, recruiting, officers, armament, etc. Methods employed. Rifles and guns in 1914 and increases. Pamphlet issued by the *War Office,* London.—Filed Envelope Case—Armies—Great Britain.

530. ———New Zealand. Military training in schools and colleges. Disadvantages of. Experience of Aus-

Digitized by Google

tralia and New Zealand.—*Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5858.

531. TRADE, South America. Commerce of South America by countries. Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Cuba, Paraguay and Venezuela. Pamphlets of the *Pan-American Union,* 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

532. TRAINING, Turkey. Manifests of the minister of war to the Ottoman nation, July, 1914, need for universal military training.—Filed—Training—Turkey, Envelope Case.

533. ———U. S. The American plan for universal military training. The Chamberlain bill (S. 1695). A summary of its various provisions and notes thereon. By Major George Van Horn Moseley, U. S. A., Edward Harding, and John T. Pratt.—*National Service,* March, 1917, p. 74.

534. ———U. S. Compulsory military training. Arguments against same. By George A. Walton.—*Advocate of Peace,* March, 1917, p. 80.

535. ———U. S. Failure of U. S. A. in National Guard mobilization of 1916; reasons for.—*Views on Military Preparedness as Modified by the Texas Campaign.*—Filed UA23 F71 1916.

536. ———U. S. General Staff bill for universal service. Summary and text of same.—*Army and Navy Journal,* March 3, 1917, p. 847.

537. ———U. S. The General Staff universal military training and service bill. H. R. 21054, 64th Congress, 2d Session. Memoranda by Chief of Staff, A. W. C., etc., printed in full. W. C. D. draft of bill providing for. Extension of remarks of Hon. Augustus P. Gardner, of Mass., in the House of Representatives, March 3, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* March 8, 1917, p. 5726.

538. ———U. S. Memorial from the State Legislature of Washington indorsing universal military training.—*Congressional Record,* February 26, 1917, p. 4745.

539. ———U. S. Military training in schools and colleges. Disadvantages of. Experience of Australia and New Zealand.—*Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5858.

540. ———U. S. Need for universal training for defense by schools. Address by Hon. R. W. Parker, New York, June 14, 1915.—Filed Envelope Case—Training—U. S.

541. ———U. S. Our defective military system. Compulsory military training. Work of the National Defense Act. Reorganization of the Regular Army. Status of the National Guard, etc. By Major General Wm. H. Carter, retired.—*The North American Review,* March, 1917, p. 356.

542. ———U. S. Result of six months' training of the Na-

Digitized by Google

tional Guard, Brownsville district, Texas, January, 1917.—*Army and Navy Register*, March 3, 1917, p. 253.

543. ———U. S. Societies composing the Conference of American Patriotic Societies and recommendation for a system of national military training.—*Congressional Record*, February 16, 1917, p. 3878.

544. ———U. S. Universal army training bill. Memorandum stating the purpose, basic principles, training and service, etc., of the bill providing for universal military training and service prepared by the General Staff.—*Army and Navy Register*, February 24, 1917, p. 234.

545. ———U. S. Universal military training. Collection of arguments for. By Howard H. Gross, President Universal Military Training League.—*Forum*, March, 1917, p. 259.

546. ———U. S. Universal military training. Military efficiency produced by training. Civil occupations of graduates of United States Military Academy.—*Forum*, March, 1917, p. 262.

547. ———U. S. Universal military training. Sen. Bill 1695 to provide for the military and naval training of citizens of the U. S. Text. (Moseley Bill.)—*Army and Navy Register*, February 17, 1917, p. 185.

548. TRANSPORTATION, Italy, European War. Motor transportation in Italian army. Methods in. European War. Clipping from *Gazette de Lausanne*, February 12, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Transportation—Italy—European War.

549. ———U. S. Motor transportation in the Marine Corps. Types employed in Hayti, 1916. By Capt. Frank E. Evans, U. S. M. C., Retired.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, p. 1.

550. TRASK, STEPHEN. The machine gun in the U. S. Army. Types. Description. By Stephen Trask. Part II.—*Arms and the Man*, March 8, 1917, p. 463.

551. TRENCH WARFARE. Hints to the foot soldier in battle. Precepts and duties of the foot soldier. When is a man timid or a coward? When is a man brave? Organization of the fire of observers in combat trench. How to escape shell fire, etc. By André Lafargue, Captain, 153d Regiment of Infantry.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, p. 37.

552. ———European War. Illustration of the new soup container, as carried by one man to the trenches, strapped on a soldier's back.—*The Illustrated London News*, February 24, 1917, p. 227.

553. ———European War. A noiseless trench gun. Pneumatic bomb thrower. French device using com-

Digitized by Google

pressed air. Illus.—*Scientific American*, March 17, 1917, p. 285.

554. TRENCHES, European War. Austin motor lorry and trench pump. British. Illus.—*Engineering*, February 16, 1917, pp. 145-149.

555. TSINGTAO. Japan's part in the European War. Fall of Tsingtao. Naval achievements, etc.—*The New Europe*, February 15, 1917, p. 136.

556. U. S., For. rel., Germany. Notes of a strained situation. Sequels of our break with Germany. Precautionary steps taken.—*Army and Navy Journal*, February 10, 1917, p. 756.

557. ———For. Rel., Mexico. Villa's attack on Columbus, N. M. Surprise of U. S. troops. Militiaman's comment on Villa's attack.—*Congressional Record*, February 20, 1917, p. 4164.

558. USHER, ROLAND G. Carranza's new industrial policy in reference to mining concessions. By Roland G. Usher.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 398.

559. UYEHARA. Famous engineers of the allied armies. Uyehara. By Major F. S. G. Piggott, D. S. O., R. E.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, February, 1917, p. 66.

560. VENEZUELA, Commerce. Commerce of Venezuela for 1914. Pamphlet issued by the *Latin-American Union*, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Trade—South America.

561. VOCATIONAL TRAINING. Industrial militarism. Government training to develop the individual. General article on, as a means of producing soldiers. By John Lee Mahin.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2096, March 4, 1916, p. 150.

562. VOLUNTEERS, U. S. What about an army? A revelation of facts affecting every American. Brief history about the records of the Volunteers in several wars. By Peter Clark Macfarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 17, 1917, p. 38.

563. WAR. Notes. Preliminary conference on conduct of war. Causes which produce. Inevitableness of as a result of competitions. By Lt. Col. W. A. Holbrook, Cavalry.—*Notes, Preliminary Conference on Conduct of War*, pp. 9-18.—Filed JX 1963 H72 (1916).

564. ———Some reflections on war and its horrors. Unlikelihood that this country will ever be invaded. Dr. Arthur MacDonald reviews the general situation and submits much interesting data. War

Digitized by Google

and criminal anthropology, general situation, historical data on, etc. Gains and evils of. Extensions of remarks of Hon. E. W. Saunders, of Virginia, in the House of Representatives, February 27, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5854.

565. WAR COLLEGE. A combined Army and Navy War College. By Colonel Wm. W. Harts, U. S. Army.—*U. S. Naval Institute,* February, 1917 (reprint), p. 287, map.—Filed Envelope Case—War College.

566. WAR DEPARTMENT, France. Bad organization in European War. Proposal to give military rank to all employees, etc. Clipping from *La France Militaire,* Paris, February 23, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—War Department—France.

567. ———France. Command of the French campaign. Waste in European War. Bad business methods. Clipping from *North China Herald,* January 20, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—War Department—France.

568. WARD, B. R. Famous engineers of the allied armies. Joffre. By Colonel B. R. Ward, R. E.—*The Royal Engineers Journal,* February, 1917, p. 57.

569. WARREN, GEO. C. Stone and concrete road foundations. From the standpoint of efficiency and economy. By Geo. C. Warren. Illus.—*Scientific American Supplement,* No. 2150, March 17, 1917, p. 168.

570. WARS. Frequency and losses of war. Intervals of peace.—*Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5854.

571. ———Cost of. Estimates of cost of wars of the 19th Century.—*Can We Disarm?* JX 1974 M21 p. 45.

572. ———Cost of. Financing war. Methods employed in European War and previous wars. By Will Payne.—*The Saturady Evening Post,* March 17, 1917, p. 27.

573. ———Cost of. What our war-loans cost during the Civil War. Comparison of interest being paid by Great Britain and France with that of the United States during the Civil War.—*Literary Digest,* March 3, 1917, p. 596.

574. ———Cost of, European War. Cost of European War. Study of, with daily list, etc.—*Revista Militar* (Argentine), January, 1917, p. 45.

575. ———Cost of, U. S., Civil. Expenditures during the Civil War period (1861-1865).—*Congressional Record,* February 22, 1917, p. 4333.

576. ———U. S. Colonial wars, N. A. Sieges of Louisbourg in 1745 and 1758. Braddock's defeat, 1755. Maps and illustrations. Address delivered before the Society of Colonial Wars in the District of

Digitized by Google

Columbia on Thursday, February 12, 1914.—*Some Important Colonial Military Operations*, by Frederic Louis Huidekoper.—Filed E198 H89 (1914).

577. ———U. S., Civil War. Commerce-destroying aboard the Georgia. Further recollections of a rebel reefer. Confederate methods during the Civil War. By James Morris Morgan.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, March, 1917, p. 338.

578. ———U. S., Civil War. Wastage of horses by the Army of the Potomac during the Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, March 4, 1917, p. 5634.

579. WEALTH OF NATIONS, U. S. How we could raise money for a war. Table showing our wealth, population, debt, resources, etc.—*The Literary Digest*, February 24, 1917, p. 524.

580. WEBB, SIDNEY. Conscience and the "Conscientious objector." British methods in the European War. By Sidney Webb.—*The North American Review*, March, 1917, p. 403.

581. WEST INDIES, Danish. Danish West Indies Islands. History of. U. S. relations. Advantages of the Islands, etc. Extensions of remarks of Hon. Ambrose Kennedy, of Rhode Island, in the House of Representatives, February 19, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, March 8, 1917, p. 5723.

582. ———Danish. Description of the Danish West Indies. Illus. and map.—*The Pan-American Union*, February, 1917, p. 189.

583. ———Danish. History of the efforts of the U. S. to purchase the Danish West Indies.—*Congressional Record*, February 19, 1917, p. 4047.

584. ———Danish. Our new Caribbean Islands. Description. Why we need the Islands. Relation of the Islands to our other Caribbean holdings. The Islands as they are today. The people. Map. Illus.—*American Review of Reviews*, March, 1917, p. 275.

585. WEST POINT. Universal military training. Military efficiency produced by training. Civil occupations of graduates of United States Military Academy.—*Forum*, March, 1917, p. 262.

586. WILSON, PRESIDENT. An outrageously vile attack on President Wilson. Warning of civil war on account of pro-entente attitude of the Government of the U. S.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 48.

587. WILSON, WILLIAM W. Retirement of officers of Philippine Scouts. Work of, organization, history, data on. Extension of remarks of Hon. William W. Wilson, of Ill., in the House of Representatives,

Digitized by Google

March 3, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5816.

588. WIRE ENTANGLEMENTS. "Breaking through barbed wire entanglements with the wire shooter cutter." Illustrations.—*Scientific American,* February 24, 1917, p. 195.

589. WOUNDS, Character of, European War. The wounds produced by various types of projectiles. With diagrams.—*Revue Militaire Suisse,* January, 1917, p. 39.

590. ZEPPELINS, European War. Development and description of super-Zeppelins.—*Revue des Deux Mondes,* February 1, 1917, p. 695.

591. ZIMMERMANN. Zimmermann note of Jan. 19, 1917. Text and discussion.—*Congressional Record,* March 1, 1917, p. 5160.

592. AERONAUTICAL ENGINES, by Francis John Kean. London, E. & F. N. Spon, ltd., New York, Spon & Chamberlain, 1916, 98 pp. TL701 K24 (1916).

593. DREW, THOMAS. Aids to the use of maps employed by the Engish, French, Belgian and German armies. London, Jarrold & Sons, 1916, 85 p. illustrated, 16 1-2 cm. UG 470 D77.

594. ALBUM de la garnison des fortifications de St. Maurice. 1916. (Genéve, Cinchés et imp. *Atar,* 1916). 47 p. illus. UA802.3 A351.

595. SANGRO Y ROS DE OLANO, Pedro, ed. Alemania en Belgica a la luz de las doctrinas de la iglesia. Carta abierta del Señor Emilio Prum, jefe del partido Catolico Luxemburgues, al Señor Matias Erzberger, diputado en el Reichstag y leader del centro Catolico Aleman. 2. edicion. Madrid, Tip. de la *Revista de Arch.,* bibl., y museos., 1916. 268 p. 18 1-2 cm.

596. AMERICAN PRACTICAL NAVIGATOR, an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy. Originally by Nathaniel Bowditch. Pub. by the United States Hydrographic Office under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy. Washington, Government Print. Office, 1916. VK555 B78 (1916).

597. AMERICANISM, what it is, by David Jayne Hill. New York (etc). D. Appleton & Company, 1916. 280 p. R82 (1916).

598. ARGENTINA AND URUGUAY, by Gordon Ross. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1916, 308 p. F2808 R82. (1916).

Digitized by Google

599. U. S. CONGRESS—SENATE. Committee on Naval Affairs. Armor plant for the United States. Hearings. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1916. 172 p. Plates. 23 cm. VF373 A2 1916.

600. U. S. Congress. House committe on military affairs. Army appropriation bill, 1918. Hearings, December 6, 1916, to Jan. 15, 1917. Washington, Government Print. Office, 1917. 1235 p. 23 cm. UA943 1918 A2.

601. HOLLWEG, KARL. Die aufgaben der deutschen floote im weltkriege. Berlin, Karl Sigismund, 1917. 48 p. 21 cm. D597 G3 H74.

602. THE AUSTRIAN OFFICER at work and at play, by Dorothea Gerard (Madame Longard de Longgarde). London, Smith, Elder & Company, 1913, 343 p. U773 L84 (1913).

603. MASARYK, T. G. ed. Austrian terrorism in Bohemia. London, The Czech National Alliance, 1916. 38 p. 18 cm. DB215 M39.

604. THE BATTLES OF THE SOMME, by Phillip Gibbs. New York, George H. Doran Company (1917). 377 p. D534.1 S6 G44 (1917).

605. LANGHAMMER, JOSEF. Belgien's vergangenheit und zukunft: eine geographisch-geschichtliche bewertung. Warnsdorf i. B., Ed. Strache, 1916. 139 p. fold. table. 21 cm. BH566 L27.

606. BENIGHTED MEXICO, by Randolph Wellford Smith. New York, John Lane Company, London, John Lane, 1916. 390 p. F1235 S65 (1916).

607. WAGENER, G. W. Bericht uber meine gefangenschaft in Sud-Afrika und England. Berlin. Verlagsanstalt. "Teutonia," 1916. 32 pp. 22 cm. D627 W13.

608. GENERAL BOTHA, the career and the man, by Harold Spender,. Boston and New York. Houghton Mifflin Company, 1916. 348 pp. DT779.8 B6 S74 (1916).

609. A BRIEF BIBLIOGRAPHY of books in English, Spanish and Portuguese, relating to the republics commonly called Latin-American, with comments by Peter H. Goldsmith, New York, The Macmillan Co., 1915. 107 p. Z1601 G62 (1915).

610. BRIEF OF THE JOHNSON CITY, Tennessee Chamber of Commerce and Elizabethton, Tennessee, Board of Commerce presenting the advantages and resources of the Watauga Valley as the most suitable site for the location of the government armor plate

Digitized by Google

plant. September 13, 1916. Supplemental brief January 10, 1917. (Johnson City, Press of Muse-Wheelock Company, 1916.) 61 p. F443 W3 J7.

611. CARIBBEAN INTERESTS of the United States, by Chester Lloyd Jones. New York, D. Appeton & Company. 1916. 379 p. F2171 J77 (1916).

612. GUERNSEY, ROCELLUS S. Chronicles of Greater New York City during the war of 1912-15. New York, The Compiler, 1911. 2 v. 26 1-2 cm. E359.5 N6 G93.

613. THE COLONIES and imperial defence, by P. A. Silburn. London, New York, etc. Longmans, Green & Company, 1909. 360 pp. UA647 S6 (1909).

614. CONTEMPORARY politics in the Far East, by Stanley K. Hornbeck. New York. D. Appleton & Company, 1916. 466 pp. DS518 H81 (1916).

615. CORRESPONDENCE relating to the use of the Ross Magazine rifle by the Canadian troops in France. London, Published by H. M. Stationery Office, 1916. 5 p. UD395 G7 A25.

616. COTTON as a world power. By James A. B. Scherer. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Company (1916). 6 pl., 452 pp. HD9070.5 S32 (1916).

617. COURS d'automobile théorique et pratique. 2 ed. Paris, Delagrave, (c. 1916). D184 pp. illus. TL145 C81.

618. AUSTRALIA. Department of Defense. The defense act of 1903-1915, and regulations for the military forces and senior cadets of Australia. 1916. Melbourne, Govt. Print., 1916. 472 p. 21 1-2 cm. UA870 A4 1916.

619. EBERLEIN, GUSTAV W. Deutschland im kriege. Zurich, Orell, Fuszli, 1916. 396 p. illus. 23 1-2 cm. D640 E16.

620. DE DOOD VAN YPER, door Caesar Gezelle. vs. I, II, III. Amsterdam, L. J. Veen. D532.1 Y8 G39.

621. U. S. Hydrographic office. East Atlantic pilot. Washington, Government Print. Office, 1916. 606 pp. fold. chart. 23 1-2 cm. (H. O. No. 134).

622. ECONOMIC WAR after the war. By G. Lowes Dickinson. London. Issued by the Union of Democratic Control, 1916. 20 p. HF3506 D55.

623. Employment of machine guns in action. By U. S. School of Musketry, Fort Sill, Oklahoma. Mimeographed manuscript, 1916. 80 p. illus. UF506 U5.

Digitized by Google

624. MEYER, EDUARD. England, its political organizations and development, and the war against Germany. Translated by Helene S. White. Boston, Ritter & Company. 1916. 328 pp. 19 1-2 cm. DA42 M61-e.

625. WIE England seine kriege führt. By von Vizeadmiral a. D. Freiherr von Maltzahn. München, F. Bruckmann, 1916. 51 p. JX5221 M3.

626. THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE, by J. M. D. Meiklejohn. American ed., rev. Boston, D. C. Heath & Company, (1906). PA5x M49 (1906). 466 pp.

627. EUROPE SINCE 1815, by Charles Downer Hazen. New York, H. Holt & Company, 1910. 830 pp. D359 H42 (1910).

628. THE FAIR LAND OF CENTRAL AMERICA, by Maurice de Waleffe, tr. by Violette M. Montagu. Preface by Sir A. Conan Doyle. London, J. Long, Ltd., 1911. 287 p. F1406 W16 (1911).

629. THE FINAL act and interpretative commentary thereon, prepared by James Brown Scott, reporter general of the congress. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1916. 516 pp. AS4 P2 1915-16.

630. FINAL REPORT of the Committee on the administration and command of the Royal Flying Corps, etc. London, Printed under authority of H. M. Stationery Office, by Harrison & Sons (1916). 25 pp. UG635 G7 A36.

631. HASTINGS, SOMERVILLE. First aid for the trenches. London, J. Murray, 1916. 49 p. illus. 13 1-2 cm. UH410 H35.

632. FIVE TACTICAL PRINCIPLES and uniform tactical training, by V. A. Caldwell. December 31, 1915. Menasha, Wis., Press of Geo. Banta Publishing Co., 1916. U167 C147, 1916.

633. LE FRANCO-SERBE. Par Ernest Rochelle et Douchan Tamindjitch. Bordeaux, G. Delmas, 1916. U26 S4 R67.

634. PERRY, RALPH B. The free man and the soldier. Essays on the reconciliation of liberty and discipline. New York. Scribner's, 1916. 237 p. 19 1-2 cm. U19 U. 46.

635. GERMANY MISJUDGED. By Roland Hugins. Chicago, etc. The Open Court Publishing Company, 1916. 111 p. D511 H89 (1916).

636. CASSEL, GUSTAV. Germany's economic power of resistance. New York, The Jackson Press, 1916. 80 p. diagrs. 20 cm. D635 C34.

Digitized by Google

637. THE GOVERNMENT in the Chicago strike of 1894, by Grover Cleveland. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1913. 49 p. HD5325 R3 1894 C63 (1913).

638. THE GRAVES PAPERS and other documents relating to the naval operations of the Yorktown campaign, July to October, 1781, ed. by French Ensor Chadwich. New York, Printed for the Naval History Society by The De Vinne Press, 1916. E237 C43 (1916).

639. LA GUERRE NOUVELLE. Paris, A. Colin, 1916. 270 p. U104 B64 (1916).

640. HANDBOOK of the 9.2-inch B. L. Howitzer, mark I. 1915. (London, Printed under the authority of H. M. stationery off., 1915.) 37 pp. UF615 G73 9.2-inch, 1915 A2 1915.

641. CZARNOMSKI, FRANCIS B. Handy Polish-English and English-Polish dictionary. Philadephia, David McKay, 1916. 382 pp. 16 cm. PP7 A5 C99.

642. LES INDEMNITES de guerre, par Henri Darras. Paris, Les Editions utiles, 1915. 30 p. D635 D22 1915.

643. THE INDUSTRIAL OUTLOOK, by various writers, ed. by H. Sanderson Furniss, London, Chatto Windus, 1917. 402 p. HC256 F98 1917.

644. INSIDE THE GERMAN EMPIRE in the third year of the war, by Herbert Bayard Swope. New York, The Century Company, 1917. 366 p. DD228.8 S97 1917.

645. L'INVASION DES BARBARES en 1914 (1914-1915); récit par ordre chronologique de tours les evénements de la guerre. 4 ed. Paris, Fontemoing & Cie. (1915) D525 M41 (1915).

646. INVITING WAR TO AMERICA, by Allan L. Benson. New York, B. W. Huebsch, 1916. 190 pp. UA23 B47 (1916).

647. JAPAN'S REAL ATTITUDE toward America; a reply to Mr. George Bronson Rea's "Japan's place in the sun—the menace to America", ed. by Toyokichi Iyenaga. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. 94 p. DS849 U6 I97 (1916).

648. THE JAPANESE PROBLEM in the United States; an investigation for the Commission on Relations with Japan appointed by the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, by H. A. Millis. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1915. 334 pp. JV6884 M65 (1915).

Digitized by Google

649. RECOULY, RAYMOND. General Joffre and his battles. New York, Scribner's 1916. 279 p. illus. 19 cm. D534 R31.

650. JOHNNY REB AND BILLY YANK, by Alexander Hunter. New York and Washington, The Neale Publishing Company, 1905. 720 E605 H94 (1905).

651. ANDREW JOHNSON, military governor of Tennessee, by Clifton R. Hall. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1916. 234 p. E531 H17 (1916).

652. AUSTRALIA. Dept. of Defense. Junior cadet training, a text book. 1916. Melbourne, Government Print., 1916. 411 p. 22 cm. illus. U335 A8 A2 1916.

653. LEWIS AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN, the vital factor in the European War. Excerpts from official reports, items of personal experience, official opinions and news clippings on the part these guns are playing in modern warfare. New York, The Harry Porter Company, 1917. 16 p. illus. UF620 L6 S26.

654. LIST OF RADIO STATIONS of the world, with an appendix of corrections, compiled by Frank A. Hart and H. M. Short, New York, Marconi Publishing Corporation, 1915. 221 p. HE8663 H32 (1916).

655. LOYALTY ON THE FRONTIER, or sketches of Union men of the Southwest, by A. W. Bishop. St. Louis, R. P. Studley & Company, printers, 1863. 228 p. K496 B61 (1863).

656. MANUAL DE INFORMACION Numero 2. Medios de transporte entre la Havana y las capitales de provincias y entre estas y los lugares guarnecidos por fuerzas militares. Habana, Imp. del Estado mayor general, 1916. 37 p. UC275 C9 A3 1916.

657. MANUAL FOR QUARTERMASTERS, by Captain Alexander E. Williams. Menasha, Wis., George Banta Publishing Co., 1916. 91 p. UC22 W71 1916.

658. JAMES, H. E. R., tr. A manual of field cookery, translated from the "Livre cuisine militaire aux manoeuvres et en campagne," issued by the French War Office, London, Forster Groom & Company, 1912. UC725 F8 A4-e.

659. A MANUAL of field equipment, new and old. 3d ed., rev. to September 10th, 1916, by Edgar L. Field. 17 p. illus. UD373 F45.

660. A MANUAL of physical training and preparatory military instruction for schools of the United States, by Frederick A. Kuenzli and Harry Panzer. New York,

Digitized by Google

The Macmillan Company, 1916. 298 p. U343 K95 1916.

661. MANUAL of the military survey of Luzon to govern the military survey in the Philippine Islands. September 15, 1916. 47 pp. UG470 U51.

662. MONTAGU, EDWIN S. The means of victory, a speech delivered by the minister of munitions, August 15, 1916. London, Unwin, 1916. 54 p. illus.. 18 1-2 cm. UF535 G71 1914 M75.

663. NETHERLANDS. Minister of foreign affairs. Medeelingen, July-December 1916. (Part 2 of the second Dutch "Orange Book," with partial translation.) D505.6 N5 A2 1916.

664. GRIFFIS, WILLIAM E. The mikado. Institution and person, a study of the internal political forces of Japan. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1915. 346 p. 21 1-2 cm. DS882 G85.

665. MILITARY TRAINING in the public schools; a bibliography. Bulletin of the University of Washington, University extension service No. 20. General ser. No. 104. Seattle, The University, 1916. Z6726 A3 W31 1916.

666. MISCELLANEOUS documents relating to the peace proposals made by the German Government to the Allied Powers, December, 1916-January, 1917, together with President Wilson's note of Dec. 20, 1916. Great Britain Parliamentary papers. D622 M67.

667. THE MOBILIZATION OF AMERICA. Translated from the *Kölnische Zeitung*, Dec. 18, 1916. Typewritten manuscript. 6 p. U15 A2 No. 2990.

668. THE MOBILIZATION of the National Guard, 1916. Its economic and military aspects. Report of the executive committee of the Mayor's Committee on National Defense. New York, January, 1917, New York, 1917, 35 pp. UA914 A1 N53.

669. THE MOUNTED RIFLEMAN. By Brigadier General James Parker. Menasha, Wis., George Banta Publishing Company, 1916. 164 pp. UE520 P24 1916.

670. THE NAVY as a fighting machine, by Rear. Admiral Bradley A. Fiske. With map. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1916, 411 pp. V103 F54.

671. "NEDERLANDSCHE anti-oorlog raad," ed. Friedensdebatten im Deutschen reichstag mit kommentaren. Peace discussions in the House of Commons with

Digitized by Google

comments. The Hague, 1916. 110 pp. 24 cm. D622 N46.

672. THE NEW MAP OF AFRICA (1900-1916); a history of European colonial expansion and colonial diplomacy, by Herbert Adams Gibbons. New York, The Century Company, 1916, 503 pp. DT31 G44 1916.

673. NOS FINANCES pendant la guerre, par Georges Lachapelle. Paris, A Colin, 1915. 306 p. D635 L13 1915.

674. LE NOUVEL OFFICIER d'infanterie en guerre, ce qu'il doit savoir. By Caillet. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1916. 49 p. UB410 C13 1917.

675. OUR FIRST WAR IN MEXICO, by Farnham Bishop. New York, C. Scribner's Son's, 1916. 225 p. E404 B62 1916.

676. THE PANAMA CANAL. Tariff No .1. Schedule of rates for supplies and services furnished to shipping and allied interests at the Panama Canal. Issued and effective Jan. 1, 1917. Mount Hope, C. Z. The Panama Canal Press, 1917. 25 p. 23 cm. HE538.7 A5 1917.

677. THE PASSING of the great race, by Madison Grant, New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. 245 p. GN575 G76 1916.

678. PLAIN FACTS about Mexico, the country, states and cities, the people, the resources, government and statistics, by George J. Hagar. New York and London, Harper & Brothers, 1916. 80 p. HC135 H14 1916.

679. PRINCIPLES of railroad transportation, by Emory R. Johnson and Thurman W. Van Metre. New York, D. Appleton & Company, 1916. 619 p. HE2741 J76 J916.

680. MIESSNER, BENJAMIN F. Radiodynamics, the wireless control of torpedoes and other mechanisms. New York, Van Nostrand, 1916. 206 p. illus. 21 cm. TK5890 M63.

681. PARK, WILLIAM L. Railways as a part of a system of national defense. Chicago, 1916. 16 p. 22 1-2 cm.. UC313 P. 23.

682. RAPPORT FAIT AU NOM de la commission des pensions civile et militaire chargée d'examiner le project de loi et les diverses propositions de loi sur les pensions des armées de terre et de mer, par M. Pierre Masse, député, Paris, Impr. de la Chambre des députés, 1916. 340 p. UN375 F8 A4 1916.

Digitized by Google

683. REPORT of the committee on royal aircraft factory, and report to the war committee by the air board on the subject of the royal aircraft factory. London, Printed under the authority of H. M. Stationery Office, by Harrison & Sons, 1916. 9 p. UG635 G7 A38.

684. REPORT to the American manufacturers expert association by the American industrial commission to France. September-October, 1916. New York, Press of Redfield-Kendrich-Odell Co., inc., 1917. 256 p. HC276 H51 1917.

685. PASSELECQ, FERNANDO. La respuesta del gobierno Belga al Libro blanco Aleman del 10 de mayo de 1915. Estudio analitico, por Fernando Passelecq. Madrid, Gran imprenta catoloca, 1916. 75 p. 18 1-2 cm. D625 G331-p.

686. WITTE, EMIL. Revelations of a German attaché. Translated from the German. New York, Doran, 1916. 264 p. 20 cm. E756 W82-e.

687. REVELLI AUTOMATIC MACHINE GUN. Manufactured by Officine di Villar Perosa at Villar Perosa, Italy, and Canadian General Electric Company, Limited, Toronto, Canada. 15 pp. UF620 R4 R45.

688. LEASK, G. A. Sir William Robertson, the life story of the chief of the imperial staff. London, New York, Cassel & Company, ltd., 1917. 150 p. 18 cm. port. DA68.32 R65 L43.

689. SOLDAT UND BURGER: ein beitrag zur nationalen erziehung des Schweizers. Hrsg. vom Vortragsbureau beim armeestab. Zürich, Schultess & Co., 1916. DQ56 S9.

690. SOLDIERS' WELFARE and national defense. Report upon conditions. National Guard and United States Army troops. By Dr. Thomas Darlington. Issued by The National Civic Federation, 1916. New York City. UA914 A1 D22.

691. HUIDEKOPER, FREDERIC L. Some important colonial military operations. The sieges of Louisburg in 1745 and 1758,, and the struggle between the French and the English for the valley of the Ohio, 1749-1758. Published by the Society of Colonial Wars in the District of Columbia as historical paper No. 8, 1914.

692. THE SOUTHLAND of North America, by George Palmer Putnam, New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913. 425 p. F1432 P 99 1913.

Digitized by Google

693. MACDONALD, GEORGE R. Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence, which are not given in the dictionaries in ordinary use, compound phrases, idiomatic expressions, etc. London, New York, Putnam & Sons, 1915. 643 pp. 18 1-2 cm. HF 1001 M 13.

694. THE STAFF. Translated from "Les Conditions de la Guerre Moderne" by Lt. S. S. Winslow. Typewritten manuscript, 1916. 3 p. U15 A2 No. 2977.

695. THE STAKES of diplomacy, by Walter Lippmann, New York, H. Holt & Company, 1915. 235 p. D443 L76 1915.

696. STATISTICAL ABSTRACT for the United Kingdom in each of the last fifteen years from 1901 to 1915, London. HA1111 A21 1901-15, 1917.

697. STRAIGHT AMERICA, a call to national service, by Frances A Kellor. New York. The Macmillan Company, 1916. 193 p. JK1759 K29 1916.

698. THE STRATEGY of Robert E. Lee, by J. J. Bowen. New York, The Neale Publishing Company, 1914. 256 p. E470 B78 1914.

699. STUDIES in the industrial resources of Texas; studies by Texas applied economics club, ed. by Lewis H. Haney. Austin, Texas, The University, 1915. 105 p. HC107 T4 T45 1915.

700. THE TAGALOG LANGUAGE, by Constantino Lendoyro, 2d ed. Manila, J. Fajardo, 1909. 448 p. PT1x L56 1909.

701. THE TRAINING of generals. Translated from "Les Conditions de la Guerre Moderne" by Lt. S. S. Winslow. Typewritten manuscript, 1916. 3p. U15 A2 No. 2976.

702. CASSERLY, GORDON. The training of the volunteers for war. London, New York. Hodder & Stoughton, 1915. 186 p. illus. 18 1-2 cm. U329 G7 C33.

703. TRAMPING through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, by Harry A. Frank, New York, The Century Co., 1916. 378 pp. F1215 F882, 1916.

704. TRENCHING at Gallipoli, by John Callishaw, New York, The Century Company, 1916. 241 p. D640 G171, 1916.

705. UNTEROFFIZIERAUFGABEN. By von Oberst Immanuel. Berlin, E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1917. 107 p. UD157 I36.

Digitized by Google

706. THE VALLEY CAMPAIGNS, by Thomas A. Ashby. New York, The Neale Publishing Company, 1914 327 p. E470 A82 1914.

707. EL VERDADERO Juárez y la verdad sobre la intervención y el imperio, por Francisco Bulnes. Paris, México, Lavada de C. Bouret, 1904. 873 p. F1233 B93 1904.

708. McALLISTER, JOSEPH T. Virginia militia in the Revolutionary War. Hot Springs, Va., McAllister Publishing Company, 1913. 337 p. 24 cm. E263 V8 M11.

709. VOCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY; its problems and methods, by H. L. Hollingworth, with a chapter on the vocational aptitudes of women, by Leta Stetter Hollingworth. New York, etc. D. Appleton & Co., 1916. 308 p. illus. BF67 H74 1916.

710. WHEN THE KU KLUX RODE, by Eyre Damer. New York, The Neale Publishing Company, 1912. 152 p. E668 D15 1912.

711. WITH THE TURKS IN PALESTINE, by Alexander Aaronsohn. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Company, 1916. 84 p. D567 A11, 1916.

Digitized by Google

No. 20 May, 1917

LIBRARY
OF THE
ARMY WAR COLLEGE

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College, Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Department, 1916.

Note to Librarians.

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices, 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List of May, 1917

1. AERIAL COAST PATROL. Wanted: Eyes for our Army and Navy. What we need for real air preparedness. Admiral Peary's view. Aerial Coast Patrol plan for stations, etc. Illus.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 24, 1917, p. 12.

2. AERIAL TORPEDOES. Incendiary rockets which spell doom for captive balloons. Types used. Illus. *Scientific American*, March 31, 1917, p. 329.

3. AERIAL TROOPS. Germany. Aviation, military. German types and organization.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Madrid, January, 1917, p. 95.

4. AERIAL WARFARE. The fourth arm in warfare. Aircraft use in the European War. Tactics, types, etc. By Laurence La T. Driggs.—*The Outlook*, March 21, 1917, p. 506.

5. AERONAUTICS. Nomenclature for aeronautics. By the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. —*Second Annual Report of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics*, Senate Doc. No. 559, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., p. 31.

6. ———U. S. Aerial defenses needed for New London and Barnegat. Proposed organization, etc. Report of the Advisory Committee on Aeronautics.—*Congressional Record*, April 13, 1917, p. 593.

7. AEROPLANES. The safe and useful aeroplane. An interview with Orville Wright. By Burton J. Hendrick.—*Harper's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 609.

8. ———Armor, European War. Progress in aeronautics. Armor for aeroplanes used in bomb dropping, photography and the "chaser" or destroyer. By Major H. Bannerman-Phillips.—*United Service Magazine*, December, 1916, p. 231.

9. ———Germany. German aeroplanes in European War; types and development of.—*Aerophile*, February 1-15, 1917, p. 55.

10. ———Germany. Aeroplanes. German types. Albatros. Description with illustrations.—*L'Aerophile*, 1-15 January, 1917, p. 6.

11. ———Germany. Aviation, military. German types and organization.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Madrid, January, 1917, p. 95.

12. AIRCRAFT. Discussion of subject relative to submarine and aviation bases.—*Preliminary Report of Navy Yard Commission*, House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., pt. 1, p. 17.

13. ———Defense by. Defense by aircraft. Value of air-

Digitized by Google

craft as a means of defense against both aircraft and submarine. Location of flying school grounds. By Laurence La Tourette Driggs.—*The Outlook*, April 4, 1917, p. 607.

14. ———European War. Types of aircraft and guns used against same, Italian front. Photographs taken from, etc.—*La Guerra, L'Aeronautica*, Nov., 1916, vol. 6, No. 3.
15. ———Manufacture of. Minor difficulties in aircraft manufacture. Extracts of lecture by Captain G. S. Walpole, D. S., A. I. D.—*Engineering*, March 2, 1917, p. 204.
16. ———U. S. Southern California. Study of submarine and aviation bases, coast of Southern California. With maps and charts.—*Preliminary Report of the Navy Yard Commission*, House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., pt. 3.

17. AMMUNITION EXPENDED IN BATTLE. Artillery ammunition; expenditure and supply. Napoleonic Wars and the European War.—*Boletin del Ejercito*, Habana, February, 1917, p. 694.

18. AMMUNITION. Manufacture of, U. S. Manufacture of heavy artillery projectiles in the U. S.—From *Le Genie Civil*, 24th March, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Ammunition—Manufacture of—U. S.
19. ———Manufacture of, U. S., Naval. Methods of manufacture of 6-inch shells. Puget Sound Navy Yard. —*American Machinist*, April 12, 1917, p. 617.

20. ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS, European War. Types of aircraft and guns used against same, Italian front. Photographs taken from, etc.— *La Guerra, L'Aeronautica*, Nov., 1916, vol. 6, No. 3.

21. ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN FIRE. Methods of artillery firing on aircraft.—*Aerophile*, February 1-15, 1917, p. 63.

22. ANTI-BALLOON GUN FIRE. "Range table for machine guns for use against flying targets."—*Infantry Journal*, March, 1917, p. 590.
23. ———European War. Projectiles against balloons and Zeppelins in European War; types of.—*La Science et la Vie*, France, March, 1917, p. 233.

24. ARBITRATION. Impossible and immoral. The Bryan peace treaties. Why they would not have worked with Germany.—*The Independent*, April 7, 1917, p. 53.

25. ARMIES, Brazil. Brazilian army. Compulsory service abolished; means for recruiting adopted.—*Boletin del Ejercito*, Habana, February, 1917, p. 660.
26. ———Canada. Americans serving in Canadian army to

Digitized by Google

31 Dec., 1916, number 7373.—*Canada*, March 24, 1917, p. 331.

27. ———Canada. Home defense army of 50,000 men to be raised.—*Canada*, March 24, 1917, p. 331.
28. ———China. Army of China not a national one. Control exercised by the local generals.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 14, 1917, p. 29.
29. ———China. Photographs of the Chinese army.—*Asia*, April, 1917, p. 83., etc.
30. ———Cuba. Organization, strength, armament, etc., of Cuban army.—*Boletin del Ejercito*, Habana, February, 1917, p. 640.
31. ———France, European War. Physical training in the French army, European War, in ranks and in preparation for. Methods, organization, etc. Orders, War Office, France, Feb. 12, 1917. Clip. from *La France Militaire*, Feb., 1917. Filed Envelope Case—Training—France.
32. ———Mexico. Organization of army of Mexico. Orders of 20 June, 1916.—*Revista del Ejercito Marina*, Mexico, 20 de julio de 1916, p. 423.
33. ———Uruguay. Army. Uruguay. War Dept. (War and Navy). Organization and functions under decree of 1907.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Madrid, January, 1917, p. 67.

34. ARMOR. Gun versus armor. Will long range, big gun attack call for a redistribution of armor? Sketches showing present and proposed method of armor protection. By J. Bernard Walker.—*Scientific American*, April 7, 1917, p. 346.

35. ARMORED CARS, France. Internationalizing the armored land-ship or "tank." Description and illustrations of the U. S. and French armored motor cars.—*Scientific American*, April 7, 1917, p. 351.
36. ———U. S. America's stock of armored cars. Types. Advantages of powdered glass. Work of the caterpillar tractor.—*Motor Age*, March 29, 1917, p. 16.

37. ARMOR FOR MOTOR CARS. Germans said to use sand or powdered glass between steel plates. Advantages of same.—*Motor Age*, March 29, 1917, p. 17.

38. ARMOR PLATE, AEROPLANES. Progress in aeronautics. Armor for aeroplanes used in bomb dropping, photography and the "chaser" or destroyer. By Major H. Bannerman-Phillips.—*United Service Magazine*, December, 1916, p. 231.

39. ARTILLERY, Switzerland. Swiss artillery. History and development of the same. An article (to be continued) in *Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Artillerie und Genie*, February, 1917, p. 33.

Digitized by Google

40. ASQUITH. Mr. Asquith's speech on "Compulsion with safeguards."—*The Times Weekly Edition*, January 7, 1916, p. 9.

41. AUSTIN, O. P. The commercial outlook—national and international. Improbability of great changes in trade after the European War. Why Paris conference will not work out, etc. By O. P. Austin. —*American Machinist*, March 29, 1917, p. 565.

42. AUSTRALIA. Feeling in Australia towards Europe and Japan.—*The American Review of Reviews*, April, 1917, p. 394.

43. AUTOMOBILES, Equipment. Beds, cooking and other equipment for use when traveling in automobiles. —*Motor Age*, April 5, 1917, p. 32.

44. ———U. S. Motors to be used in transportation of U. S. Circus Co. Methods to be employed; type; traffic men; length of trip, etc.—*Motor Age*, March 29, 1917, p. 3.

45. AVIATION, Naval, U. S. Circular relating to enrollments in the Naval Reserve Flying Corps.—*Flying*, April, 1917, p. 197.

46. AVIATORS. Candidates for military aviation; examinations in the French army.—*Aerophile*, Feb. 1-15, 1917, p. 58.

47. ———France. Training of aviators, France. Methods employed by the French army in the European War.—*Motor Age*, April 12, 1917, p. 5.

48. ———Great Britain. The training in military aviation. (Lecture of General W. S. Branckner, R. A., Director of British Air Organization, before Aeronautical Society of Great Britain.)—*Aerial Age Weekly*, Aprial 2, 1917, p. 78. (Continued from page 19.)

49. BANNERMAN-PHILLIPS, H., Major. Progress in aeronautics. Armor for aeroplanes used in bomb dropping, photography and the "chaser" or destroyer. By Major H. Bannerman-Phillips.—*United Service Magazine*, December, 1916, p. 231.

50. BARRED ZONE, European War. Map showing the the European barred war zone.—*Congressional Record*, April 5, 1917, p. 250.

51. BALLISTICS. Testing speeds of projectiles by wireless waves. Diagr.—*Scientific American Suplement*, No. 2151, March 24, 1917, p. 189.

52. BATTLE FIRE. Its waste and control. Description of the Ely battle control device for rifles. Historical data showing the poor results obtained in

Digitized by Google

battle fire.—Filed Envelope Case—Fire control—1917.

53. BATTLE TACTICS, Russia. European War. Russian part. Broussiloff's offensive. June-Sept., 1916. An article by H. Bidou.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, March 1, 1917, p. 136.

54. BAYONET EXERCISES. Bayonet fighting; French and Russian methods and training, European War. —*La Science et la Vie*, France, March, 1917, p. 367.

55. BELLOT, HUGH H. L. The laws and usages of war. Historically considered. British theory of. By Hugh H. L. Bellott.—*United Service Magazine*, March, 1917, p. 423.

56. BIGELOW, POULTNEY. Military metaphysics. German propaganda in the United States. By Poultney Bigelow.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, February, 1917, p. 1.

57. BLAKE, ROBERT. The missing fifteen years (1625-1640) in the life of Robert Blake, Admiral and General at sea. By C. R. B. Barrett.—*Journal of the United Service Institution*, February, 1917, p. 98.

58. BLOCKADE. Great Britain's blockade by mines, etc. Speech of Hon. Robert M. La Follette, of Wisconsin, in the Senate of the United States, April 4, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 6, 1917, p. 300.

59. BLOCKADES, European War. Effect on food supply of Great Britain and Germany.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 14, 1917, p. 16.

60. BOOKS. Catalogue of military books.—*The United States Infantry Association.*—Filed Envelope Case —Books.

61. ———List of text-books for Reserve Corps officers. Data on. G. O. No. 32, July 28, 1916.—*Army and Navy Journal*, March 24, 1917, p. 961.

62. BRADLEY, W. F. Moving Italian wounded under fire. Efficiency of ambulance service told by driver. Efficiency of engine types; bodies of canvas and wood. Where complicated cases go. Hospital train service. Illus. By W. F. Bradley. In two parts, Part II.—*Motor Age*, March 29, 1917, p. 18.

63. BRAILSFORD, H. N. The United States and the League of Peace. Leagues to enforce peace. President Wilson's statements concerning. By H. N. Brailsford.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, April, 1917, p. 433.

Digitized by Google

64. BRIDGES, U. S. A labyrinth of bridges across Cuyahoga River, Cleveland, Ohio, including the new high-level bridge in course of construction.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, February, 1917, p. 134.

65. BROOKS, CHARLES F. New England snowfall. Maps. By Charles F. Brooks.—*The Geographical Review*, March, 1917, p. 222.

66. BUDGETS, U. S. General deficiency appropriation bill, H. R., 12, 65th Cong., 1st Sess., 1917. Text of same.—*Congressional Record*, April 3, 1917, p. 59.

67. ———U. S. A national budget. Form of balance sheet for.—*The Outlook*, April 4, 1917, p. 607.

68. BULLARD, ARTHUR. Democracy and diplomacy. Secret methods of. No difference between the State Department, U. S., and European foreign offices. By Arthur Bullard.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, April, 1917, p. 491.

69. CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION, U. S. "Hints for service at training camps." Schedules of training, etc. Plattsburg, 1916.—*Infantry Journal*, March, 1917, p. 577.

70. ———U. S. Obligation of members of summer training camps to enlist.—*Congressional Record*, April 11, 1917, p. 480.

71. CANALS, France. Utilization of canals and rivers in France. European War. Clipping from *La France Militaire*, Paris, February 25, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Rivers—France.

72. ———Great Britain. The value of British canals. Board of Trade takes over the administration of most of the British canals.—*Engineering*, March 2, 1917, p. 203.

73. ———Nicaragua. Sketch map of Nicaragua, showing departments and principal towns and route of the canal as surveyed by the last Nicaragua Canal Commission. Clip. from *Dun's Review*, April, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Nicaragua—For. Rel.—U. S.

74. CARRANZA. Carranza at close range. Sketch of. By Arthur Contantine.—*The North American Review*, April, 1917, p. 566.

75. CARTER, GENERAL. "Can the General Staff Corps fulfill its mission?"—*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.*, May-June, 1916, p. 337.

76. CAVALRY, Argentina. Army, Argentine, cavalry. Considerations upon proper armament of.—*Revista Militar*, Buenos Aires, February, 1917, p. 90.

77. CAVALRY DRILL AND TACTICS, European War. Study on the use of cavalry in the European War.

Digitized by Google

An article (to be continued) by Lt. Col. Poudret, in *Revue Militaire Suisse*, February, 1917, p. 65.

78. CENSORSHIP, European War. The forty-two centimeter blue pencil. Confessions of a censor fighter. Application and evasion of censorship. By William G. Shepherd.—*Everybody's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 470.

79. CENSUS, U. S. Military census should be taken at once by every Southern State. All New England States following example of Connecticut. Replies from Governors of the Southern States.—*Manufacturer's Record*, March 22, 1917, p. 43.

80. CENSORSHIP, Japan. Control of press by Japan.—*The Far Eastern Bureau*, March, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—China—For. Rel.—Japan.

81. ———U. S. Regulations concerning the publication of military news during the present emergency as issued by the State, War and Navy Departments on March 24, 1917.—*Army and Navy Journal*, March 31, 1917, p. 983.

82. CENSUS, U. S. Necessity for military census in the United States. Reasons.—*The Iron Age*, April 5, 1917, p. 852.

83. CHINA. The projected Kwangsi railway. Physical and and general description of Kwangsi Province. Map. —*The Far Eastern Review*, January, 1917, p. 181.

84. ———For. Rel. Japan. Are Japan's acts friendly towards China? Japanese pressure on China.—*The Far Eastern Bureau*, March, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—China—For. Rel.—Japan.

85. ———For. Rel. Japan. Hatred of Japan and why close relations between China and Japan are necessary. —*Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, February, 1917, p. 11.

86. ———For. Rel. Japan. Japan's latest demands on China. Summary of the negotiations leading to the settlement of the Chenchiatun affair. Demands of Sept. 2, 1916.—*The Far Eastern Review*, Jan., 1917, p. 295.

87. ———For. Rel. Japan. New China menaced. China's relations with Japan and Russia. Danger from. By T. Lothrop Stoddard.—*Forum*, April, 1917, p. 395.

88. ———For. Rel. Japan. Statement that China agreed to most of Japan's demands while Yuan Shi Kai was in power.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 14, 1917, p. 30.

89. ———For. Rel. Russia. New China menaced. China's relations with Japan and Russia. Danger from. By T. Lothrup Stoddrd.—*Forum*, April, 1917, p. 395.

90. CHURCHILL, WINSTON SPENCER. Why Germany must lose. No prospect of an early peace. The

Digitized by Google

problem of three against two, etc. By Winston Spencer Churchill.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 24, 1917, p. 7.

91. COAL, France. Coal and iron production and manufacture in France.—*Franco-American Trade*, Sept.-Oct., 1916, p. 141. Filed HC 276 A51, 1917.
92. ———Germany. Germany's coal deposits. Data concerning same. Tables giving capacity in tons, by-products from coke, etc.—*Engineering*, March 9, 1917, p. 216.

93. COALING STATIONS, Panama. The Panama Canal coaling plants. Total emergency storage, normal storage capacity.—*Engineering*, March 9, 1917, p. 217.

94. COAST DEFENSE. Naval operations against sea coast forts. Historical data.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, March 1, 1917, p. 37.
95. ———U. S. Wanted: Eyes for our Army and Navy. What we need for real air preparedness. Admiral Peary's view. Aerial Coast Patrol plan for stations, etc. Illus.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 24, 1917, p. 12.
96. ———U. S. Waterways, coast of U. S. National defense side of the question. See *Ninth Annual Convention of the Atlantic Waterways Association*, 1917. Filed HE393 A4 A8, 1916.

97. COLONIES, U. S. Defense of. What may happen in the Pacific. U. S. possessions in. Japanese and Australian rivalry in. Possible results for the U. S. What Japan may obtain. Australian feeling towards. By Harry C. Douglas.—*The American Review of Reviews*, April, 1917, p. 394.

98. COLOMBIA. For. Rel. U. S. Treaty paying for Panama and expression of regret. Need for passage by U. S.—*The South American Journal*, February 24, 1917, p. 173.

99. COMMAND OF TROOPS. The tactical measuring rod. German methods of training and command of troops. By Major John McA. Palmer, U. S. A.—*National Service*, April, 1917, p. 169.

100. COMPTON, MAJOR T. E. Verdun and the Somme. (From French sources.) Sketch maps. By Major T. E. Compton.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, February, 1917, p. 46.

101. CONSCRIPTION, U. S. A good argument for conscription found on cover of *Manufacturer's Record*, April 12, 1917.

102. CONSTABULARY, U. S., New Jersey. Bill of 1917 pro-

Digitized by Google

viding for establishment of a constabulary in the state.—*Senate Doc. No.* 242.—Filed Envelope Case —Constabulary—U. S.—New Jersey.

103. CONSTANTINE, ARTHUR. Carranza at close range. Sketch of. By Arthur Constantine.—*The North American Review*, April, 1917, p. 566.

104. CONTRABAND OF WAR. Contraband of war during the Civil War, Boer War, and the European War. Speech of Hon. Robert M. La Follette, of Wisconsin, in the Senate of the U. S., April 4, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 6, 1917, p. 298.

105. COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE. Board of experts is appointed by Secretary Baker to standardize American munitions. Sub-board of Council of National Defense. Members of.—*The Iron Age*, March 29, 1917, p. 791. See also *American Machinist*, March 29, 1917, p. 571.

106. ———Photographs of the Council of National Defense and its advisory commission.—*The World's Work*, April, 1917, p. 574.

107. ———U. S. Business men as war aids. Business men to cooperate with Army District Quartermasters in purchase of supplies. List of committees.—*Army and Navy Register*, March 17, 1917, p. 331.

108. ———U. S. List of members and what it is doing in preparation for war.—*The World's Work*, April, 1917, p. 629.

109. CRAWFORD, LT. COL., CHARLES. "Michael Cassio." An engineering school with military training as a side line. Article by Lt. Col. Charles Crawford. —*Infantry Journal*, March, 1917, p. 531.

110. CUBA. Insurrection. The insurrection in Cuba, 1917.—*The American Review of Reviews*, April, 1917, p. 413.

111. ———Cuban insurrection of Feb.-March, 1917. Editorials from *El Mundo*, Habana, during period.—Filed Envelope Case—Cuba—Insurrection.

112. ———1917. Cuban insurrection of 1917. Decrees and orders concerning. Published in *Boletin del Ejercito*, Habana, February, 1917, p. 703.

113. DARDANELLES. British operations in the European War. Abstract of Dardanelles Report, House of Commons. How it failed at Dardanelles and why. Clip. from the *London Daily Mail*, March 9, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Dardanelles.

114. ———European War. Report of the Dardanelles Commission. Origin of the expedition. The blame fixed. Breakdown of the War Council. The report, etc. —*The Times Weekly Edition*, March 16, 1917, p. 219.

115. DECLARATION OF LONDON. England's repudiation

Digitized by Google

of the Declaration of London. Speech of Hon. Robert M. La Follette, of Wisconsin, in the Senate of the United States, April 4, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 6, 1917, p. 297.

116. DECLARATION OF WAR. War with the Imperial German Government. House Report No. 1, 65th Cong., 1st Session.—*Congressional Record*, April 5, 1917, p. 191.

117. DEFENSE, Aerial. Naval anti-aircraft defenses. The flying defenses; the floating defenses; shore anti-aircraft gun defenses; naval anti-aircraft guns. United States and British methods. By Henry Woodhouse.—*Flying*, April, 1917, p. 187.

118. ———U. S. The fourth arm in warfare. Aircraft use in the European War. Tactics, types, etc. By Laurence La T. Driggs.—*The Outlook*, March 21, 1917, p. 506.

119. ———Panama. "Can we defend the Panama Canal in a crisis?"—*Century*, April, 1917, p. 919.

120. DEFENSE SOCIETIES, U. S. Engineer organizations aid preparedness movement. National, State and City societies report action taken in anticipation of war.—*Engineering News-Record*, April 5, 1917, p. 58.

121. DEPORTATIONS, Belgium. Germany's latest crime. The Belgian deportations in the light of German and neutral documents. How Belgium was ransacked and emptied; the great unemployment; fight with folded arms, etc. By Leon Van der Essen, Professor of History in the University of Louvain. —*The Fortnightly Review*, February, 1917, p. 189.

122. DIPLOMACY, U. S. Democracy and diplomacy. Secret methods of. No difference between the State Department, U. S., and European foreign offices. By Arthur Bullard.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, April, 1917, p. 491.

123. DISEASES. The influence of the European War upon the spread of the infections of disease with especial reference to its effect upon disease conditions in the United States.—*The Military Surgeon*, April, 1917, p. 443.

124. DEWEY, MRS. MELVIL. Cost of foods from prison to palace hotel. Prison fare. Bibliography on prison diet. Cost of prison fare at various prisons. By Mrs. Melvil Dewey. Reprint from *Bulletin of the American Home Economics Association*, Series 4, No. 3, p. 1.—Filed Envelope Case—Rations—U. S.

125. DOMINICAN REPUBLIC. "Notes on Santo Domingo

Digitized by Google

and Hayti." By H. P. Davis.—*The Pan-American Magazine*, March, 1917, p. 239.

126. DOUGLAS, HARRY C. What may happen in the Pacific. U. S. possessions in. Japanese and Australian rivalry in. Possible results for the U. S. What Japan may obtain. Australian feeling toward. By Harry C. Douglas.—*The American Review of Reviews*, April, 1917, p. 394.

127. DRAFT, U. S. Army Bill. U. S. increase with selective draft. Text.—*The Army and Navy Journal*, April 7, 1917, p. 1017.

128. DRAFTS, U. S., Civil War. Losses from draft riots in New York during the Civil War.—*Army and Navy Journal*, March 31, 1917, p. 982.

129. DRIGGS, LAURENCE LA TOURETTE. Defense by aircraft. Value of aircraft as a means of defense against both aircraft and submarine. Location of flying school grounds. By Laurence La Tourette Driggs.—*The Outlook*, April 4, 1917, p. 607.

130. ———The fourth arm in warfare. Aircraft use in the European war. Tactics, types, etc. By Laurence La T. Driggs.—*The Outlook*, March 21, 1917, p. 506.

131. EASTERN QUESTION. Japan and Germany. By Payson J. Treat, Professor of History, Stanford University.—*The American Review of Reviews*, April, 1917, p. 398.

132. ———Japan and Germany. In the light of the Hohenzollern plot to invade America. Discussion of Germany's political ambitions in the East previous to the European War. By K. K. Kawakami.—*Forum*, April, 1917, p. 381.

133. ———New China menaced. China's relations with Japan and Russia. Danger from. By T. Lothrop Stoddard.—*Forum*, April, 1917, p. 395.

134. ———What may happen in the Pacific. U. S. possessions in. Japanese and Australian rivalry in. Possible results for the U. S. What Japan may obtain. Australian feeling towards. By Harry C. Douglas.—*The American Review of Reviews*, April, 1917, p. 394.

135. EDHOLM, C. L. More light on war. Description of the Sperry searchlight. Illus. By C. L. Edholm.—*The Independent*, April 7, 1917, p. 67.

136. EDUCATION, France. Education in schools and colleges, France.—*Franco-American Trade*, Sept.-Oct., 1916, p. 201. Filed HC276 A51, 1917.

137. ENGINEERS, U. S. Engineer organizations aid preparedness movement. National, State and City

Digitized by Google

societies report action taken in anticipation of war. —*Engineering News-Record,* April 5, 1917, p. 58.

138. ———U. S. Preparedness census of technical men. Census of mining engineers, chemists and metallurgists.—*Manufacturer's Record,* April 12, 1917, p. 59.

139. ESSEN, LEON VAN DER. Germany's latest crime. The Belgian deportations in the light of German and neutral documents. How Belgium was ransacked and emptied; the great unemployment; fight with folded arms, etc. By Leon Van der Essen, Professor of History in the University of Louvain.—*The Fortnightly Review,* February, 1917, p. 189.

140. EUROPEAN WAR. Day by day chronicle with a brief account of the principal naval operations.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution,* February, 1917, p. 154.

141. ———Genesis of European War. Forecast of, by Delaisi. —*Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5933.

142. ———Belgium. Belgium under German rule. Conditions and methods. Clip. from *Gazette de Lausanne,* March 6, 1917—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Belgium.

143. ———Belgium. Germany's latest crime. The Belgian deportations in the light of German and neutral documents. How Belgium was ransacked and emptied; the great unemployment; fight with folded arms, etc. By Leon Van der Essen, Professor of History in the University of Louvain.—*The Fortnightly Review,* February, 1917, p. 189.

144. ———Canada. Canadian patriotic fund. Methods and results. Receipts and expenditures. Support of soldiers' dependents. A message to the Canadian soldier's wife.—*Publications of Canadian Patriotic Fund.* Filed Envelope Case—European War—Canada.

145. ———Canada. What we can learn from Canada. Its successes and failures as a war making democracy and their lesson for us. German-Canadians and the war. Canada's large enlistment. Tragedy of officers.—*The World's Work,* April, 1917, p. 594.

146. ———China. Why China enters the war. Her strange position on the side of Japan and her hopes of support from England and the United States. By Frederick Moore.—*Asia,* April, 1917, p. 83.

147. ———Economic conditions. Economic aspects of the war. The resources of the Central European Powers at the outbreak of war; after twenty-nine months of warfare. Wastage during. By John B. C. Kershaw. —*The Fortnightly Review,* January, 1917, p. 157.

148. ———France. Map showing German advance and country occupied.—*Franco-American Trade,* September-October, 1916, p. 32. Filed HC276 A51 1917.

149. ———Genesis of. Morocco partition of 1911. Speech

Digitized by Google

of Hon. Robert M. La Follette, of Wisconsin, in the Senate of the United States, April 4, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* April 6, 1917, p. 297.

150. ———Germany. Germany's defense of militarism. By Susan K. Vaughn.—*The Outlook,* March 21, 1917, p. 508.

151. ———Germany. Why Germany must lose. No prospect of an early peace. The problem of three against two, etc. By Winston Spencer Churchill.—*Collier's Weekly,* March 24, 1917, p. 7.

152. ———Greece. Historical data concerning authorized control of the powers. Clip. from *North China Herald,* February 24, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Greece.

153. ———Italy. European War. Italian front. Italian offensive on the Isonzo. Italian official account.—La *Guerra y su Preparacion,* Madrid, Jan., 1917, p. 57.

154. ———Newfoundland. The strategic value of Newfoundland in a submarine war. Can be made one of the strongest naval bases in the world. St. John's an ideal place to be used as a refuge for warships, to repair damages, etc. By Senator P. T. McGrath. —*Forum,* April, 1917, p. 431.

155. ———Russia. European War. Russian part. Russian offensive during the winter of 1916; German official account.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion,* Madrid, Jan., 1917, p. 47.

156. ———St. John's. The strategic value of Newfoundland in a submarine war. Can be made one of the strongest naval bases in the world. St. John's an ideal place to be used as a refuge for warships, to repair damages, etc. By Senator P. T. McGrath. —*Forum,* April, 1917, p. 431.

157. ———U. S. Armed neutrality. Argument against armed merchant ships. Editorial in *La Follette's Magazine.—The Congressional Record,* April 12, 1917, p. 549.

158. ———U. S. As President Hadley sees the war's lesson. Part to be played by the United States. Training for, etc.—*The Literary Digest,* April 7, 1917, p. 984.

159. ———U. S. Genesis of the German-American War. Steps leading to and obligations assumed by the U. S. Statements of Hon. C. H. Sloan, H. R.—*Congressional Record,* April 11, 1917, p. 526.

160. ———U. S. Statement of what a declaration of war with Germany pledges the U. S. to do.—*Congressional Record,* April 11, 1917, p. 527.

161. ———U. S. War with Germany. Speech of Hon. Robert M. La Follette, of Wisconsin, in the Senate of the United States, April 6, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* April 6, 1917, p. 292.

162. EXPLOSIVES, European War. Explosives in the European War. An article by Stettbacher (concluded),

Digitized by Google

in *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Artillerie und Genie*, February, 1917, p. 217.

163. ———France. Explosives. Melinite. Manufacture of in France during the European War.—*L'Illustration*, March 10, 1917, p. 217.

164. FENGER, FREDERIC A. Population of Grenada, West Indies. Black Mardi Gras. By Frederic A. Fenger. —*Harper's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 723.

165. FACTORIES, U. S. When war brides mature. How the munition plants will be used after the European War is over. By Edward Hungerford.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 31, 1917, p. 8.

167. FIELD ARTILLERY, Sweden. The Swedish field artillery. A resume of the organization and materiel of the same; number and composition of units; number and ballistic data of guns, howitzers, etc.—*Mitteilungen über Gegenstande des Artillerie und Geniewesens*, Wien, 1916, 12. Heft, pp. 2082-2084.

168. FIELD ARTILLERY FIRE. Transformation of the system of fire for field artillery. Inefficient methods of fire control. Need for adopting singular ones.—*Spezia*, September, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Field Artillery fire.

169. FIELD ENGINEERING, European War. "General principles and classes of devices of field fortification. Role on the Western front, etc."—*Infantry Journal*, March, 1917, p. 541.

170. FILING. How catalogs and pocket maps are filed in an engineer's office.—*Engineering News-Record*, April 5, 1917, p. 46.

171. FINANCES, Japan. State revenues and expenses. Loans, etc.—*The Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, January, 1917, p. 1 (after page 38).

172. ———U. S. German-American U. S. war loans. U. S. subsidizes the war. Discussion in House of Representatives.—*Congressional Record*, April 13, 1917, p. 570.

173. ———U. S. War loans and the United States. Loans in 1775-1898. Methods and results. Pamphlet issued by the Guaranty Trust Company of New York. Filed Envelope Case—Finances—U. S.

174. FIRE CONTROL INSTRUMENTS. Description of an instrument for quickly determining corrections for wind for heavy guns and howitzers. Diagrs. By Captain G. G. Mallinson, R. G. A. (T.).—*Journal of the Royal Artillery*, Nov., 1916, p. 291.

175. FOOD, Germany, European War. Assails Batocki as

Digitized by Google

food dictator. German professor says the people are exploited intolerably. Failure of methods. Means to meet stringency. Clip. from *Japan Times*, Feb. 20, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Food—Germany—European War.

176. ———Germany. The food problem and its solution. Comparison of the agricultural production of Germany and the United Kingdom. Persons occupied in agriculture, etc.—*The Fortnightly Review*, March, 1917, p. 430.

177. ———U. S. Food supplies in U. S. and Canada. Increase in cost independent of war. Serious problem for future.—*Canada*, March 31, 1917.

178. ———Great Britain. The food problem and its solution. Comparison of the agricultural production of Germany and the United Kingdom. Persons occupied in agriculture, etc.—*The Fortnightly Review*, March, 1917, p. 430.

179. FOOD SUPPLY, Germany. Food supply of Germany during the European War. Effect of blockade, etc. —*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 14, 1917, p. 16.

180. ———Great Britain. Food supply of Great Britain during European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 14, 1917, p. 16.

181. ———U. S. Home preparedness, kitchen efficiency, home gardens, etc. By C. Vrooman, Assist. Sec. of Agric. —*Congressional Record*, April 13, 1917, p. 605.

182. ———U. S. Methods and need of increasing food supply. Sec. of Agric., April 12, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 14, 1917, p. 645.

183. FOREIGNERS, Canada (Germans). Attitude of Germans in Canada during the European War.—*The World's Work*, April, 1917, p. 595.

184. ———U. S. Map showing the foreign stock in the population of the United States. Map and explanation.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, Feb., 1917, p. 96.

185. ———U. S. (Germans.) Sentiment in west solidly backs administration. Miss Ida M. Tarbell says that a million men beyond the Mississippi are ready to join the eastern fighting forces. Feeling of Germans in regard to U. S. in the European War. Clip. from *New York Times Magazine*, April 8, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Foreigners—U. S.—(Germans).

186. ———U. S. (Japanese.) Japan and the United States. American difficulties with the Japanese on the Pacific coast, especially in California.—*The Outlook*, March 28, 1917, p. 548.

187. FRANCE, Factories. Map showing the location of factories and industrial recources (page 53), agriculture (page 69), railroads (page 106), waterways

Digitized by Google

(page 110).—*Franco-American Trade,* September-October, 1916, p.—.—Filed HC276 A51 1917.

188. FROTHINGHAM, THOMAS G. Comparative strength of navies today. The United States and others. By Thomas G. Frothingham.—*The New York Times Current History,* April, 1917, p. 95.

190. GARDNER, HON. A. P. Mobilization of the National Guard, 1916. Feeling towards the Regular Army and universal service. Answer to questions of Mr. Gardner.—*The Congressional Record,* March 15, 1917, p. 5925.

191. GAS, POISONOUS, European War. Illustrations of gas masks for horses in danger zones.—*The Illustrated London News,* March 10, 1917, p. 273.

192. GENERAL STAFF, Austria. General staff, Austrian Army. Methods of training of general staff officers. Staff rides.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion,* Madrid, January, 1917, p. 31.

193. ———Great Britain. War Office organization. Failure to employ the general staff in the first part of the European War.—*The Times Weekly Edition,* March 16, 1917, p. 220.

194. ———Japan. General staff, Japanese Army. Organic regulations and bases of service. Translation of decrees of 1908-1914.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion,* Madrid, January, 1917, p. 5.

195. ———U. S. "Can the General Staff Corps fulfill its mission?"—*Journal of the Military Service Institution.* By General Carter, J. M. S. I. in U. S. May-June, 1916, p. 337.

196. ———U. S. The General Staff bill. A statement of a system of national defense based upon universal service liability to military training and service. Prepared by War College Division of the General Staff, February 14, 1917. Synopsis and extracts.—*National Service,* April, 1917, pp. 131-181.

197. ———U. S. A popular summary and argument for the General Staff bill.—*Everybody's Magazine,* April, 1917, p. 6.

198. ———U. S. A. Proposal to make proceedings of the General Staff a matter of record. Status of the Chief of Staff.—*Congressional Record,* April 10, 1917, p. 441.

199. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN THE EAST. Japan and Germany. In the light of the Hohenzollern plot to invade America. Discussion of Germany's political ambitions in the East previous to the European War. By K. K. Kawakami.—*Forum,* April, 1917, p. 381.

200. GERMAN ACTIVITY IN MEXICO. Germany's effort to stir up Mexico against United States more

Digitized by Google

than two years old.—*Manufacturers Record,* March 22, 1917, p. 42.

201. THE GERMANS ON THE SOMME. By Philip Gibbs, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Somme—Battle of.

202. GERMANY. Economic conditions. "An economical war will throw Germany on her knees." A speech made on the 11th of May, 1912, by Herr E. Posehl. Economic conditions in case of war with Great Britain. —Filed Envelope Case—Germany—Economic conditions.

203. ———For. rel., Japan. Japan and Germany. In the light of the Hohenzollern plot to invade America. Discussion of Germany's political ambitions in the East previous to the European War. By K. K. Kawakami.—*Forum,* April, 1917, p. 381.

204. ———U. S. German relations with the United States. Speech of German Chancellor, February 27, 1917. Clip. from *Gazette de Lausanne,* March 1-2, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Germany—For. rel.—U. S.

205. ———U. S. Germany's relations with the U. S. during the European War. House Report No. 1, 65th Congress, 1st Session, reciting hostile and illegal acts of German Government.—*Congressional Record,* April 5, 1917, p. 191.

206. GIBBONS, HERBERT ADAMS. The menace to "Paragraph twenty-five." German law upon naturalization and comments. By Herbert Adams Gibbons. —*The North American Review,* April, 1917, p. 560.

207. GODFREY, STUART C., Captain. The United States Army ration. Tables of garrison, travel and reserve ration. Menus for garrison; costs. Tables of comparison of Army field rations. Table showing components and quantities of various rations in the U. S. Army. By Captain Stuart C. Godfrey.—Reprint from *Bulletin of the American Home Economics Association,* Series 4, No. 3, p. 18, etc.—Filed Envelope Case—Rations—U. S.

208. GREAT BRITAIN, imports. Imports of raw materials and their source of origin.—*Engineering,* February 23, 1917, p. 180.

209. ———Pol. and Govt. The cabinet revolution. Changes in methods of the cabinet during the European War. Procedure, etc. By Sidney Low.—*The Fortnightly Review,* February, 1917, p. 205.

210. ———New ministers at work. Cabinet of 1916. Methods, etc.—*The Fortnightly Review,* March, 1917, p. 418.

211. ———Organization of government, 1916. Bureaucracy. Inevitable in democracies. Why and how it breaks down in war. Warnings for U. S.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* March 24, 1917, p. 6.

Digitized by Google

212. GRENADA. Population of. Black Mardi Gras. By Frederic A. Fenger.—*Harper's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 723.

213. GRENADES. "Improvised dummy hand grenade." Illustration.—*Infantry Journal*, March, 1917, p. 590.

214. GUAM, Capture of. "History of the capture of Guam by the U. S. man-of-war Charleston and its transports."—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, April, 1917, p. 706.

215. GUNS, anti-aircraft. Naval anti-aircraft guns. Description of same. Amount appropriated by the 64th Congress, 2d Session. Description of guns of foreign countries.—*Flying*, April, 1917, p. 187.

216. ———U. S. The manufacture of a 16-inch gun. Description of.—*Scientific American*, April 7, 1917, p. 346.

217. HADLEY, President. As President Hadley sees the war's lesson. Part to be played by the United States. Training for, etc.—*The Literary Digest*, April 7, 1917, p. 984.

218. HAIG, SIR DOUGLAS. Sir Douglas Haig. Sketch of. How he arrived at the chief command of Britain's Army. By Frederick Palmer.—*Collier's Weekly*, April 7, 1917, p. 5.

219. HAINES, EDWIN IRVINE. Mobilization of metal industries for America's entry into the war. Preparation of the steel industry; what it has done for the Entente, etc. By Edwin Irvine Haines.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 29, 1917, p. 51.

220. HAITI. "Notes on Haiti and Santo Domingo." By H. P. Davis.—*The Pan-American Magazine*, March, 1917, p. 239.

221. HALL, JOHN. Leagues to enforce peace. The failure of the Holy Alliance, etc. By John Hall.—*Nineteenth Century and After*, March, 1917, p. 689.

222. HANGARS, Great Britain. Construction of aeroplane sheds in the field by the British Army, in Egypt. Diagr. By Capt. G. C. Cowlland, R. E.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, March, 1917, p. 110.

223. HARBORS, U. S., Pacific Coast. Data concerning fortifications of harbors. Study of as naval bases. With maps and charts.—*Preliminary Report of the Navy Yard Commission*, House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., part 2.

224. ———Southern California. Data concerning the use of harbors in Southern California as naval bases. With map and charts.—*Preliminary Report of the*

Digitized by Google

Navy Yard Commission, House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., part 3.

225. HELMETS, European War. Steel clad soldiers. Value of helmets in saving life. Clip. from *Morning Post*, London, March 9, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Helmets—European War.

226. HENDRICK, BURTON J. The safe and useful aeroplane. An interview with Orville Wright. By Burton J. Hendrick.—*Harper's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 609.

227. HILLQUIT, MORRIS. Socialists in U. S., says Morris Hillquit, opposed to war. Will not enlist voluntarily in armies, but will not handicap the U. S. Government by strikes. Clip. from *New York Times Magazine*, February 11, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Socialism—U. S.

228. THE HOME DEFENSE LEAGUE. The Home Defense League; police militia. Purposes of organization, etc. By Frank Hunter Potter.—*The Outlook*, March 21, 1917, p. 505.

229. HONDURAS. Consular report on Honduras. Railroad transportation. Automobile road. Steamship lines. Postal and telegraph service. Resources.—*Supplement to Commerce Reports*, Annual Series, No. 31a, April 3, 1917.

230. HORSES. U. S. Famine in horses reported through exports of over a million head.—*Manufacturers Record*, April 12, 1917, p. 58.

231. HOWITZERS, Germany. Heavy artillery. The 42-howitzers and their predecessors. An article (translated) in *Boletin del Ejercito*, Habana, February, 1917, p. 677.

232. HUNGERFORD, EDWARD. When war brides mature. Who's got the potash? Development of the production of potash in the U. S. during the European War. A floating potash mine, etc. How the munition plants will be used after the European War. is over. By Edward Hungerford.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 31, 1917, p. 8.

233. HURD, ARCHIBALD. Man power and sea power. Our great peril. Strength of British Merchant Navy; table of vessels lost or damaged, by countries; output of British shipyards in normal times; prices obtained for vessels which have changed hands; failure to replace ships which have been lost, etc. By Archibald Hurd.—*The Fortnightly Review*, January, 1917, p. 45.

Digitized by Google

234. IDENTIFICATION, Cuba. Methods of military identification by finger prints in the Cuban Army. An article by Capt. A. Gonzales del Real.—*Boletin del Ejercito,* Habana, February, 1917, p. 627.

235. IRON, France. Iron, European War. Iron beds of Lorraine and the Briery basin. Maps and data.—*La Science et la Vie,* France, March, 1917, p. 207.

236. IRWIN, WILL. First aid to America. How civilians must get together and get behind strong leaders. What has been done and what must be done. Methods and experience of France and Great Britain. By Will Irvin.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* March 24, 1917, p. 6.

237. JAPAN. For. rel., U. S. Japan and the United States. American difficulties with the Japanese on the Pacific coast, especially in California.—*The Outlook,* March 28, 1917, p. 548.

238. JONES, E. C., Captain. Military dogs. Military use and training, European War. Number in use, etc. By Captain E. C. Jones, Medical Corps, U. S. A.—*The Military Surgeon,* April, 1917, p. 395.

239. JUTLAND BATTLE. The Jutland Battle. Translated and abridged from Capt. Scheibe's "Die Seeschacht vor dem Skagerrak." (The author of this pamphlet, compiled, as he states, from official sources, was 1st lieut., on one of the German armored cruisers engaged in the battle.)—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution,* February, 1917, p. 31. Sketches of different stages of the battle.

240. KERSHAW, JOHN B. C. Economic aspects of the war. The resources of the Central European powers at the outbreak of the war; after twenty-nine months of warfare. Wastage during. By John B. C. Kershaw.—*The Fortnightly Review,* January, 1917, p. 157.

241. KOCH, FELIX J. Drilling the feudist for human targets. Kentucky mountaineers as sharpshooters. By Felix J. Koch.—*Arms and the Man,* March 31, 1917, p. 3.

242. KONSTAM, E. M. The debt to the disabled. British methods of aid for the disabled of the European War. By E. M. Konstam.—*Nineteenth Century and After,* March, 1917, p. 679.

243. KWANGSI. The projected Kwangsi railway. Physical and general description of Kwangsi Province. Map. —*The Far Eastern Review,* January, 1917, p. 181.

244. LA FOLLETTE, ROBERT M. War with Germany.

Digitized by Google

Speech of Hon. Robert M. La Follette, of Wisconsin, in the Senate of the United States, April 4, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* April 6, 1917, p. 292.

245. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES, Great Britain. The government departments of trade and labor.—*Engineering,* March 23, 1917, p. 275.

246. ———U. S. War and labor. Attitude in U. S. during break with Germany.—*The Outlook,* March 21, 1917, p. 496.

247. LEAGUE OF PEACE. The United States and the League of Peace. Leagues to enforce peace. President Wilson's statements concerning. By H. N. Brailsford.—*The Atlantic Monthly,* April, 1917, p. 433.

248. LEATHER. Utilization of horse hides in France, European War. Clip. from *La France Militaire,* Paris, Feb., 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Leather.

249. LEGISLATION, Military. The General Staff bill. A statement of a system of national defense based upon universal liability to military training and service. Prepared by the War College Division of the General Staff, February 14, 1917. Synopsis and extracts.—*National Service,* April, 1917, pp. 131-181.

250. ———Happy go lucky army laws. Preparedness and reasons for. A review of the Hay bill, etc., 1914-1917. By Augustus P. Gardner.—*National Service,* April, 1917, p. 136.

251. ———Some reflections upon our military experiment of 1916. By Henry L. Stimson (formerly Secretary of War).—*National Service,* April, 1917, p. 153.

252. LI YUAN HUNG. Sketch of life of the new President of China.—*The Independent,* March 19, 1917, p. 484.

253. LOSSES, European War. Birth rate of the European countries as compared with the casualties of the war.—*American Machinist,* March 29, 1917, p. 565.

254. ———Human losses in the first two years of the war. Tables of, by countries, showing killed, wounded, and prisoners. Bulletin of August 1, 1916, of War Study Society of Copenhagen.—*The North China Herald,* February 10, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Losses—European War.

255. ———U. S. List of American ships damaged or destroyed by German submarines. Loss of American lives.—*Congressional Record,* April 13, 1917, p. 591.

256. LOW, SIDNEY. The cabinet revolution. Changes in methods of the cabinet during the European War. Procedure, etc. By Sidney Low.—*The Fortnightly Review,* February, 1917, p. 205.

Digitized by Google

257. LYSTER, WILLIAM, Major. Present status of artificially treated drinking water in the field. By Major William Lyster, Medical Corps, U. S. Army. —*The Military Surgeon*, April, 1917, p. 401.

258. MACDONALD, SIR JOHN. The knife in trench warfare. Description. Use of same. By Colonel the Rt. Hon. Sir John Macdonald, G. C. B., V. D.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, February, 1917, p. 64.

259. MACFARLANE, PETER CLARK. The state of the Navy. Is this country ready for war? State of unpreparedness for war. Our Navy has neither eyes nor ears. Strategy is almost totally neglected. Why we haven't any war plans, etc. By Peter Clark Macfarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 31, 1917, p. 5.

260. MACHINE GUNS. Machine guns and pack saddles for same. Austro-Hungarian type (Schaller). Description illustrated.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Madrid, January, 1917, p. 75.

261. McGRATH, P. T., Senator. The strategic value of Newfoundland in a submarine war. Can be made one of the strongest naval bases in the world. St. John's an ideal place to be used as a refuge for warships, to repair damages, etc. By Senator P. T. McGrath.—*Forum*, April, 1917, p. 431.

262. McGRAW, JAMES H. The technical journal as an institution. The engineering and the business periodical must be the coordinator of its field and must be backed by a stable, competent, hard-hitting organization. By James H. McGraw.—*Engineering News-Record*, April 5, 1917, p. 1.

263. MALLINSON, G. G., Captain. Description of an instrument for quickly determining corrections for wind for heavy guns and howitzers. Diagrs. By Captain G. G. Mallinson, R. G. A. (T.)—*Journal of the Royal Artillery*, Nov., 1916, p. 291.

264. MAN POWER, U. S. Preparedness census of technical men. Mining engineers.—*Manufacturers Record*, April 12, 1917, p. 59.

265. ———U. S., Florida. Governor of Florida tells editor who advises him in regard to military census of Florida to attend to his business.—*Manufacturers Record*, April 12, 1917, p. 45.

266. MAP, China, Kwangsi. Map of Kwangsi Province prepared by French missionaries to show character of the country, mountain chains, principal and trade routes etc.—*The Far Eastern Review*, January, 1917, p. 182.

Digitized by Google

267. MAP PROBLEMS. German employment of map problems for tactical training, etc.—*National Service*, April, 1917, p. 174.

268. MAPS. A method of mounting maps for field use.—*Infantry Journal*, March, 1917, p. 586.

269. ———On locating positions on maps. By Lieut. H. S. Rowell, R. A. Sketches.—*Journal of the Royal Artillery*, January, 1917, p. 381.

170. MARNE, Battle of. European War. French front. Battle of the Marne, with map.—*Revista Militar*, Buenos Aires, February, 1917, p. 103.

171. MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION. Motor transportation, Germany. Organization, etc.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Madrid, January, 1917, p. 95.

272. MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, U. S. Our resources in medical personnel.—*The Military Surgeon*, April, 1917, p. 438.

273. MEDICAL SERVICE, Great Britain. Position of medical men under Military Service Acts. Letter of Sir Alfred Keogy to the medical profession.—*Supplement British Medical Journal*, June 17, 1916. (Filed in Library, Army Medical Museum.)

274. MEDICAL STATISTICS. The influence of the European War upon the spread of the infections of disease with especial reference to its effect upon disease conditions in the United States.—*The Military Surgeon*, April, 1917, p. 443.

275. MELINITE. Manufacture of melinite in France during the European War.—*L'Illustration*, March 10, 1917, p. 217.

276. MERCHANT MARINE. How Japan has been benefitted by subsidies.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, March, 1917, p. 42.

277. ———European War, Great Britain. Diagrams showing our volume of shipping; the proportion sunk; and the Navy's blockade and transport work. Admiralty statistics.—*The Illustrated London News*, March 10, 1917, p. 274.

278. ———Great Britain, Losses. Man power and sea power. Our greatest peril. Strength of British merchant navy; table of vessels lost or damaged, by countries; output of British shipyards in normal times; prices obtained for vessels which have changed hands; failure to replace ships which have been lost, etc. By Archibald Hurd.—*The Fortnightly Review*, January, 1917, p. 45.

279. ———European War, Great Britain. The shipping problem; August, 1914, February, 1917. British

Digitized by Google

control of, European war. Methods employed. Effect of war on shipping unforeseen; timid policies; first steps in requisitioning; cause of tonnage scarcity, etc. —*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, March 6, 1917, p. 77. Illustrated.

280. ———Shipping world by countries, 1913-1916. Table of losses by submarines. Clip. from *Gazette de Lausanne*, March 3, 1917. Filed Pocket Card—Losses European War—Merchant Marine.

281. ———Japan. The merchant navies of Japan and the United States. Tables giving a comparison of the two.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, March, 1917, p. 25.

282. ———United States. The merchant navies of Japan and the United States. Tables giving a comparison of the two.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, March, 1917, p. 25.

283. MEXICO, For. rel., Germany. The alliance with Mexico and Japan proposed by Germany. How the note was obtained. Confirmed by Germany; German comment; Mexico and Japan speak; attitude of Carranza, etc.—*The New York Times Current History*, April, 1917, p. 65.

284. ———Japan. The alliance with Mexico and Japan proposed by Germany. How the note was obtained. Confirmed by Germany; German comment; Mexico and Japan speak; attitude of Carranza, etc.—*The New York Times Current History*, April, 1917, p. 65.

285. ———Pol. and Gov. "Ways that are dark." Conditions in Mexico. German officers in Mexico and what they can do.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 14, 1917, pp. 3-63.

286. MILITARISM, Germany. Germany's defense of militarism. By Susan K. Vaughn.—*The Outlook*, March 21, 1917, p. 508.

287. MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE, European War. A criticism of the Allied strategy. By H. Sidebotham. —*The Atlantic Monthly*, April, 1917, p. 556.

289. MILITARY DISTRICTS, New Zealand. Military and medical control of training districts and surroundings.—*The New Zealand Gazette Extraordinary*, January 10, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—New Zealand.

290. MILITARY SERVICE, Argentine. Conscription in the Argentine Army. Argentine people are said to be fighting it and trying to change the law.—*Japan Advertiser*, 10 March, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case —Military service— Argentine.

291. ———Universal service. Advantages over volunteers. An Argentine opinion.—*Revista Militar*, Buenos Aires, February, 1917, p. 95.

Digitized by Google

292. ———Great Britain. "Creating the British Army. Story of Lord Kitchener's achievements leading up to military compulsion."—*The New York Times Current History*, vol. 4. April-September, 1916, p. 669.
293. ———U. S. Opposition to universal service. Circular giving arguments against. Circular issued by the American Union against militarism, Washington, D. C.—Filed Envelope Case—Pacifism—U. S.
294. ———U. S. "Two things are essential for our national safety." Plea for conscription. Cover of *Manufacturers Record*, April 12, 1917.
295. ———U. S. Universal military service. A brief for debate. Arguments for and against, also list of references to various periodicals where information pertaining to both sides of the argument may be found. —*The Independent*, April 2, 1917, p. 41.

296. MINES, European War, Great Britain. Great Britain's blockade by mines, etc. Speech of Hon. Robert M. La Follette, of Wisconsin, in the Senate of the United States, April 4, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 6, 1917, p. 300.
297. ———Japan. "Present condition and prospects of the mining industry of Japan."—*Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, January, 1917, p. 13.

298. MISSISSIPPI RIVER. "The passes of the Mississippi River. Their description, physical characteristics, development, and commerce." By Lt. C. I. Edward H. Schulz.—*Professional Memoirs*, March - April, 1917, p. 135.

299. MOBILIZATION, U. S. Mobilization of National Guard, 1916. Feeling toward Regular Army and universal service. Answers to questions of Mr. Gardner.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5926.

300. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES, France. Need for control by industrial leaders. Experience and methods of France and Great Britain, European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 24, 1917, p. 6.
301. ———Great Britain. "The government departments of trade and labor."—*Engineering*, March 23, 1917, p. 275.
302. ———Great Britain. Need for control by industrial leaders. Experience and methods of France and Great Britain, European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 24, 1917, p. 6.
303. ———Great Britain, European War. Metals controlled by special body. Priority branch of Ministry of Munitions issues permits for all work, etc. Clip. from *Japan Advertiser*, February, 16, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Mobilization of Industries—Great Britain, European War.
304. ———U. S. First aid to America. How civilians must

Digitized by Google

get together and get behind strong leaders. What has been done and what must be done. Methods and experience of France and Great Britain. By Will Irwin.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 24, 1917, p. 6.

305. ———U. S. Mobilization of metal industries for America's entry into the war. Preparation of the steel industry, what it has done for the Entente, etc. By Edwin Irvine Haines. — *Manufacturers Record*, March 29, 1917, p. 51.

306. ———U. S. Powers of government. Steps taken by the government to mobilize industries.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 14, 1917, p. 8.

307. MOTOR BOAT PATROL, U. S. History of organization and recommendations.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, April, 1917, p. 699.

308. MOTORS, Aerial, Germany. The German aeroplane engine trials. A detailed description of the equipment and proceedings. Table giving cylinders, dimensions, test results, weight of engine, weight per horse power.—*Aerial Age Weekly*, April 2, 1917, p. 76.

309. MUNITIONS, U. S. Munition profits in the U. S. from European War orders.—*The Independent*, March 19, 1917, p. 516.

310. MUNITIONS OF WAR, France. Munitions of war. Secretary of Armament and Munitions, French Government, European War. Organization of dept.—*Bulletin des Usines de Guerre*, France, March 12, 1907, p. 365.

311. ———Manufacture of, European War, U. S. The unprofitable side of our great munitions contracts. Early promises of large profits from our war contracts will by no means be fully realized.—*The Literary Digest*, March 10, 1917, p. 678.

312. ———U. S. Board of experts is appointed by Secretary Baker to standardize American munitions. Subboard of Council of National Defense. Members of. —*The Iron Age*, March 29, 1917, p. 791. See also *American Machinist*, March 29, 1917, p. 571.

313. ———U. S. Munitions of war manufactured in the United States (during the European War). An extensive article (continued) describing the various kinds of projectiles, fuzes, bombs, grenades etc., manufactured, with numerical data, as well as the methods of manufacturing and machinery used. Profusely illustrated.—*Mitteilungen uber Gegenstande des Artillerie und Geniewesens*, Wien, 1916, 11. Heft, p. 1871-1916, 12 Heft, p. 2068.

314. ———Connecticut. Connecticut made 55.4 per cent of the munitions made in this country in 1915-1916.—*The Iron Age*, April 5, 1917, p. 852.

Digitized by Google

315. "MUNITIONS STANDARDS BOARD." Board of experts is appointed by Secretary Baker to standardize American munitions. Sub-board of Council of National Defense. Members of.—*The Iron Age,* March 29, 1917, p. 791. See also *American Machinist,* March 29, 1917, p. 571.

316. NATURALIZATION, Germany. The menace to "Paragraph twenty-five." German law upon naturalization and comments. By Herbert Adams Gibbons. —*The North American Review,* April, 1917, p. 560.

317. NAVAL BASES, U. S. Development of great naval stations on South Atlantic and Gulf Coasts vitally necessary to national preparedness. Second instalment of extracts from a communication by Rear Admiral John R. Edwards, retired, to commission on navy yards and naval stations.—*Manufacturers Record,* April 5, 1917, p. 65.

318. ———U. S. Discussion of subject relative to submarine and aviation bases.—*Preliminary Report of Navy Yard Commission,* House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., pt. 1, p. 17.

319. ———U. S. Rear Admiral John R. Edwards tells of vital necessity of development of great naval stations on the South Atlantic and Gulf Coast, if preparedness is to be a reality. Extracts of report of Dec. 28, 1916.—*Manufacturers Record,* March 29, 1917, p. 46.

320. ———U. S., Pacific Coast. Study of harbors as sites for naval bases.—*Preliminary Report of the Navy Yard Commission,* House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., part 2.

321. ———U. S., Southern California. Study of submarine and aviation bases, coast of Southern California. With maps and charts.—*Preliminary Report of the Navy Yard Commission,* House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., part 3.

322. NAVAL OPERATIONS, European War. The Jutland Battle. Translated and abridged from Captain Scheibe's "Die Seeschacht vor dem Skagerrak." (The author of this pamphlet, compiled, as he states, from official sources, was 1st lieut. on one of the German armored cruisers engaged in the battle.)—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution,* February, 1917, p. 31. Sketches of different stages of the battle.

323. ———European War. Naval operations, European War. Submarine blockade and operations against coasts. An article in *Revue des Deux Mondes,* Paris, March 1, 1917, p. 37.

324. NAVIES. Comparative strength of navies today. The United States and others. By Thomas G. Frothing-

Digitized by Google

ham.—*The New York Times Current History*, April, 1917, p. 95.

325. ———U. S. Comparative strength of navies today. The United States and others. By Thomas G. Frothingham.—*The New York Times Current History*, April, 1917, p. 95.

326. ———U. S. Immediate measures of naval defense. Preparations for war. Decisions of the President on certain measures of great importance.—*The Outlook*, March 28, 1917, p. 538.

327. ———U. S. List of vessels in the U. S. Navy fit for service, under construction, and authorized up to Nov. 1, 1916. List of yard tugs, barges, derricks, and other miscellaneous yard craft on Nov. 1, 1916. —*Preliminary Report of Navy Yard Commission*, House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., part 1, p. 44.

328. ———U. S. The state of the Navy. Is this country ready for war? State of unpreparedness for war. Our Navy has neither eyes nor ears. Strategy is almost totally neglected. Why we haven't any war plans, etc. By Peter Clark Macfarlane.—*Collier's Weekly*, March 31, 1917, p. 5.

329. ———U. S. Table giving list of vessels that will be completed and in commission in 1921.—*Preliminary Report of Navy Yard Commission*, House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., part 1, p. 15.

330. ———U. S. The United States Navy as it really is. Organization, deficiencies, prospective authorized strength, etc.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, March, 1917, p. 5.

331. NAVY YARDS, U. S. Preliminary Report of the Navy Yard Commission. Conditions, equipment and recommendations with charts and maps.—*House Doc. No. 1946*, 64th Cong., 2d Session. Three parts.

332. NEUTRALITY. Belligerents in neutral jurisdiction, p. 7. Unneutral service of vessels, p. 18.—*Instructions for the Navy of the U. S. Governing Maritime Warfare*, February, 1917. Filed JX5211 U5 1917.

333. ———U. S. Attitude of the U. S. during foreign wars. —*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5908.

334. ———U. S. A neutrality and war. Argument against armed merchant ships. Reprint from *La Follette's Magazine*.—*Congressional Record*, April 12, 1917, p. 549.

335. NEUTRALS, U. S. Statements and correspondence relating to controversies of 1793 and European War. —*Congressional Record*, April 5, 1917, p. 186.

336. NEWFOUNDLAND. The strategic value of Newfoundland in a submarine war. Can be made one

Digitized by Google

of the strongest naval bases in the world. St. John's an ideal place to be used as a refuge for warships, to repair damages, etc. By Senator P. T. McGrath.—*Forum*, April, 1917, p. 431.

337. NEW JERSEY. Report on Wyoming system of training. Unfavorable.—*Report of the Commission on Military Training and Instruction in High Schools to the Legislature*, Session of 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Training—U. S.

338. NEWSPAPERS, U. S. Divulgence of military information by newspapers during the Civil War.—*Army and Navy Journal*, March 10, 1917, p. 885.

339. NEWSPAPERS IN WAR, European War, Great Britain. Index to cases of British newspaper clippings filed in the Library.—Filed Envelope Case—Clippings—European War—Great Britain.

340. NEWSPAPERS, U. S. Organized pressure of the newspapers of the United States for war with Germany. —*Congressional Record*, April 5, 1917, p. 207.

341. NITRATE. A revolutionizing process in the fixation of nitrogen. Remarkable discovery outlined whereby nitrogen, as claimed, can be obtained at low cost and without expensive hydro-electric methods. Bucher process.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 29, 1917, p. 54.

342. NITRATES, Chile. Production of nitrates in Chile. German holdings.—*The South American Journal*, February 24, 1917, p. 176.

343. NICARAGUA, For. rel., U. S. How the U. S. is helping Nicaragua. The ratification of the Nicaragua Canal Treaty the latest step in the effort to promote the Republic's prosperity. Sketch map of Nicaragua, showing departments and principal towns and route of the canal as surveyed by the last Nicaragua Canal Commission, etc. Clip. from *Dun's Review*, April, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Nicaragua—For. rel. —U. S.

344. NORTHCLIFFE, Lord. Sketch of Lord Northcliffe, England's unofficial war steward.—*Everybody's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 385.

345. OFFICERS, France. Recruitment of officers of active army from reserve and territorial army. Conditions, etc.—*Bulletin Officiel des Ministeres de la Guerre*. Edition Chronologique. No. 11. 12 Mars 1917, p. 479.

346. ———Great Britain. Recruiting and training of British artillery officers in European War.—*La France*

Digitized by Google

Militaire, Paris, March, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case —Officers—Great Britain.

347. ———U. S. Summary of the ships of the United States Navy, including all vessels in active service and in the reserve; vessels authorized under the three years' program and vessels under construction; personnel of the Navy; the world's navies.—*Congressional Record,* March 2, 1917, p. 5391.

348. OIL, Mexico. Output and conditions of Mexican oil fields.—*The South American Journal,* March 24, 1917, p. 264.

349. ORDERS, France, War Office. Physical training in the French Army, European War, in rank and in preparation for. Methods, organization, etc. Orders, War Office, France, February 12, 1917. Clip. from *La France Militaire,* February, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Training—France.

350. ORDNANCE FACTORIES, France. Steel plants, French, in European War; the work of.—*La Science et la Vie,* France, March, 1917, p. 223.

351. PACIFIC OCEAN. What may happen in the Pacific. U. S. possessions in. Japanese and Australian rivalry in. Possible results for the U. S. What Japan may obtain. Australian feeling toward. By Harry C. Douglas.—*The American Review of Reviews,* April, 1917, p. 394.

352. PACIFISM, U. S. The conference of peace workers. "Necessary steps toward a durable peace." Opinion of peace societies of the U. S. By Harold G. Townsend, Secretary of the Commission.—*Advocate of Peace,* April, 1917, p. 115.

353. ———U. S. Opposition to universal service. Circular giving arguments against. Circular issued by the American Union against militarism, Washington, D. C.—Filed Envelope Case—Pacifism—U. S.

354. ———U. S. Pacifism and preparedness at Harvard. —*The Outlook,* March 21, 1917, p. 496.

355. ———U. S. Shall we enter the war? Organ of American Peace Society does not know whether U. S. should enter war or not. Leave it to government. —*Advocate of Peace,* April, 1917, p. 99.

356. PALMER, FREDERICK. Sir Douglas Haig. Sketch of. How he arrived at the chief command of Britain's Army. By Frederick Palmer.—*Collier's Weekly,* April 7, 1917, p. 5.

357. PALMER, JOHN McA., Major. The tactical measuring rod. German methods of training and command of troops. By Major John McA. Palmer, U. S. A. —*National Service,* April, 1917, p. 169.

Digitized by Google

358. PAPER WORK, U. S. Excess of and suggestions from National Guard experience, 1916.—*Our State Army and Navy*, March, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Supplies—U. S.

359. PEACE. League to Enforce Peace. The failure of the Holy Alliance, etc. By John Hall.—*Nineteenth Century and After*, March, 1917, p. 689.

360. ———The United States and the League of Peace. Leagues to enforce peace. President Wilson's statements concerning. By H. N. Brailsford.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, April, 1917, p. 433.

361. PEACE SOCIETIES, Japan. Annual meeting of the Peace Society of Japan. Its purpose and methods. —Filed Japan—For. rel.—U. S. (Clip. from *Japan Weekly Mail*, 17 February, 1917.)

362. PEARL ISLANDS. "The Pearl Islands of the Pacific." Illustrated.—*The Pan-American Magazine*, March 17, 1917, p. 225.

363. PENSIONS, Great Britain, European War. New scheme for pensioning. Number of persons drawing, amounts, etc. Clip. from *London Daily Mail*, March 7, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Pensions—Great Britain—European War.

364. ———Canada. Tables of pensions and allowances for Canadian soldiers. Work of the Canadian Patriotic Fund.—*Publications of Canadian Patriotic Fund.*—Filed Envelope Case—European War—Canada.

365. PERISCOPES. Description and illustration of a U. S. device for rifles. "Making the Springfield shoot around the corner."—*Arms and the Man*, April 7, 1917, p. 23.

366. ———A rifle that is aimed by means of its own periscope. California device. Description. Illustrated. —*Scientific American*, April 7, 1917, p. 354.

367. PERIODICALS, Technical. The technical journal as an institution. The engineering and the business periodical must be the coordinator of its field and must be backed by a stable, competent, hard-hitting organization. By James H. McGraw.—*Engineering News-Record*, April 5, 1917, p. 1.

368. PHOTOGRAPHY. An aviation gun-camera of American manufacture. Description and illustration.—*Scientific American*, March 31, 1917, p. 329.

369. PHYSICAL TRAINING, Great Britain. Propaganda and arguments on physical training, Great Britain, 1898-1915.—*The Military Surgeon*, April, 1917, p. 370.

370. PIERCE, PALMER E., Major. College athletics as

Digitized by Google

related to national preparedness, by Major P. E. Pierce. City and country recruits, German statistics. Methods and effects of physical training in British Army, European War.—Filed Envelope Case —Physical training.

371. POLICE, U. S. The Home Defense League; Police milita. Purposes of organization, etc. By Frank Hunter Potter.—*The Outlook*, March 21, 1917, p. 505.

372. POPULATION, U. S., Foreign. Map showing the foreign stock in the population of the United States. Map and explanation.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, February, 1917, p. 96.

373. PORTS, Honduras. Consular report on Honduras. Port facilities. Railroad transportation. Automobilie road. Steamship lines. Postal and telegraph service.—*Supplement to Commerce Reports*, Annual Series, No. 31a, April 3, 1917, p. 8.

374. POST, Melville Davisson. Protecting America from espionage. Methods employed by Germans in United States and Europe, European War period. By Melville Davisson Post.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 24, 1917, p. 14.

375. POTASH. When war brides mature. Who's got the potash? Development of the production of potash in the United States during the European War. A floating potash mine, etc. By Edward Hungerford. —*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 31, 1917, p. 8.

376. ———U. S. Potash from Alabama "Gray Ores." Results of experiments conducted by Mr. R. J. Wysor at the furnaces of the Bethlehem Steel Corporation.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 29, 1917, p. 49.

377. POTTER, FRANK HUNTER. The Home Defense League; police milita. Purposes of organization, etc. By Frank Hunter Potter.—*The Outlook*, March 21, 1917, p. 505.

378. PREPAREDNESS, U. S. Genesis of the German-American War. Steps taken leading to and obligations assumed by the U. S. Statements of Hon. C. H. Sloan.—*Congressional Record*, April 11, 1917, p. 526.

379. ———U. S. Happy go lucky army laws. Preparedness and reasons for. A review of the Hay bill, etc., 1914-1917. By Augustus P. Gardner.—*National Service*, April, 1917, p. 136.

380. ———Military census should be taken at once by every Southern state. All New England States following example of Connecticut. Replies from Governors of the Southern States.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 22, 1917, p. 43.

Digitized by Google

381. ———U. S. Pacifism and preparedness at Harvard.—*The Outlook*, March 21, 1917, p. 496.

382. ———U. S., Maryland. Maryland vigorously prepares. Governor Harrington in front rank of executives who are awake to the perils of the hour.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 22, 1917, p. 59.

383. PRISONERS OF WAR, European War, French. At the enemy's mercy. Recollections of a French officer in German hands. By Lieutenant F. S., of the French Army.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, April, 1917, p. 526.

384. PRISONS, U. S. Costs of foods from prison to palace hotel. Prison fare. Bibliography on prison diet. Cost of prison fare at various prisons. By Mrs. Melvil Dewey.—Reprint from *Bulletin of the American Home Economics Association*, Series 4, No. 3. p. 1.—Filed Envelope Case—Rations—U. S.

385. PROJECTILES. Testing speeds of projectiles by wireless waves. Diagr.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2151, March 24, 1917, p. 189.

386. ———France. Projectiles, artillery. Modification of French 12 cm. type.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Madrid, January, 1917, p. 104.

387. PROPERTY, Destruction of, European War, France. The devasted regions of France. Amount of destruction.—*Franco-American Trade*, September-October, 1916, p. 210.—Filed HC276 A51, 1917.

388. PSYCHOLOGY, German. Military metaphysics. German propaganda in the United States. By Poultney Bigelow.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, February, 1917, p. 1.

389. RAILROADS, China. Important Chinese railway lines projected.—*Commerce Reports*, March 31, 1917, p. 1210.

390. ———China. The projected Kwangsi railway. Physical and general description of Kwangsi Province. Map.—*The Far Eastern Review*, January, 1917, p. 181.

391. ———Great Britain. The railways and the war. Government control of. Relations with stockholders, etc.—*Engineering*, March 9, 1917, p. 227.

392. ———Honduras. Consular report on Honduras. Railroad transportation. Automobile road. Steamship lines. Postal and telegraph service.—*Supplement to Comerce Reports*, Annual Series, No. 31a, April 3, 1917, p. 6.

393. ———Russia. "Russian railway construction." List of lines to be built in 1917-1922-1927. Development of private roads.—*Commerce Reports*, March 17, 1917, p. 1016.

Digitized by Google

394. ———Siberia. Present and projected railway development of western Siberia.—*The Far Eastern Review*, January, 1917, p. 307.
395. ———Turkey. The Bagdad Railway. An important trade route by which Germany hoped to control valuable territories. Description with map.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2153, April 7, 1917, p. 212.

396. RAILROADS IN WAR, European War. British methods of economy in use of rolling stock. Distribution areas or zones, etc.—*Engineering*, March 16, 1917, p. 251.
397. ———France. French military railroads in the European War. Central management, etc.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Madrid, January, 1917, p. 15.

398. RANGE FINDING, Artillery. Notes on ranging. More particularly on the line of observation. Diagr. By Lieut. H. S. Rowell, R. G. A.—*Journal of the Royal Artillery*, Nov., 1916, p. 302.

399. RANGES, Miniature. Miniature ranges. Advantages and disadvantages of same. Experience in training officers for the new British forces. European War. —*Journal of the Royal Artillery*, Nov., 1916, p. 288.

400. RANGE TABLES, Machine guns. "Range tables for machine guns for use against flying targets."—*Infantry Journal*, March, 1917, p. 590.

401. RATIONS, Austria. List of references on rations in the Austrian Army.—Reprint from *Bulletin of the American Home Economics Association*, Series 4, No. 3. p. 28.—Filed Envelope Case—Rations—U. S.
402. ———France. List of references on rations in the French Army.—Reprint from *Bulletin of the American Home Economics Association*, Series 4, No. 3. p. 28.—Filed Envelope Case—Rations—U. S.
403. ———France. Rations, supply of. French methods in the European War. From the soil to the army. Illustrated.—*L'Illustration*, March 10, 1917, p. 211.
404. ———Great Britain. List of references on rations in the British Army.—Reprint from *Bulletin of the American Home Economics Association*, Series 4, No. 3, p. 28.—Filed Envelope Case—Rations U. S.
405. ———Great Britain. Ration guide. Principles governing food supply for workers, etc. British data. Clip. from *Daily Mail*, London, March 2, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Rations—Great Britain.

406. RUSSIA. List of references on rations in the British Army.—Reprint from *Bulletin of the American Home Economics Asociation*, Series 4, No. 3, p. 28. —Filed Envelope Case—Rations.
407. ———The United States Army ration. Tables of gar-

Digitized by Google

rison, travel and reserve ration. Menus for garrison ration; costs. Tables of comparison of Army field rations. Tables showing components and quantities of various rations in the U. S. Army. By Captain Stuart C. Godfrey.—Reprint from *Bulletin of the American Home Economics Association*, Series 4, No. 3. p. 18, etc.—Filed Envelope Case—Rations—U. S.

408. RATS. The destruction of rats in the trenches. By Dr. Loir and Pharmacist Legaugueux.—*Paris Medical*, Jan. 22, 1916, p. 1.

409. RECONNAISSANCE, Aerial. Illustration of small allied naval dirigible useful for submarine hunting. —*The Illustrated London News*, March 10, 1917, p. 279.

410. RECORDS, U. S. Records kept of an enlisted man. Too much duplication. Methods of the Navy very much better. What it is. Experience of the National Guard, 1916.—*Our State Army and Navy*, March, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Supplies—U. S.

411. RECRUITING, Brazil. Brazilian Army. Compulsory service abolished; means for recruiting adopted. Reports by G. de la Campa y Cuffi.—*Boletin del Ejercito*, Habana, February, 1917, p. 660.

412. ———Great Britain, European War. Failure of British voluntary recruiting. Legislation. Lord Robert's propaganda.—*Infantry Journal*, April, 1916, p. 964.

413. ———Great Britain, European War, 1914. Recruiting in England. Methods employed and their results, p. 95.—*Review of Reviews*, July, 1915.

414. ———U. S. Army bills, U. S. Emergency increase with selective draft. War Dept. bill, 5th Apr., 1917. Text.—*Army and Navy Journal*, April 7, 1917, p. 1017.

415. RECRUIT STATISTICS, U. S. Physical examination of large bodies of men. Personnel required and methods. By Colonel Charles Willcox, Medical Corps, U. S. Army.—*The Military Surgeon*, April, 1917, p. 411.

416. RED CROSS. U. S. Regulations governing the employment of the American Red Cross in time of war. —Filed Envelope Case—Red Cross—U. S.

417. RESERVES, Cuba. Cuban Army. Organization of militia, February, 1917.—*Boletin del Ejercito*, Habana, February, 1917, p. 720.

418. ———U. S. "How can I serve my country?" "The way to offer one's services in industry, in the Army, and in the Navy."—*The World's Work*, April, 1917, p. 645.

Digitized by Google

419. ———U. S. Influence in enactment of Hay bill, etc. By Augustus P. Gardner.—*National Service*, April, 1917, p. 136.

420. ———U. S. The mills of the people. Propaganda for universal training in the U. S. Progress of. A popular summary and argument for the General Staff bill.—*Everybody's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 6.

421. ———U. S. Mobilization of the National Guard, 1916. Feeling toward Regular Army, universal service, etc. Answers to questions of Mr. Gardner.—*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5926.

422. ———U. S. Some reflections upon our military experiment of 1916. By Henry L. Stimpson (former Secretary of War).—*National Service*, April, 1917, p. 153.

423. RESPIRATORS, European War. Illustration of gas masks for horses in danger zones.—*The Illustrated London News*, March 10, 1917, p. 273.

424. RIOTS, U. S., Civil War. Losses from draft riots in New York during the Civil War.—*Army and Navy Journal*, March 31, 1917, p. 982.

425. RIVERS, France. Utilization of canals and rivers in France. European War. Clip. from *La France Militaire*, Paris, February 25, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Rivers—France.

426. ———U. S. "The passes of the Mississippi River. Their description, physical characteristics, development, and commerce." By Lieut. Col. Edward H. Schulz.—*Professional Memoirs*, March-April, 1917, p. 135.

427. ROADS, Italy. "Building roads to battlefields." Italian methods of road construction during European War. —*The Motor Age*, April 5, 1917, p. 90.

428. ———U. S. American roads. Their quality, mileage and military efficiency.—*Motor Age*, April 5, 1917, p. 6.

429. ———U. S. Military roads in U. S. Argument in behalf of military road from Los Angeles to Oregon. —*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5908.

430. ———U. S. Motor roads of the U. S. Maps and reports on conditions, etc.—*The Motor Age*, April 5, 1917, p. 32.

431. ROCKETS. Incendiary rockets which spell doom for captive balloons. Types used. Illus.—*Scientific American*, March 31, 1917, p. 329.

432. ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D. "On your own heads." Means of establishing an adequate defense. By Franklin D. Roosevelt, Assistant Secretary of the Navy.—*Scribner's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 413.

433. ROWELL, H. S., Lieut. Notes on ranging. More par-

Digitized by Google

ticularly on the line of observation. Diagrs. By Lieut. H. S. Rowell, R. G. A.—*Journal of the Royal Artillery*, November, 1916, p. 302.

434. ———On locating positions on maps. By Lieut. H. S. Rowell, R. G. A. Sketches.—*Journal of the Royal Artillery*, January, 1917, p. 381.

435. RUBBER. Rubber and its ultimate value. Cultivation, yield per acre and future prices. Total production.—*Japan Times*, February 11, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Rubber.

436. RUSSIA, Revolution, 1917. The Russian revolution, 1917. The history of four days. Victory of Russian people, etc.—*The Outlook*, March 28, 1917, p. 544.

437. ST. JOHN'S (NEWFOUNDLAND). The strategic value of Newfoundland in a submarine war. Can be made one of the strongest naval bases in the world. St. John's an ideal place to be used as a refuge for warships, to repair damages, etc. By Senator P. T. McGrath.—*Forum*, April, 1917, p. 431.

438. SANITATION, European War. "Science and the health of armies." Methods pursued and results. —*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, February 27, 1917, p. 41. (Vol. 11, part 132.)

439. SCHOOLS, Great Britain. The cadet movement. Its growth and development. The value of cadet training. Military training for boys between the ages of 14 and 18, etc.—*The Fortnightly Review*, December, 1916, p. 1018.

440. ———U. S., New York. Military training for boys. New York law for. Military training in schools. —*The Outlook*, March 21, 1917, p. 499.

441. ———U. S. Military training in schools. Methods and results of Wyoming plan by Supt. of Schools of Cheyenne.—*Teaching.*—Filed Schools—U. S.—Envelope Case.

442. ———U. S. Physical training in the schools of the U. S. Programme for New York. Argument in favor of preparedness and good health. By Willard S. Small.—*Advocate of Peace*, April, 1917, p. 108.

443. ———U. S. Report of the Commission on Military Training and Instruction in High Schools to the Legislature, session of 1917. Report of committee against with reasons. Wyoming system of training. Report on. Unfavorable. Bill proposed for physical training in schools of New Jersey with argument for.—Filed Envelope Case—Training.—U. S.

444. ———Flying, U. S. Location of flying school grounds in the United States.—*The Outlook*, April 4, 1917, p. 612.

445. SEA PLANES. Sea planes. Types and methods

Digitized by Google

in European War. Illustrations.—*La Science et la Vie*, France, March, 1917, p. 253.

446. SEARCHLIGHTS. Description of the Sperry searchlight. Illus. By C. L. Edholm.—*The Independent*, April 7, 1917, p. 67.

447. ———European War. Trench type, European War. Illustrations.—*The Illustrated London News*, March 3, 1917, p. 262.

448. SEDGWICK, HENRY DWIGHT. Socialism and universal military training. By Henry Dwight Sedgwick.—*National Service*, April, 1917, p. 149.

449. SCHEIBE, Captain. The Jutland Battle. Translated and abridged from Captain Scheibe's "Die Seeschacht vor dem Skagerrak." (The author of this pamphlet, compiled, as he states, from official sources, was 1st lieut. on one of the German armored cruisers engaged in the battle.)—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, February, 1917, p. 31. Sketches of different stages of the battle.

450. SHARPSHOOTERS. Drilling the feudist for human targets. Kentucky mountaineers as sharpshooters. By Felix J. Koch.—*Arms and the Man*, March 31, 1917, p. 3.

451. ———European War. Use of sharpshooters in European War.—*Infantry Journal*. March, 1917, p. 585.

452. SHEPHERD, WILLIAM G. Confessions of a censor fighter. Application and evasion of censorship. By William G. Shepherd.—*Everybody's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 470.

453. SIDEBOTHAM, H. A criticism of the Allied strategy. By H. Sidebotham.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, April, 1917, p. 556.

454. SILENCERS. Silencers, and means of preventing flame from rifles and guns. Methods.—*La Science et la Vie*, France, March, 1917, p. 275.

455. SKETCHING. "Landscape sketching." Study by School of Musketry, Fort Sill. Illustrated.—*Infantry Journal*, March, 1917, p. 559.

456. SLEDS, Great Britain, European War. Illustration of sand sleds, with awnings, used by the Red Cross in the operations against the Turks.—*The Illustrated London News*, March 10, 1917, p. 296.

457. SMALL ARMS FIRE. "Battle fire. Its waste and control." By Major F. D. Ely, 15th Infantry.—Filed under Fire Control—Envelope Case.

458. SMALL, WILLARD S. Physical training in the schools

Digitized by Google

of the U. S. Programme for New York. Argument in favor of preparedness and good health. By Willard S. Small.—*Advocate of Peace,* April, 1917, p. 108.

459. SOCIALISM, U. S. Socialism and universal military training. By Henry Dwight Sedgwick.—*National Service,* April, 1917, p. 149.

460. ———U. S. Socialists in U. S., says Morris Hillquit, opposed to war. Will not enlist voluntarily in armies, but will not handicap the U. S. Government by strikes. Clip. from *New York Times Magazine,* February 11, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Socialism —U. S.

461. SOMME, Battle of the. Verdun and the Somme. (From French sources.) Sketch maps. By Major T. E. Compton,—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution,* February, 1917, p. 46.

462. SPERRY, ELMER A. Description of the Sperry searchlight. Illus. By C. L. Edholm.—*The Independent,* April 7, 1917, p. 67.

463. SPIES. Protecting America from espionage. Methods employed by Germans in United States and Europe, European War period. By Melville Davisson Post. —*The Saturday Evening Post,* March 24, 1917, p. 14.

464. STATE DEPARTMENT. Democracy and diplomacy. Secret methods of. No difference between the State Department, U. S., and European foreign offices. By Arthur Bullard.—*The Atlantic Monthly,* April, 1917, p. 491.

465. STIMPSON, HENRY L. The basis for national military training. By Henry L. Stimpson.—*Scribner's Magazine,* April, 1917, p. 408.

467. ———Some reflections upon our military experiment of 1916. By Henry L. Stimpson (formerly Secretary of War).—*National Service,* April, 1917, p. 153.

468. STODDARD, T. LOTHROP. New China menaced. China's relations with Japan and Russia. Danger from. By T. Lothrop Stoddard.—*Forum,* April, 1917, p. 395.

469. STRATEGY, European War. A criticism of the Allied strategy. By H. Sidebotham.—*The Atlantic Monthly,* April, 1917, p. 556.

470. SUBMARINE BASES, U. S. Discussion of subject relative to submarine and aviation bases.—*Preliminary Report of Navy Yard Commission,* House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., pt. 1, page 19.

471. ———U. S., Southern California. Study of submarine

Digitized by Google

and aviation bases, coast of California. With maps and charts.—*Preliminary Report of the Navy Yard Commission,* House Doc. No. 1946, 64th Cong., 2d Sess., pt. 3.

472. SUBMARINE BOATS. The submarine boats. Difficulties of navigation and defense against. Work of the nets, etc.—*The Independent,* April 7, 1917, p. 70.

473. ———European War, Germany. Germany's submarine effort. Number which can be constructed; danger from; their possible effect on war, etc.—*Scientific American,* April 7, 1917, p. 340.

474. ———Germany. Number and types of German submarine boats in European War.—*United Service Magazine,* February, 1917, p. 344.

475. SUBMARINE NETS. The submarine boats. Difficulties of navigation and defense against. Work of the nets, etc.—*The Independent,* April 7, 1917, p. 70.

476. SUBMARINE WARFARE. Methods of aircraft attack upon submarines.—*The Outlook,* March 21, 1917, p. 507.

477. ———European War. British methods of attack on German submarines. Blockade of England.—*The Times Weekly Edition,* March 2, 1917, p. 176.

478. ———Germany, European War. Table giving list of American ships damaged or destroyed by German submarines with dates and particulars, also list of ships sunk with loss of American lives.—*Congressional Record,* April 5, 1917, p. 204.

479. ———U. S. List of American ships damaged or destroyed by German submarines. Loss of American lives.—*Congressional Record,* April 13, 1917, p. 591.

480. ———Germany. The submarine that alarms Britain. Type and armament of Germany's new submarine. —*Literary Digest,* March 10, 1917, p. 613.

481. SUBSIDIES, Japan. How Japan has been benefitted by subsidies.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine,* March, 1917, p. 42.

482. SUPPLIES, U. S. Where the Quartermaster Corps, U. S. A., failed on the mobilization of the National Guard. National Guard comments on the same.—*Our State Army and Navy,* March, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Supplies—U. S.

483. TARBELL, IDA M. Sentiment in west solidly backs administration. Miss Ida M. Tarbell says that a million men beyond the Mississippi are ready to join the eastern fighting forces. Feeling of Germans in regard to U. S. in European War. Clip. from *New York Times Magazine,* April 8, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Foreigners in the U. S.—(German).

Digitized by Google

484. TELEGRAPH, Wireless Stations. Clandestine wireless stations here and abroad. Use of.—*Scientific American*, April 7, 1917, p. 340.

485. ———Mexico. Wireless stations in Mexico.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 22, 1917, p. 41.

486. TELEGRAPHY, Wireless. Testing speeds of projectiles by wireless waves. Diagr.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2151, March 24, 1917, p. 189.

487. TOWNSEND, HAROLD G. The conference of peace workers. "Necessary steps toward a durable peace." Opinion of peace societies of the U. S. By Harold G. Townsend, Secretary of the Commission.—*Advocate of Peace*, April, 1917, p. 115.

488. TRADE, Argentina. Trade control in Argentina by British "Black Lists," failure of British methods. Reasons.—*The South American Journal*, February 24, 1917, p. 182.

489. ———European War. Great Britain. The shipping problem; August, 1914, and Feb., 1917. British control of, European War. Methods employed. Effect of war on shipping unforeseen; timid policies; first steps in requisitioning; cause of tonnage scarcity, etc.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, March 6, 1917, p. 77. Illus.

490. ———Germany. Commercial expansion and competition with Great Britain as cause for European War. —*Congressional Record*, March 15, 1917, p. 5933.

491. ———Germany. "Germany's commercial policy since 1890." Translated from the German.—*The New Europe*, March 8, 1917, p. 237.

492. ———Great Britain. "Imperial preference in trade." Work of Committee on commercial and industrial policy, British Government.—*Engineering*, Feb. 23, 1917, p. 179.

193. ———Japan. "Foreign trade of Japan for 1916." Articles and expansion.—*Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, January, 1917, p. 20.

494. ———South America. Latin-American trade. Table of trade, exports and imports of Central and South America from Great Britain, United States, France and Germany, 1913-1915.—*The South American Journal*, March 3, 1917, p. 201.

495. ———U. S. The commercial outlook. National and international. Improbability of great changes in trade after the European War. Why Paris conference will not work out, etc. By O. P. Austin.—*American Machinist*, March 29, 1917, p. 565.

496. TRAINING. The tactical measuring rod. German methods of training and command of troops. By Major John McA. Palmer, U. S. A.—*National Service*, April, 1917, p. 169.

Digitized by Google

497. ———Argentina. Army Argentine. Six months training in, discussion of advisability of.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, Buenos Aires, February, 1917. p. 68.

498. ———European War. Do we exaggerate the time and training needed to make a soldier? British experience in the European War.—*Current Opinion*, April, 1917, p. 263.

499. ———France. Methods of military training for attack on extended position.—*The Times Weekly Edition*, March 2, 1917, p. 170.

500. ———France. Physical training in the French Army, European War, in ranks and in preparation for. Methods, organization, etc. Orders War Office, France, Feb. 12, 1917. Clip. from *La France Militaire*, Feb., 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Training—France.

501. ———France. Preparatory military training of youth not yet called to colors. French methods in European War. Clip. from *La France Militaire*, Paris, March 6, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Training—France.

502. ———Great Britain. The cadet movement. Its growth and development. The value of cadet training. Military training for boys between the ages of 14 and 18, etc.—*The Fortnightly Review*, December, 1916, p. 1018.

503. ———New Zealand. Military and medical control of training districts and surroundings.—*The New Zealand Gazette Extraordinary*, January 10, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—New Zealand.

504. ———U. S. The basis for national military training. By Henry L. Stimpson.—*Scribner's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 408.

505. ———U. S. The General Staff bill. A statement of a system of national defense based upon universal liability to military training and service. Prepared by the War College Division of the General Staff, February 14, 1917. Synopsis and extracts.—*National Service*, April, 1917, pp. 131-181.

506. ———U. S. The mills of the people. Propaganda for universal training in the U. S. Progress of. A popular summary and argument for the General Staff bill.—*Everybody's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 6.

507. ———U. S. "On your own heads." Means of establishing an adequate defense. By Franklin D. Roosevelt, Assistant Secretary of the Navy.—*Scribner's Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 413.

508. ———U. S. Physical training in the schools of the U. S. Programme for New York. Argument in favor of preparedness and good health. By Willard S. Small.—*Advocate of Peace*, April, 1917, p. 108.

509. ———U. S. Report of the Commission on Military Training and Instruction in High Schools to the Legislature, Session of 1917. Report of committee

Digitized by Google

against with reasons. Wyoming system of training. Report on. Unfavorable. Bill proposed for physical training in schools of New Jersey with argument for.—Filed Envelope Case—Training—U. S.

510. ———U. S. Results of training in the North Carolina Infantry, 1916. Photographs taken before and after, with comments.—*The Military Surgeon,* April 1917, p. 441.

511. ———U. S. Safety without militarism. The need of universal military service. Universal service is peace insurance. Make America a real melting pot, etc. By Major General Leonard Wood.—*Collier's Weekly,* April 7, 1917, p. 7.

512. ———U. S. Universal training in the U. S. Poll of 396 mayors in favor of universal training.—*The Outlook,* April 11, 1917, p. 662.

513. ———U. S., European War. As President Hadley sees the war's lesson. Part to be played by the United States. Training for, etc.—*The Literary Digest,* April 7, 1917, p. 984.

514. ———U. S., New York. Military training for boys. New York law for military training in schools.—*The Outlook,* March 21, 1917, p. 499.

515. TRANSPORTATION. Ammunition. Great Britain. Transportation of artillery ammunition by pack mules. Illustration.—*The Illustrated London News,* March 31, 1917, p. 367.

516. ———Guns. Machine guns and pack saddles for same. Austro-Hungarian type (Schaller). Description illustrated.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion,* Madrid, January, 1917, p. 75.

517. ———Guns. Machine guns on three-wheeler. Scott type of three-wheeler described. Illustrations.—*Motor Age,* April 12, 1917, p. 39.

518. ———U. S. Motors to be used in transportation of U. S. Circus Co. Methods to be employed; type; traffic men; length of trip, etc.—*Motor Age,* March 29, 1917, p. 3.

519. ———Sick and wounded, European War, Italy. Efficiency and ambulance service told by driver. How wounded are moved. No uniform system. Dangerous part of work, etc. By W. F. Bradley.—*Motor Age,* March 22, 1917, p. 5.

520. ———Moving Italian wounded under fire. Efficiency of ambulance service told by a driver. Efficiency of engine types; bodies of canvas and wood. Where complicated cases go. Hospital train service. Illus. By W. F. Bradley. In two parts, part 2.—*Motor Age,* March 29, 1917, p. 18.

521. TREAT, PAYSON J. Japan and America. By Payson J. Treat, Professor of History, Stanford University. —*The American Review of Reviews,* April, 1917, p. 398.

522. TREATIES. Impossible and immoral. The Bryan

Digitized by Google

peace treaties. Why they would not have worked with Germany.—*The Independent*, April 7, 1917, p. 53.

523. TRENCH WARFARE. "Consolidation of trenches, localities and craters after assault and capture."—*Professional Memoirs*, March-April, 1917, p. 207.

524. ———European War. A battle front showing dispositions, European War. Illustrations.—*The World's Work*, April, 1917, p. 604.

525. ———The knife in trench warfare. Description. Use of same. By Colonel the Rt. Hon. Sir John Macdonald, G. C. B., V. D.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, February, 1917, p. 64.

526. ———Trenches and their armament in the European War. Series of photographs.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Madrid, January, 1917, p. 85.

527. TRENCHES. European war. Austria. Photographs of Austrian trenches along the Isonzo. Photographs from aircraft.—*La Guerra, L'Aereonautica*, Nov., 1916, Vol. 6, No. 3.

528. TSING-TAO. Siege of Tsing-Tao in the European War, 1914. An article in *Revue Militaire Suisse*, February, 1917, p. 83.

529. U. S. Foreign relations. Democracy and diplomacy. Secret methods of. No difference between the State Department, U. S., and European foreign offices. By Arthur Bullard.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, April, 1917, p. 491.

530. ———Germany. Germany's relations with the U. S. during the European War. House Report No. 1, 65th Cong., 1st Sess., reciting hostile and illegal acts of German Government.—*Congressional Record*, April 5, 1917, p. 191.

531. VAUGHN, SUSAN K. Germany's defense of militarism. By Susan K. Vaughn.—*The Outlook*, March 21, 1917, p. 508.

532. VERDUN, Battle of. Verdun and the Somme. (From French sources.) Sketch maps. By Major T. E. Compton.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, February, 1917, p. 46.

533. VETERINARY SERVICE, European War. Organization and methods of British and French veterinary services. Reprint from the *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, January, 1917. —Filed Envelope Case—Veterinary service—European War.

534. VOCATIONAL TRAINING, U. S. Electrical opportunities in the Navy. Clip. from *Electrical Review*

Digitized by Google

and Western Electrician.—Filed Envelope Case—Vocational training—U. S.

535. VOLUNTEERS, Canada. Canadian experience with volunteers in European War.—*The World's Work,* April, 1917, p. 594.

536. ———Great Britain, European War. British experience in comparison of volunteers with conscripts. P. 95, 181.—*Why Preparedness.* Observations of an American Army officer in Europe, 1914-1915. By Capt. H. J. Reilly, Chicago, 1916. D640 R362.

537. WALKER, J. BERNARD. Gun versus armor. Will long-range, big gun attack call for a redistribution of armor? Sketches showing present and proposed method of armor protection. By J. Bernard Walker. *Scientific American,* April 7, 1917, p. 346.

538. WALPOLE, G. S., Captain. Minor difficulties in aircraft manufacture. Extracts of lecture by Captain G. S. Walpole, D. S., A. I. D.—*Engineering,* March 2, 1917, p. 204.

539. WAR DOGS. Military dogs. Military use and training, European War. Number in use, etc. By Capt. E. C. Jones, Medical Corps, U. S. A.—*The Military Surgeon,* April, 1917, p. 395.

540. WARS, Laws of. The laws and usages of war. Historically considered. British theory of. By Hugh H. L. Bellot.—*United Service Magazine,* March, 1917, p. 423.

541. ———U. S., Civil. Table giving the relative number of foreign born soldiers in the Union Army. Speech of Hon. Robert M. La Follette, of Wisconsin, in the Senate of the United States, April 4, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* April 6, 1917, p. 297.

542. WATER. Present status of artificially treated drinking water in the field. Illus. By Major William Lyster, Medical Corps, U. S. Army.—*The Military Surgeon,* April, 1917, p. 401.

543. WEST INDIES, Grenada. Population of. Black Mardi Gras. By Frederic A. Fenger.—*Harper's Magazine,* April, 1917, p. 723.

544. WEST POINT. An engineering school with military training as a side line. Development and point of view. Congressional inquiries, etc.—*Infantry Journal,* March, 1917, p. 531.

545. WILLCOX, CHARLES, Col. Physical examination of large bodies of men. Personnel required and methods. By Colonel Charles Willcox, Medical Corps, U. S. Army.—*The Military Surgeon,* April, 1917, p. 411.

Digitized by Google

546. WIRELESS, European War. German methods of. Evading control of.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, March 24, 1917, p. 14.

547. WOOD, LEONARD, Major General. Safety without militarism. The need of universal military service. Universal service is peace insurance. Make America a real melting pot, etc. By Major General Leonard Wood.—*Collier's Weekly*, April 7, 1917, p. 7.

548. WOODHOUSE, HENRY. Naval anti-aircraft defenses. The flying defenses; the floating defenses; shore anti-aircraft gun defenses; naval anti-aircraft guns. United States and British methods. By Henry Woodhouse.—*Flying*, April, 1917, p. 187.

549. WOUNDED, Care of, European War, Germany. At the enemy's mercy. Recollections of a French officer in German hands. By Lieut. F. S., of the French Army.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, April, 1917, p. 526.

550. ———European War. Human losses in the first two years of the war. Tables of, by countries, showing killed, wounded, and prisoners. Bulletin of Aug. 1, 1916, of War Study Society of Copenhagen.—*The North China Herald*, Feb. 10, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Losses—European War.

551. ———Per cent of recoveries in the various countries during the European War.—*The Military Surgeon*, April, 1917, p. 389.

552. ———Great Britain. The debt to the disabled. British methods of aid for the disabled of the European War. By E. M. Konstam.—*Nineteenth Century and After*, March, 1917, p. 679.

553. ZEPPELINS. Description of the L 33 which was wrecked in Great Britain.—*United Service Magazine*, December, 1916, p. 232.

554. THE A-B-C OF NATIONAL DEFENSE. What the Army and Navy would have to do in war, why they would have to do it, and what they need for successful performance, by J. W. Muller. New York, Dutton, 1915. 215 p. UA23 M958.

555. THE AEROPLANE speks, by H. Barber. 144 p. London, McBride, Nast & Co., ltd. (1917). TL670 B23.

556. AGENDA de l'armée française, 1916-17. Paris, Lavauzelle, 1917. U145 F8 A26 1916-17.

557. AGENDA MILITAIRE BERGER-LEVRAULT, 1917. U135 F8 A26 1916-17.

558. AIMING, firing, fire discipline, training, etc., as taught at the School of Musketry, Randwick. By Staff Sgt. Major F. E. Hart. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, ltd., 1915. 182 p., illus. UD330 H32.

Digitized by Google

559. THE ANZAC BOOK; written and illustrated in Gallipoli by the men of Anzac for the benefit of patriotic funds connected with the A. and N. Z. A. C. London, New York, Cassell & Company, ltd., 1916. 169 p. D526 A63 (1916).

560. ARMY REGULATIONS, India, volume VIII, Veterinary. Government of India, Army Department, 1916. Calcutta, Supt. Govt. Print. Off., 1916. UH655 14 A3.

561. AUS DEN ARCHIVEN des Belgischen kolonialministeriums. Berlin, E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1916. 98 p., maps. DT652 B42. (Official documents referring to the Kongo Free State.)

562. THE AUTOMOBILE trade directory; a classified list, issued quarterly, containing the names and addresses of all American manufacturers of automobiles, commercial component parts, accessories, machinery tools and shop equipment. New York, The Class Journal Company, 1917. TL12 A93, 1917.

563. THE BATTLE OF GETTYSBURG. (In a history of the class of 1854 in Dartmouth College, p. 69-131. Ed. by Henry A. Hazen and S. Lewis B. Spears.) Boston, A. Mudge & Son, Printers, 1898. p. plan E481 G3 H41.

564. BAYONET TRAINING, 1916. Issued by the British General Staff. London, Pub. by M. M. Stationery Off., 1916. 32 p., illus. Photostat copy. UD345 G7 A21 1916.

565. DIE BEHANDLUNG der kriegsgefangenen in Deutschland dargestellt auf grund amtlichen materials, von D. Dr. Engelbert Krebs. Frieburg i. Breisgau, Berlin, Herder, 1917. 237 p. D627 K92.

566. BEHELF zur ausbildung der rekruten wahren des krieges, zusammengestellt von R. O. 2 aufl. Wien, L. W. Seidel & Sohn, 1916. 121 p., illus. 16 cm.

567. BEI DER HEERESGRUPPE KRONPRINZ. By Ernst Voolbehr. München, F. Bruckmann, 1917. 86 p. illus. D640 V 899.

568. THE BOOK OF THE MACHINE GUN, by Major F. V Longstaff and A. Hilliard Atteridge. London, Rees, 1917. 337 p., illus. UF620 L85.

569. BUCKEYE DITCH and trench excavators, an illustrative and descriptive catalog. Findlay, O., The Buckeye Traction Ditcher Company, 1917. Illus. Diagrs. UG380 B92.

570. BULLETIN on the clothing, equipment, camp equipage,

Digitized by Google

armament, and the pack of cavalry in campaign. Translated at the Mounted Service Schools, Fort Riley, from the *Bulletin Officiel of the Ministere de la Guerre*, France, No. 29, 1917, edition chronologique, partie semipermanent. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 23 p. UE445 F8 A37.

571. BYROADE, G. L., tr. Trigger device with hair trigger for rifles; a description of German patent No. 293, 545. Translated from *Vedette*. 1916. 4 p. Illus. U15 A2 No. 2992.

572. CANADA IN FLANDERS, by Lord Beaverbrook. London, New York, etc. Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 258 p. Maps. D609 G795 C4 O32 v. 2.

573. CAVALRY DRILL Regulations, United States Army. 1916. Washington, Government Print. Off., 1917. UE 160 A3 1916.

574. CHÉRAMDAME, ANDRÉ. The Pangerman plot unmasked; Berlin's formidable peace-trap of the "drawn war." New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 235 p. Maps. DD119 C52-e.

575. CLARK, GEORGE R. and others. A short history of the United States Navy. 3d ed. Philadelphia, and London, J. B. Lippincott, 1916. 505 p., illus. E182 C582.

576. CLIPPING regarding anti-aircraft ordnance and it use in the European War, taken from the Dutch newspaper, *Maasbode*, published at Rotterdam, May 23, 1916, accompanied by an English abstract of same. UF570 A3 M11.

557. COLECCION de leys y decretos militares concerniementes al ejercito y armada de la Republica Argentina, 1810-1916, con anotaciones de derogaciones, modificaciones, etc., y un indice alfabetico por materias, por Ercilio Domingues. 8 v. Buenos Aires, 1898-1916. UB530 A2.

578. COMMENT payer les frais de guerra, la fortune de l' Allemagne et celle des alliés. Par. Daniel Bellet. 2d ed. Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1915. 162 p. D635 B44.

579. CORRESPONDENCE of John Sedgwick, Major General. 2 v. New York, printed for C. and E. B. Stoeckel, by the De Vinne Press, 1902-1903. Portraits. E467.1 S38 A2.

580. DE PORFIRIO DIAZ á Carranza. By Andrés Gonzáles-Blanco. Madrid, Imprenta Helénica, 1916. 283 p. F1234 G65 1916.

581. UN DÉSPOTA y un libertador; el problema de Mexico.

Digitized by Google

Madrid, Imprenta Heléncia, 1916. 157 p. F1234. G64 1916.

582. DIPLOMATIC DOCUMENTS relating to the outbreak of the European War, ed. with an introduction by James Brown Scott. New York, Oxford University Press, American branch, 1916. 2 vols. D505 S42 1916.

583. DOCUMENTARY HISTORY of reconstruction, political, military, social, religious, educational and industrial, 1865 to the present time, by Walter L. Fleming, with facsimiles. Cleveland, O., The A. H. Clark Company, 1906-07. 2 vols. E668 F59 1906.

584. DOING THEIR BIT; war work at home, by Boyd Cable. London, New York, Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 134 p. UF535 G71 1914 C11 1916.

585. ECLIPSE OR EMPIRE? By Herbert Branston Gray and Samuel Turner. London, Nisbet & Co., 1916. 316 p. HC 256 G77.

586. DAS EHRENWORT kriegsgefangener in seiner rechtsgeschichtlichen entwicklung, von Dr. Wilhelm Knorr. Breslau, M. and H. Marcus, 1916. 136 p. JX5141 K72.

587. ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES of musketry and fire tactics, by Major Ivan B. Davson. London, Sifton. Praed & Co., 1915. 56 p., illus., diagr., table. UD 330 D26.

588. ELEMENTS OF MILITARY EDUCATION, by W. A. Brockington. London, New York, etc. Longmans, Green & Co., 1916. 363 p. U330 B86.

589. ENGERARD, FERNAND. Les frontieres Lorraines et la force allemande. Paris, Perrin, 1916. 309 p. fold. Map. HD9522 E57. (A study of the important rôle the iron and coal mines of Alsace-Lorraine have played in Germany's industrial progress.)

590. ENGLISH-SPANISH VOCABULARY; banking and business terms. By Charles F. McHale. New York. The National City Bank of New York, 1916. 55 p. HF1001 M14 1916.

591. ENTENTE und neutralität, von Veit Valentin. Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1917. 97 p. D610 V15.

592. EPIDEMICS resulting from wars, by Dr. Fredrich Prinzing ed. by Harold Westergaard. Oxford, Clarenden Press; London, H. Milford, 1916. 340 p. RA649 P 95 1916.

593. An ESSAY on a congress of nations for the adjust-

Digitized by Google

ment of international disputes without resort to arms, by William Ladd; reprinted from the original edition of 1840, with an introduction by James Brown Scott. New York, Oxford University Press, American branch, etc., 1916. 162 p. JX1963 L15 1840-1916.

594. FIRST REPORT of the Dardanelles Commission. London, published by H. M. Stationery Office, 1917. 60 p. D567. G7.

595. FLYING MEN and their machines. By Clarence Winchester ("Ornis"). London, etc. J. M. Dent & Sons, ltd., New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1916. 242 p. TL545 W75 1916.

596. FRANCE AT BAY, by Charles Dawbarn. London, Mills & Boon, ltd., 1915. 236 p. DC387 D26.

597. THE FREEDOM OF THE SEAS; or, the right which belongs to the Dutch to take part in the East Indian trade; a dissertation by Hugo Grotius, tr. with a revision of the Latin text of 1633 by Ralph Van Deman Magoffin, ed. with an introductory note by James Brown Scott. New York, Oxford University Press, American branch, 1916. JX4423 G 88 1633-1916.

598. FRONTIER ARMY SKETCHES. By James W. Steele. Chicago, Jansen, McClurg & Company, 1883. 320 p. U766 S81.

599. THE FUTURE OF MILITARISM; an examination of F. Scott Oliver's "Ordeal by Battle." by Roland. London, T. F. Unwin, ltd., 1916. 185 p. D517 O48 R 1916.

600. THE GENERAL STAFF universal military training and service bill, with report. Extract from *Congressional Record* of March 3, 1917, pp. 5726-5754. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. 31 p. UA23. A453 1917.

601. GEORGE WASHINGTON'S accounts of expenses while Commander-in-Chief of the Continental Army, 1775-1783, reproduced in facsimile, with annotations by John C. Fitzpatrick. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. E207 A4.

602. THE GERMAN CONQUEST of England, in 1875, and battle of Dorking, or, reminiscences of a volunteer, by an eyewitness, in 1925 (Sir George Chesney). Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, N.d. 62 p., front. PZ3 C52.

603. A GERMAN-ENGLISH dictionary for chemists, by Austin M. Patterson, 1st ed. 1st thousand. New

Digitized by Google

York, John Wiley & Sons, inc., 1917. 316 p. QD5 P31 1917.

604. GERMAN PRISONERS in Great Britain London, Tillotson & Son, ltd., 1916. 62 p. D627 G37. (Chiefly illustrations.)

605. GERMANY'S ECONOMIC position, and England's commercial and industrial policy after the war, by G. B. Dibblee. London, W. Heinemann, 1916. 108 p. HC256 D54.

606. GOETZE, W. England, Dänemark und Griechenland, eine geschichtliche parallele. Stuttgart und Berlin, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1916. 27 p. D616 G61 (Der deutsche krieg. 79. Heft.)

607. LA GUERRE et le passè. Les "Leçons" de l'histoire. Par André Fribourg. Paris, Alcan, 1916. 284 p. DC45.7 F89.

608. HANDBOOK for the care and operation of gasoline engines, prepared under the direction of the captain commandant, U. S. Coast Guard. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 71 p. Tj785 U5.

609. DER HANDELSKRIEG von England, Frankreich und Italien gegen Deutschland und Osterreirch-Ungarn. Eine netrale darstekkung, von Dr. jur. Arthur Curti, Zürich. Berlin, C. Heymanns verlag, 1917. 146 p. D635 C97.

610. HANDY BOOK for the Hospital Corps, U. S. Navy, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. 386 p., illus. VG463 A2 1917.

611. HASSLER AND ANDRÉ. Méthods simplifiée de baionette. Paris, H. Floury, 1916. 28 p. Illus.. UD 340 H35.

612. HINDENBURG'S mauer im Osten, von. Fritz Wertheimer. 2 aufl. Stuttgart und Berlin, Deutsche-verlags-anstalt, 1916. 173 p. D640 W52.

613. HINTS TO noncoms in the Australian military forces. Comp. by Lieut. R. Stupart. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Sidney, Angus & Robertson, 1915. 126 p. U135 A8 S93.

614. HINTS TO young officers in the Australian military forces. By Lieut. R. Stupart. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1915. 126 p. U135 A8 S93.

615. HISTOIRE de la guerre, par Pierre Dauzet. Part I. August, 1914 and November, 1915. 96 p., illus. D 521 D24.

Digitized by Google

616. HOW TO LEARN and instruct in bayonet fighting, with general rules and directions, by Staff Sergt. Major D. Fallon. Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1915. 133 p., illus. UD340 F19.

617. HOW TO MAKE the railways pay for the war, by Roy Horniman. London, G. Routledge & Sons, ltd., 1916. 348 p., illus. HE2433 H81 1916.

618. THE INFANTRY pocket book for the field, the rifle range, in camp, and for general reference purposes. Comp. by Lieut. R. Stupart. 5th ed., rev. and greatly enlarged. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1915. 136 p. UD155 A8 S93.

619. INSTRUCTIONS for the Navy of the United States governing maritime warfare. February, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 84 p. JX5211 U5 1917.

620. INSTRUCTIONS for the treatment, training and employment of war dogs by rifle battalion, comp. by Raphael Zon from Von der Leyen's "Instructions" and Berdez "Anleitung." Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 29 p. U15 A2 No. 2996.

621. AN INTERNATIONAL COURT of justice; letter and memorandum of January 12, 1914, to the Netherland Minister of Foreign Affairs, in behalf of the establishment of an international court of justice, by James Brown Scott. New York, Oxford University Press, American branch, 1916. 108 p. JX1971 S42 1916.

622. JUSTICE TO ALL; the story of the Pennsylvania state police, by Katherine Mayo, with an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. 2d ed. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 364 p. HV8145 P4 M47 1917.

623. KRIEGSZIELE und friedensaussichten. Betrachtung über die wirtschraftliche lage im dritten jahre des weltkrieges, von Adolf Sauer. Berlin, Mittler, 1917. 89 p. D635 S25.

624. LATIN AMERICA. Ed. by George H. Blakeslee. New York, Stechert, 1914. F1401 B63. (A collection of articles, by experts, dealing chiefly with the relations between the United States and the South American Republics.)

625. LEARNING TO FLY; a practical manual for beginners, by Claude Grahame-White and Harry Harper. London, T. W. Laurie, ltd., 1916., illus. TL560 G74 1916.

626. LETTERS d'un officier de chasseurs Alpins. (2 août 1914-

Digitized by Google

décembre, 1915.) Par Ferdinand Belmont. Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1916. 308 p. D640 D451.

627. THE LIFE OF WILLIAM ALEXANDER, by his grandson, William Alexander Duer. New York, Pub. for the New Jersey Historical Society, by Wiley & Putnam, 1847. 272 p. E207 A3 D85. 1847.

628. LIST OF REFERENCES ON EMBARGOES. Comp. under the direction of Herman H. B. Meyer, chief bibliographer. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 44 p. Z7164 C8 U5 1917.

629. MANNING, William R. La mision de Poinsett á México. Washington, D. C., 1913. 46 p. F1232 M28.

630. MANUAL for Army Bakers, 1916. Issued under the direction of the Quartermaster Corps, U. S. Army. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. UC723 A4 1916.

631. MANUAL for Army Cooks, 1916. Issued under the direction of the Quartermaster Corps, U. S. Army. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. UC 723 A 11 1916.

632. THE MANUAL for topographers, Philippine Department, United States Army, 1915. By John C. H. Lee. Washington Barracks, D. C. Press of the Engineer School, 1917. 117 p., illus. (Occasional papers, Engineers' School, U. S. Army. No. 52.) UG470 U54.

633. MANUFACTURE of artillery ammunition, by members of the editorial staff of the *American Machinist;* L. P. Alford, editor-in-chief. 1st ed. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, inc., 1917. 765 p. UF530 A47 1917.

634. LES MARAIS de Saint-Gond, par Charles Le Goffic. Paris, Plon Nourrit, 1916. 285 p., illus., maps. (La victoire de la Marne.) D534.1 M3 L51.

635. MATHIOT, CHARLES. Pour vaincre. Vie, opinions et pensées de Lazare Carnot. Paris, E. Flammarion, 1916. 370 p., illus. DC146 C2 M43.

636. MICHIGAN brigade of cavalry at the battle of Gettysburg, July 3, 1863, under command of Brig. Gen. Geo. A. Custer, by Samuel Harrin. Delivered at the annual reunion of Co. A, 5th Michigan Cavalry, held at Cass City, Michigan, June 14, 1894. Chicago, The Author, 1894. 16 p. E481 G3 H31.

637. MIT DEN DEUTSCHEN in Belgien und Frankreich,

Digitized by Google

von Major Rudolf von Ranciglio. Wien, L. W. Seidel & Sohn, 1916. 51 p. D534 R185.

638. THE MILITARY CODE of the state of New York, enacted May 4, 1893, and rules and articles of war, as published by the Adjutant General of the United States, amended to date. New York and Albany, Banks & Brothers, 1893. 154 p. UB504 N7 A16 1893.

639. THE MILITARY HISTORIAN AND ECONOMIST, vol. 1, 1916. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1916. illus., maps. 22 cm. D25 M64.

640. MILITARY LAWS of the State of Alabama. Comp. by the Adjutant General, October 25, 1915. Montgomery, Ala. The Brown Printing Company, 1915. 38 p. UB504 A2 A4 1915.

641. MILLIOUD, MAURICE. La caste dominante allemande. 3d ed. Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1916. 145 p. HC286 M65.

642. MILNE, W. D. Ammunition manufacture. Process and hazards of artillery and small arms ammunition manufacture. 1916. (Report No. 160 of the Underwriter's Bureau of New England.) UF530 M65.

643. MUSKETRY small book for the Australian imperial force. Comp. by Lieut. R. Stupart. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1916. 40 p., illus. UD335 A8 S931.

644. THE MUSKETRY vade-mecum, a precis of the Hythe curriculum, comp. from notes by the late Lieut. Nigel Francis Briggs, with a chapter on the "Solano" target, by the editor, Capt. A. H. Trapmann. London, Forster Groom, 1910. 100 p. UD330 B85.

645. MY SECOND YEAR of the war, by Frederick Palmer. New York, Dodd, Mead & Company, 1917. 404 p. D640 P171 1917.

646. THE NATION'S health, the stamping out of venereal disease. By Sir Malcolm Morris. London, New York, etc. Cassell, 1917. 152 p. RC 201 M87.

647. THE N. C. O.'s musketry small book, comp. by J. Bostock. 8th ed. London, W. H. Smith & Son, 1915. 172 p. UD335 G7 B74 1915. (The "Kingsway" service series.)

648. THE NEW COMPANY drill simplified with squad, section and platoon drill. By Lieut. R. Stupart. 5th ed., rev. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, ltd., 1915. 137 p., illus. UD295 S93.

Digitized by Google

649. THE NEW PROMOTION LAW of the Argentine Army. Translated from *Boletin del Ejercito*, Habana, by 1st Lieut. W. E. Mould. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 23 p. (A resume of the Argentine law, No. 9675, of October 5, 1915.) U15 A2 No. 2991.

650. NEWTON ARMS CO., Buffalo, New York. Modern high power rifles and ammunition. 14th ed. 148 p., illus. UD490 N5 A2.

651. NOTES d'un officier observateur en avion, par Marc Gouvieux. Paris, Lafitte, 1916. 272 p. D603 G71.

652. NOTES on district courts-martial, by Col. R. M. Dennistoun. 2d ed. London, H. Reese, ltd., 1917. 55 p. UB855 C2 D41.

653. NOYES, A. D. Financial chapters of the war. N. Y., C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. 255 p. D635 N95.

654. OFFICIAL metropolitan automobile blue book, vol. A. Two hundred trips in and around New York City. New York, Chicago and San Francisco. The Automobile Blue Book Publishing Company, c. 1916. GV 1024 A1 A52.

655. ORGANIZATION and training of the new armies. Mimeographed manuscript, 1917. D609 G7 O68.

656. OSTERREICHISCH-ungarisches Rotbuch. Wien, Manzsche, k. u. k. hof-verlags und universitäts buchhandlung 1916. 68 p. D505.6 A9 A25.

657. PERU. Escuela militar de chorrillos. Condiciones de admision. Lima, Estados mayor general del ejercito, 1916. 42 p. E493.1 C3 A21.

658. POSTAL GUIDE. Published for the use of the postal service and the information of the public. Shanghai, Supply Department of the Directorate General of Posts. 5th issue, 1916. HE7201 A4.

659. LES PRATIQUES de la guerre aérienne dans le conflit de 1914 et le droit des gens, par Louis Rolland. Extrait de la Revue générale de droit internationale public. Paris, A. Pedone, 1916. 122 p. D600 R74.

660. PRELIMINARY REPORT of the Navy Yard Commission. Message from the President of the United States transmitting the preliminary report of the Navy Yard Commission. First, second and third report. Washington, Gov. Print. Off., 1917. VA67 A3.

661. PROVISORISCHE vorschriften für die infanterie-mitrailleure. Vom schweiz. militär departement genehmigt den 29 juli, 1916. 166 p. UF508 S9 A21 1916.

Digitized by Google

662. QUATRE CENTS milliards. Etude sur le cout de la guerre et les indemnités que les puissances ennemies pourront payer, par Barthélemy Rey. Paris, Nancy, Bergei-Levrault, 1916. 62 p. D635 R45.

663. RADIOTELEGRAPHY, U. S. Signal Corps, Revised October, 1916. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917, UG 613 A23 1916.

664. RAUSCH, KARL. Oesterreich-Ungarn in und nach dem kriege. Das emporsteigen der staatsgewalt. Wein und Leipzig, Braumüller, 1916. 335 p. HC266 R 24.

665. REGULATIONS governing the employment of the American Red Cross in war. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 11 p. UH536 A2.

666. RENE, HENRI. Lorette, une bataille de douze mois, Octobre 1914-Octobre 1915. Paris, Perrin et cie, 1916. 264 p. illus., map. D534.1 L7 R39.

667. REPORT on the northern district of Lower California, with special reference to the climate, water supply, and agricultural productions, present and prospective, of the La Frontera subdivision of the northern district and the mineral resources of the whole of the northern district. By E. Bartlett Webster. San Diego, Press of Frye & Smitth, 1913. 359 p. F1246 W37.

668. RESOLUTIONS of the Institute of international law dealing with the law of nations, with an historical introduction and explanatory notes; collected and tr. under the supervision of, and ed. by James Brown Scott. New York, Oxford University Press, American branch, 1916. 265 p. JX24 I59 1916.

669. RIFLE EXERCISES and musketry instruction for cadets, adapted to the Wesley-Richard rifle. Comp. by Lieut. R. Stupart. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1915. UD335 A8 S93.

670. RIFLE EXERCISES simplified, including rifle exercises, description of S. L. M. E. rifle, stripping and assembling, the care of arms, sword exercises, bayonet fighting, bayonet fighting for competitions. Comp. and ed. by Lieut. R. Stupart. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1915. 100 p., illus. UD325 A8 S93.

671. ROSS RIFLE CO., Quebec, Canada. Ross rifles. 32 p., illus. UD390 R8 A2.

672. RULES for supplying war dogs for the French Army, not applicable to dogs of the Medical Corps, translated from the *Bulletin Officiel des Ministeres de la Guerre et des Travaux Publiques*, No. 6, Feb. 5, 1917,

Digitized by Google

by Col. Edwin P. Pendleton. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 8 p. U15 A2 No. 2994.

673. RUSSIA, by Samuel McRoberts, Manager National City Bank, of New York. New York, The National City Bank, 1917. 18 p. HC335 M174.

674. SCHRIFTWECHSEL mit der regierung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, betreffend den unterseehandelskrieg. Berlin, C. Heymann, 1916. 118 p. D591 G381.

675. SCOTT, James Brown. The militia, extracts from the journals and debates of the federal convention, the state constitutional conventions, the congress, the Federalist, together with other papers relating to the militia of the United States. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 128 p. Senate Doc. No. 695, 64th Congress, 2d session. UA42 S43.

676. SEESTERN. "1906." Der zusammenbruch der alten welt. 2. aufl. Leipzig, Dieterich, 1907. PZ3 G7 N. (An imaginary war.)

677. SHOOTING NEWS, monthly bulletin of the National board for the promotion of rifle practice in the United States. Pub. by the National Rifle Association of America, Washington, D. C. v. 1, 1915, and v. 2, Nos. 1-2, 1916. No more published. Information is continued in *Arms and the Man.* UD 333 A5 11

678. SIGNALLING HANDBOOK for Australian military forces. Comp. by a signalling officer. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1915. 93 p., illus., fold. table. UG 585 A8 S57.

679. SIXTEEN MONTHS in four German prisons, Wesel, Sennelager, Klingelputz, Ruhleben, narrated by Henry C. Mahoney, chronicled by Frederick A. Talbot. London and Edinburgh, S. Low Marston & Co., ltd., 1917. D627 M21 1917.

680. S. M. S. "Karlsruhe." Erzählt von seinem ersten offizier. Capt. Studt. Leipzig, T. Weicher, 1916. 178 p. D597 G31 K2 S9.

681. STANDING ORDERS of an infantry battalion. (Published under par. 1884, King's regulations.) London, H. Rees. ltd., 1917. UB155 G7 S78.

682. STEINMETZ, Charles P. America and the new epoch. New York and London, Harper & Brothers, 1916. 228 p. HC106 S82.

683. STRESSES in wire-wrapped guns and in gun carriages, by Lieutenant Colonel Colden L'H. Ruggles. 1st

Digitized by Google

ed. 1st thousand. New York, John Wiley & Sons, inc., 1916. 259 p. UF800 R93 1916.

684. TASCHENKALENDER für Schweizerische wehrmänner, 1917. U135 S9 T19.

685. TRADE DIRECTORY of South America for the promotion of American export trade. Washington, Gov. Print. Off., 1914. 428 p. HF3373 U58 1914-15.

686. TRADING WITH THE ENEMY. Consolidating statutory list of persons and firms in countries, other than enemy countries, with whom persons and firms in the United Kingdom are prohibited from trading. (With notes to British merchants engaged in foreign trade.) London, Pub. by H. M. Stationery Off. D 635 G75.

687. LA TRANCHÉE, par Commandant Morelle. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1915. 24 p. U169.3 M84.

688. TROIMAUX, Edgard. Séquestres et séquestrés. Les biens austro-allemands pendant la guerre. Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1916. 192 p. D623.5 F8 T84.

689. TURNANLEITUNG fur den vorunterricht und die rekrutenschulen. Vom schweizerischen Militardepartement genehmight den 13 Januar 1912. 76 p., illus. U 345 S9 A3.

690. UNDER THE FRENCH FLAG, a Britisher in the French Army, by M. Macdonald. London, R. Scott, 1917. 207 p. D640 M 145.

691. U. S. BUREAU OF NAVIGATION. (Navy Department.) Circular relating to enrollments in the Naval Reserve Flying Corps, U. S. naval reserve force. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1916. 12 Signal Corps. 1916. Washington Govt. Print Off., p. VG93 A3.

692. U. S. ENGINEER DEPT. Engineer field manual, parts I-VI, 1912, reprint, 1916, with Addenda. 499 p. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. UG 153 A332 (1912-1916).

693. U. S. SANITARY COMMISSION. Statistical bureau. Ages of U. S. volunteer soldiery. New York, 1866. 43 p. E491 U54.

694. U. S. SIGNAL OFFICE. Technical equipment for the Signal Corps. 1916. Washington, Govt. Print Off., 1917. 554 p. illus. UG571.3 A43 (Signal Corps Manual, No. 3. Supersedes Manual No. 3, 1910, and Manual No. 4, 1905.)

695. U. S. WAR DEPT. A manual of courts-martial, courts of inquiry and other procedure under mili-

Digitized by Google

tary law. Revised. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1916. 421 p. UB853 A3 1916.

696. UNIVERSAL MILITARY TRAINING. Hearing before the Subcommittee of the Committee on Military Affairs, U. S. Senate, 64th Cong., 2d sess., on S. 1695: a bill to provide for the military and naval training of the citizen forces of the United States. Washington, Govt. Print Off., 1917. 1178 p. UA 33 A454.

697. VOITURE épurateur-filtre de campagne, systéme H. Desrumaux. Un nuovo depurature d'acqua per l'esercito, H. Desrumaux, par Prof. Dr. Guido Ruata. UC780 V89.

698. DIE VÖLKERRECHTLICHEN urkunden des weltkrieges. I. Band. Politische urkunden zur vorgeschichte. By Dr. Th. Niemeyer und Dr. K. Strupp. München und Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1916. (Jahrbuch des völkerrechts. Band III Sonderband.) D505 N67.

699. WARTIME tips for soldiers and civilians. London, C. A. Pierson, 1916. 80 p., illus. U110 W25.

700. WURSEL, GOTTHARD. Der sieg der deutschen völksgesundheit im weltkriege. Stuttgart und Berlin, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1916. 31 p. UH274 1914 W96 (Der deutsche krieg. 79. heft).

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 21 June, 1917

LIBRARY

OF THE

ARMY WAR COLLEGE

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College, Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Department, 1916.

Note to Librarians.

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices, 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List of June, 1917

1. AERIAL GUNS. The non-recoil gun. A novel weapon that promises to be an important factor in war. A U. S. type being used on aircraft in the European War. Description and operation.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2155, April 21, 1917. p. 252.

2. AERIAL NAVIGATION, U. S. Aerial navigation over water, by Elmer A. Sperry.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, March-April, 1917, pp. 225-237.

3. AERIAL WARFARE, European War. Aviation on the western front. In English Army organization, types of machines, armament, pilotage, etc., in French and German Armies. Names, speed and lifting data of principal types seen on this front.—*La Guerre y su Preparacion*, February, 1917, pp. 117-137.

4. AERONAUTICS, U. S. Senate Bill 80 proposes to establish a department of aeronautics.—*Army and Navy Journal*, April 14, 1917, p. 1047.

5. AEROPLANES. Military observation balloons. Their advantages over airplanes.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, pp. 15-20.

6. ———U. S. Illustrations showing American battle planes. Illustrations.—*Aerial Age Weekly*, April 16, 1917, p. 142.

7. AGRICULTURE, Italy. Statistics regarding Italian soldiers employed in agriculture.—*Giornale Militare Ufficiale*, February 10, 1917, p. 310-326.

8. AIRCRAFT. Distant control of aircraft by whistling. Diagram of device.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2155, April 21, 1917, p. 245.

9. ———Defense by. Value of aircraft in combating submarines.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, April, 1917, pp. 57-59.

10. ———U. S. Development of new types of aircraft. Problems of aircraft. Illustrated.—*American Machinist*, April 19, 1917, pp. 661-666.

11. ALCOHOL. Gives formula for the extraction of alcohol and acetic acid from calcium carbide, as discovered by German chemists and states that Swiss company is going to manufacture alcohol from calcium carbide.—*Commerce Reports*, May 2, 1917, p. 426.

12. AMMUNITION, Artillery. A unit system for the packing and handling of artillery ammunition. Illus. —*Scientific American*, April 21, 1917, p. 385.

13. ———Expended in battle, European War. General Sixt von Arnim's report concerning battle of the Somme

Digitized by Google

and showing the amount of artillery ammunition expended in any one day of 24 hours and average daily expenditure during entire month of July, 1916. —*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, p. 31.

14. ———Germany. Study of German supply of cotton linters and ammunition supplies as compared with the Allies.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 218-223.
15. ———Mexico. Methods of smuggling ammunition from the United States into Mexico. Legal situation which permits smuggling.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 21, 1917, p. 29.

16. ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENSES. Anti-aircraft defenses for coast artillery fortifications, by Major Thomas Q. Ashburn, C. A. C.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, pp. 166-173.

17. ARBITRATION. Belligerent states in the European War having arbitration treaties.—*World Peace Foundation*, December, 1916, p. 9.
18. ———International. History of international arbitration. Lists of arbitration treaties, etc.—*World Peace Foundation*, December, 1916, pp. 6-11.

19. ARMAMENT, European War. Plea for the standardization of munitions and reasons why the United States should use ammunition, guns, etc., of the Allies.—*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 222.

20. ARMIES, Canada. Objections to volunteer system as a result of recruiting experience in Canada.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1575.
21. ———Canada. Status of Canadian militia and availabilty to conscription by order to that effect.—*The Canadian Annual Review*, 1915, p. 224.—Filed F 1008 C28 1915.
22. ———Cost of. Cost of armies per unit of fighting force. Table.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, p. 819.
23. ———France. Experience from France shows that men from 18 to 30 are best able to stand the strain of infantry. Men older break down faster.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 927.
24. ———Notes on the organization of the French sanitary service in the European War.—*The Military Surgeon*, May, 1917, p. 531.
25. ———Russia. Standing army of 1905 compared with democratic army of 1917.—*The World's Work*, May, 1917, p. 19.
26. ———Switzerland. Organization and training of the Swiss Army, by Theodore A. Christen.—*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 204.
27. ———U. S. "A comparative study of the U. S. Army."

Digitized by Google

Inspections by the Inspector General's Department illogical and unmilitary. Foreign methods compared with American methods. Articles by George Nestler Tricoche.—*Infantry Journal*, April, 1917, p. 615.

28. ———U. S. Making ready the Army, by Newton D. Baker.—*The Independent*, April 14, 1917, p. 109.
29. ———U. S. Number of volunteers and regulars in each of the five great wars in which the United States was engaged.—*Congressional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 947.
30. ———U. S. Organization of the United States Army for the German-American War. How to profit from British mistakes in 1914. By S. Brooks.—*The Independent*, April 14, 1917, p. 117.
31. ———U. S. The President's military policy and what it means, by Colonel X.— *National Service*, May, 1917, p. 199.
32. ———U. S. Recruiting the United States Army for the German-American War. Recommendations based on British experience.—*The Independent*, April 14, 1917, p. 199.
33. ———U. S. Suggested change in tactical organization of the United States Army. Reasons for suggesting a large division and field army.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 229-240.
34. ———U. S. Statement and analysis of Senate bill 1871 to increase temporarily the military establishment of the United States.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 920.
35. ———U. S. Statement of hearings on Army bills which have been held in 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 920.
36. ———U. S. Status of the Army under the emergency legislation of 1917. Under this legislation all enlistments and other contracts end at the close of the war according to Secretary of War Baker.—*Army and Navy Journal*, April 28, 1917.
37. ———U. S. What a United States Army in France will need; cost, training, etc. Suggestions from British experience. Article by Lord Northcliffe.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 28, 1917, p. 3.
38. ———U. S., Civil War. Methods pursued in raising fresh regiments and filling up old ones in the Union Army during the Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 929.
39. ———U. S., Confederate. Enlistments of Confederate and Union Armies. Bounties, substitutes and drafts. —*Congressional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 971.

40. ARMORED CARS. The armored automobile as an instrument of war with an especial reference to the Marine arm. History, tests and accomplishments of armored cars in U. S. Marine. Rules for operation and uses in war.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, pp. 1-12.

Digitized by Google

41. ———Allies. Types of armored cars used by the Allies and photographs of same.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, London, April 10, 1917, p. 278.
42. ———Germany. Photograph of an armored type of German machine gun on wheels.—*The Illustrated London News*, April 21, 1917, p. 478.
43. ———U. S. Illustration of a new American track-laying tank.—*The Literary Digest*, April 21, 1917, p. 1147.

44. ARMY AND NAVY OPERATIONS. Interplay of the Army and Navy in war. Article entitled "A Prospective Theory of the Conduct of War."—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 133-139.

45. ARTILLERY, Belgium, European War. Notes on the condition and organization of the Belgian artillery in 1916.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, p. 21-24.

46. ARTILLERY TRAINING, Great Britain. British experience in training artillery and infantry in the European War.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 28, 1917, p. 480.

47. AVIATION. Value of aircraft in combating submarines.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, April, 1917, pp. 57-59.

48. AVIATORS, Canada. "Report on Canada's flying school."—*Army and Navy Journal*, April 21, 1917, p. 1088.
49. ———France. Training an American aviator in France. The leters of a pupil, from the training school at Pau to actual service at Verdun and on the Somme, by Laurence Rumsey.—*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 261.
50. ———Great Britain. "Britain's bid for control of the air." Training the British airmen for Army and Naval Service. — *Scientific American*, April 28, 1917, p. 422.
51. ———Great Britain. Training in military aviation. The methods of the British schools.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2155, April 21, 1917, p. 242.

52. BADGES, U. S. The government should cooperate with the different factories and trades and allow them to give badges to their men which show that the men are doing their duty. For example, railroad men might wear badges with "Railroad Service, U. S. A." written on them and thus escape being unjustly bated as slackers.—*Collier's*, May 12, 1917, p. 8.

53. BALLOONS. Military observation balloons. Their ad-

Digitized by Google

vantages over airplanes.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, pp. 15-20.

54. BOOKS, Officers' Reserve Corps. Books recommended for study by the Officers' Reserve Corps.—*The Plattsburg Manual*, p. 195.—Filed U333 F47, 1917.

55. ———West Indies, Danish. A list of English references to the Danish West Indies. Compiled by Charles E. Babcock, Pan-American Union, Washington, D. C. —*The Library Journal*, May, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—West Indies—Danish.

56. BREAD. Advantages in using alfalfa flour in making bread.—*Scientific American*, May 5, 1917, p. 441.

57. BRIDGES, German. Bridges built by the Germans of stamped steel after the manner of erection toys. Illustrated.—*Scientific American*, May 5, 1917, p. 442.

58. CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION, U. S. "Citizens' training camps." A. G. O. statement of organization, training, etc., under Act of June 3, 1916.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 21, 1917, p. 459.

59. ———U. S. Plattsburg and citizenship, by Major General Leonard Wood.—*The Century Magazine*, May, 1917, pp. 49-54.

60. CANNING INDUSTRY. Necessity for large amount of tin in the United States. Imports of tin and canning industry as affected by the European War.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 916.

61. CAVALRY DRILL AND TACTICS, European War, Germany. A study of the German cavalry at the battle of the Marne. Day by day progress of the battle.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, March, 1917, p. 117-134.

62. CAVALRY, European War. "Cavalry in the Great War." By Captain H. J. Reilly.—*Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Association*, April, 1917, p. 477.

63. CAVALRY EQUIPMENT, U. S. The new cavalry equipment illustrated and described.—*Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Association*, April, 1917, p. 626.

64. CENSORSHIP, Great Britain. The British censorship. Its work and organization. Gives methods of German propaganda in the European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 5, 1917, p. 18.

65. ———Great Britain. Growth and methods of the British censorship in the European War. The good results of its work.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 28, 1917, p. 5.

66. ———Great Britain. Where British censorship failed in the European War, and lessons that the United

Digitized by Google

States should learn from that failure.—*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 229.

67. ———Great Britain, European War. Subjects of conversation and actions which are forbidden by Great Britain.—*The Literary Digest*, April 14, 1917, pp. 1120-1124.
68. ———U. S. Committee upon censorship. Executive order concerning.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 21, 1917, p. 470.
69. ———U. S. Form of war censorship advised.—*Congressional Record*, April 19, 1917, p. 848.
70. ———U. S. Committee on public information appointed by President Wilson to safeguard nation's secrets. Also President Wilson's executive order on censorship.—*Washington Post*, April 15, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Wars—U. S.—German-American.
71. ———U. S. Historical data regarding the right of the freedom of the press.—*Congressional Record*, April 19, 1917, p. 833.
72. ———U. S. Tentative bill agreed upon by New York newspapers. Text. Discussion as to whether power to restrict the press should be delegated to the President or not.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, pp. 772-778.

73. CENSUS, U. S. Foreign born citizens in the United States. How the United States can profit from proportion of the arm-bearing strength of the government represented in this class.—*Current History*, May, 1917, p. 262.
74. ———U. S. Need of military census of the United States. How the United States can profit from British experience.—*The Independent*, April 14, 1917, p. 117.
75. ———U. S. Form of mobilization blank used in Manistee County, Mich., for taking a census of the county during the month of April, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1507.

76. CHINA, For. rel. The effect of the European War upon the agreements between China and foreign states. —*Asia Journal of the American Asiatic Association*, May, 1917.
77. ———For. rel., Allies. Conditions of China's espousal of Entente cause.—*Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, March, 1917, p. 16.
78. ———For. rel., European War. Entrance of China into the European War. Reasons. Budget. Strength of army, etc.—*Far Eastern Bureau*, New York.—Filed Envelope Case—European War— China.
79. ———For. Rel., Russia. The relations between China, Russia and Mongolia. The Russo-Mongolian agreement and other treaties.—*The Far Eastern Review*, February, 1917, p. 354.
80. ———Pol. and Govt. Sketch of the life of President

Digitized by Google

Li Yuan-hung of China.—*Asia Journal of the American Asiatic Association*, May, 1917, p. 172.

81. CIVILIZATION. Probable changes in aspect toward nationality after the war. "Europe's Heritage of Evil," by David Jayne Hill.—*The Century Magazine*, May, 1917, pp. 7-15.

82. COAL, Belgium. Importance of the coal fields of northern France and Belgium now under the control of Germany.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, p. 215.

83. ———European War. Importance of the coal fields of northern France and Belgium now under the control of Germany.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, p. 215.

84. COAST ARTILLERY. The possibilities of railroad coast artillery, by 1st Lieutenant Meade Wildrick, C. A. C.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, March-April, 1917, pp. 129-155.

85. COAST DEFENSE. Description of the Luellen-Dawson system of mobile coast defense. Illustrated. —*Scientific American*, May 5, 1917, p. 435.

86. ———U. S. Coast defense guns on cars to defend our Atlantic coast. Description, coast and advantages of Luellen and Dawson type.—*Engineering News-Record*, April 26, 1917, p. 204.

87. ———Anti-aircraft defenses for coast fortifications, by Major Thomas Q. Ashburn, C. A. C.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, pp. 166-173.

88. ———Mobile guns for coast defense. Plans and methods for same.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, March-April, 1917, pp. 129-156.

89. COAST GUARD, U. S. History and work of the U. S. Coast Guard.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 21, 1917, p. 26.

90. COLLEGES, U. S. Number of men in this country who have been trained in United States military schools compared with the number of men who had had similar training and became reserve officers in Germany.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1555.

91. COLONIES, Germany. History of the German occupation of East Africa and of its termination by the success of the Allied arms.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, April 1, 1917, pp. 645-684.

92. COMPANY COMMANDERS, Duties. "Duties of Company Commanders on March."—*Infantry Journal*, April, 1917, p. 660.

93. CONCRETE SHIPS. Statement that reinforced con-

Digitized by Google

crete battleships will decide the European War. These ships are less expensive and easier to build than steel ones.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 7, 1917.

94. "CONDUCT OF THE WAR" Committee. Sen. Weeks explains his resolution asking for a committee upon "Conduct of the War."—*Army and Navy Register*, April 28, 1917, p. 486.

95. CONSCRIPTION, Canada. Statement that volunteer system as applied in Canada really means compulsory military service because of the public pressure brought to bear on those who do not volunteer.—*Congressional Record*, May 5, 1917, p. 1953.
96. ———France. Failure of conscription laws in France during 1797-1807 to produce good soldiers.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1589.
97. ———Great Britain. French and British views of conscription.—*France at Bay*, by Charles Dawbarn.—Filed DC387 D26 1915, p. 107.
98. ———U. S. Analysis of difference between conscriptiton and training. Statement of conditions in the United States.—*The Outlook*, April 18, 1917, p. 688.
99. ———U. S. Arguments for selective draft from the experience of munition plants in the United States.—*The Iron Age*, April 19, 1917, p. 955.
100. ———U. S. Definition of "Selective Draft," by Secretary of War Baker.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 28, 1917, p. 483.
101. ———U. S. Historical data regarding the necessity of drafting troops in the United States Army from the Revolutionary War through the Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 948.
102. ———U. S. How the draft system worked during the Civil War and the practicability of drafting men today.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 929.
103. ———U. S. List of newspapers in the United States which advocate universal military training.—*Congressional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 949.
104. ———U. S. Opposition to the draft in the House of Representatives. The minority report of the Committee on Military Affairs and letter of Secretary of War explaining the draft.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 28, 1917, p. 475.
105. ———U. S. President Lincoln's opinion as to the draft.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 924.
106. ———U. S. Senate majority report on Senate Bill 1871 recommending universal liability to military service.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 923.
107. ———U. S., Confederate States of America. Methods of conscription and good results obtained thereby in the Civil War by the Confederate States of

Digitized by Google

America.—*Congressional Record,* May 7, 1917, p. 2054.

108. CONTRACTS, U. S. Contract or cost plus? Argument for the latter.—*The Iron Age,* April 19, 1917, p. 963.

109. COTTON. German cotton imports from 1909 to 1917 and use of same for ammunition.—*The Military Historian and Economist,* April, 1917, pp. 218-223.

110. ———Germany. Study of German supply of cotton linters and ammunition supplies as compared with the Allies.—*The Military Historian and Economist,* April, 1917, pp. 218-223.

111. COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE, U. S. Organization of the Council of National Defense. Article contains list of committee, members and work of same.—*Engineering News-Record,* April 19, 1917, p. 169.

112. ———U. S. Mobilization of industries in the United States and the work of the Council of National Defense.—*Current History,* May, 1917, p. 234.

113. DARDANELLES. "Lessons from the Dardanelles Report."—*The Nineteenth Century and After,* April, 1917, p. 907.

114. DEBTS, U. S. Debt of the United States in 1917 and in the Civil War. Resources of this government then and now.—*Congressional Record,* April 23, 1917, p. 1005.

115. ———U. S. Financial condition of the United States. Our credit for the Allies and Mr. Wilson's effort to raise money in such a way that the present generation may pay off same by well conceived taxation.—*Scribner's Magazine,* May, 1917, p. 647.

116. DECLARATIONS OF WAR, European War. Dates upon which the European War declarations were made by foreign countries and the U. S.—*Congressional Record.* April 18, 1917, p. 816.

117. DEFENSE, U. S. The development of our fleet and naval stations, by W. L. Cathcart. Policies for the United States to defend and methods of defending them.—*Journal of the United States Artillery,* March-April, 1917, pp. 237-250.

118. ———U. S. Organizations working for and against national defense, p. 6. Briefs for and against compulsory military service, p. 13. Compilation of selected articles for and against national defense and compulsory training.—*National Defense,* Compiled by Corrinne Bacon.—Filed UA23 B12 v. 2.

119. U. S. New York. Home Defense League, Police Department, City of New York. Purposes and organization of same.—*Saturday Evening Post,* April 21, 1917, p. 110.

Digitized by Google

120. DEFENSE SOCIETIES, U. S. Home Defense League, Police Department, City of New York. Purposes and organization of the same.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* April 21, 1917,, p. 110.

121. DEFENSIVE SEA AREAS, U. S. Executive order establishing defensive sea area of York River.—*Commerce Reports,* April 24, 1917, p. 309.

122. DISEASES, U. S. Means of combatting Typhus fever on the Mexican border in Texas in 1916.—*Army and Navy Register,* April 7, 1917, p. 399.

123. DOBRUDJA. Dobrudja. Military history of. Campaign of 1916.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion,* Feb., 1917, pp. 107-114.

124. DRAFT, U. S. Argument in favor of selective draft in U. S. to prevent U. S. from making the mistake England made.—*The Iron Age,* April 12, 1917, p. 911.

125. ———U. S. Historical data regarding the necessity of drafting troops in the United States Army from the Revolutionary War through the Civil War.—*Congressional Record,* April 23, 1917, p. 948.

126. ———U. S. Opposition to the draft in the House of Representatives. The minority report of the Committee on Military Affairs and letter of Secretary of War Baker explaining the draft.—*Army and Navy Register,* April 28, 1917, p. 475.

127. ———U. S. Text of a speech on the draft delivered by Daniel Webster in Congress, December 9, 1814. *American Union Against Militarism,* Munsey Building, Washington, D. C.—Filed Envelope Case—Draft—U. S.

128. ———U. S., Civil War. Rioting on account of Civil War, etc. p. 1170. Conduct of draft and results. p. 1193.—*Congressional Record,* April 26, 1917, p. 1193.

129. ———U. S., Civil War. President Lincoln's opinion as to the draft.—*Congressional Record,* April 21, 1917, p. 924.

130. ———U. S., Civil War. How the draft system worked during the Civil War and the practicability of drafting men today.—*Congressional Record,* April 21, 1917, p. 929.

131. ENGINEERS, U. S. Leading engineer schools throughout country work for military preparedness. Statement for each school.—*Engineering News-Record,* April 12, 1917, pp. 93-95.

132. EROSION. Life of German field artillery guns in the European War.—*The Field Artillery Journal,* January-March, 1917, p. 66.

Digitized by Google

133. EUROPEAN WAR. List of the declarations of war from 1914 to 1917.—*Congressional Record,* April 18, 1917, p. 816.

134. ———Belgium. Belgium under military rule. Certain alleged atrocities not visible. What conditions really were.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* April 21, 1917, p. 134.

135. ———Canada. History of Canadian forces in European War, 1914-15.—*The Canadian Annual Review,* 1915, p. 365.—Filed F1008 C28, 1915.

136. ———France. The battle of St. Quentin on the French front, by H. Belloc.—*Land and Water,* March 29, 1917, p. 19.

137. ———Germany. Submarine warfare. Text of Germany's note to the U. S. Map showing barred zones and safety lanes outlined in Germany's note. Clip. from *The New York Times.*—Filed Envelope Case —Submarine warfare—European War.
Clip. from *N. Y. Times,* February 1, 1917.

138. ———Germany. What "kultur" means and right to spread it by war.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* May 5, 1917 p. 3.

139. ———Panama. Proclamation of President Valdez of Panama agreeing to help the United States in the defense of the Panama Canal.—*Army and Navy Register,* April 14, 1917, p. 427.

140. ———Statistics. Tables containing statistics about the man power, casualties, captured territory and cost of the war to the belligerents.—*Congressional Record,* April 18, 1917, pp. 817-819.

141. ———U. S. Address of President Wilson to the people of the United States to meet "Nation's Supreme Test." April 15, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* April 16, 1917, p. 696.

142. ———U. S. "The American Dream of Peace."—*The Nintenth Century,* April, 1917, p. 799.

143. ———U. S. A Canadian review of the situation in the United States in 1915. Population and preparedness.—*The Canadian Annual Review,* 1915, p. 406. —Filed F1008 C28, 1915.

144. ———U. S. Committe on public information. President to safeguard nation's secrets. Also executive order on censorship.—*Washington Post,* April 15, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Wars—U. S.—German-American.

145. ———U. S. Financial condition of the United States. Our credit for the Allies and Mr. Wilson's effort to raise money in such a way that the present generation may pay off same by well conceived taxation.—*Scribner's Magazine,* May, 1917, p. 647.

146. ———U. S. General Wood's statement in regard to our unpreparedness before the sub-committee of the Committee on Military Affairs of the United States Senate and aid offered the United States by the

Digitized by Google

National Chamber of Commerce of the United States.—*Everybody's Magazine*, May, 1917, p. 6.

147. ———U. S. Lessons which can be learned from the French and British mistakes and a warning that democracy is a bad war maker. Article by Lord Northcliffe.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 28, 1917, p. 3.

148. ———U. S. Making ready the Army, by Newton D. Baker.—*The Independent*, April 14, 1917, p. 109.

149. ———U. S. Mobilizing the Army and Navy from March 25 to April 18, 1917.—*Current History*, May, 1917, pp. 231-234.

150. ———U. S. Organization of the United States Army for the German-American War. How to profit from British mistakes in 1914. By S. Brooks.—*The Independent*, April 14, 1917, p. 117.

151. ———U. S. President Wilson's address to the Senate of the United States on January 22, 1917.—*Washington Govt. Print. Off.*, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case —Wars—U. S.—German-American.

152. ———U. S. President Wilson's proclamation of April 6 declaring a state of war to be existing between the United States and Germany and regulations regarding alien enemies.—*Army and Navy Journal*, April 14, 1917, p. 1046.

153. ———U. S. President Wilson's proclamation of counsel and appeal to the United States, April 16, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 16, 1917.

154. ———U. S. Tentative bill agreed upon by New York newspapers. Text. Discussion as to whether power to restrict the press should be delegated to the President or not.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, pp. 772-778.

155. ———U. S. Text of President Wilson's proclamation of counsel and appeal to the United States.—*Congressional Record*, April 17, p. 711.

156. ———U. S. Text of Senate resolution to establish a committee on conduct of war (S. J. 25). Comments on same.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 14, 1917, p. 411.

157. ———U. S. Text of messages, proclamations, etc., of President Wilson from April 2 to 15, 1917. Debates in Congress over the President's war message and the reception of same in Europe.—*Current History*, May, 1917, pp. 191-227.

158. ———U. S. United States in European War. War measures to date, review of steps taken.—*The Iron Age*, April 26, 1917, p. 1022.

159. ———U. S. Will America heed the experience of England? By Sydney Brooks. Advocates that the United States use the same arms as the British.—*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 222.

160. EXPLOSIVES. Ignition of explosives. The various

Digitized by Google

agencies and methods employed for igniting powders, by Walter Arthur.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2157, May 5, 1917, p. 278.

161. FIELD ARTILLERY, Belgium. Notes on the condition and organization of the Belgian artillery in 1916. —*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, p. 21-24.

162. ———European War. Classification and use of field artillery during the European War. Experience of the Allies with field artillery. Illustrated.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, pp. 25-30.

163. ———German. Life of German field artillery guns in the European War.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, p. 66.

164. ———U. S. Necessity for the reconstitution of the Field Artillery Board. Cooperation needed in editing the *Field Artillery Journal*. Status of the School of Fire and its functions.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, pp. 71-74.

165. ———Board, U. S. Necessity for the reconstitution of the Field Artillery Board. Cooperation needed in editing the *Field Artillery Journal*. Status of the School of Fire and its functions.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, pp. 71-74.

166. FIELD ENGINEERING. Field fortification. Utilizing natural cover profiles and execution of light field fortifications.—*Infantry Journal*, April, 1917, p. 630. Illustrations.

167. FIELD GUNS, Germany. Life of German field artillery guns in the European War.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, p. 66.

168. FINANCES, European War. "The economic triangle of the war." The war's length, the war loan and the war taxes.—*The Outlook*, May 2, 1917, p. 27.

169. ———Mexico. Financial problems of Mexico and reasons for the decrease in the value of foreign bonds since Diaz's regime in 1910.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 223-228.

170. ———U. S. Debt of the United States in 1917 and in the Civil War. Resources of this government then and now.—*Congressional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 1005.

171. ———U. S. Financial condition of the United States. Our credit for the Allies and Mr. Wilson's effort to raise money in such a way that the present generation may pay off same by well conceived taxation. —*Scribner's Magazine*, May, 1917, p. 647.

172. FLAGS, U. S. Position of the flag when draped, what

Digitized by Google.

the five points of the stars stand for, etc.—*Army and Navy Journal,* April 14, 1917, p. 1047.

173. FOOD. Discussion regarding the amount of food required for boys and men. Tables.—*The Military Surgeon,* May, 1917, p. 518.
174. ———Feeding the armies of Europe, by Alonzo Englebert Taylor.—*National Service,* May, 1917, p. 230.
175. ———Latest investigations into the connections between diet and work.—*Current Opinion,* May, 1917, p. 333.
176. ———European War. Europe's shortage of food now and in the prospect.—*The Literary Digest,* April 14, 1917, p. 1140.
177. ———European War. Food and labor, European War. Food prices and food supplies.—*The Nineteenth Century,* April, 1917, p. 726.
178. ———European War. Food as a war factor. States that Teutonic Allies cannot be starved out. England of all the nations in the war is the only one that might possibly be starved out. The United States if blockaded is self supporting.—*The Military Historian and Economist,* April, 1917, pp. 210-215.
179. ———European War. Food prices and food supply, p. 726. Suggestions for doubling home production, p. 748.—*The Nineteenth Century and After,* April, 1917, p.—
180. ———Germany. The German grain supply. Analysis of official returns.—*Scientific American,* April 14, 1917, p. 373.
181. ———U. S. "Back to the Land." Food supply of the U. S. Conditions, dangers, and need for control discussed.—*The North American Review,* May, 1917, p. 655.
182. ———U. S. Food is scarce and prices are high in the United States. No satisfactory explanation for existing prices according to Secretary Houston.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* May 5, 1917, p. 12.
183. ———U. S. Food supply of the U. S. What is to be done to meet the national crisis.—*Manufacturers Record,* April 26, 1917, p. 49.
184. ———U. S. Food supply of the world and the United States. Coming shortage. Printed in bulletin issued by the National City Bank of New York, April 16, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* April 17, 1917, p. 709.
185. ———U. S. "Our mobilization of food. How are we going to feed ourselves and our allies?"—*Scientific American,* April 28, 1917, p. 424.
186. ———U. S. Sorghum seed flour may open a new source of food.—*Manufacturers Record,* April 26, 1917, p. 43.
187. ———U. S. States that idea of feeding municipal wastes to hogs is practical and has proven a success in

Digitized by Google

many cities of the United States.—*Engineering News-Record*, April 26, 1917, p. 216.

188. FOREIGNERS IN CANADA. Aliens in Canada during the war. Treatment and condition of foreigners —*The Canadian Annual Review*, 1915, p. 353.—Filed F1008 C28, 1915.

189. ———(Americans). Americans in Canada in March, 1916, numbered 7,500, unmber of other foreigners given.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, April 24, 1917, p. 12.

190. FOREIGNERS IN MEXICO. (Germans). German officers in Mexico and what they can do.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 14, 1917, p. 63.

191. FOREIGNERS IN U. S. Foreign born citizens in the United States. Their number and nationality and the proportion of the arm-bearing strength of the government represented in this class.—*Current History*, May, 1917, p. 262.

192. ———History of immigration to the United States. Policy concerning immigration and figures relating thereto.—*Scribner's Magazine*, May, 1917, pp. 542-546.

193. ———(Germans). The aid and assistance given Germany by Germans in the United States during the European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 28, 1917, p. 5.

194. GENERAL STAFF, Germany. Methods of the German General Staff as exemplified by study of machine guns. Machine guns in the German and Austro-Hungarian Armies.—*The Book of the Machine Gun*, by Longstaff and Atteridge, Chapter VII, p. 143.

195. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN AMERICA. German plots among negroes.—*The Literary Digest*, April 21, 1917, p. 1153.

196. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN CANADA. German plots against the U. S. and Canada.—*The Canadian Annual Review*, 1915, p. 445.—Filed F1008 C28, 1915.

197. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN EUROPEAN WAR. What "kultur" means and right to spread it by war.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 5, 1917, p. 3.

198. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN MEXICO. German officers in Mexico and what they can do.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 14, 1917, p. 63.

199. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN U. S. The British censorship. Its work and organization. Gives methods of German propaganda in the European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 5, 1917, p. 18.

200. GREASE. Auxiliary greasing agents. Substitutes em-

Digitized by Google

ployed during war shortage.—*Schwiezerische Zeitschrift für Artillerie und Genie,* March, 1917, pp. 85-87.

201. GREAT BRITAIN, Politics and government. Genesis of the European War. The errors of British foreign policy from 1878 to 1914 and the present war.—*Current History,* May, 1917, pp. 282-287.

202. GUN CARRIAGES. Modern types of gun carriages. Illustrated.—*The Field Artillery Journal,* January-March, 1917, pp. 40-46.

203. GUN LAYING. Gun laying devices for moving targets. Descriptions and mathematical data.—*Mitteilungen Uber Gegenstande des Artillerie und Geniewesens,* 1917, erstes heft, pp. 1-5.

204. HAIG, SIR DOUGLAS. A personal sketch of Sir Douglas Haig.—*Daily Mail,* London, April 18, 1917. —Filed Envelope Case—Haig, Sir Douglas.

205. HEAVY ARTILLERY, France. Illustration of a French heavy piece. One of the new large calibre guns working on normal gauge railways.—*Land and Water,* March 29, 1917, p. 4.

206. ———U. S. Coast defense guns on cars to defend our Atlantic coast. Description, cost and advantages of Luellen and Dawson type.—*Engineering News-Record,* April 26, 1917, p. 204.

207. HELMETS, U. S. Type of helmets adopted by the Marine Corps of the U. S.—*Arms and the Man,* April 14, 1917, p. 45.

208. HOGS, U. S. States that idea of feeding of municipal wastes to hogs is practical and has proven a success in many cities of the United States.—*Engineering News-Record,* April 26, 1917, p. 216.

209. HORSES, U. S. Method of purchasing horses employed and proposed.—*Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Association,* April, 1917, p. 559.

210. HUDSON BAY RAILROAD. Description of the Hudson Bay railroad. How Canada will eliminate the railroad haul across half the continent.—*Scientific American,* April 28, 1917, p. 418.

211. INFANTRY, France. Experience from France shows that men from 18 to 30 are best able to stand the strain of infantry. Men older break down faster. —*Congressional Record,* April 21, 1917, p. 927.

212. INFANTRY DRILL AND TACTICS, France. Practical hints to the foot soldier in the present war. Moral, technical, and practical precepts by a French

Digitized by Google

captain at the front. Numerous drawings illustrating trench warfare.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, p. 37-66.

213. INFANTRY TRAINING, Great Britain. British experience in training artillery and infantry in the European War.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 28, 1917, p. 480.

214. INSPECTIONS, U. S. "A comparative study of the U. S. Army." Inspections by the Inspector General's Department illogical and unmilitary. Description of foreign methods.—*Infantry Journal*, April, 1917, p. 615.

215. INTERNATIONAL LAW. Theory of nationality, its growth and probable changes. "Europe's Heritage of Evil," by David Jayne Hill.—*The Century Magazine*, May, 1917, pp. 7-15.

216. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES. British experience in regard to hours of labor and waste caused by overtime work which decreased the efficiency of the worker.—*The Independent*, April 28, 1917, p. 210.

217. ———Success of women in the munition plants of Great Britain.—*Engineering*, March 30, 1917, p. 302.

218. ———Welfare work at a model munitions factory. Illustrated.—*The Illustrated London News*, April 7, 1917, p. 400.

219. ———Europe. Europe's labor power as affected by casualties in the European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 21, 1917, p. 28.

220. ———Great Britain. "How to find 2,000,000 war workers."—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, April, 1917, p. 758.

221. ———Great Britain. List of mechanics exempted from military service in Great Britain.—*Engineering*, April 6, 1917, p. 328.

222. ———South America. "A glance at South America's labor situation"—*Bulletin of the Pan-American Union*, March, 1917, p. 315.

223. ———U. S. American labor in German-American War. British experience and lessons from same.—*The Outlook*, April 18, 1917, p. 689.

224. ———U. S. Form of mobilization blank used in Manistee County, Mich., for taking a census of the county during the month of April, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1507.

225. ———U. S. The government should cooperate with the different factories and trades and allow them to give badges to their men which show that the men are doing their duty. For example, railroad men might wear badges with "Railroad Service, U. S. A." written on them and thus escape being unjustly bated as slackers.—*Collier's*, May 12, 1917, p. 8.

Digitized by Google

226. ———U. S. Mechanics in war. Who should serve with Described in article entitled "Labor," by Samuel Gompers.—*The World's Work*, May, 1917, p. 27.

227. ———U. S. Increase of wages in the United States from 1793 to 1916, and decreases in hours of labor per day.—*The Literary Digest*, April 21, 1917, pp. 1183-1190.

228. ———U. S. Labor conditions in the United States produced by this country's entrance into the war. Munition makers discuss labor and materials.—*The Iron Age*, April 19, 1917, p. 954.

229. ———U. S. Mechanics in war. Who should serve with the colors and who at the bench. France and Great Britain give warning to the United States.—*American Machinist*, April 19, 1917, p. 699.

230. ———U. S. Suggested warning to employers to be posted in plants. Contains warning to both American citizens and to non-citizens.—*American Machinist*, April 19, 1917, p. 701.

231. LEGISLATION, Military, U. S. Opposition to the draft in the House of Representatives. The minority report of the Committee on Military Affairs and letter of Secretary of War Baker explaining the draft.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 28, 1917, p. 475.

232. ———U. S. Senator Weeks explains his resolution asking for a committee upon "Conduct of the War." —*Army and Navy Register*, April 28, 1917, p. 486.

233. ———U. S. Status of the Army under the emergency legislation of 1917. Under this legislation all enlistments and other contracts end at the close of the war according to Secretary of War Baker.—*Army and Navy Journal*, April 28, 1917.

234. ———U. S. Text of a speech on the draft delivered by Daniel Webster in Congress December 9, 1814.—*American Union Against Militarism*, Munsey Building, Washington, D. C.—Filed Envelope Case—Draft —U. S.

235. LIGHTHOUSE TENDERS, U. S. President orders transfer of certain lighthouse tenders to the jurisdiction of the War Department for temporary use. Later these tenders are to be transferred to the Navy Department.—*Comerce Reports*, April 16, 1917.

236. LIGHTING. Lighting office and shop; cost and methods.—*American Machinist*, April 19, 1917, pp. 677-680.

237. LI YUAN-HUNG. Sketch of the life of President Li Yuan-hung of China.—*Asia Journal of the American Asiatic Association*, May, 1917, p. 172.

238. LOSSES. Death rate in war remains substantially the

Digitized by Google

same; that is 4% or one man out of every twenty-five. Other data.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, p. 241.

239. ———European War. Casualties estimated by military experts (killed, wounded, captured) from the beginning of the European War up to February 1, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, p. 817.

240. MACHINE GUN DRILL AND TACTICS, Great Britain. British methods of training gunners during the European War.—*The Book of the Machine Gun*, by Longstaff and Atteridge, Chapter IX, p. 227.

241. MACHINE GUNS. A bibliography of unofficial books, pamphlets and articles concerning the subject of machine guns from 1862 to 1916.—*The Book of the Machine Gun*, by Longstaff and Atteridge, Appendix I, p. 265.

242. ———Periscope mounts for machine guns.—*Scientific American*, May 5, 1917, p. 450.

243. ———Allies. Types of machine guns used by the Allies and the United States. Number of machine guns on hand and advantages of different makes.—*Congressional Record*, May 7, 1917, p. 1979.

244. ———Germany. Photograph of an armored type of German machine gun on whels.—*The Illustrated London News*, April 21, 1917, p. 478.

245. ———U. S. Types of machine guns used by the Allies and the United States. Number of machine guns on hand and advantages of different makes.—*Congressional Record*, May 7, 1917, p. 1979.

246. MAN POWER, European War. Tables containing statistics about the man power, casualties, captured territory and cost of the war to the belligerents. —*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, pp. 817-819.

247. ———Germany. States that standing army which already numbers 10,000,000 will be increased by 1917 by the passage of the "man power bill" which will release many men for service in the army.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, p. 215.

248. ———U. S. Need of military census of the United States. How the United States can profit from British experience.—*The Independent*, April 14, 1917, p. 117.

249. ———U. S. Table showing that in 1910 there were 21,071,000 men in the United States between the ages of 18 and 45 years.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, p. 819.

250. MAUDE, LIEUT. GEN. SIR F. S. Life of Lieut. Gen. Sir F. S. Maude, K. C. B., etc.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, April 10, 1917, p. 14.

251. MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION. Mechanical

Digitized by Google

transport in modern war by Major Palmer E. Pierce. Includes also a review of the history of transportation in war.—*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 244.

252. ———Great Britain. Stamper's Loading Truck for facilitating the loading of lorries. Patented by Mr. C. W. Stamper. Illustrated.—*Engineering*, March 30, 1917, p. 292.

253. ———U. S. Standard specifications for 1½ ton and 3 ton gasoline motor trucks. New requirements are issued as result of special committee's work. War Department explains the flexibility of enforcement. *Motor Age*, April 19, 1917, p. 32.

254. MEDICAL SERVICE, France. Notes on the organization of the French sanitary service in the European War.—*The Military Surgeon*, May, 1917, p. 531.

255. ———U. S. Reserves. Plans for creating medical reserves for the United States Army.—*The Military Surgeon*, May, 1917, p. 550.

256. MERCHANT MARINE, GERMANY. Discusses the right of the United States to confiscate interned German merchant vessels.—*Congressional Record*, May 7, 1917, p. 1983.

257. ———Germany, European War. Germany's laid up shipping. Reports of new construction and decrease in value of shipping stock.—*Japan Chronicle*, March 9, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Merchant marine—Germany—European War.

258. ———Japan. The strength of Japan's merchant marine. The methods used in building it up and its potential value in the European War.—*Asia Journal of the American Asiatic Association*, May, 1917.

259. ———U. S. "How New England is setting an example in ship building activities." The South's opportunity —*Manufacturers Record*, April 26, 1917, p. 47.

260. METALS, Great Britain. Orders for metals and maximum prices of same in Great Britain.—*Engineering*, March 30, 1917, p. 306.

261. MILITARISM, Russia. Standing army of 1905 compared with democratic army of 1917.—*The World's Work*, May, 1917, p. 19.

262. MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE. Interplay of the Army and Navy in war. Article entitled "A Prospective Theory of the Conduct of War."—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 133-139.

263. MILITARY EDUCATION, U. S. Discussion on question of whether or not West Point should be reorganized.—*The Outlook*, April 18, 1917, pp. 692-693.

Digitized by Google

264. MILITARY HISTORY, Great Britain. Failure of England to study military history in preparation for the European War and its disastrous results.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, p. 204.

265. ———U. S. The scientific and analytical study of miltary history, by Captain Howard L. Landers. Methods of study.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, March-April, 1917, pp.174.-194.

266. MILITARY LAW, European War. German military rule in France and Belgium. Text of German proclamations, etc.—*Congressional Record*, April 17, 1917, pp. 712-715.

267. ———Germany. Belgium under German military rule. Certain alleged atrocities not visible. What conditions really were.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 21, 1917, p. 134.

268. MILITARY POLICY, U. S. Discussion of Bills 1915-17. Statement that policy of War College is not always right.—*Congressional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 979.

269. MILITARY SERVICE, Canada. Means employed in Canada to force men to volunteer during the European War.—*Congressional Record*, April 26, 1917, p. 1185.

270. ———Canada. Objections to volunteer system as a result of recruiting experience in Canada.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1575.

271. ———Canada. Statement that volunteer system as applied in Canada really means compulsory military service because of the public pressure brought to bear on those who do not volunteer.—*Congressional Record*, May 5, 1917, p. 1953.

272. ———Canada. Status of Canadian militia and availability to conscription by order to that effect.—*The Canadian Annual Review*, 1915, p. 224.—Filed F1008 C28, 1915.

273. ———France. Failure of conscription laws in France during 1797-1807 to produce good soldiers.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1589.

274. ———Great Britain. Gen. Bridges tells why the volunteer system is inefficient and states that Great Britain is "almost fanatical" in favor of universal service.—*Washington Post*, April 25, 1917.—Filed Pocket Envelope—Volunteers—Great Britain.

275. ———Great Britain. Results from the volunteer system and drawback to same in Great Britain during the European War.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 930.

276. ———U. S. Analysis of difference between conscription and training. Statement of conditions in the United States.—*The Outlook*, April 18, 1917, p. 688.

277. ———U. S. Arguments for selective draft from ex-

Digitized by Google

perience of munition plants in the United States. —*The Iron Age*, April 19, 1917, p. 955.

278. ———U. S. Briefs for and against compulsory military service.—*National Defense.* Compiled by Corinne Bacon.—Filed UA23 B12 v. 2, p. 13.

279. ———U. S. Definition of "Selective Draft" by Secretary of War Baker.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 28, 1917, p. 483.

280. ———U. S. Experience with the volunteer system and failure of same in the United States. Why universal service is better.—*Congressional Record*, April 16, 1917, p. 679.

281. ———U. S. Failure of the volunteer method in successive wars in which the United States has been engaged.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 923.

282. ———U. S. List of newspapers in the United States which advocate universal military training.—*Congressional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 949.

283. ———U. S. President Lincoln's opinion as to the draft.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 924.

284. ———U. S. Recruiting the United States Army for the German-American War. Recommendations based on British experience.—*The Independent*, April 14, 1917, p. 117.

285. ———U. S. Senate majority report on Senate Bill 1871 recommending universal liability to military service. *Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 923.

286. ———U. S. Text of a speech on the draft delivered by Daniel Webster in Congress December 9, 1814.—*American Union Against Militarism*, Munsey Building, Washington, D. C.—Filed Envelope Case—Draft —U. S.

287. ———U. S. "What universal service means to your boy." The plan of the General Staff to enroll all boys of 18 for 11 months' military training. What such training means.—*The World's Work*, May, 1917, p. 89.

288. ———U. S. What universal training means in dollars, duty and defense. Article also gives an abstract and review of General Staff plan for universal liability to military training and service.—*Everybody's Magazine*, May, 1917, pp. 545-554.

289. ———U. S. Confederate States of America. Methods of conscription and good results obtained thereby in the Civil War by the Confederate States of America.—*Congressional Record*, May 7, 1917, p. 2054.

290. MINES, Japan. The mining industry of Japan. Its present and future prospects.—*The Far Eastern Review*, March, 1917, p. 375.

291. ———Land, France. Mining operations. Methods of listening for sounds of the enemy's counter-mining.

Digitized by Google

French Army, European War. Illustrated.—*The Illustrated London News*, pp. 406-7.

292. MOBILIZATION, U. S. Mobilizing the Army and Navy from March 25 to April 18, 1917.—*Current History*, May, 1917, pp. 231-234.

293. ———U. S. Plan of civilian organizations to look out for dependents of soldiers.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 5, 1917, p. 125.

294. ———U. S. Reserve. Regulations for the National Guard when called into the service of the United States.—*Special Regulations, No. 55, War Department*, 1917.

295. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES, Great Britain. Man power for industry. Study of conditions in Great Britain. "Food and Labor." How to find a million war workers.—*The Nineteenth Century*, April, 1917, p. 758.

296. ———Great Britain. Review of the methods and results obtained.—*The Canadian Annual Review*, 1915, p. 110. Filed F1008 C28, 1915.

297. ———U. S. American labor in German-American War. British experience and lessons from same.—*The Outlook*, April 18, 1917, p. 689.

298. ———U. S. Experience of France and England. Who shoud serve with the colors and who at the bench. —*American Machinist*, April 19, 1917, p. 699.

299. ———U. S. Form of mobilization blank used in Manistee County, Mich., for taking a census of the county during month of April, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1507.

300. ———U. S. The government should cooperate with the different factories and trades and allow them to give badges to their men which show that the men are doing their duty. For example railroad men might wear badges with "Railroad Service, U. S. A.," written on them and thus escape being unjustly bated as slackers.—*Collier's*, May 12, 1917, p. 8.

301. ———U. S. "How the industrial leaders face the War. A united America of capital and labor, cooperating with the government to make the war behind the lines effective."—*The World's Work*, May, 1917, p. 24.

302. ———U. S. Labor conditions in the United States produced by this country's entrance into the war. Munition makers discuss labor and materials.—*The Iron Age*, April 19, 1917, p. 954.

303. ———U. S. Leading engineer schools throughout the country work for military preparedness. Statement for each school.—*Engineering News-Record*, April 12, 1917, pp. 93-95.

304. ———U. S. Means of rendering mechanical engineering

Digitized by Google

information available.—*Machinery*, May, 1917, p. 814.

305. ———U. S. Metal trades. German-American War. What is being done. Government orders and preparation to meet them.—*The Iron Age*, April 12, 1917, p. 887.

306. ———U. S. Mobilization of industries in the United States and the work of the Council of National Defense.—*Current History*, May, 1917, p. 234.

307. ———U. S. Organization of the Council of National Defense. Article contains list of committees, members and work of same.—*Engineering News-Record*, April 19, 1917, p. 169.

308. ———U. S. What the Council of National Defense is and what it does.—*Motor Age*, May 3, 1917, p. 15.

309. ———U. S., German-American War. General Wood's statement in regard to our unpreparedness before the sub-committee of the Committee on Military Affairs of the United States Senate and aid offered the United States by the National Chamber of Commerce of the United States.—*Everybody's Magazine*, May, 1917, p. 6.

310. MOTOR BOATS. Use of motor boats to destroy submarines. Description of the submarine swatter. Illustrated.—*Scientific American*, May 5, p. 438.

311. MOTOR TRUCKS. Weakness and strength of motor vehicles under fire. Illustrated.—*Motor Age*, May 3, 1917, p. 5.

312. ———U. S. Standard specifications for 1½ ton and 3 ton gasoline motor trucks. New requirements are issued as result of special committee's work. War Department explains flexibility of enforcement. —*Motor Age*, April 19, 1917, p. 32.

313. MUNITIONS, Manufacture of, Canada. Immense amount of munitions manufactured in Canada since the outbreak of the European War.—*The Iron Age*, May 3, 1917, p. 1067.

314. MUNITIONS OF WAR, European War. Plea for the standardization of munitions and reasons why the United States should use ammunition, guns, etc., of the Allies.—*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 222.

315. ———Canada. Munitions of war and Canadian industries in European War.—*The Canadian Annual Review*, 1915, p. 228.—Filed F1008 C28, 1915.

316. ———U. S. Table showing exports of munitions from the U. S., 1913 and 1916.—*Machinery*, May, 1917, p. 779.

317. ———Manufacture of. Means of determining profits from manufacture of munitions.—*The Iron Age*, April 12, 1917, p. 915.

318. ———Manufacture of. European War. Success of

Digitized by Google

women in the munition plants of Great Britain.—*Engineering*, March 30, 1917, p. 302.

319. ———Manfacture of. European War. Welfare work at a model munitions factory. Illustrated.—*The Illustrated London News*, April 7, 1917, p. 400.

320. ———Manufacture of. Great Britain. British gun and shell production. Maximum output reached. Number of plants controlled by the government and number of persons employed.—*Machinery*, May, 1917, p. 800.

321. NAVAL OPERATIONS. European War. Text of Germany's note to the United States. Map showing barred zones and safety zone outlined in Germany's note.—*The New York Times*, February 1, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Submarine warfare—European War.

322. ——— Great Britain. British war council's powers and methods in European War, p. 910. Powers and methods in European War, p. 913.—*The Nineteenth Century*, April, 1917, pp. 910-913.

323. NAVAL POLICY, U. S. The development of our fleet and stations, by W. L. Cathcart. Policies for the United States to defend and methods of defending them.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, March-April, pp. 237-250.

324. NAVIES, U. S. History and work of the U. S. Coast Guard.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 21, 1917, p. 26.

325. ———U. S. President orders transfer of certain lighthouse tenders to the jurisdiction of the War Department for temporary use. Later these tenders are to be transferred to the Navy Department.—*Commerce Reports*, April 16, 1917.

326. ———U. S. Statement of the General Board of the Navy as to when the United States lost second place in relative order of warship tonnage among the world's navies.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, April, 1917, p. 2.

327. ———U. S. The United States Navy at a glance. Compendium of information concerning same.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, April, 1917, p. 1-26.

328. NEGROES, U. S. German plots among negroes.—*The Literary Digest*, April 21, 1917, p. 1153.

329. NEUTRALITY, U. S. Sea power, the armed neutralities and President Wilson.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, April, 1917, p. 819.

330. NITRATE, Chile. Consumption of nitrate. The Chilean Exploration Syndicate dismisses all German employees since the rupture of diplomatic relations between the United States and Germany.—*The Standard*, March 20, 1917, Buenos Aires, Argentina.—Filed Envelope Case—Nitrate—Chile.

Digitized by Google

331. NITRATES, U. S. American source of nitrogen. The economic production in the U. S. of combined nitrogen for military, agricultural and industrial needs. By Prof. Thomas H. Norton.—*Scientific American*, April 21, 1917, p. 394.

332. ———U. S. Fertilizers essential to increase foodstuffs but fertilizer situation acute to extreme. Shortage of nitrates and necessity for food production.—*Manufacturers Record*, April 19, 1917, p. 49.

333. OFFICERS, Belgium, European War. Sources and efficiency of the officers of artillery in 1916.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, p. 23.

334. ———France. Law governing retirement. Limits of age and assignments of officers of the French Army. Clip. from *La France Militaire*, April 7, 1917. Filed Envelope Case—Officers—France.

335. ———Germany. Number of men in this country who have been trained in United States military schools compared with the number of men who had had similar training and became reserve officers in Germany.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1555.

336. OFFICERS' RESERVE CORPS, U. S. Discussion of Senate Bill 1871 to increase the military establishment of the United States. Senator Chamberlain gives sources and methods for obtaining additional officers.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 922.

337. ———U. S. Officers' Reserve Corps, U. S. A., under Defense Act, 1916. Organization, requirements and examinations. See *Special Regulations No.* 43, *War Department*, 1917.

338. ———U. S. Regulations for Officers' Reserve Corps, etc., under National Defense Act of 1916. War Department Regulations. Text.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 21, 1917, p. 455.

339. ———U. S. Short training direction. Books for Officers' Reserve Corps.—*The Plattsburg Manual*, By O. O. Ellis.—Filed U333 F47, 1917, p. 169.

340. OFFICERS, U. S. Number of men in this country who have been trained in United States military schools compared witth the number of men who had had similar training and became reserve officers in Germany.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1555.

341. ———U. S. Debate in the Senate on the proposal to equalize the grades of general officers in the Army and Navy.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 14, 1917, p. 409.

342. PANAMA, For. rel., U. S. Proclamation of President Valdez of Panama agreeing to help the United States in the defense of the Panama Canal.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 14, 1917, p. 427.

Digitized by Google

343. PARKER, RALPH M., Captain. Notes on rifle firing with the service rifle. By Captain Ralph M. Parker. —*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 276.

344. PAY, Australia. Privates in the Canadian Army receive $1.10 and in the Australian Army $1.25 per day. The high standard of these troops.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 927.

345. ———Canada. Pensions, separation allowances, patriotic allowances.—*The Canadian Annual Review*, 1915, p. 317.—Filed F1008 C28, 1915.

346. ———Canada. Privates in the Canadian Army receive $1.10 and in the Australian Army $1.25 per day. The high standard of these troops.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 927.

347. ———U. S. Increase of wages in the United States from 1793 to 1916 and decrease in hours of labor per day.—*The Literary Digest*, April 21, 1917, pp. 1183-1190.

348. PENSIONS, Great Britain. Gives schedule of the new War Pension Grants of the British Government for the European War.—*Current History*, May, 1917, p. 260.

349. ———U. S. Table giving amounts paid to pensioners of five United States wars (1790-1915, inclusive). From Report of Commissioner of Pensions, 1915, p. 18.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, p. 819.

350. PERISCOPES. Periscope mounts for machine guns.—*Scientific American*, May 5, 1917, p. 450.

351. PHYSICAL TRAINING. Physical, military and disciplinary training in schools of New York under laws of 1917. Syllabus of laws.—*Military Training Commission*, State of New York, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Training—U. S.

352. PIERCE, PALMER E., Major. Mechanical transport in modern war. By Major Palmer E. Pierce. Includes also a review of the history of transportation in war.—*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 244.

353. PISTOLS, U. S. "The Automatic Pistol in the Punitive Expedition."—*Journal of the U. S. Cavalry*, April, 1917, p. 497.

354. POLICE DEPARTMENT, N. Y. Home Defense League, Police Department, City of New York. Purposes and organization of the same.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 21, 1917, p. 110.

355. POLICY, Great Britain. Genesis of the European War. The errors of British foreign policy from 1879 to 1914 and the present war.—*Current History*, May, 1917, pp. 282-287.

Digitized by Google

356. PONTOON BRIDGES, German. Bridges built by the Germans of stamped steel after the manner of erection toys. Illustrated.—*Scientific American*, May 5, 1917, p. 442.

357. POPULATION, European War. The economic triangle of the war. The war's length, the war loan, the war taxes. By Theodore H. Price.—*The Outlook*, May 2, 1917, p. 26.

358. ———U. S. Need of military census of the United States. How the United States can profit from British experience.—*The Independent*, April 14, 1917, p. 117.

359. PREPAREDNESS, U. S. "Prophets of Preparedness." By General Carter.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution*, May-June, 1917, p. 329.

360. PRESS, U. S. Necessity for the reconstruction of the Field Artillery Board. Cooperation needed in editing the *Field Artillery Journal*. Status of the School of Fire and its functions.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, pp. 71-74.

361. PRISONERS OF WAR, European War. Plan to bring prisoners of war from Europe to raise food.—*The Outlook*, May 2, 1917, p. 13.

362. RAILROADS, Canada. "The Hudson Bay Railroad." How Canada will eliminate the railroad haul across half the continent.—*Scientific American*, April 28, 1917, p. 418.

363. ———China. Railroads built and planned in China. Illustrated article with map of existing and proposed railroads in China.—*The Far Eastern Review*, Feb., 1917, p. 321.

364. ———Russia. Maps of railroads and canals of Russia.—*The World's Work*, May, 1917, p. 60.

365. ———South America. The geography of South American Railways. Maps and illustrations.—*The Geographical Journal*, London, April, 1917, p 241.

366. RAILROADS IN WAR. Difficulty in construction and use of artillery on railroad cars in the European War. Description, cost and advantages of Leullen and Dawson type of guns which are also mounted on cars.—*Engineering News-Record*, April 26, 1917, p. 204.

367. ———U. S. Functions and work of railroads in war.—*The Outlook*, April 18, 1917, pp. 696-698.

368. RATIONS. Discussion regarding the amount of food required for boys and men. Tables.—*The Military Surgeon*, May, 1917, p. 518.

369. ———Feeding the armies of Europe. By Alonzo Englebert Taylor.—*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 230.

Digitized by Google

370. RECONNAISSANCE, aerial. Scouting flights. Their importance for the defense of insular strongholds, especially naval bases.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, March, 1917, pp. 13-16.

371. ———Aerial. Value of aircraft in combating submarines.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, April, 1917, pp. 57-59.

372. RECRUITING, Canada. Objections to volunteer system as a result of recruiting experience in Canada. —*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1575.

373. ———Canada. Progress and difficulties in recruiting in Canada in 1915.—*The Canadian Annual Review*, 1915, p. 214.—Filed F1008 C28, 1915.

374. ———Canada. 200,000 men reported to have gone from Canada in 1915.—*The Canadian Annual Review*, *The Canadian Military Gazette*, April 24, 1917, p. 9.

375. ———Germany. Time spent in making medical examination of German recruits.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 28, 1917, p. 4.

376. ———Great Britain. Recruiting methods and results, 1914-15.—*The Canadian Annual Review*, 1915, p. 106.—Filed F1008 C23, 1915.

377. ———U. S. Newspaper advertising for recruits. Senate debate on advisability.—*Congressional Record*, April 10, 1917, p. 422.

378. ———U. S. Recruiting the U. S. Army for the German-American War. Recommendations based on British experience.—*The Independent*, April 14, 1917, p. 117.

379. RECRUITING STATISTICS, U. S. Enlistments of Confederate and Union Armies. Bounties, substitutes and drafts.—*Congressional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 971.

380. RECRUITS. Great Britain. General Bridges estimates that individual recruits may be fit to go to the front in 11 weeks if distributed among 4 times their number of trained men.—*Washington Post*, April 25, 1917.—Filed Pocket Envelope—Volunteers—Great Britain.

381. ———U. S. Enlistments of Confederate and Union armies. Name of country, pattern, caliber, loading *sional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 971.

382. ———U. S., Civil War. Methods pursued in raising fresh regiments and filling up old ones in the Union Army during the Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 929.

383. RESERVES, U. S. Plans for creating medical reserves for the United States Army.—*The Military Surgeon*, May, 1917, p. 550.

384. RIFLES. The various types of rifles used by foreign armies. Name of country, pattern, caliber, load-

Digitized by Google

ing system, shape of bullet. Sighted up to.—*The Musketry Teacher.* A complete guide for instructors of musketry. Aldershot, 1911.—Filed UD335 G7 M87, 1915, p. 146.

385. ———Speech of Representative Tilson in which he gives the supply and types of rifles manufactured in the United States for the belligerents and also the percentage of waste per year.—*Congressional Record,* May 7, 1917, p. 1974.

386. ———European War. Length of rifles and bayonets of belligerents.—*The Canadian Annual Review,* 1915, p. 197.—Filed F1008 C28, 1915.

387. ———U. S. Notes on rifle firing with the service rifle, by Captain Ralph M. Parker.—*National Service,* May, 1917, p. 276.

388. ———U. S. Number of Springfield rifles on hand May, 1917. The delay in manufacturing same and advisability of using British (Enfield) rifle. The advantages of the British rifle over the Springfield rifle.—*Congressional Record,* May 7, 1917, p. 1974.

389. ———U. S. Statement that the United States has 1,100,000 riflfles on hand and has contract out for 1,000,000 rifles to be delivered in 60 days.—*Congressional Record,* April 24, 1917, p. 1034.

390. ———U. S. "U. S. may manufacture Enfields." Output and characteristics. Illustrations.—*Arms and the Man,* April 28, 1917, p. 83.

391. RUSSIA, For. rel., China. The relations between China, Russia and Mongolia. The Russo-Mongolian agree- and other treaties.—*The Far Eastern Review,* Feb., 1917, p. 354.

392. ———Pol. and gov. Causes of the Russian Revolution. By I. Shklovsky-Dioneo.—*Land and Water,* March 29, 1917, p. 25.

393. ———"The new leaders of Russia." The personalities and careers of the men who now control the political destiny of one-seventh of the world.—*The World's Work,* May, 1917, p. 75.

394. ———Russian democracy at work. By Arthur Bullard. *The Saturday Evening Post,* April, 28, 1917, p. 19.

395. SANITATION, U. S. Recent developments in camp sanitation on the Texas border. Illustrated.—*The Military Surgeon,* May, 1917, p. 499.

396. SCHOOL OF FIRE. Suggestion to bring instructions now carried on at School of Fire to officers and noncommissioned officers by means of a train which will travel over the country and give instructions to the different units like the government "farming train" instructs the farmers.—*The Field Artillery Journal,* January-March, 1917, p. 968.

397. ———U. S. Necessity for the reconstruction of the Field Artillery Board. Cooperation needed in ed-

Digitized by Google

iting the *Field Artillery Journal.* Status of the School of Fire and its functions.—*The Field Artillery Journal,* January-March, 1917, pp. 71-74.

398. SCHOOLS, Canada, Aerial. "Report on Canada's flying school."—*Army and Navy Journal,* April 21, 1917, p. 1088.

399. ———U. S. "The argument for a national system of military training in the schools.—*The Outlook,* May 2, 1917, p. 20.

400. ———U. S. Leading engineer schools throughout country work for military preparedness. Statement for each school.—*Engineering News-Record,* April 12, 1917, pp. 93-95.

401. ———U. S. Number of trained men in this country who have been trained in United States military schools compared with the number of men who had had similar training and became reserve officers in Germany.—*Congressional Record,* April 30, 1917, p. 1555.

402. SMALL ARMS FIRE, Switzerland. "Swiss soldiers all crack shots."—*Arms and the Man,* April 28, 1917, p. 84.

403. SOLDIERS, Cost of. Cost of armies per unit of fighting force. Table.—*Congressional Record,* April 18, 1917, p. 819.

404. ———France, Age. Experience from France shows that men from 18 to 30 are best able to stand the strain of infantry. Men older break down faster.—*Congressional Record,* April 21, 1917, p. 927.

405. ———U. S. Plan of civilian organizations to look out for dependents of soldiers.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* May 5, 1917, p. 125.

406. SOUTH AMERICA. The geography of South American railways. Maps and illustrations.—*The Geographical Journal,* London, April, 1917, p. 241.

407. ———"A glance at South America's labor situation." —*Bulletin of the Pan-American Union,* March, 1917, p. 315.

408. ———For. rel. Strained relations between countries of South America and probability of war among them.—*The Literary Digest,* April 21, 1917, p. 1218.

409. SPIES, Germany. The aid and assistance given Germany by Germans in the United States during the European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* April 28, 1917, p. 5.

410. ———Germany. The British censorship. Its work and organization. Gives methods of German propaganda in the European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* May 5, 1917, p. 18.

411. ———U. S. Consideration of Senate Bill No. 2, 65th

Digitized by Google

Congress, 1st Session, which concerns the punishment of espionage. Debate on the different provisions in the bill.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, pp. 760-778.

412. STAMPER'S LOADING TRUCK. Stamper's Loading Truck for facilitating the loading of lorries. Patented by Mr. C. W. Stamper. Illustrated.—*Engineering*, March 30, 1917, p. 292.

413. SUBMARINE BOATS. Submarine and submarine chasers. Italian photographs.—*The Illustrated London News*, April 7, 1917, p. 399.

414. ———European War. History of submarines and their use for coast defense.—*Land and Water*, March 29, 1917, p. 24.

415. ———Germany. Germany's present method of building her submarines wholesale.—*Current Opinion*, May, 1917, p. 339.

416. ———U. S. Design of submarines. Suitability of current design of submarine to the needs of the United States Navy, by Captain W. L. Rodgers, U. S. N.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, March-April, 1917, pp. 250-256.

417. SUBMARINE WARFARE. The submarine "chaser" and its work. By Thomas H. Simpson.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, April, 1917, pp. 27-32.

418. ———Use of motor boats to destroy submarines. Description of the submarine swatter. Illustrated.—*Scientific American*, May 5, 1917, p. 438.

419. ———Value of aircraft in combating submarines.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, April, 1917, pp.57-59.

420. ———European War. Historical review of submarine warfare in the European War. The development of this warfare and the attempts to restrain it.—*Current History*, May, 1917, p. 273.

421. ———European War. Purpose of Germany's submarine warfare against Great Britain and its results.—*The Literary Digest*, April 14, 1917, p. 1049.

422. ———Great Britain. Statement of guns and supplies necessary to arm the merchant marine of Great Britain and suggestion that the guns and men used to protect ships could be better employed in hunting and attacking enemy's submarines.—*Marine Journal*, New York, January 6, 1917.—Filed Pocket Envelope —Merchant Marine—Great Britain.

423. ———Italy. Submarines and submarine chasers. Italian photographs.—*The Illustrated London News*, April 7, 1917, p. 399.

424. SUPPLIES, European War. Europe's shortage of food now and in the prospect.—*The Literary Digest*, April 14, 1917, p. 1140.

425. ———European War. Food as a war factor. States

Digitized by Google

that Teutonic Allies cannot be starved out. England of all the nations in the war is the only one that might possibly be starved out. The United States if blockaded is self supporting.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 210-215.

426. ———Germany. Study of German supply of cotton linters and ammunition supplies as compared with the Allies.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 218-223.

427. ———U. S. Food is scarce and prices are high in the United States. No satisfactory explanation for existing prices according to Secretary Houston.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 5, 1917, p. 12.

428. ———U. S. Food supply of the world and the United States. Coming shortage. Printed in bulletin issued by the National City Bank of New York, April 16, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, April 17, 1917, p. 709.

429. ———U. S. Purchases made by the U. S. Government and those made by foreign governments. Red tape of U. S.—*The Iron Age*, April 26, 1917, p. 1027.

430. TACTICS, U. S. Suggested change in tactical organization of the United States Army. Reasons for suggesting a large division and field army.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 229-240.

431. TAXES, European War."The economic triangle of the war." The war's length, the war loan and the war taxes.—*The Outlook*, May 2, 1917, p. 26.

432. ———U. S. Financial condition of the United States. Our credit for the Allies and Mr. Wilson's effort to raise money in such a way that the present generation may pay off same by well conceived taxation. —*Scribner's Magazine*. May, 1917, p. 647.

433. TELEGRAPH, Wireless. The radio inspector in the role of wireless detective. Methods of detection and location of stations.—*Scientific American*, April 21, 1917, p. 395.

434. TENTS. U. S. Discusses question of whether or not tents should give away to portable buildings in military camps. Compares costs, etc., of each and answers question in the affirmative. — *Engineering News-Record*, New York, April 19, 1917, p. 162.— Filed Envelope Case—Tents—U. S.

435. TRADE, European War. Europe's shortage of food now and in the prospect.—*The Literary Digest*, April 14, 1917, p. 1140.

436. ———European War. Food as a war factor. States that Teutonic Allies cannot be starved out. England of all nations in the war is the only one that might possibly be starved out. The United States

Digitized by Google

if blockaded is self supporting.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 210-215.

437. ———Germany. German cotton imports from 1909 to 1917 and use of same for ammunition.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 218-223.

438. ———Japan. Severe blow dealt to domestic industries by the general rise of imported raw materials.—*Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, March, 1917, p. 2.

439. ———Russia. German influence in Russia. The secret of German success in trade there.—*The Japan Advertiser*, Tokyo, March 21, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Russia—For. rel.—Germany.

440. TRAINING, France. Means of instructing the class of 1918.—*La France Militaire*, Paris, March 30, 1917. —Filed Pocket Card—Training—France.

441. ———Great Britain. General Bridges estimates that individual recruits may be fit to go to the front in 11 weeks if distributed among 4 times their number of trained men.—*Washington Post*, April 25, 1917.—Filed Pocket Envelope—Volunteers—Great Britain.

442. TRANSPORTATION, Italy. How motors serve the army. Italy's trucks and cars are examples. Types, design and use.—*Motor Age*, April 19, 1917, p. 5.

443. TRAINING, U. S. The age for universal military training and time requred. Plattsburg experiences.—*Infantry Journal*, April, 1917, p. 628.

444. ———U. S. Analysis of difference between conscription and training. Statement of conditions in the United States.—*The Outlook*, April 18, 1917, p. 688.

445. ———U. S. The argument for a national system of military training in the schools. By Lieut. Gen. Sir Sam Hughes.—*The Outlook*, May 2, 1917, p. 20.

446. ———U. S. National military training requirements. Age at which training should be begun and length of time required to complete it.—*National Association for Universal Training*. Washington, D. C., April, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Training—U. S.

447. ———U. S. Suggestion to bring instructions now carried on at School of Fire to officers and noncommissioned officers by means of a train which will travel over the country and give instructions to the different units like the government "farming train" instructs the farmers.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, January-March, 1917, p. 968.

448. ———U. S. What universal training means in dollars, duty and defense. Article also gives an abstract and review of General Staff plan for universal liability to military training and service.—*Everybody's Magazine*, May, 1917, pp. 545-554.

449. ———U. S. New York. Physical, military and disciplinary training in schools of New York under laws

Digitized by Google

of 1917. Syllabus of laws.—*Military Training Commission*, State of New York, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Training—U. S.

450. TRANSPORTATION. Mechanical transport in modern war. By Major Palmer E. Pierce. Includes also a review of the history of transportation in war.—*National Service*, May, 1917, p. 244.
451. ———Great Britain. Stamper's Loading Truck for facilitating the loading of lorries. Printed by C. W. Stamper. Illustrated.—*Engineering*, March 30, 1917, p. 292.
452. ———Guns. Description of the Luellen-Dawson system of mobile coast defense. Illustrated.—*Scientific American*, May 5, 1917, p. 435.
453. ———Guns. Difficulty in construction and use of artillery on railroad cars in the European War. Description, cost and advantages of Luellen and Dawson type of guns which are also mounted on cars.—*Engineering News-Record*, April 26, 1917, p. 204.
454. ———Guns. Types of armored cars used by the Allies and photographs of same.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, London, April 10, 1917, p. 278.
455. ———Guns. Mobile guns for coast defense. Plans and methods for same.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, March-April 1917, pp. 129-56.
456. ———Guns. France. Illustration of a French heavy piece. One of the new large calibre guns working on normal gauge railways.—*Land and Water*, March 29, 1917, p. 4.

457. TREASON. Proclamations warning of penalties for treason, etc., April 16, 1917.—*Washington Post*, April 17, 1917.

458. TREATIES. History of conciliation treaties and those in force with the United States.—*World Peace Foundation*, Dec., 1916, p. 15.
459. ———Central America. The Central American League of Nations. Its treaties, procedure and results. Boston, Mass.—*World Peace Foundation*, vol. VII, No. 1, February, 1917.
460. ———China. Conditions of China's espousal of Entente cause.—*Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, March, 1917, p. 16.
461. ———China. The effect of the European War upon the agreements between China and foreign states.—*Asia Journal of the American Asiatic Association*, May, 1917.
462. ———China. The relations between China, Russia and Mongolia. The Russo-Mangolian agreement and other treaties.—*The Far Eastern Review*, February, 1917, p. 354.
463. ———France. History of the Anglo-French Entente.

Digitized by Google

By Holland J. Rose.—*Land and Water*, March 29, 1917, p. 10.

464. ———Great Britain. Rise of the Anglo-French Entente. By Holland J. Rose. History of the Anglo-French Entente from the beginning to the present time.—*Land and Water*, March 29, 1917, p. 10.

465. ———Italy. Italy and the Triple Alliance (1882-1915). —*The New Europe*, March 8, 1917, p. 249.

466. ———U. S. History of conciliation treaties and those in force with the United States.—*World Peace Foundation*, Dec., 1916, p. 15.

467. TRENCH WARFARE, European War. Methods of making trenches in the European War and the use made of same.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 241-258.

468. TRENCHES, U. S. Use of machines to construct trenches in the United States and the results.—*Engineering News-Record*, May 3, 1917, p. 258.

469. TRENCHING MACHINE. Use of machines to construct trenches in the United States and the results. —*Engineering News-Record*, May 3, 1917, p. 258.

470. TYPHUS FEVER. Means of combating typhus fever on the Mexican Border in Texas in 1916.—*Army and Navy Register*, April 7, 1917, p. 399.

471. UNIVERSAL SERVICE, U. S. Experience with the volunteer system and failure of same in the United States. Why universal service is better.—*Congressional Record*, April 16, 1917, p. 679.

472. VOLUNTEERS, Canada. Canadian statement of the objections to the voluntary system.—*Congressional Record*, April 26, 1917, p. 1257.

473. ———Canada. Objections to volunteer system as a result of recruiting experience in Canada.—*Congressional Record*, April 30, 1917, p. 1575.

474. ———Canada. Statement that volunteer system as applied in Canada really means compulsory military service because of the public pressure brought to bear on those who do not volunteer.—*Congressional Record*, May 5, 1917, p. 1953.

475. ———Great Britain. British experience in European War. Why it affected economic conditions.—*The Canadian Annual Review*, 1915, p. 107.—Filed F 1008 C28, 1915.

476. ———Great Britain. Results from the volunteer system and drawback to same in Great Britain during the European War.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 930.

477. ———U. S. Number of volunteers and regulars in each of the five great wars in which the United

Digitized by Google

States was engaged.—*Congressional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 947.

478. ———U. S. Failure of the volunteer method in successive wars in which the United States has been engaged.—*Congressional Record*, April, 1917, pp. 923, 679.

479. ———U. S. Secretary Baker heads High School Volunteers of the United States. List of other officers in this organization.—*Everybody's Magazine*, May, 1917, pp. 619-621.

480. ———U. S. Senate minority report on Senate Bill 1871 recommending use of volunteers.—*Congressional Record*, April 21, 1917, p. 919.

481. WAR. Interplay of the Army and Navy in time of war. Article entitled: "A Prospective Theory of the Conduct of War."—*The Military Historian and Economist*, April, 1917, pp. 133-139.

482. WAR COUNCIL, Great Britain. Powers and methods in the European War.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, April, 1917, p. 913.

483. WAR PLANS, U. S. Points of attack on Atlantic coast and plans to protect these points in case of an invasion of the United States. Opinion of the Army War College in regard to same.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 5, 1917, p. 121.

484. WAR DEPARTMENT, U. S. "A Comparative Study of the U. S. Army." Comparison of U. S. War Department with those of foreign armies.—*Infantry Journal*, April, 1917, p. 621.

485. WARS, Cost of, European War. Article gives the wealth of the belligerent nations, their income and the cost of the European War to them per day. —*Congressional Record*, April 23, 1917, p. 1005.

486. ———Cost of, European War. Estimate cost of European War to Germany, 1915.—*Canadian Annual Review*, 1915.—Filed DF1008 C28, 1915, p. 41.

487. ———Cost of, European War. Financial condition of the United States. Our credit for the Allies and Mr. Wilson's effort to raise money in such a way that the present generation may pay off same by well conceived taxation.—*Scribner's Magazine*, May, 1917, p. 647.

488. ———Cost of, European War. Tables containing statistics about the man power, casualties, captured territory and cost of the war to the belligerents.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, pp. 817-819.

489. ———European War. Genesis of the European War. The errors of British foreign policy from 1878 to 1914 and the present war.—*Current History*, May, 1917, pp. 282-287.

490. ———U. S. Table giving dates, cost, loss and forces

Digitized by Google

in all the wars of the United States.—*Congressional Record,* April 18, 1917, p. 819.

491. ———U. S., Civil War. Enlistments of Confederate and Union Armies. Bounties, substitutes and drafts. —*Congressional Record,* April 23, 1917, p. 971.

492. ———U. S., Civil War. History of the work entitled: "Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies."—*Journal of the United States Artillery,* March-April, 1917, pp. 195-198.

493. ———U. S., Civil War. Methods of conscription and good results obtained thereby in the Civil War by the Confederate States of America.—*Congressional Record,* May 7, 1917, p. 2054.

494. ———U. S., European War. Will America heed the experience of England? By Sydney Brooks. Advocates that the United States use the same arms as the British.—*National Service,* May, 1917, p. 222.

495. ———U. S., French Participation. "What France did for America." French aid in America. Memoirs of Rochambeau.—*The North American Review,* May, 1917, p. 788.

496. ———U. S., German-American. Address of President Wilson to the people of the United States to meet "nation's supreme test." April 15, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* April 16, 1917, p. 696.

497. ———U. S., German-American. Financial condition of the United States. Our credit for the Allies and Mr. Wilson's effort to raise money in such a way that the present generation may pay off same by well conceived taxation.—*Scribner's Magazine,* May, 1917, p. 647.

498. ———U. S., German-American. General Wood's statement in regard to our unpreparedness before the sub-committee of the Committee on Military Affairs of the United States Senate and aid offered the United States by the National Chamber of Commerce of the United States.—*Everybody's Magazine,* May, 1917, p. 6.

499. ———U. S., German-American. Lessons which can be learned from the French and British mistakes and a warning that democracy is a bad war maker. Article by Lord Northcliffe.—*The Saturday Evening Post,* April 28, 1917, p. 3.

500. ———U. S., German-American. Making ready the Army. By Newton D. Baker.—*The Independent,* April 14, 1917, p. 109.

501. ———U. S., German-American. Mobilizing the Army and Navy from March 25 to April 18, 1917.—*Current History,* May, 1917, pp. 231-234.

502. ———U. S., German-American. Obligations assumed by every American citizen in this war and his "universal liability to service."—*The Independent,* April 14, 1917, p. 109.

503. ———U. S., German-American. Organization of the

Digitized by Google

United States Army for the German-American War. How to profit by British mistakes in 1914. By S. Brooks.—*The Independent,* April 14, 1917, p. 117.

504. ———U. S., German-American. President Wilson's proclamation of April 6 declaring a state of war to be existing between the United States and Germany and regulations regarding alien enemies.—*Army and Navy Journal,* April 14, 1917, p. 1046.

505. ———U. S., German-American. President Wilson's proclamation warning of penalties for treason, etc.—*Washington Post,* April 17, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Wars—U. S.—German-American.

506. ———U. S., German-American. Tentative bill agreed upon by New York newspapers. Text. Discussion as to whether power to restrict the press should be delegated to the President or not.—*Congressional Record,* April 18, 1917, pp. 772-778.

507. ———U. S., German-American. Text of President Wilson's proclamation of counsel and appeal to the United States written April 16, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* April 17, 1917, p. 711.

508. ———U. S., German-American. Text of Senate resolution to establish a committee on conduct of the war (S. J. Res. 25). Comments on same.—*Army and Navy Register,* April 14, 1917, p. 411.

509. ———U. S., German-American. Texts of messages, proclamations, etc., of President Wilson from April 2. to 15, 1917. Debates in Congress over the President's war message and the reception of same in Europe.—*Curent History,* May, 1917, pp. 191-227.

510. ———U. S. Revolutionary. French assistance in the Revolutionary War. Loans of fleets and land forces. —*Congressional Record,* April 17, 1917, pp. 740-741.

511. WEALTH OF NATIONS. Table showing how the population and wealtth of the world is divided in the European War.—*Congressional Record,* April 18, 1917. p. 820.

512. ———U. S. Gives debt and income of the United States, Great Britain, France, Russia and Germany and the cost of the European War.—*Congressional Record,* April 23, 1917, p. 1005.

513. WEST INDIES, Danish, Bibliography. A list of English references to the Danish West Indies. Compiled by Charles E. Babcock, Pan-American Union, Washington, D. C.—*The Library Journal,* May, 1917. —Filed Envelope Case—West Indies, Danish.

514. WEST POINT. Discussion on question of whether or not West Point should be reorganized. Contains two letters. One letter supports General Sanger's plan of reorganization and the other opposes same. —*The Outlook,* April 18, 1917, pp. 692-693.

Digitized by Google

515. WOUNDED, Great Britain. British plan for state employment of disabled soldiers.—*Japan Chronicle*, March 11, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Soldiers—Great Britain—Civil employment.

516. YUAN SHI KAI. "One hundred days an Emperor." The real story of Yuan Shi Kai's plot for a throne. —*The Saturday Evening Post*, April 14, 1917, p. 29.

517. ZEPPELINS. Most recent types of Zeppelins, based on study of those captured in England. Structural details, motors, propellors, armament, etc. Illustrated.—*L'Aerophile*, March 1, 1917, pp. 81-92.

518. AN ACT respecting the militia and defense of Canada. The Militia Act. Ottowa, Govt. printer, 1906-1912. 30 p. UA600 A2, 1906-12.

519. AIDE MÉMOIRE du gradé automobiliste (Technique, théorique pratique). Paris, Lavauzelle, 1917. 2 vol., illus. TL145 A85.

520. AMBULANCE No. 10. Personal letters from the front, by Leslie Buswell. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin Company, 1916. 155 p., illus. D 640 B982.

521. AVIATION SECTION, Signal Corps, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. 26 p. UG576.3 A34 1917.

522. BOLETIN DEL EJÉRCITO, publicacion mensual. v. 1, March-August, 1916. Issued by the Information Section of the General Staff, Cuba. Habana, Imp. del Estado Mayor General, 1916. U6 C9 B6.

523. CANADIAN MEDICAL SERVICE. Expeditionary force, 1914. Lists of technical, medical and ordnance equipment for the use of units in the field. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1914. 66 p. UH515 C2 A2, 1914.

524. CAPE BRETON, Canada, at the beginning of the twentieth century. A treatise of natural resources and development. By C. W. Vernon. Toronto, Nation Pub. Co., 1903. 337 p., illus., map. F1039 C2 V53.

525. A COUPS DE CANON, notes d'un combattant. Paris, Perrin et Cie., 1917. 247 p. D640 N832.

526. CUSTODY OF WAR PRISONERS. 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. 15 p. (U. S. War Department, Special Regulations, No. 62.) JX U5 A2, 1917.

527. THE DANISH WEST INDIES, their resources and commercial importance. Issued as special agents series, No. 129, by the Bureau of Foreign and Do-

Digitized by Google

mestic Commerce. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. HC157 D3 A3.

528. THE DARDANELLES CAMPAIGN, 1915. A brief bibliography, including periodical articles, and with annotations, prepared by Henry E. Haferkorn, Librarian of the Engineer School Library. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 32 p. Z6207 E8 A3.

529. THE DEPORTATION of women and girls from Lille, translated textually from the note addressed by the French Government to the governments of neutral powers on the conduct of German authorities towards the population of the French departments in the occupation of the enemy. New York, Doran, 1916. 81 p. D639 F82.

530. THE EFFECTS of tropical light on white men, by Major Chas. E. Woodruff, U. S. A. New York, Rebman Co., 1905. GN197 W89.

531. EFFICIENCY as a basis for operation and wages, by Harrington Emerson. 4th ed., rev. and enl. New York. *The Engineering Magazine*, 1914. 254 p. HD31 E53. (Works management library.)

532. ENGLISH-RUSSIAN and Russian-English engineering dictionary, by Leo Meycliar. London, Spon, New York, Spon & Chamberlain, 1909. 96 p. T9 M61.

533. DIE ENTSCHEIDUNGSCHLACHT des europäischen krieges am Birkenbaume, oder birgt die westfälische prophetische sage in sich wahrheit und wert. Von H. Beucker. Dortmund, F. W. Ruhfus, 1917. 224 p. D525 B56.

534. THE FIGHTING TERRITORIALS, by Percy Hurd, London, Newnes, 1916. 2 vol. D609 G7 H95.

535. FINANCIAL instructions and allowances for the Canadian expeditionary force, 1916. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bureau, 1916. UC91 A34, 1916.

536. LA FRANCE héroique et ses alliés, par Gustave Geffroy, Léopold Laçour, Louis Lumet. Paris, Larousse, 1916. Tome 1. 316 p., illus. D521 G29.

537. GETTING TOGETHER, by Ian Hay. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 86 p. D523 H41, 1917.

538. GOVERNMENT MANUFACTURE of arms, munitions and equipment. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting a report of the feasibility, desirability, and practicability of the government manufacturing arms, munitions and equipment. 45 p. fold. Map. 23 cm. UF533 A63, 1917.

Digitized by Google

539. LA GUERRE. Documents de la Section photographique, de l'armée, Ministère de la guerre. Paris, Colin, 1916. Fascicules 1-20. Text and plates. D 527 F82.

540. A GUIDE to diplomatic practice, by Sir Ernest Satow. 2 v. London and New York, Longmans, 1917. JX 1648 S25.

541. THE HOSPITAL CORPS of the Navy, 1917. Issued by the U. S. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Department. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. 15 p., illus. VG320 A19, 1917.

542. HOW TO QUALIFY. A short guide for officers and noncommissioned officers of the cavalry and infantry, Canadian Militia. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1915. 15 p. UB415 C2 A2.

543. INEFFICIENCY of heavy ordnance in this country and everywhere and about Parrott and other hooped guns, by Norman Wiard. Washington, M. Polkinhorn, 1865. UF533 W63. (Refers to conditions during the Civil War.)

544. INSTRUCTIONS for pay accounts, etc., of N. C. O's. and men, permanent force. 1914. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1915. 36 p. UC91 A3, 1914.

545. INSTRUCTION for practice. Canada. Horse, field and heavy artillery and movable armament. 1916. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1916. 46 p. UF335 C2 A2, 1916.

546. JAPAN. Minister of War. Provisional and field artillery drill regulations, Japanese Army, 1915. Tr. from Japanese into English at Tokyo. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 101 p. U15 A2 No. 2993.

547. THE JUDGMENT of the Orient, by K'ung Yuan Ku'suh, ed. and tr. by Ambrose Pratt, New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1916. 71 p. D511 K96.

548. THE KRUPP gun factory near Munich. Translated from "Die Vedette," by Captain Thomas F. McNeill, 1917. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 2 p. U15 A2 No. 2998.

549. LECTURES and lessons on musketry instruction for officers and noncommissioned officers. By "Martian." London, H. Rees, ltd., 1916. 234 p. illus. UD330 M37, 1916.

550. LEGAL and historical aspects of the militia, by S. T. Ansell. Reprinted from the *Yale Law Journal*, 1917. 10 p. UA13 A61.

Digitized by Google

551. LESSONS in fortification, 1916. Effects of artillery fire. Field fortification. Translated from the French, by Lieut. Col. Spencer Cosby and Lieut. Carl Boyd. Typewritten manuscript, 1916. 150 p. U15 A2 No. 2971.

552. LIBRETO de enrolamiento, ejercito Argentino. Buenos Aires, Talleres graficos del Estado Mayor del Ejercito, 1917. 34 p. UB165 A6 A2.

553. THE LIFE and letters of Admiral Dewey from Montpelier to Manila, ed. by Albert M. Dewey. New York, The Woolfall Company, 1899. 559 p., illus. E714.6 D51 D5.

554. LIST OF CLASS A SUPPLIES and designated points of supply. Quartermaster Corps. March 7, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. 135. p. UC 263 A42, 1917.

555. MANUAL for farriers, horseshoers, saddlers and wagoners or teamsters. 1914 (revised January 15, 1917). Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. 127 p. UC634 A1 A2, 1914-17.

556. MEMORANDUM showing rates of pay and allowances authorized for the Canadian expeditionary force, the active militia on home guard duty, and the active militia called out for active service, together with rates of pensions applicable in case of death or disability incurred in service. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bureau, 1916. 20 p. UC91 A32.

557. MANUEL de l'officier orienteur d'artillerie. Conférences faites dans les centres d'instruction ayant fonctionné aux armées de novembre 1916, à février, 1917. Paris, n. d. 254 p. UF353 M29.

558. MANUEL élémentaire de télégraphie sans fil, par C. Tissot. 3d ed. Paris, Challamel, 1917. 414 p., illus. TK 5742 T59.

559. THE MANUFACTURE of small arms vs. their purchase abroad, by Norman Wiard. New York, Holman, 1863. 29 p. UF533 W63. (Refers to conditions during the Civil War.)

560. THE MARNE campaign, by Major F. E. Whitton. London, Constable & Co., 1917. 311 p., maps. (Campaigns and their lessons.) D534.1 M3 W62.

561. MILITARY SERVICE ACTS of Great Britain, 1916. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. 65th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Doc. No. 9. 14 p. UB 325 G7 A342, 1916.

562. MOBILIZING America, by Arthur Bullard. New York,

Digitized by Google

Macmillian Company, 1917. 129 p. E775 B93.

563. MOBILIZATION of the National Guard, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. 46 p. UA914 A1 A3, 1917. (Special Regulations of the War Department, No. 55.)

564. NOTICE, sur l'emploi de l'obus fusil, V. B. Approuvé Paris, pour le sous-secretaire d'etat de l'artillerie et des munitions le 25 avril, 1916. 8 p. UD428 F8 A2.

565. OFFICERS' RESERVE CORPS, organized under the National Defense Act of June 3, 1916. 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Office, 1917. 67 p. UB502.8 A2, 1917. (Special Regulations of the War Department, No. 43.)

566. THE ORGANIZATION, administration and training of the medical service of the Canadian Militia. 1914. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bureau, 1914. 12 p. UH415 C2 A2, 1914.

567. PAN-GERMANISM, its plans for German expansion in the world. By Ch. Andler. Tr. by J. S. Paris, A. Colin, 1915. 81 p. DD119 A55.

568. PENSIONS GRANTED and money allowances made to members of Canadian expeditionary forces since beginning of war to February 16, 1916. Ottowa, J. de L. Taché, 1916. 83 pp. UB375 C2 A2 1914-16.

569. THE PLATTSBURG MANUAL, a handbook for Federal training camps, by O. O. Ellis and E. B. Garey. New York, The Century Co., 1917. U333 G29.

570. PROFESSIONAL MEMOIRS, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, and Engineer department at large. V. 8, 1916. Washington, D. C., The Engineer School, 1916. UG1 P9 v. 8, 1916.

571. PROPOSALS FOR GREAT GUNS, a letter to the Secretary of War. By Norman Wiard. New York, Holman, 1863. (Refers to the manufacture of guns during the Civil War.) 8p. UF533 W63.

572. REGLEMENT DE MANOEUVRE de l'artillerie de tranchée. Issued by the French Minister of War. Paris, 1916. UF488 F8 A2 1916.

573. REGULATION ON MILITARY automobile service, October 17, 1916, and order concerning registration of automobiles and motorcycles by their owners, February 23, 1917. Translated from the French, 1917. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. U15 A2 No. 3001.

574. REGULATIONS FOR THE cadet services of Canada,

Digitized by Google

1915. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1915. 14 p. U335 C2 A2 1915.

575. REGULATIONS FOR THE Canadian officers training corps. 1915. (Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1916.) 26 p. (At head of title: Issued under authority of G. O., No. 31, 1916.) U444.3 A2 1916.

576. REGULATIONS FOR the military forces of the Dominion of New Zealand, 1913. Wellington, J. Mackay, Govt. Print., 1914. 235 p. Amendments to Feb., 1917. UB736 N5 A2 1913-17.

577. REGULATIONS FOR the Royal Military College of Canada, Kingston, Ont. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur. U444.1 R7 C 1 A2.

578. REPORT ON THE examination for admission to the Royal Military College of Canada held in. . . with tables of marked copies of the examination papers and the syllabus for the entrance examination in. . . and for the literary examination. . .of candidates for commissions in the permanent force. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1916. U444.1 R7 Q3 A2.

579. RULES FOR THE management of garrison and regimental dry canteens in Canada, including instructions relative to regimental funds and refuse funds. 1916. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1916. 34 p. UC755 C2 A2 1916.

580. THE SCABBARD AND BLADE, a quarterly magazine. Menasha, Wis., G. Banta, official publisher for the National Society of Scabbard and Blade, 1913-1916. V. 1-3, Oct., 1913-May, 1916. U432 A1 S28.

581. SCALE OF EQUIPMENT for field artillery batteries organized for service with the Canadian expeditionary force (while undergoing training in Canada). Ottowa, March, 1916. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1916. 15 p. UF365 C2 A2.

582. SCALE OF EQUIPMENT for infantry battalions organized for service but not forming part of the overseas divisions of the Canadian expeditionary force. Ottowa, May, 1916. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1916. 12 p. UD375 C2 A2.

583. SOME NOTES, by Major B. C. Battye . . . on the minor tactics of trench warfare, with special reference to the cooperation of infantry and engineers. 1914. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1916. 43 pp. U 169.3 B33.

584. SPECIAL TABLES, physical training, 1916. Reprinted with amendments January, 1917. Issued by the British General Staff, and printed for H. M. Sta-

Digitized by Google

tionery Office, by Harrison & Sons, 1917. 30 pp. U 345 G7 A35.

585. SUMMONS TO COURSES of instruction in 1917. Instructions of services of the Swiss Military Department. Translated from *Feuille Officielle Militaire*, No. 1, Feb. 12, 1917. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 16 pp. U15 A2 No. 3000.

586. SYLLABUS of the course of instruction. Ottowa, Govt. Print. Bur., 1915. 48 pp. U444.1 R7 Q7 A2.

587. TEXT BOOK on wireless telegraphy, by Rupert Stanley. London and New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 344 pp., illus. TK5742 S78.

588. TRAINING in Canadian reserve battalions. Issued by the General Staff, Canadian headquarters, Great Britain, London, January, 1917. London, Printed for the Canadian overseas military forces by Harrison & Sons, (1917). 59 pp. (At head of title: For official use in Canadian forces only.) UD495 C2 A3.

589. THE TRAINING of recruits in time of war (1916). From the German, translated by Capt. E. L. Gruber. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 71 pp. U15 A2 No. 3003.

590. TSUGI NO IS SEN. (The coming war.) By Lieut. Commander——, the Imperial Japanese Navy. Translated from the Japanese by George H. R. Gosman. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 34 pp. U15 A2 No. 2997.

591. UNSERE KRIEGER; bilder aus groszer zeit. Wien, L. W. Seidel & Sohn, 1915. Heft 1-26. D527 U59. (Pub. semi-monthly. Text in six languages, including English, French and German.)

592. VERDUN. Images de guerre. Frontispiece de Robida, pieces historiques, estampes, portraits, curiosités, 350 images et caricatures francaises, alliées, neutres et ennemies. 12 planches hors-texte. Paris, Chapelot, 1916. 256 pp. illus. D534.1 V4 G75.

593. LES VOLS emouvants de la guerre, par Jacques Mortane. Paris, Hachette et cie. c. 1917. 287 pp. D603 M88.

594. WAR BETWEEN Japan and America. A picture of future. Translated from *Frankfurter Zeitung*, May 11, 1915 (where it has been translated from the Japanese Newspaper *Mayo*). Typewritten manuscript, 1915. 9 pp. (Original German clipping herewith.) U15 A2 No. 2871.

Digitized by Google

595. WITH THE NEW ARMY ON THE SOMME, by Frederick Palmer, London, J. Murray, 1917. 348 pp., map. D640 P172.

596. WITH THE RESERVIST IN FRANCE, a personal account of all the engagements in which the 1st Division, 1st Corps took part. By F. A. Bolwell. London, Routledge, New York, Dutton, 1917. 156 pp., maps. D640 B69.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 22 July, 1917

LIBRARY

OF THE

ARMY WAR COLLEGE

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College, Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Department, 1916.

Note to Librarians.

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices, 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List of July, 1917

1. ADMIRALTY, Great Britain. Organization, existing and proposed. Defects in conduct of European War.—*Land and Water*, April 26, 1917, p. 7.

2. AERIAL DEFENSE, U. S. "The aerial defense of the coasts of U. S."—*Geographical Record*, June, 1917, p. 486.

3. AERIAL NAVIGATION, U. S. "Putting a fleet in the air. Our biggest task and the man on the job."—*Collier's*, June 2, 1917, p. 5.

4. ———U. S. "To train thousands of aviators and produce tens of thousands of aeroplanes to strike Germany through the air." Plans of aircraft production board.—*Aerial Age*, June 4, 1917, p. 383.

5. AERIAL WARFARE, European War. Fundamental principles of aeriel combat worked out in European War.—*La Science et la Vie*, May, 1917, p. 397.

6. AEROPLANES. The Fiske Torpedo-Plane. Use of in European War.—*The Independent*, May 12, 1917, p. 280.

7. ———U. S. Aircraft board of the Council of National Defense. Policy of.—*The Official Bulletin*, May 21, 1917, p. 5.

8. AGES, U. S. Civil War. Statement of the relative ages of the men who enlisted in the Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, June 19, 1917, p. 4174.

9. ALIENS, U. S. "Treason and misprision of treason." A proclamation of the U. S.—*Official Bulletin*, May 11, 1917, p. 4.

10. ALLOWANCES, Canada. "Fight or Pay." Canada's solution. Methods of patriotic fund.—*The North American Review*, June, 1917, p. 851.

11. AMERICANS IN GERMANY. Germany follows U. S. rules for aliens. Will not intern Americans, but treat them as we treat German residents.—*N. Y. Times*, April 14, 1917. Pocket card.

12. AMMUNITION SUPPLY, Turkey. German supply of munitions to Turkish front by Zeppelins.—*Current Opinion*, June, 1917, p. 444.

13. ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN FIRE, European War. Austrian materiel and method of fire against aircraft.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, April, 1917, p. 383.

Digitized by Google

14. ARGENTINA. Description and travel. Chubut, one of Argentina's territories. History with illustrations. —*Bulletin of the Pan-American Union*, May, 1917, p. 607.

15. ARMIES. History of Regular Armies. Reasons for existence of British and American armies.—*The Call of the Republic.* By Jennings C. Wise, 1917. Filed UA 23 W81, 1917.
16. ———Austria-Hungary. Conditions in the Austrian-Hungarian army, 1914, and reasons.—*The World's Work*, June, 1917, p. 189.
17. ———Canada. Statement that upwards of seventy thousand men who enlisted for Canada's expeditionary force have disappeared.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, June 12, 1917.
18. ———Cost of. Table showing the cost of armies per unit of fighting force.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, page 819.
19 ———Cuba. Decree providing for the reorganization of the Cuban Army.—*Boletin del Ejercito*, April, 1917, p. 176.
20. ———Japan. For organization of the Japanese Army see *Annual Statistical Report of the Japanese War Department*, 1913. Filed UA 846 A3 1913.
21. ———U. S. "Increments of Regular Army." List of new regiments to be raised. N. G. and National Army. Stations of.—*Army and Navy Register*, May 19, 1917, p. 581.
22. ———U. S. "The War and the War Department." System of raising the new army explained. Profiting by British experience.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 26, 1917, p. 28.
23. ———U. S. "Four increments for the Regular Army." Regiments to be divided, etc.—*Army and Navy Journal*, May 19, 1917, p. 1222.
24. ———U. S. Organization of the new regiments of the Regular Army. Organization centers, etc.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 12, 1917, p. 6.

25. ARMORED CARS, European War. Difficulties in use of armored cars on the West Front. Trucks aid Somme gain.—*Motor Age*, June 14, 1917, page 17.
26. ———France. Photographs of types of armored cars employed by the French in the European War.—*L'Illustration*, May 19, 1917, p. 469.

27. ASIA. For. Rel. Pan-Asian movement. Desire to throw off white control.—*The Far Eastern Review*, April, 1917, p. 409.

28. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. For. Rel. Germany. "The fate of Austria-Hungary." Will she make a separate peace? Can she free herself from Germany? Can her eight antagonistc races evolve a United States?—*The World's Work*, June, 1917, page 189.

Digitized by Google

29. AUTOMOBILES, France. "French staff cars too costly." Number of cars. Parliament attacks extravagance. Regulations for use.—*Motor Age*, June 14, 1917, p. 20.
30. ———U. S. Bids for passenger cars for the U. S. Army.—*Motor Age*, June 14, 1917, p. 21.

31. AVIATION MAPS AND CHARTS. Aviation and aerography. Something needed for construction aerographic charts.—*Scientific American Supplement*, June 2, 1917, p. 341.

32. AVIATORS, U. S. Training. "Air production board formed to develop aeronautics. Orders being placed for 3,500 aeroplanes and steps taken to begin training 5,000 aviators.—*Aerial Age*, May 28, 1917, p. 349.

33. BAKER, N. D. "The War and the War Department." System of raising the new army explained. British experience.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 26, 1917, p. 28.

34. BATTLE TACTICS, Great Britain. The offensive of small units.—*Supplement* (Provisional instructions). Filed Env. Case: Battle Tactics—Great Britain. 1916.

35. BAYONET TRAINING, U. S. British method of bayonet tactics adopted by U. S.—*Arms and the Man*, June 2, 1917, p. 190.

36. BLYTHE, S. G. "The tremendous triangle." Japanese plan for control of China, and why the U. S. must contend against it. Methods to be used.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 26, 1917, p. 20.

37. BOLIVIA. "The Soul of Bolivia." Products, population, etc. Illus.—*The Pan-American Magazine*, June, 1917, p. 59.

38. BOMBS. Types in European War. Barlow bomb. German bombs.—*Congressional Record*, June 1, 1917, p. 3413.

39. BOOKS, European War. List of books on the European War suggested by the National Institute of Efficiency.—*The Independent*, June 2, 1917, p. 419.

40. CAMPS, U. S. Construction of quarters for the new army, types, etc.—*Engineering News-Record*, May 24, 1917, p. 425.
41. ———U. S. Buildings for construction at Fort Myer. *Engineering News-Record*, May 17, 1917, p. 352.
42. ———U. S. The Illinois camp of mobilization, Springfield, June 19 to August 7, 1916. Sanitary methods, plans, etc.—*The Military Surgeon*, June, 1917, p. 680.

Digitized by Google

43. CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION, U. S. "Camps of instruction for Medical Officers." Schedules, etc. *The Military Surgeon*, June, 1917, page 722.
44. ———U. S. "Build wood training camp city for 5000 officers in three weeks."—*Engineering News-Record*, June 7, 1917, p. 507.
45. ———U. S. Plans for second series of training camps for officers completed by the War Department.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 6, 1917, p. 5.

46. CANALS, France. Brief notice that the Marseille-Rhone River Canal-Tunnel will be completed in 1919. Report on progress on European waterway improvements during war.—*Congressional Record.*

47. CANTONMENTS, U. S. Buildings, drainings, sewage, etc., in war. Study of.—*A Study in Staff Supply*, The Army Service Schools, 1915-16. Filed UC263. U573.
48. ———U. S. "Hints for army camp buildings in contractor's bunk houses."—*Engineering News-Record*, June 14, 1917, p. 554.

49. CARPATHIANS. "The Carpathians." Psychographic features controlling human geography. Illustrated. Maps.—*The Geographical Review*, June, 1917, p. 417.

50. CARTRIDGE CASES, U. S. United States Munitions, 3 to 6 in cartridge cases. Specifications for brass, F. A. Methods of manufacture.—*American Machinist*, May 24, 1917, p. 881.

51. CENSORSHIP, U. S. Censorship of U. S. Navy in European War. Orders against dissemination of military information.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 11, 1917, p. 2.

52. CHAUFFERS, European War. French and Italian use of motor specialists.—*Motor Age*, June 7, 1917, p. 15.
53. ———U. S. "Making an army truck driver." Qualifications and training necessary for enlistment. Copy of application blank.—*Motor Age*, May 17, 1917, p. 16.
54. ———U. S. Training. "Training Uncle Sam's Drivers." Iowa State College has summer course to fit men to operate cars and trucks.—*Motor Age*, June 7, 1917, p. 11.

55. CHINA. For. Rel., Japan. "Japan's influence in China."—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 19, 1917, p. 20.
56. ———Japanese plan for control of China, and why the U. S. must contend against it. Methods to be used. "The Tremendous Triangle." By S. G. Blythe.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 26, 1917, p. 20.

Digitized by Google

57. ———U. S. "The Tremendous Triangle." Japanese plan for control of China, and why the U. S. must contend against it. Methods to be used.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, May 26, 1917, p. 20.

58. CIPHERS. Frequency of different letters in English, French and German for aid in deciphering ciphers. *Field Almanac*, 1917, p. 37. Filed U175 G7 A33 1917.

59. CLOTHING, Great Britain. The equipment of an army. A stupendous work shown by British figures.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2160, May 26, 1917, p. 335.

60. COAL, China. Description of the Pinghsiang Collieries at An Yuan.—*Commerce Reports*, June 12, 1917, p. 971.

61. COAST DEFENSE, U. S. "Aerial defense of the coasts of the U. S.." With bibliography.—*The Geographical Record*, June, 1917, p. 488.

62. COLUMBIA WAR PAPERS. A directory of service. How and where each member of the community may find work for the nation.—Filed Env. Case—Relief Work—European War—U. S.

63. CONSCRIPTION, U. S. Statement of the Bureau of Census estimating the number of men in the United States subject to selective conscription by states and cities.—*Official Bulletin*, May 12, 1917, p. 2.

64. CONVENTIONAL SIGNS, Austria-Hungary. Table of conventional signs of a military character employed in maps and documents of Austria - Hungary.—*Revista di Artiglieria e Genio*, February and March, 1917, p. 126.

65. CORPSES, Germany. "A gastly charge against Germany." Method of extracting oil from corpses.—*The Literary Digest*, May 26, 1917, p. 1584.

66. COST OF LIVING, U. S. "How will the war affect business?" Prices during the Civil War compared with those of 1914.—*The American Review of Reviews*, June, 1917, p. 643.

67. COTTON. Exports to Germany through other countries during European War. Supply to Germany through Italy.—*Manufacturers Record*, June 7, 1917, p. 87.

68. COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE, N. Y. "Organization of New York state defense council, its scope, and purpose."—*The Official Bulletin*, June 8, 1917, p. 5.

Digitized by Google

69. ———U. S. Council of National Defense and committees. Methods and results.—*The World's Work*, June, 1917, page 145.
70. ———U. S. Functions of Council of National Defense.—*The Official Bulletin*, May 12, 1917, p. 2.
71. ———U. S. Organization and proposals of the Railroad Committees. List of advisory and cooperative committees and personnel.—*Congressional Record*, June 8, 1917, p. 3592.
72. ———U. S. Report that 45 States have Councils of Defense.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 11, 1917, p. 3.
73. ———U. S. Work of the National Research Council and the Council of National Defense during the European War.—*Scribner's Magazine*, June, 1917, p. 723.
74. ———U. S. Council answers questions on war policy of the states. Aircraft board formed.—*The Official Bulletin*, May 21, 1917, p. 5.

75. DARDANELLES. "German staff officer on the Dardanelles expedition."—*Journal of The Royal United Service Institution*, May, 1917, p. 342.
76. ———Review of the Parliamentary Report on the Dardanelles operations. What naval advisers to cabinet should have done.—*United Service Magazine*, April, 1917. Page 1. See also May, 1917.

77. DEFENSE SOCIETIES, U. S. National Research Council in European War.—*Scribner's Magazine*, June, 1917, p. 723.

78. DIRECTORY OF SERVICE, U. S. How and where each member of the community may find work for the Nation. New York Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University. 1917. Filed Relief Work, European War, U. S. (Env. Case.)

79. DOMINICAN REPUBLIC. "Watchful acting in Santo Domingo." U. S. control in Santo Domingo. Illustrated. Article by George Marvin.—*The World's Work*, June, 1917, p. 205.

80. DRAFT, U. S. Statement of the Bureau of Census estimating the number of men in the United States subject to selective conscription by states and cities. —*Official Bulletin*, May 12, 1917, p. 2.
81. ———U. S. Plan for taking military census of U. S. A. War Department statement.—*The Outlook*, 16th May, 1917, p. 99.
82. ———U. S. Exemptions under selective service law. Machinery of.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 18, 1917, p. 2.
83. ———U. S. Aliens domiciled in the U. S. Status under discussion.—*Congressional Record*, June 12, 1917, p. 3766.

Digitized by Google

84. ———U. S. Steps in selective service law which follow registration outlined in detail.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 7, 1917, p. 2.

85. EARTHWORKS, CONSTRUCTION OF. Figures for construction, tasks, etc.—*Field Almanac*, 1917, p. 31. Filed U175 G7 A33 1917.

86. ENGINEERING, FIELD. "Military engineering. What Germany has learned from Russia about trenches and cover." Illustrations.—*Scientific American*, May 26, 1917, p. 524.

87. EQUIPMENT, GREAT BRITAIN. The equipment of an army. A stupendous work shown by British figures. Uniforms, clothing, blankets, tents and materials.—*Scientific American Supplement*, May 26, 1917, p. 335.

88. EUROPEAN WAR, AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. Lessons from European war. Austrian experiences. Translated from General H. Schmid's Taktisches Handbuch, 1916.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Madrid, January, 1917, p. 25.

89. ———Austria-Hungary. Conditions in Austria-Hungary in 1914 and reasons. Relations with German Empire, control by. Condition of army 1914.—*The World's Work*, June, 1917, p. 189.

90. ———Belgium. "The authentic story of Belgium relief. Americans to the rescue."—*The World's Work*, June, 1917, p. 169.

91. ———China. Bargain with Entente powers to enter war, terms given.—*The Far Eastern Review*, April, 1917, p. 403.

92. ———France. "The burden that France has borne." Work of the women of France. Illustrations.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, April, 1917, p. 323.

93. ———Germany. "The United States and Pan-Germanism." Forecast of German plan for 1917, and danger to U. S. if it succeeds.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, June, 1917, p. 721.

94. ———Great Britain. European war, peace proposals, Dec., 1916. Allies reply to Mr. Wilson and despatch of Mr. Balfour.—Filed European War—Great Britain—Envelope Case.

95. ———Italy. Detailed account of theatre of operations, Italian front, accompanied by profile drawings of mountainous sectors and general plan.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, April, 1917, p. 175.

96. ———Macedonia. "On the Monastir Road." Story of Macedonia in the European War.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, May, 1917, p. 383.

97. ———Roumania. German official account of Roumanian operations in European War. Maps and illustrations.—*La Guerre y su Preparacion*, April, 1917, p. 345.

Digitized by Google

98. ———Roumania. "The conquest of Roumania." The natural defenses of Roumania. Strategic geography of the campaign.—*The Geographical Review*, June, 1917, p. 438.
99. ———U. S. Diagram showing war time organization for war work in the U. S. How government control increases during war shown by diagrams.—*Motor Age*, June 7, 1917, p. 25.
100. ———U. S. War organization of government for war. Sec. of Interior in *N. Y. Times*.—*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, June, 1917, p. 1303.
101. ———U. S. "An ominous month of war." German victory of European War if U. S. is not ready before too many months.—*The American Review of Reviews*, June, 1917, p. 587.
102. ———U. S. Review of work of U. S. in war to April, 1917.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, May, 1917, p. 377.
103. ———U. S. A directory of service. How and where each member of the community may find work for the nation. New York Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917.—Filed Envelope —Case—Relief work—European War—U. S.
104. ———U. S. "The United States and Pan-Germanism." Forecast of German plan for 1917, and danger to U. S. if it succeeds.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, June, 1917, p. 721.
105. EXEMPTIONS. The problem of exemption with a suggested plan.—*The American Machinist*, May 17, 1917, p. 879.
106. ———Great Britain. Exemption clauses of the military service act of January 27, 1917. Charter 104. (Text). —*Congressional Record*, April 28, 1917, p. 1447.
107. EXPENDITURE OF AMMUNITION IN BATTLE. European War. Statistics regarding consumption of ammunition in the present war as compared with amounts used in previous wars.—*Revista Militar*, March, 1917, p. 226.
108. FACTORIES, U.S. Table showing list of car, truck and engine manufacturers in the U. S. by states.—*Congressional Record*, May 21, 1917, p. 2844.
109. FEET, Great Britain. Prevention of chilled feet and frostbite.—Filed Envelope Case—Feet—Great Britain, 1916.
110. FIELD ARTILLERY FIRE, European War. Artillery control from aircraft. Methods of.—*Scientific American*, June 2, 1917, p. 544.
111. ———Great Britain. Artillery cooperation with aircraft. Notes for artillery officers on shoots with aeroplane observation. Gen. Staff, Aug., 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Aerial reconnaissance—Great Britain.

Digitized by Google

112. FIELD ENGINEERING, European War. "Field fortifications." Profile and execution of deliberate field works.—*Infantry Journal*, June, 1917, p. 806.

113. FINANCES, Great Britain. Great Britain's measures for financing the war. Character of duties, taxes and income tax provisions.—*Congressional Record*, May 22, 1917, p. 2965.

114. ———Mexico. Protest and reasons against loan to Mexico by the U. S.—*Congressional Record*, June 2, 1917, p. 3491.

115. FIRE CONTROL. Artillery control from aircraft. Methods of.—*Scientific American*, June 2, 1917, p. 544.

116. FLAG, U. S. History of the flag. Dates concerning.—*Congressional Record*, May 14, 1917, p. 2423.

117. ———U. S. History of the American flag and the many changes it has undergone.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 14, 1917.

118. ———U. S. History and regulations of the U. S. flags and those used in America.—*Congressional Record*, June 14, 1917, p. 3913.

119. FOOD. "An expert agriculturist on the spectre of famine overshadowing the world."—*Current Opinion*, June, 1917, p. 410.

120. ———European War. Government regulation of prices by foreign countries.—*Congressional Record*, June 19, 1917, p. 4212.

121. ———France. "The French solution of the bread problem."—*The Nineteenth Century*, May, 1917, p. 1028.

122. ———Germany. Text of German orders, etc., controlling prices and amounts of foodstuffs.—*L'Allemagne en Detresse*, by Gaston Cerfberr, p. 109. D635 C 415.

123. ———Food supply in U. S. during European War, cost greater than in England.—*Congressional Record*, June 19, 1917, p. 4169.

124. ———U. S. Table showing comparison of retail prices of foods during April, 1914, before the war and April, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, June 19, 1917, p. 4203.

125. ———U. S. "Food preparedness." Table showing a comparison of exports for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1916.—Filed Envelope Case—Food—U. S.

126. ———U. S. Food conditions in the U. S. which make a food dictator necessary.—*Congressional Record*, May 21, 1917, p. 2817.

127. ———U. S. Table giving list of staple articles with amount produced, exported, consumption and price.—*Congressional Record*, May 21, 1917, p. 2831.

128. ———U. S., Exports. Export of food to neutral powers, 1914-15.—*Congressional Record*, June 19, 1917, p. 4178.

Digitized by Google

129. FOREIGNERS IN THE U. S. Number of foreigners domiciled in the U. S. not liable to conscription. Especially complete for Mass. Table showing number from each county.—*Congressional Record*, June 7, 1917, p. 3411.
130. ———Aliens domiciled in the U. S. Status under discussion.—*Congressional Record*, June 12, 1917, p. 3766.
131. ———Alien enemies. Executive order of President Wilson dated May 9, 1917, designates Red Cross to handle lists of alien enemies in the United States during the European War.—*Official Bulletin*, May 12, 1917, p. 1.

132. FORESTRY REGIMENT, U. S. Forestry regiment to serve in France. Organization and purposes.—*Manufacturers Record*, May 24, 1917, p. 59.

133. FRONTIERS, European War. The military frontiers, Franco-German, Russo-German and Austro-Italian, from the standpoint of military geography.—*Estudios Geografico-Militares*, May, 1917, p. 341.

134. FUZES, Austria-Hungary. Illustrations of types of fuzes employed by Austro-Hungarian army in European War.—*Revista di Artiglieria e Genio*, February and March, 1917, p. 130, tav. 1.
135. GEDDES, SIR ERIC. Admiralty changes. Brief sketch of Sir Eric Geddes. Clipping from the *Daily Mail*, London, 15th May, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case —Navies—Great Britain.

136. GENERAL STAFF, France. Functions of the French General Staff, European War.—Filed Envelope Case —Officers—France, 1917.
137. ———Germany. "Skeleton for a treatise on the science of the General Staff." Translation from the work of Col. Von Hardegg.—*The Eclaireur*, Nov. 1, 1853. p. 28.—Filed U1 E2 vol. 1, 1853-54.

138. GERMANY, Econ. Cond. The economic development of Germany.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, May, 1917, p. 234.
139. ———Pol. and Gov. Germany's long road to democracy. The extraordinary political structure of the German Empire and the ingenious devices in its constitution which makes popular rule impossible. The autocratic powers of the Kaiser in a mock-modern empire with a medieval soul.—*The World's Work*, June, 1917, p. 199.

140. GREAT BRITAIN, Econ. Cond. The British Empire and its resources. Report of Dominions Royal Commission.—*The Fortnightly Review*, May, 1917, p. 878.

Digitized by Google

141. GUNS, Transportation, Great Britain. Illustration showing British heavy guns on railroad trucks.—*The Illustrated London News*, May 5, 1917, p. 513.

142. INDIA, For. Rel. "Asia against the white man." "Design to free India from the British rule."—*The Far Eastern Review*, April, 1917, p. 409.

143. INDIANS, U. S. Race problem in the drafted army. Sec. of War disapproves of regiments of Indians for U. S. Army.—*Army and Navy Register*, May 26, 1917, p. 609.

144. INFANTRY, France. "Organization of the Infantry Battalion. New armament and tactics."—*Infantry Journal*, June, 1917, p. 787.

145. INSIGNIA, European War. Uniforms and badges of rank, German, French and Belgian armies, 1917.—*Field Almanac*, 1917, p. 26. Filed U175 G7 A33, 1917.

146. INTERNMENT, U. S. Statement of the Sec. of Labor concearning internment of aliens in the U. S.—*Army and Navy Journal*, May 12, 1917, p. 1183.

147. INVENTIONS, France. "Mobilizing French inventors. How the Republic has found a way of making war time use of her scientists."—*The Forum*, June, 1917, p. 637.

148. IRON, U. S. Iron supply in the U. S. Why complete dependence must not be placed on Lake Superior ores.—*Manufacturers Record*, May 24, 1917, pp. 43-45.

149. JOFFRE, Le Marechal. Brief sketch of.—*The Broad Arrow*, Feb. 7, 1917, p. 124.

150. KERENSKY, ALEXANDER F. Kerensky: The socialist upon whom the crisis in Petrograd revolves. Photograph.—*Current Opinion*, June, 1917, p. 395.

151. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES, Canada. The problem of exemptions. Soldiers in industrial army. Experience of Canadian Munitions Committee with manufacture of munitions.—*American Machinist*, May 17, 1917, p. 879.

152. ———France. Regulations for the recruiting of colonial and foreign workers in France for the manufacture of munitions. Identity cards to be issued.—*Bulletin des Usines de Guerre*, April 30, 1917, p. 3.

153. ———Great Britain. "British Labor Under War Pressure." Conditions, methods, etc., of labor unions during the war.—*The North American Review*, June, 1917, p. 874.

Digitized by Google

154. ———Great Britain. What has been done and what should be done.—*Engineering*, June 1, 1917, p. 527.

155. LAND GRANTS. Settlement and home ownership. Practice in Europe and the U. S.—*Congressional Record*, June 12, 1917, p. 3785.

156. LINES OF COMMUNICATION. European War. Organization of military telephone and telegraph service.—*La Science et la Vie*, May, 1917, p. 517.

157. LIVING, cost of. Table showing the increased cost of living from 1912 to 1916 inclusive.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, p. 820.

158. LOSES, European War. Table giving casualties as estimated by military experts (killed, wounded, and captured.)—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, p. 817.

159. ———Germany. German casualties in European War compiled from German sources. Austrian casualties. pp. 54, 65, *L'Allemagne en Detresse*, by Gaston Cerfberr. D635 C415 (1916).

160. ———List of German killed, wounded, prisoners, missing, including the losses of all German nationalities up to the end of Feb., 1917.—*United Service Gazette*, March 29, 1917, p. 146.

161. ———Officers. Casualties to German officers in European War, *L'Allemagne en Detresse*, by Gaston Cerfberr, pp. 41, 56, 59. D635 C415 1916.

162. LUDENDOFF, Gen. Life of General Ludendoff.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, June, 1917, p. 823.

163. MACHINE GUNS, Germany. Illustrations showing machine guns with tripod and sledge mount.—*Illustrated London News*, May 5, 1917, p. 530.

164. MACHINE SHOP. "A machine shop on wheels for military use." Illus.—*American Machinist*, May 17, 1917, p. 860.

165. MAN POWER, European War. The armed strength of the leading nations of the world at the beginning of the war (U S. excepted).—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, p. 819.

166. ———Germany. Man power of Germany in the European War, 1916. Study based on German documents. —*L'Allemagne en Detresse.* Serfberr. D635 C415 1916, p. 23.

167. ———U. S. Statement of the Bureau of Census estimating the number of men in the United States subject to selective conscription by states and cities.— —*Official Bulletin*, May 12, 1917, p. 2.

Digitized by Google

168. MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION, France. "The Cama Backbone of the French Army." Organization, training and methods in France.—*The Motor Age*, June 14, 1917, p. 5.

169. ———U. S. "Motor traction in modern war. Making our army the most completely motorized of any in the world." Illustrated.—*Scientific American*, May 19, 1917, p. 486.

170. ———European War. Development of automobiles and motor transportation in East Prussia during European War.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, April, 1917, p. 363.

171. MEDICAL SERVICE, Austria-Hungary. "The sanitary service of the Austro-Hungarian Army." By Major H. Ford.—*The Military Surgeon*, June, 1917, p. 645.

172. MERCHANT MARINE. Changes wrought by the war in the merchant marine of the world. Probable state of affairs at end of war.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, April 1, 1917, pp. 481-506.

173. ———Great Britain. "The relative decline of our sea-power. Per cent taken over by government. Number of tons that entered ports in 1914-1916.—*The Broad Arrow*, Feb. 28, 1917, p. 198.

174. ———U. S. "The hope of our merchant marine." Our maritime resources. By John Heard.—*Century*, June, 1917, p. 245.

175. METEOROLOGICAL TELEGRAMS, Notes on. Notes on meteorological telegrams to artillery.—Filed Envelope Case—Artillery fire—Great Britain, 1917.

176. MILITARY Service. Compulsory military system of Egypt, Greece and Rome. Modern systems of compulsory service.—*The Call of the Republic.* By J. C. Wise, 1917. Filed UA23 W81.

177. ———U. S. History of universal service in U. S. Arguments for.—*The Call of the Republic.* By Jennings C. Wise. Filed UA23 W81, 1917, p. 57.

178. MILITIA. European and U. S. Militia in 1852. Law regulations and recommendations.—*The Eclaireur*, Aug. 1, 1853, pp. 2-10. Filed U1 E2.

179. ———History of the British and the U. S. Militia.—*The Call of the Republic.* By Jennings C. Wise, 1917. Filed UA23 W81, p. 40.

180. ———U. S. Authority of the President to send into foreign country. Discussion with authorities.—*Congressional Record*, June 19, 1917, p. 4161.

181. ———U. S., New York. Report on condition of New York Militia in 1854, with recommendations for improvement.—*The Eclaireur*, March 1, 1854, p. 65.

Digitized by Google

182. MILLS, GEN. A. L. Military training in schools, lecture delivered by Gen. Mills at N. G. Convention, 1915.—*Arms and the Boy.* By L. R. Gignilliat. Filed U431 G45 1916, p. 237.

183. MOBILIZATION, U. S. Study of transportation, cantonments, supply, etc.—*A Study in Staff Supply.* The Army Service Schools, 1915-16. Filed UC263 U573.

184. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES, Great Britain. Discussion of business in Great Britain under War conditions. Methods and lessons for U. S.—*Manufacturers Record,* May 24, 1917, p. 51.

185. ———U. S. Council of National Defense, committees, methods and results.—*The World's Work,* June, 1917, p. 145.

186. ———U. S. Discussion of business in Great Britain under war conditions. Methods and lessons for U. S. —*Manufacturers Record,* May 24, 1917, p. 51.

187. ———U. S. Mobilization of industries, U. S. Fairfield Co., Conn. Cooperation of farmers and manufacturers.—*American Machinist,* May 24, 1917, p. 915.

188. MORTARS, Austria-Hungary. Austro-Hungarian mortar, 1911, illustration of.—*Revista di Artigleria e Genio,* February and March, 1917, p. 130, table 4.

189. MOTOR TRUCKS. Standard specifications for class "A" and Class "B" Gasoline Motor trucks.—*S. A. E. Bulletin,* May, 1917, p. 166.

190. ———U. S. "Answers call for army vehicles." Motor industry bids for contracts to supply military cars and trucks. Bids and prices given.—*The Motor Age,* June 14, 1917, p. 21.

191. ———U. S. "Army motor trucks." Plans for U. S. equipment in Europe.—*The Iron Age,* May 31, 1917. p. 1346.

192. MUNITIONS BOARD, U. S. Recommendations for gauges, etc., not acted upon by Congress with the result that the British type of rifle will be used by U. S. A.—*The Iron Age,* May 24, 1917, p. 1291.

193. MUNITIONS OF WAR, European War. Munition supply, U. S. and British methods contrasted. Lessons U. S. must learn.—*The Iron Age,* May 24, 1917, p. 1287.

194. ———Manufacture of. The problem of exemptions. Soldiers in industrial army. Use of. Experience of Canadian Munitions Committee with manufacture of munitions.—*American Machinist,* May 17, 1917, p. 879.

195. ———Manufacture of, France. The use of water power at Grenoble for munitions manufacture and industrial uses during the European War.—*L'Illustration,* May 12, 1917, p. 444.

Digitized by Google

196. ———Manufacture of, France. Manufacture of artillery and munitions in France during European War. Methods and types.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, March, 1917, p. 211.

197. ———Manufacture of, U. S. "Engineers discuss munition problems. Mechanical engineers at Cincinnati last week, joined by Machine tool builders devote to vital, timely subjects."—*The Iron Age*, May 31, 1917, p. 1306.

198. ———Manufacture of, U. S. Military and civilian activities in organization for war. Diagrams.—*Motor Age*, June 7, 1917, p. 25.

199. ———U. S., Civil War. Comments on the methods of purchasing munitions in Europe during the Civil War and the quality of same.—*The Manufacture of Small Arms at Home vs. Their Purchase Abroad.* By Norman Wiard, p. 8. UF533 W63 (1863-1865).

200. NAVIES. List giving the leading navies of the world. at the beginning of the world war. Also table giving total armament charge per unit of population, from the *World Peace Foundation* publication, June, 1913.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, p. 819.

201. ———Great Britain. "The position at sea." "Victory theory" of war vs. "communication theory."—*Land and Water*, May 24, 1901, p. 8.

202. ———Great Britain. Organization—existing and proposed. Defects in conduct of European War.—*Land and Water*, April 26, 1917, p. 7.

203. ———Great Britain. Armament and employment of British navy.—*The Journal of the Royal Artillery*, March, 1917, p. 437.

204. ———Great Britain. Changes in the British Admiralty and reasons based on experience in European War. —*Land and Water*, May 17, 1917, p. 9.

205. ———U. S. Executive order of April 5, 1917, establishing defensive sea areas.—*Official Bulletin*, May 12, 1917, p. 6.

206. NEW MEXICO, Public lands. Public lands in New Mexico, detailed statement of amount of land, location, etc.—*Congressional Record*, June 1, 1917, p. 3381.

207. OFFICERS, France. French army generals, European War. Sketch of Petain, Foch, Nivelle.—Filed Officers—France, 1917. (Env. Case.)

208. ———Germany, Losses. Casualties to German officers in European War.—*L'Allemagne en Detresse*, by Gaston Cerfberr. Filed D635 C415, 1916, pp. 41-56-59.

209. ———Great Britain. Regulations for the admission of officers to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for appointments therefrom to the Regular Army during the period of the war, 1915.—Filed Envelope Case—Schools—Great Britain.

Digitized by Google

210. ———U. S. Methods of recruiting and training officers for new Armies. Requirements for war. War Department statement.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 6, 1917, p. 5.

211. ———U. S. Reserve. What has been and what can be done.—*Arms and the Boy*. Gignilliat, p. 170. Filed U431 G45 1916.

212. OILS, Germany. Data on sources and amounts of oils, industrial and alimentary, 1916.—*L'Allemagne en Detresse*, by Gaston Cerfberr, p. 180. Filed D635 C415, 1916.

213. ———Germany. How Germany obtains her oil and fat supply.—*Scientific American*, May 26, 1917, p. 518.

214. ORDNANCE, U. S. Duties of ordnance officers in time of war. War Department orders.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 4, 1917, p. 6.

215. ———U. S. Adoption of foreign rifles, machine guns and field artillery. Standardization abroad, etc.—*Congressional Record*, June 12, 1917, p. 3767.

216. PATENTS, Germany. "War status of Imhoff and other German patents."—*Engineering News-Record*, June 14, 1917, p. 565.

217. PATRIOTIC Fund, Canada. "Fight or pay—Canada's solution." Methods of the patriotic fund.—*The North American Review*, June, 1917, p. 851.

218. PENETRATION. Table giving thickness of material which are necessary to stop a Mauser bullet.—*Field Almanac*. Filed U175 G7 A33, 1917, p. 22.

219. PENSIONS, Great Britain. Rates and total of Army and Navy pensions.—*The Broad Arrow*, March 7, 1917, p. 222.

220. ———U. S. Cost of pensions to U. S.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, p. 819.

221. PETAIN, GENERAL. Petain—new French Commander. Brief sketch of his work. Portrait.—*The American Review of Reviews*, June, 1917, p. 596.

222. PETROLEUM, U. S. Diminishing petroleum supply. Serious problem confronting the country. Use made of petroleum.—*Manufacturers Record*, May 21, 1917, p. 59.

223. POPULATION, U. S. Foreign born white males 21 years of age and over, 1910. Number from each country given.—*Congressional Record*, June 1, 1917, p. 3411.

224. PRISONERS OF WAR, U. S. Statement of the Secretary of Labor concerning the internment of aliens, 8th of May, 1917.—*Army and Navy Journal*, May 12, 1917, p. 1183.

Digitized by Google

225. PROCLAMATION OF STATE OF WAR, U. S. Proclamation of state of war, 6th April, 1917. Clipping from *N. Y. Sun*, 7th April, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Proclamation of State of War—U. S.

226. PROCLAMATIONS, U. S. "Treason and misprision of treason. By the President of the U. S.—*The Official Bulletin*, May 11, 1917, p. 4.

227. QUITO. "The city of the Equator." Description and illustrations.—*The Century*, June, 1917, p. 283.

228. RACE PROBLEMS, U. S. The race problem in the drafted army. The Sec. of War disapproves the formation of Indian regiments.—*Army and Navy Register*, May 26, 1917, p. 609.

229. RAIDS, European War. "Description of a trench raid." Illustrations.—*Infantry Journal*, June, 1917, p. 801.

230. RAILROADS IN WAR, European War. Construction of narrow gauge (60 cm.) railways during European War.—*Chemin de fer a Voi de Om* 60; *Construction et Reilevement des Reseaux, Supplement I*, Paris, 1915. UG348 F8 A18.

231. ———European War. Description, functions and mode of operation of narrow gauge (60 cm.) railways in European War.—*Chemin de fer a Voi de Om* 60; *Construction et Relevement des Reseaux, Supplement I*, Paris, 1915. UG348 F8 A18.

232. ———European War. "Railway transportation in war." Conditions and methods in Europe during the present war.—*The American Review of Reviews*, June, 1917, p. 623.

233. ———Great Britain. "English railroads under war conditions." Control of railroads by government during war.—*The Outlook*, 16th May, 1917, p. 100.

234. ———U. S. Control of the U. S. Railroads in war through the Advisory Committee of Council of National Defense.—*The World's Work*, June, 1915, p. 145.

236. RATIONS, Mexico. Civil administration recommended. Sample dietaries. Composition of ration should vary with locality, season, etc. Present Mexican ration condemned. Government should operate farms and ranches for army supply.
In *Revista del Ejercito y Marina*, July 20, 1916, pp. 453-456.

237. RECONNAISSANCE, AERIAL. "How the 'eyes' of an army work." Observation of fire.—*American Machinist*, June 14, 1917, p. 1053.

238. RECRUITING, Canada. Recruiting methods and results. "Fight or pay." Canada's solution.—*The North American Review*, June, 1917, p. 850.

Digitized by Google

239. ———Canada. Recruiting methods and results. "Fight or pay." Canada's solution.
240. ———Canada. Recruiting in figures and per cent of population.—*Canada*, May 5, 1917, p. 121.
241. ———Germany. Classes and disposition of recruits, Germany.—*L'Allemagne en Detresse*. . Cerfberr. D 35 C415, p. 35.

242. RED CROSS. Executive order of President Wilson dated May 9, 1917, designates Red Cross to handle lists of alien enemies in the United States during the European War.—*Official Bulletin*, May 12, 1917, p. 1.

243. REGISTRATION, U. S. A. Official statement of "How to answer army registration questions."—*The Official Bulletin*, May 22, 1917, p. 3.
244. ———U. S. War Department plan for registration, analysis of.—*The Official Bulletin*, May 14, 1917, p.—.

245. RELIEF WORK, European War, U. S. List of Relief Societies in the U. S. and contributions given. Address and officers of societies also given.—*Carnegie Endowment of Peace*, March 31, 1917.—Filed Envelope case—Relief work—European War—U. S.

246. RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS, U. S. Officers' training camps. Grouping by divisional areas and location of camps, etc.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 8, 1917, p. 3.

247. RESERVES, U. S. Pay, requirements, etc., for Army, Navy and Marine Corps reserves. See Directory of Service. How and where each member of the community may find work for the nation.—Filed Envelope Case—Relief Work—European War—U. S.

248. RIFLES, Great Britain. Description of the Lee-Enfield rifle.—*Army and Navy Journal*, May 19, 1917, p. 1236.
249. ———U. S. "Foreign type rifles and artillery." British Enfield rifle adopted, reasons given.—*The Iron Age*, May 24, 1917, p. 1290.

250. ROADS, U. S. "The Army-Type Road of the Convict." Convict labor on U. S. roads. Methods and types of construction.—*The Motor Age*, May 24, 1917, p. 5.

251. ROOSEVELT, T. Controversy concerning Rough Riders and 10th Cavalry at Battle of Santiago, Spanish-American War.—*Congressional Record*, June 8, 1917, p. 3573.

252. ROUMANIA. "The conquest of Roumania." The natural defenses of Roumania. Strategic geography of the campaign.—*The Geographical Review*, June, 1917, p. 438.

Digitized by Google

253. RUSSIA, For. Rel., Germany. Great part of Russia's imports from Germany. The Russian-German commercial treaty of 1904, and the economic hold on Russian market, etc.—*American Machinist*, May 31, 1917, p. 943.
254. ———Pol. and Gov. "Russia in the throes of re-birth." Members of the coalition cabinet named.—*The American Review of Reviews*, June, 1917, p. 623.
255. ———Pol. and Gov. "Effect of Russian chaos on the war." Review of conditions from various sources.—*The Literary Digest*, May 26, 1917, p. 1577.
256. ———Pol. and Gov. M. Miliukoff's great speech. To what the Revolution must lead. Brief sketch of the men of the new regime.—Filed Envelope Case—Russia—Revolution, 1917.
257. ———Pol. and Gov. "What happened in Russia. Told from Official Documents." Events in the Russian Revolution in March, 1917.—*The North American Review*, June, 1917, page 865.
258. ———Revolution. "The Russian Revolution." Review by an onlooker.—*The Nineteenth Century*, May, 1917, p. 1068.
259. ———Revolution, 1917. "The early days of the Russian Revolution." The effect on the present situation. Influence of the Workmen's Council. Methods and results.—*The Outlook*, 6th June, 1917, p. 217.

260. SANITATION, Great Britain. Rules for the preservation of health on field service.—*Field Almanac*, 1917, p. 45. Filed U175 G7 A33, 1917.

261. SANTIAGO, Battle of. Rough riders and Tenth Cavalry at the Battle of Santiago.—*Congressional Record*, June 8, 1917, p. 3572.

263. SEA AREAS, U. S. President Wilson's executive order of April 5, 1917, establishing defensive sea areas. —*Official Bulletin*, May 12, 1917, p. 6.

264. SCHOOLS, U. S. Military training in U. S. schools. Wyoming plan. Detailed description of Lt. Steever. —*Arms and the Boy*. By L. R. Gigniliat. Filed U431 G45, 1916, pp. 224-252.
265. ———U. S. Life and training in the essentially military schools. Page 18. Training in high schools, methods and advantages of, mental and physical value, etc., pp. 87-196.—*Arms and the Boy*. By L. R. Gigniliat. Filed U431 G45 1916.
266. ———U. S. Land Grant Colleges—income and time allotted to military instruction, etc.—*Arms and the Boy*. By Gignilliat. Filed U431 G45 1916, p. 305.
267. ———U. S. Military training in high schools, U. S. Number training.—*Arms and the Boy*. By Gignilliat, p. 9. Filed U431 G45, 1916.

Digitized by Google

268. ———U. S. First military schools in the U. S.—*Arms and the Boy.* Gignilliat, p. 9. Filed U431 G45, 1916.

269. ———U. S., Aviation. "Air production board formed to develop aeronautics." Orders being placed for 3,500 aeroplanes and steps taken to begin training 5,000 aviators.—*Aerial Age,* May 28, 1917, p. 349.

270. SHIELDS, Great Britain. Types of shields used for men in the British Army.—*Land and Water,* May 17, 1917, p. 23.

271. SHIP YARDS, U. S. Ship yards in the U. S. List giving capacity of principal ones.—*The Century,* June, 1917, p. 248.

272. SIEGE GUNS, Austro-Hungary. New types of heavy guns used by Austro-Hungarians in European War. Illustrations of matériel, etc.—*Revista di Artiglieria e Genio,* February and March, 1917, p. 105.

273. SISAL. "America's grain imperiled." How control of sisal imperils U. S. grain supply.—*The American Review of Reviews,* June, 1917, p. 631.

274. SKETCHING. Panoramic sketching. Indoor instruction in bad weather.—*Arms and the Boy.* By L. R. Gignilliat. Filed U431 G45 1916. Page 214.

275. SMALL ARMS FIRE. Indirect rifle fire by means of periscopes.—*La Science et la Vie,* May, 1917, p. 561.

276. ———Great Britain. Table giving thicknesses of material which are necessary to stop a Mauser bullet. —*Field Almanac,* 1917. Filed U175 G7 A33, 1917. p. 22.

277. ———Great Britain. Training in musketry. British gallery course. Illustrations showing instructional targets.—*Infantry Journal,* June, 1917, p. 842.

278. SOCIALISTS, U. S. "Traitor at the Boston Navy Yard." Anti-war propaganda by Socialists and action by C. O., Boston Navy Yard.—*Army and Navy Register,* May 26, 1917, p. 603.

279. SPERRY INSTRUMENTS. "The Sperry instruments for safety, facilitation and instruction in aerial navigation.—*Flying,* June, 1917, p. 380.

280. STREET FIGHTING. "Street fighting." General J. F. Burgoyne on the attack and defense of open towns and street fighting.—*The Eclaireur,* Feb. 1, 1854, p. 49.

281. SUBMARINE BOATS, Germany. Number, type, crew and methods of German submarine. Interview with member of crew.—*The Times Weekly Edition,* May 18, 1917, p. 413.

Digitized by Google

282. SUBMARINE GUNS, European War. Types of cannon employed on submarines and method of mounting, illustrated.—*La Science et la Vie*, May, 1917, p. 487.

283. SUBMARINE WARFARE. "How to make ships torpedo-proof." Principle employed similar to that of the gun silencer. Illus. Plan of Hudson Maxim. —*Scientific American*, June 9, 1917, p. 578.

284. ———"Effects of submarine duty on personnel."—*The Military Surgeon*, June, 1917, p. 699.

285. ———European War. History of unlimited submarine warfare.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, May, 1917. Page 360.

286. ———European War. Attack on submarines. Mines. Description of German method of exploding submarine mines by electric battery started by acid.—*The Journal of the Royal Artillery*, March, 1917. Page 448.

287. ———European War. North Sea defense against submarines. Plan to net from Shetlands to Norway.—*Scientific American*, May 19, 1917, p. 484.

288. TABLE OF DISTANCES, European War. Tables of distances in the theater of operations.—*Field Almanac*, 1917, p. 20. Filed U175 G7 A33 1917.

289. TANKS, France. Illustrations and description of French "tanks."—*The Illustrated London News*, June 2, 1917, p. 649.

290. TAXES, Great Britain. Great Britain's measures for financing the war. Character of duties and taxes. By U. S. Commercial Attaché Pierce C. Williams.—*Congressional Record*, May 22, 1917, p. 2965.

291. ———European War. War taxation in Great Britain. —*Congressional Record*, May 15, 1917, p. 2455.

292. U. S. "America's war taxes." Incomes and inheritance tax. The taxing of business. Will Government bonds escape?——*The American Review of Reviews*, June, 1917. Page 615.

293. TELEGRAPHY, Wireless. "Earth connections in wireless telegraphy."—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, May, 1917, p. 217.

294. TORPEDOES. "The Fiske torpedo-plane." Use of in European War.—*The Independent*, May 12, 1917, p. 280.

295. ———"How to make ships torpedo-proof." Principle employed similar to that of the gun silencer. Plan of Hudson Maxim.—*Scientific American*, June 9, 1917, p. 578.

296. ———European War. "The modern automatic torpedo." The elaborate mechanism with which it drives and steers itself.—*Scientific American*, June 2, 1917, p. 548.

Digitized by Google

297. TORPEDOPLANES. "The torpedoplane—an American invention—successfully used by Germans against British shipping."—*Aerial Age*, June 11, 1917, p. 415.

298. TRADE, Russia. Great part of Russia's imports from Germany. The Russian-German commercial treaty of 1904, and the German economic hold on the Russian market.—*American Machinist*, May 31, 1917, p. 945.

299. ———U. S. "Our trade in the Great War." Statistics etc.—*The Geographical Review*, June, 1917, p. 475.

300. TRAINING, Military. "Probable immigration after the war." The U. S. will be the promised land for hosts after the European War. How the immigrants to the U. S. will be affected by military training.—*Scientific American*, No. 2160, May 26, 1917, p. 329.

301. TRANSPORTATION BY SEA, U. S. Selection of ships, tonnage for men and animals, loading, schedules, etc.—*A Study in Staff Supply*. The Army Service Schools, 1915-16. Filed UC263 U573.

302. TRANSPORTATION BY RAIL, U. S. Study of methods, schedules, etc.—*A Study in Supply*. The Army Service Schools, 1915-16. Filed UC263 U573.

303. TRANSPORTATION OF THE SICK AND WOUNDED, European War. "The collection and evacuation of sick and wounded from the front."—*The Military Surgeon*, June, 1917, p. 609.

304. TRANSPORTATION OF TROOPS, Great Britain. Number of men transported by the British to November, 1917.—*The Army and Navy Gazette*, Feb. 24, 1917, p. 115.

305. TRANSPORTS, U. S., Spanish-American War. Armed transports on the Pacific, 1898.—*The Literary Digest*, June 9, 1917, p. 1813.

306. TRENCH WARFARE, European War. "Description of a trench raid."—*Infantry Journal*, June, 1917, p. 801.

307. TRENCHES, European War. Military engineering. What Germany has learned from Russia about trenches and cover.—*Scientific American*, May 26, 1917, p. 524.

308. TUBERCULOSIS, France. "France's silent enemy." Increase in European War.—*The Literary Digest*, May 26, 1917, p. 1597.

309. UNIFORMS, European War. Uniforms and badges of rank of German, French and Belgian armies, 1917. P. 26.—*Field Almanac*, 1917. Filed U175 G7 A33, 1917.

Digitized by Google

310. U. S., Pol. and Gov. Organization of the U. S. Government for war. Sec. Lane in an interview for *New York Times.—U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, June, 1917, p. 1303.

311. VERDUN, Battle of. "The battle of Verdun." The object of the battle and the preparation for it.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, June, 1917, p. 811.

312. WAR DEPARTMENT, France. Changes in control of War Department and relations with Gen. Hq.—*The Broad Arrow*, Feb. 7, 1917, p. 124.

313. WARS, Cost of, European War. Cost of the European War for the past 2 years and 6 months, cost of all other wars for 125 years.—*Scientific American*, May 26, 1917, p. 517.

314. ———History of. History of principal wars and military improvements introduced in B. C. 550-1850 AD. *The Eclaireur*, August 1, 1853, pp. 16-32-40 et seq. Filed U1 E2.

315. ———Russia. Russia wars—Campaigns against the Turks, 1828-9.— *The Eclaireur*, April 1, 1854, p. 71.

316. ———U. S. Table giving list of wars of the U. S. Date when war was declared, date of treaty of peace was signed, immediate cost, loss of life and total forces employed.—*Congressional Record*, April 18, 1917, p. 819.

317. WATERWAYS, Europe. Memorandum in regard to the activities of belligerent governments in prosecuting waterway improvements during the European War. Memo. from Chief of Eng. April 20, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, June 11, 1917, p. 3755.

318. WEALTH OF NATIONS. Economic strength of the belligerents of the European War. Groups before the war compared.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, May, 1917, p. 239.

319. WEIGHTS. Weights, accoutrements, gun, men, etc.—*Field Almanac*, 1917, p. 33. Filed U175 G7 A33, 1917.

320. WHEAT. French experience with burned wheat and flour. How it can be used.—*Scientific American Supplement*, June 9, 1917, p. 367.

321. ———Canada. Statement of the amount of surplus wheat in Canada.—*Canada*, May 5, 1917, p. 121.

322. WOMEN, European War. "War work for American women." How they can serve their country most effectively. Increasing the production of food and economizing in its consumption their first duty. Other helpful things they can do."—*The World's Work*, June, 117, p. 143.

Digitized by Google

323. ———U. S., European War. 3000 for woman's service. National league for woman's service.—*N. Y. Times*, April 29, 1917.

324. WOUNDED, Care of, European War. "The collection and evacuation of sick and wounded from front to base."—*The Military Surgeon*, June, 1917, p. 609.

325. ZEPPELINS. "Germans count on Zeppelins to revolutionize the world trade after the war." German use to supply Turkey during European War. Two days to New York.—*Current Opinion*, June, 1917, p. 444.

326. ZONES OF SILENCE. Short article on the phenomena connected with sound waves.—*The American Review of Reviews*, June, 1917, p. 656.

327. AIR POWER, naval, military, commercial. By Claude Grahame-White and Harry Harper, London, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. viii, 262 pp. front. (port.) plates. 22½ cm. TL545 G74 (1917).

328. ALONG THE RIO GRANDE, by Tracy Hammond Lewis; illustrations by Oscar Frederick Howard, New York, Lewis Publishing Co., 1916. 5 p. l., 215 pp. front., plates 19 cm. F786 L67 (1916).

329. AMERICA ENTANGLED: the secret plotting of German spies in the United States and the inside of the sinking of the Lusitania. By John Price Jones. New York, A. C. Laut, 1917. 224 pp. D618 U5 J78.

330. ANGLO-SAXON SUPREMACY, or, Race Contributions to Civilization, by John L. Brandt. Boston, R. G. Badger, 1915. 241 pp. CB M82.

331. APPLICATION OF asphyxiating gases in war and defense against it. From "Spravochnaya Knizhka" Malinko, 1916, translated by Captain J. E. Barzynski, 1917. 5 p. 33½ cm. U15 A2 No. 3002.

332. ARMORED MOTOR CAR COMPANY, Detroit, U. S. A., builders of war types of motor bodies. Detroit, Armored Motor Car Co., 1916. 38 col. pl., with descriptive matter preceding each. UC340 A73.

334. ARMY LETTERS, 1861-1865. Being extracts from private letters to relatives and friends from a soldier in the field during the late Civil War, by Oliver Willcox Norton. Chicago, 1903. 255 pp., illus. E601 N88.

335. AUSTRALIA IN ARMS; a narrative of the Australian imperial force and their achievement at Anzac, by Philip F. E. Schuler, with 9 maps and 53 illus. London, T. F. Unwin, Ltd. (1916). 328 pp. front (port.) illus., plates, maps (part fold.) 22½ cm. D609 G795 A8 S38 (1917).

Digitized by Google

336. THE BASIS OF DURABLE PEACE, written at the invitation of the *New York Times*, by Cosmos. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. ix, 144 pp. 18½ cm. D622 C83 (1917).

337. BATTLE FIRE TRAINING, by Captain G. S. Turner and Captain J. J. Fulmer. Menasha, Wis., George Banta Publishing Company, (c. 1917) 6 p. l., 294 pp. illus., pl., diagrs. 17 cm. UD330 T94 1917.

338. THE BELGIAN DEPORTATIONS, by Arnold J. Toynbee, with a statement by Viscount Bryce. London, Unwin, 1917. 94 pp. D639 T75.

339. BOLIVIA, the heart of a continent; a few facts about the country and its activities. Prepared for the Bolivian legation, Washington, D. C., by William A. Reid. Washington, D. C., Press of Gibson Bros., 1916. 3 p. l., (5)-53, (1) p. incl. front., illus. fold map 24 cm. F3308 R35 (1916).

340. THE CALL OF THE REPUBLIC, a national army and universal military service, by Jennings Cropper Wise, New York, E. P. Dutton, 1917. 141 pp. UA23 W81.

341. CIRCULAR regarding service in the Signal Corps, U. S. Army. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 4 pp. illus. 26½ cm. UG571.3 A47.

342. CIVILIZATION AND CLIMATE, by Ellsworth Huntington. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1915. 333 pp., illus. GF31 H95.

343. CLOCKWORK FOR MECHANICAL FUZES (Ernest Faber in Berlin, German patent No. 281.856, Dec. 23, 1916). Translated from the "Vedette." Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 5 p., illus. 33½ cm. U15 A2 No. 2999.

344. A COMPLETE HANDBOOK for the sanitary troops of the U. S. Army and Navy, and National Guard and naval militia, by Charles Field Mason, 4th ed., rev., approved by the surgeon-generals of the army and navy. New York, W. Wood & Company, 1917. xiii 500 pp. front., illus., col. plates. 22½ cm. UH463 M41 1917.

345. THE CONSTITUTION of the Empire of Japan. Baltimore, Press of the Johns Hopkins University, 1889. JQ 1615 A5 1889.

346. A COURSE OF INSTRUCTION in the elements of the arts and science of war, for the use of the cadets of the United States Military Academy, by Junius B. Wheeler. New York, Van Nostrand, 1879. 326 pp., illus. U102 W56.

Digitized by Google

347. CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION, a practical handbook for magistrated, police officers, and lawyers. Tr. from the System der kriminalistk of Dr. Hans Gross, by John Adam and J. Collyer Adam. Madras, 1916. 889 pp. illus. HV8073 G87.

348. DICTIONARY of aeronautical terms and phrases. Chicago American School of Aviation, 1916. 14 pp. TL 509 A51.

349. THE DICTIONARY of Grammar, with rules and diagrams and helpful hints, by James A. Hennesy. New York and London, Funk & Wagnalls Company, 1917. 152 pp. illus. 13 x 8 cm. P A5x H 51 (1917).

350. THE LATIN AT WAR, by Will Irwin. London, Constable & Company, 1917. 295 pp. D640 173.

351. LEONARD WOOD, prophet of preparedness, by Issac F. Marcosson. New York, John Lane Company; London, John Lane, 1917. 92 pp. front. (port.) 19½ cm. E 714.6 W8 M32 (1917).

352. LINCOLN IN THE TELEGRAPH OFFICE. Recollections of the United States military telegraph corps during the Civil War, by David Homer Bates. New York, The Century Company, 1907. 432 pp. Illus. E608 B32.

353. MANUAL OF MILITARY COOKING, prepared by the British Army School of Cookery. London, printed by Harrison & Sons, 1910, reprinted 1915. 82 pp. UC725 G7 A2 1910-15.

354. DIE MARNESCHLACHT. Von Prof. Dr. Walther Kolbe. Bielefeld und Leipzig, Velhagen & Kalsing, 1917. vi, 73 pp. incl. 1 map. fold. map. 18½ cm. D534.1 M3 K81.

355. DAS MATYRERTUM BELGIEN, von Pierre Nothomb. Autorisierte übersetzung aus dem französischen von A. Dietrich. Paris, Perrin et cie., 1915. 65 pp. D625 N91-g.

356. MILITARY ENGINEERING, PART IIIa. Military bridging, general principles and materials. London, printed for H. M. Stationery Off., by Harrison & Sons, 1913, repr. 1915. 112 pp. UG338 G7 A40 1913-15.

357. A MILITARY PRIMER, including an outline of the duties and responsibilities of the military profession and an elementary discussion of the principles and practice of the service of security and information. 4th ed., rev. By Lieut. Col. Francis C. Marshall and Capt. George S. Simonds. Columbus, O., Edward T. Miller Co., 1916. 208 pp. maps, diagrs. U104 M423.

Digitized by Google

358. MILITARY TOPOGRAPHY FOR THE mobile forces, including map reading, surveying and sketching, with more than 175 illus. and one map of vicinity of Fort Leavenworth, by Captain C. O. Sherrill. 4th ed., 7th thousand. [Menasha, Wis., 1912] xviii, 353 pp. illus., fold. pl., fold maps, diagrs. 32 cm. UG470 S653 (1912).

359. THE MILITARY VALUE OF INTERNAL waterways. An address by Lieut. Col. Henry Jervey. Delivered before the Thirteenth annual convention of the National Rivers and Harbors Congress, Washington, D. C., Dec. 6, 1916. N. p., n. d. 19 pp. 22½ cm. UC320 J57.

360. MULTIPLEXING IN CABLE TELEGRAPHY, by George O. Squier. Reprinted from the *Journal of the Franklin Institute* of May, 1917. [Philadelphia.] J. B. Lippincott Company, 1917. Covertitle, 4 pp. diagrs. 24 cm. TK5538 S77.

361. MODERN FALLACIES, an added chapter to "Retrospection," by Hubert Howe Bancroft. New York, The Bancroft Company, 1915. 2 pl., 30 pp. 21½ cm. D635 B21 1915.

362. MY VISIT TO RUHLEBEN, by the Right Rev. Herbert Bury. London [etc.] A. R. Mowbray & Co., ltd.; Milwaukee, The Young Churchman Co. [1917]. xi, 81, [1] p. front., plates, ports., double plan. 22 cm. D 627 B 97 (1917).

363. NOTES ON CAVALRY. Lecture delivered February 14, 1917, by Major Leroy Eltinge to class of provisional second lieutenants. Fort Leavenworth, Kan., Army Service Schools Press, 1917, 32 pp. incl. diagrs. 20 cm. UE 157 E 51 (1917).

364. NOTES ON FIELD ARTILLERY. Lecture delivered March 5, 1917, by Captain A. B. Warfield to class of provisional second lieutenants. Fort Leavenworth, Kan., Army Service Schools Press, 1917. 34 pp. 20 cm. UF 570 W 27 (1917).

365. NOTES ON INFANTRY. Lecture delivered January 29, 1917, by Major H. B. Fiske to class of provisional second lieutenants. Fort Leavenworth, Kan., Army Service Schools Press, 1917. 34 pp. incl. diagrs. 22 cm. UD 157 F 54 (1917).

366. OFFICE ORGANIZATION and correspondence of the army. A lecture delivered before the officers of the Quartermaster reserve corps on April 17, 1917, by Capt. Charles P. Daley. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 13 pp. 19½ cm. UB283 D15 (1917).

Digitized by Google

367. AN OFFICER'S NOTES, by Captain R. M. Parker, comp. by Lieut. C. C. Griffith. New York, G. U. Harvey, 1917. 3d ed. 208 pp. illus. U133 P243.

368. ON TWO FRONTS, being the adventures of an Indian mule corps in France and Gallipoli, by Major H. M. Alexander. London, W. Heinemann [1917]. vii, 248 pp. front., fold map. 19 cm. D640 A37 (1917).

369. OUR COUNTRY AND ITS RESOURCES, by Albert A. Hopkins. New York, Munn & Co., 1917. 598 pp., illus. E766 H79.

370. PEACEFUL PENETRATION, by A. D. McLaren. London. Constable & Company, ltd., 1916. 224 pp. 20 cm. DD117 M16 1916.

371. PENNSYLVANIA and its manifold activities, prepared by Guy C. Whidden and Wilfred H. Schoff for the 12th International Congress of Navigation; pub. by the local organizing commission of the congress. Philadelphia [Printed by the Beck Engraving Company] 1912. 287, [1] p. illus., fold. map. 24 cm. HC 108 P4 I6 (1912).

372. THE PORT AND CITY OF PHILADELPHIA; prepared by Frank H. Taylor and Wilfred H. Schoff for the 12th International Congress of Navigation; pub. by the local organizing commission of the congress. Philadelphia, 1912. 160 pp. illus., double map. 23½ cm. F158 I61 (1912).

373. THE PRINCIPLES OF STRATEGY as illustrated by the Civil War. Lecture delivered by Captain W. K. Naylor. Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, Army Service Schools Press, 1917. 31 pp. 20½ cm. U163 N33 (1917).

374. A PRIMER FOR THE OFFICERS' RESERVE Corps and officers of the volunteers and National Guard. U. S. Army, etc. Prepared by Captain Robert R. Welshimer, Coast Artillery Corps, U. S. A. Champaign, Ill., Louden & Flaningam, printers [c1917] 113 pp. illus. 22½ cm. U134 W46 1917.

375. THE QUARTERMASTER CORPS. A lecture delivered before the officers of the Quartermaster Reserve Corps at Washington, D. C., on April 3, 1917, by Maj. Gen. Henry G. Sharpe. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 16 pp. 19½ cm. UC22 S53 (1917).

376. A DOCTOR'S DIARY in Damaraland, by Dr. H. F. B. Walker. London, E. Arnold, 1917. 207 pp., illus. D575 W17.

377. THE EARLY HSTORY OF CUBA, 1492-1586, written from original sources, by I. A. Wright. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1916. xvii p. 11., 390 pp. incl. front. (map) 20½ cm. F1779 W95 (1916).

Digitized by Google

378. EARLY LIFE AND LETTERS of General Thomas J. Jackson, "Stonewall" Jackson, by his nephew, Thomas Jackson Arnold. New York, London, etc., F. H. Revell Company [1916]. 379 p., illus. E461.1 J 15 A75.

379. THE ELEMENTS of field fortifications, for the use of the cadets of the United States Military Academy, at West Point, by Junius B. Wheeler. New York, Van Nostrand, 1882. 295 p., illus. UG403 W56.

380. ENGLISH TRANSLATION of the new Mexican constitution, effective from May 1, 1917. N. p. (1917), 70 p. 17½ cm. JL1215 A5 1917.

381. L'EVASION: recit de deux prisonniers français évadés du camp d'Hammelbourg. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Lévrault, 1917. Bie Daniel Baud-Bovy. xv, 218 p., 11. incl. diagrs. front. (ports.) Plates. 18½ cm. (La guerre-Les récits des temoins). D627 B33.

382. EXAMPLES OF RANGING to supplement those given in section 227 of Field Artillery Training, 1914. London, Printed for H. M. Stationery Office, by Harrison & Sons, 1915. 29 p. UF 850.5 G7 A28 1915.

383. EXPERIENCE in the war of the great rebellion, by a soldier of the 81st Regiment, Illinois Volunteer Infantry [Edmund Newsome]. 2d ed., rev. Carbondale, Ill., E. Newsome, 1880. 297 p. E601 N55.

384. FIELD FORTIFICATION, with examples and answers, by Herbert Turner. London, S. Sonnenschein & Co., 1892. 210 p. UG403 T94.

385. FOUR PHASES of American development: federalism, democracy, imperalism, expansion, by John Bassett Moore, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1912. 218 p. JK34 M82.

386. GENERAL PLAN and syllabus for physican training in the elementary and secondary schools of the State of New York as adopted by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York upon the report and recommendation of the military training commission of the State of New York. Reported to the governor by the military training commission, Albany. The military training commission, 1917, 295 p. front., illus., plates, plans. 22½ cm.. GV224. N7 A1 1917.

387. THE GERMAN CHANCELLOR and the outbreak of war, by J. W. Headlam. London, T. F. Unwin, 1917. 127 p. D610 H44.

388. GERMAN WARSHIPS, comp. by Captain F. H. Lincoln. Set of cards giving description and pictures of the German warships, with the flags of the German navy. VA513 L73.

Digitized by Google

389. GREAT BRITAIN'S PART: observations of an American visitor to the British army in France at the beginning of the third year of the war, by Paul D. Cravath. New York, Appleton, 1917. 127 p. D609 G7 C89.

390. THE GREAT TREASON PLOT in the North during the war, by Col. I. Winslow Ayer. Chicago, U. S. Pub. Co., 1895., 453 p., illus. E458.8 A97.

391. THE GROWTH OF A LEGEND, a study based upon the German accounts of francs-tireurs and "atrocities" in Belgium, by Fernand van Langenhove. Translated by E. B. Sherlock. New York and London, Putnam, 1916. 321 p. D625 L27.

392. GUERRILLA PARTIES considered with reference to the laws and usages of war. Written at the request of Major Gen. Henry W. Halleck, by Francis Lieber. New York, Van Nostrand, 1862. 22 p. JX5123 L71.

393. HANDBOOK of the Q. F. 4.7-inch "B" guns on traveling carriages. — Land Service. 1916. London. Printed for H. M. Stationery Off., by Harrison & Sons, 1916. 57 p. Tables, plates. UF605 G73 4.7-in. A23 1916.

394. ——— (Provisional) for the .303-in. Lewis machine gun (magazine rifle chamber). Part 1, 1915. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1915. UF625 G7 L6 A2 1915.

395. HINTS TO OFFICERS on command, discipline and care of the men. Issued by the Australian Dept. of Defense. Melbourne, A. J. Mullett, Govt. Print., 1916. 36 p. UB215 A8 A2.

396. HISTORY of the National Rifle Association, Great Britain, during its first fifty years, 1859-1909. By A. P. Humphrey and Lt. Col. T. F. Fremantle. Cambridge, Bowes & Bowes, 1914. 495 p. UD335 G7 H92.

397. A HOSTAGE IN GERMANY, by Georges Desson. Authorized translated by Lee Holt. London, Constable & Company, ltd. [1917]. viii, 145, [1] p. front. (port.) illus. 20 cm. D627 D47 (1917).

398. INFANTRY DRILL REGULATIONS, United States Army, 1911, (including the Manual of the Bayonet), simplified, with annotations, illustrations, and index, by Maj. Jas. A. Moss. (Including changes No. 16. August 25, 1916). Menasha, Wis., G. Banta Pub. Co., New York, The Military Book Co., 1916. 331 p., illus. UD 160 A3 1911/16 m.

Digitized by Google

399. INSTRUCTION IN EQUITATION. Prepared by Department of Equitation, The Army Service Schools, Fort Leavenworth, Kan., Army Service Schools Press, 1917. 56 p. illus 20 cm. UE470 U5 (1917).

400. THE ISSUE, by J. W. Headlam, Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. vii, 159 p. 19 cm. D622 H43 (1917).

401. DER KRIEG und die amerikanische wirtschaft. 2. erweiterte aufl. Frankfurt am Main, *Frankfurter Zeitung* [1916]. 102 p. incl. diagrs., tables. Fold diagr. 22 cm. D635 F83.

402. RANGE FINDERS for army and navy. Rochester, N. Y. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., n. d. Plates and diagrams. UF850 B35 A1. [1917].

403. REGISTRATION AND RECRUITING (Gt. Britain) 21st August, 1916. Printed for H. M. Stationery Off., by Harrison & Sons, 1916. 141 p. UB325 G7 A346 1916.

404. RÈGLEMENT DE MANOEUVRES pour l'infanterie. 1914... Traduction du livre Infantry Training 1914. tr. avec la permision des autorités impériales. N. p., n. d. xviii, 257 p. illus. 12½ cm. UD234 A3 1914-a.

405. REGULATIONS for the Army of the United States, 1913, corrected to April 15, 1917 (changes, Nos. 1-55). Washington, Govt. Print Off., 1917. 416 p. 23½ cm. War Dept. Doc. No. 454. UB501 1913/17 A2.

406. RÉQUSITIONS MILITAIRES. Comentaire complet des lois, décrets, arrêtes et circularies ministeriels au courant de la dernière jurisprudence sur la matière. Paris, Fournier, 1916. UC 265 F8 R62.

407. SCARS AND STRIPES, by Porter Emerson Browne; frontispiece by Peter Newell. New York, George H. Doran Company [c1917] 208 p. incl. front. 19½ cm. PZ3 B88 (1917).

408. SELECTED ARTICLES on military training in schools and colleges, including training camps. Comp. by Agnes Van Vilkenburgh. White Plains and New York City, the H. W. Wilson Company, 1917, 208 p. U330 V17 (Debaters' Handbook Series.)

409. E. V. SEYDLITZSCHE geographie. Handbuch der geographie; 26. bearbeitung des "Gresen Seydlitz," unter nitwurkung von studienrat prof. dr. O. Clauss, univ. prof. d. E. Frederich, dr. R. Reinhard, hrag. von prof. dr. E. Dehlmann, mit 535 bildern, textkarten und figuren, 27 buntbildern und 3 farbigen kar-

Digitized by Google

ten, breslau, F. Hirt, 1914. xvi, 950 p. incl. illus., plates, col. front., 26 col. pl., 3 maps on 2 fold. 1 diagrs. 24½ cm. G122 S51 (1914).

410. THE SLIDE RULE (as applied to coast defense and siege artillery). 2d ed., 1917. Comp by Lieut. John F. Martin. London. F. Foom & Co., ltd. [1917]. 31 p. diagrs. 12 cm. (The gunners' pocket notes, series 1.) QA73 M38.

411. SPECIAL REPORT on diseases of the horse. By Drs. Pearson, Michener, Law, Harbaugh, Trumbower, Liautard, Holcombe, Huidekoper, Mohler, Eichhorn, Hall and Adams. Rev. ed. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1916. 629 p.. illus., xiii pl. (part col.) 24 cm. UH660 U52 (1916).

412. TABLES OF ORGANIZATION, United States Army, 1917. Washington Govt. Print. Off., 1917. UA25 A2 1917.

413. TECHNIQUE OF MACHINE GUN FIRE. Mimeographed manuscript, 1917. 4 pl., 51 p. incl. diagrs. 33 cm (Subject XIII) U. S. School of Musketry, Fort Sill. UF509 U52.

414. TO VERDUN from the Somme; an Anglo-American glimpse of the great advance, by Hary E. Brittain, with an introduction by James M. Beck. London, John Lane; New York, John Lane Company, 1917. xviii, 124 p. front. (fascim.) 19½ cm. D640 D862 (1917).

415. TRADE TERMS, being a list of terms frequently used in commercial telegrams, with their meanings, together with a list of commercial terms, etc., frequently met with in foreign directories, with their equivalents in English. 5th ed. [London, 1917] 87 p. 33 cm. HE7676 G7.

416. TRAINING CAMPS for reserve officers and candidates for appointments as such, May 15-August 11, 1917. Established under the National Defense Act of June 3, 1916. 1917. Washington, Govt. Print Off., 1917. 56 p. 19½ cm. U. S. War Dept., Special Regulations No. 49.) U293 A3 1917.

417. THE TREATMENT and training of disabled and discharged soldiers in France. Report for Hon. D. Lloyd George by Captain Henry Norman, liaison officer of the Ministry of Munitions to the French Ministry of Inventions. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1917. UB359.5 F8 G7 1917.

418. TURKEY AND THE WAR, by Vladimir Jabotinsky. London, T. F. Unwin, ltd. [1917]. viii, [9]-263, (1) p. 19 cm. D514 J11.

Digitized by Google

419. WAR AND THE CITIZEN, urgent questions of the day, ed. by the Rev. G. B. Code. London, New York, Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 175 pp. D635 C66.

420. WAS WILL DAS WERDEN? Ein tagebuch im kriege von Karl Schaffler. Leipzig Inselverlag, 1917. vi, 236, (2) p. 20 cm. D523 S31.

421. WITH THE FLYING SQUADRON, being the war letters of the late Harold Rosher to his family. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1916. 149 pp., illus. D602 R81.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 23 August, 1917

LIBRARY
OF THE
ARMY WAR COLLEGE

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College, Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Department, 1916.

Note to Librarians.

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices, 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List of August, 1917

1. ADMINISTRATION, Great Britain. Organization of the British Government for war during and prior to European War. Committee of Imperial Defense, War Council, etc.—First Report of *The Dardanelles Commission*, 1917, pp. 4. Filed D 567 G 7 1st reg. 1917.
2. ———U. S. Proposed plan for a bureau in Washington with organization and methods adapted to war conditions.—*The Iron Age*, July 19, 1917, p. 128.
3. ADMIRALTY, Great Britain. "Thinking and Acting at the Admiralty." Organization and methods in the European War.—*Nineteenth Century and After*, June, 1917, p. 1233.
4. AERIAL GUN FIRE. Methods of calculation of trajectories of projectiles fired from aircraft in a horizontal direction. — *Artilleristische Monatshefte*, March, 1917, p. 101.
5. AERIAL NAVIGATION, Dictionaries. List of short definitions of terms used in aeronautics.—*American Machinist*, July 19, 1917, p. 104.
6. ———Great Britain. Consideration in House of Commons of status of non-military aviation after European War.—*United Service Gazette Aeronautical Supplement*, May 3, 1917, p. iv.
7. ———Great Britain. Debate in House of Commons on aviation methods in European war.—*United Service Gazette Aeronautical Supplement*, May 3, 1917, p. iv.
8. AERIAL TRANSPORT. British suggestions for plans plans for air transport after the European war.—*Engineering*, June 29, 1917, p. 621.
9. ———Commercial possibilities of aerial transport discussed.—*Engineering*, June 8, 1917, p. 548.
10. AERIAL TROOPS, Great Britain. Methods and organanization of British Army Air Board.—*United Service Gazette Aeronautical Supplement*, May 3, 1917, p. iv.
11. AERIAL WARFARE, European War. Statements of Admiral Fiske to Committee on Military Affairs, showing why U. S. should concentrate on air operations in European War.—*Flying*, July, 1917, p. 477.
12. ———European War, France. French methods of military aviation on Western front European War.—*Official Bulletin*, July 14, 1917, p. 9.
13. AERONAUTICS, Great Britain. Lt. Col. Rees' testimony before the Senate Committee on Aeronautics.—*Aerial Age*, June 25, 1917, page 487.

Digitized by Google

14. AEROPLANES, U. S. "What $600,000,000 for aeroplanes means." Contemplated appropriation might bring control of air and finally victory.—*Motor Age*, June 28, 1917, p. 21.

15. AGRICULTURE, Great Britain. Methods of control and general condition of agriculture in Great Britain during European War.—*Congressional Record*, July 10, 1917, p. 5375.

16. AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION BOARD, U. S. Duties and organization of the U. S. Aircraft Production. Names of members of board.—*Motor Age*, July 12, 1917, p. 20.

17. ALCOHOL. "The savings prohibition would bring in money and men put into productive uses, and in wastes of food supplies that would be stopped.—*The World's Work*, July, 1917, p. 295.

18. ALIENS, U. S. "Obey the law, keep your mouth shut." Aliens in the U. S.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, June 23, 1917, p. 6.

19. ALIENS, U. S. Statement by states of the number of aliens and alien enemies in the U. S.—*Congressional Record*, June 26, 1917, p. 4661.

20. ———U. S. Table by states showing total number of aliens and alien enemies among persons registering for selective draft, U. S.—*Congressional Record*, July 11, 1917, p. 5415.

21. ALLOWANCES, Canada. Comparative statement, pay and allowances, Imperial and Canadian regimental officers.—*Canada*, June 23, 1917, page 342.

22. ———France. Pay and allowances in French army, 1916-1917.—*Agenda de l'Armee Française*, p. 235. Filed U 145 F 8 A 26 (1917).

23. AMMUNITION, Manufacture of. Minor metals and military preparedness. Tables showing amount of ammunition manufactured daily, monthly, yearly for artillery and infantry and components necessary.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, July, 1917, p. 325.

24. ———Small arms, U. S. Rifle and artillery ammunition of U. S. and Allies. Interchangeability of. Statement of Sec. of War, June, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, June 29, 1917, page 4902.

25. AMMUNITION SUPPLY, Great Britain. Ammunition supply in the field. Instructions for the care and preservation of ammunition and explosives in the field. 1917. Filed Env. Case—Ammunition supply —Great Britain.

Digitized by Google

26. ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS. The use of anti-aircraft weapons in the European War.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, May-June, 1917, p. 297.

27. ARGENTINE, Resources. Consular report on the mineral wealth of Argentine.—*Consular Reports*, June 25, 1917, p. 1141.

28. ARMIES, Germany. "The beginnings of the standing army in Prussia."—*The American Historical Review*, July, 1917, p. 763.

29. ———Germany. Organization of a divisional sector. Diagram. Filed Battle tactics, Germany. Env. Case. 1917.

30. ARMORED CARS, U. S. Illustrations showing types of armored cars used by U. S.—*Scientific American Supplement*, June 23, 1917, p. 388.

31. ARMY AND NAVY OPERATIONS. Historical review of organization and plans of combined operations.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, May-June, 1917, p. 331.

32. ARMY BILL, U. S. Conference report on Army bill to temporarily increase the military establishment of the U. S.—*Congressional Record*, May 10, 1917, p. 2143.

33. ARMY SERVICE CORPS, Great Britain. Transportation. Extracts from circular memorandum issued to officers commanding army service corps transports in the field. Filed Env. Case—Transport service, Great Britain.

34. ARTILLERY, Austria-Hungary. Technical details of Austro-Hungarian artillery in European war, illus.—*Revista di Artiglieria e Genio*, April-May, 1917, p. 95.

35. ———France. "Duties of a subaltern officer in France." British artillery in France.—*The Journal of the Royal Artillery*, April, 1917, p. 13.

36. ———U. S. Developement by U. S. Army of complete unit of horseless artillery, reasons for, and success of the undertaking.—*Official Bulletin*, May 28, 1917, p. 2.

37. ———Fire. Physical and moral effects of the noise of artillery fire, European War.—*Artilleristische Monatshefte*, February, 1917, p. 83.

38. AUTOMOBILES, Russia. Picture of Russian device for automobiling in snow.—*Everybody's Magazine*, July, 1917, p. 39.

39. AVIATORS, France. French tests preliminary to granting pilot's license for military aviators.—*Motor Age*, July 5, 1917, p. 11.

Digitized by Google

40. ———U. S. List and qualifications of experts working on aeronautical problems.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 19, 1917, p. 9.

41. BALLOONS. Observation type of field artillery. Experiments at El Paso, Texas.—*The Field Artillery*, April-June, 1917, p. 114.

42. BATTERY COMMANDERS' INSTRUMENTS, France. Artillery instruments, reconnaissance, firing by map, etc., French army, 1907.—*La Cle Des Champs*. Filed UF 853 M81.

43. BATTLE TACTICS, Great Britain. "Modern battle tactics." Tactics of the British in the European War.—*National Service*, June, 1917, p. 323.

44. BOMB-THROWERS, Germany. Photographs and very brief comments on German bomb-throwers, 1917 model.—*L'Illustration*, May 26, 1917, p. 500.

45. BRIDGES, U. S. Reconstruction of the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge at Omaha.—*Engineering*, June 8, 1917, p. 537.

46. BUDGETS, U. S. Discussion of definition of the word "budget," and of U. S. methods of controlling expenditures.—*Congressional Record*, July 14, 1917, p. 5616.

47. CADET CORPS, Canada. Regulations for the Cadet Services of Canada. 1915. Filed Cadet Corps, Canada. 1915.

48. CAMOUFLAGE. Examples of camouflage. Illustrations.—*The Independent*, June 23, 1917, p. 543.

49. ———European War. "Special service for artists in war time." Methods and results.—*Scribner's Magazine*, July, 1917, p. 1.

50. ———France. French methods in "camouflage-ing".—*Scientific American*, June 16, 1917, p. 597.

51. CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION, U. S. Announcement of the 2d series of officers' training camps. Data concerning locations, qualifications, etc.—*National Service*, July, 1917, p. 347.

52. CANALS, France. French utilization of canals for transport in European War.—*Engineering*, June 29, 1917, p. 621.

53 ———Panama. Text of presidential proclamation establishing rules for regulation, protection, management, and maintenance of neutrality of Panama Canal.—*The Official Bulletin*, May 31, 1917, p. 5.

54. CANTONMENTS, U. S. Cantonments of the U. S. A. and U. S. N. in the European War. Plans, etc.—*Engineering News-Record*, July 15, 1917, p. 4.

Digitized by Google

55. U. S. Report of officers on roads of cantonments located in Indiana and Kentucky.—*Congressional Record*, July 12, 1917, p. 5508.

56. CAVALRY DRILL AND TACTICS, European War. Cavalry operations day by day in Courland, Eastern front, European War, from January to May, 1915. —*Jahrbucher fur die Deutsche Armee und Marinc*, January, 1917, p. 44.

57. CENSORSHIP, France. Censorship in France during the European War; methods employed.—*The Outlook*, June 13, 1917, p. 258.
58. ———U. S. Censorship for U. S. in the European War. Regulations for the periodical press.—*Official Bulletin*, June 2, 1917, p. 12.
59. ———U. S. Methods and aims of U. S. Committee on Public Information, "Creel Committee."—*The Literary Digest*, June 16, 1917, p. 1865.
60. ———U. S. Regulations for U. S. cable censorship, as amended May 31, 1917.—*Official Bulletin*, June 5, 1917, p. 5.
60. ———U. S. Text of executive order of the President extending censorship to all Atlantic cables.—*Official Bulletin*, July 18, 1917, p. 1.

62. CHINA, Pol. and Gov. "Counter revolutions in China. Causes of the new rebellion and the unfortunate consequences." Illustrations.—*Asia*, July, 1917, p. 331.

63. CIVILIANS. Military law. German views of legal relations and moral rights and duties mutually existing between garrisons and inhabitants of occupied regions of enemy countries, European War.—*Jahrbucher fur die Deutsche Armee und Marine*, March, 1917, p. 126.
64. ———Switzerland. Relations between civil authorities and population and Swiss army.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, May, 1917, p. 248.

65. COAL, China. Coal and iron resources of China.—*The Far Eastern Review*, June, 1917, p. 495.
66. ———U. S. Secretary Baker writes Director Gifford of Defense Council regarding coal prices.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 2, 1917, p. 2.

67. COAST DEFENSE, Great Britain. British methods of coast defense against aircraft, illustrations.—*The Illustrated London News*, June 9, 1917, p. 667.

68. COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. War Department statement of details of a summer training course at Columbia University, for interpreters for service with U. S. Army.—*Official Bulletin*, July 18, 1917, p. 7.

Digitized by Google

69. CONFEDERATE ARMY. Graduates of West Point who became officers of the Confederate army. List of. See *The Association of Graduates of the U. S. Military Academy*, 1902, page 50.

70. CONSCRIPTION, Canada. "The terms of the Canadian conscription bill."—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, June 26, 1917, p. 5.

71. ———New Zealand. How conscription works in New Zealand.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, June 26, 1917, p. 7.

72. CONSTITUTION, U. S. War power of the U. S. under the Constitution.—*Congressional Record*, June 18, 1917, p. 4121.

73. CONVERSION TABLES. Conversion tables giving metric and British measures.—*Field Almanac*, 1917, p. 18. Filed U175 G7 A33 1917.

74. COPPER. World's copper supply 1913-1916.—*Commerce Reports*, July 16, 1917, p. 177.

75. COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE. Detailed statement of members of committees and work of the National Defense. Report of the Secretary of War, 28th May, 1917, p. 5105.

76. ———Government chart showing relations of Divisions of Council of National Defense.—*Motor Age*, July 12, 1917, p. 15.

77. ———Laws creating criticism. Criticism of methods of National Defense.—*Congressional Record*, July 2, 1917, p. 5011.

78. ———U. S. Organization and work of Council of National Defense, U. S. What it has done.—*Scientific American*, June 16, 1917, p. 595.

79. DEFENSE, Panama Canal. "The Panama Canal:" The problem of its defense in a future war.—*United Service Magazine*, June, 1917, page 189.

80. ———U. S. Initial strategy on our North Atlantic frontier—a study in the preparation of war plans to meet certain conditions, by Capt. Howard L. Landers.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, May-June, 1917, p. 271.

81. DISTANCES, Germany. Distance-judging in the German army, European War; necessity of beginning training in early youth emphasized.—*Jahrbucher fur die Deutsche Armee und Marine*, March, 1917, p. 136.

82. DOMINICAN REPUBLIC. For. Rel. U. S. The 1916 intervention of U. S. in Santo Domingo, considered from the standpoint of international law.—*The American Journal of International Law*, April, 1917, p. 394.

Digitized by Google

83. DRAFT, U. S. Data upon registration for draft. Issued by the Census Bureau, Department of Commerce. Filed Env. Case—Registration—U. S. (25 June, 1917.
84. ———Method of drawing men under selective service law Provost Marshal General's statement.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 19, 1917, p. 1.
85. ———U. S. Physical examination of persons registered pursuant to draft regulations.—*Official Bulletin*, July 14, 1917, p. 6.
86. ———U. S. Table showing apportionment of quota for each state to be drafted under act of May 31, 1917. —*Congressional Record*, July 18, 1917, p. 5761
87. ———U. S. Weakness which will effect operation of the law. (P. 5554). Treaty with provisions affecting aliens otherwise subject to compulsory service. Table giving number of aliens in the different states. Population.—*Congressional Record*, July 13, 1917, p. 5555.

88. EASTERN QUESTION. The Pan-Asian movement; a pro-Germann, anti-British, anti-American propaganda calculated to harm the Orient more than the Occident.—*The Far Eastern Review*, May, 1917, p. 446.

89. ECONOMY, European War, Great Britain. British conservation of waste materials. Woolen and cotton waste. Refuse and waste paper rationing of live stock.—*Commerce Reports*, June 22, 1917, p. 1111.
90. ———U. S. "How the Commercial Economy Board of the Council of National Defense is teaching war economies."—*Scientific American*, July 14, 1917, p. 30.

91. ENGINEER TROOPS, U. S. Reserve. Training of Engineer Officers' Reserve Corps. Criticism of methods and rulings of War Department.—*Engineering News-Record*, July 12, 1917, p. 57. p. 68.

92. EQUIPMENT, U. S. Officers' Reserve Corps. Compilation of the list of articles with which reserve officers should be equipped.—*Army and Navy Register*, June 9, 1917, p. 679.

93. EROSION. Efficiency and average life of heavy artillery guns, and the factors that determine them.—*Artilleristische Monatshefte*, January, 1917, p. 19.

94. ESPIONAGE BILL. (H. R. 291.) Conference report on the espionage bill.—*Congressional Record*, May 29, 1917, p. 3238.

95. EUROPEAN WAR, Australia. How the problems of Australia are being handled in the European War. —*The Outlook*, July 18, 1917, p. 437.

Digitized by Google

96. ———Balkan States. "The new departure in Balkan Diplomacy."—*The Nineteenth Century*, June, 1917, p. 1215.
97. ———Belgium. Copies of orders and proclamations issued by the German military authorities in Belguim.—*The World's Work*, July, 1917, p. 265.
98. ———Canada. Effect of European War on Canada; provisions of Canadian War Measures Act.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, June 16, 1917.
99. ———Canada. Recruitment, classes of; difficulties with volunteer system. Registration plan.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, June 23, 1917, p. 16.
100. ———Germany. Needed conquest of Germany not merely military; what the war aims of the allies must be, by Dr. E. J. Dillon.—*The Fortnightly Review*, June, 1917, p. 917.
101. ———Germany. The new German Empire. A study of German war aims from German sources. Filed Envelope Case: European War—Germany. 1917.
102. ———Germany. "Reasons why Germany is unbeaten."—*Manufacturers Record*, June 21, 1917, pp. 57 and 67.
103. ———Germany. What will happen to the U. S. if Germany wins.—*Manufacturers Record*, July 12, 1917, p. 43.
104. ———History. History of European War day by day from German sources, January-May, 1917.—*Beihefte 190-194 Zur Internationalen Revue Uber Die Gesamten Armeen Und Flotten*, January-May, 1917.
105. ———Japan. The Japanese demand for the retention as naval bases of Pacific islands occupied during European War.—*The Far Eastern Review*, May, 1917, p. 468.
106. ———Roumania. Detailed account of the Roumanian campaign, European War, by a German officer. Parts 1 and 2, to Nov., 1916,—*Jahrbucher Fur Die Deutschen Armee Und Marine*, January, 1917, p. 7; part 3, to Dec. 26, 1916, Idem, February, 1917; part 4, conclusion, Idem, April, 1917, p. 173.
107. ———South Sea Islands. The Japanese demand the retention as naval bases the Pacific Islands occupied during the European War.—*The Far Eastern Review*, May, 1917, p. 468.
108. ———Spain. The attitude of Spain towards the European War, and attempts of German intrigue to influence it.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, June 16, 1917, p. 8.
109. ———U. S. "The Church's call to the colors." America's part in the war. The righteousness of our cause and need for the mobilization of our resources.—*Manufacturers Record*, June 21, 1917, p. 67.
110. ———U. S. The past and future work of America in the European War.—*The Times Weekly Edition*, June 1, 1917, p. 454.

Digitized by Google

111. EXECUTIVE POWER, U. S. Powers given to President by Congress, 1916-17. Abstract showing.—*Congressional Record*, July 7, 1917, page 5282.

112. EXEMPTIONS, U. S. "Information for persons registered under the selective service law." Liability, exemptions, etc.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 9, 1917, p. 6.

113. EXPENDITURE OF AMMUNITION IN BATTLE, European War. Expenditure of small arms ammunition in 1863 and 1917.—*Arms and the Man*, June 16, 1917, p. 226.

114. EXPLOSIONS, European War. Causes and means of prevention of explosions in munitions factories.—*Jahrbucher Fur Die Deutsche Armee Und Marine*, April, 1917, p. 157, and May, 1917, p. 231.

115. EXPLOSIVES, Great Britain. Ammunition supply in the field. Instructions for the care and preservation of explosives in the field. 1917. Filed Env. Case—Ammunition supply, Great Britain.

116. FATIGUE. Expanation of fatigue. Methods of avoiding. —*The Literary Digest*, June 30, 1917, p. 1988.

117. FINANCES, Great Britain. British methods of finance during European War and advice to the U. S.—*Everybody's*, August, 1917, p. 6.

118. ———U. S. U. S. finances in European War. What has been done and what should be done.—*Everybody's Magazine*, August, 1917, p. 6.

119. FLAG, U. S. Display, saluting, etc. Decision of the Adj. Gen.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 2, 1917, p. 8.

120. FLAGS, U. S. Military Academy. List of trophies and flags in the West Point Chapel.—*The Association of Graduates of the U. S. Military Academy*, 1902, p. 81.

121. FOOD. Historical study of food control from 450 B. C. —*Congressionnal Record*, July 16, 1917, p. 5676.

12. ———Canada. Canada's food supply during European War. High Cost of Living Commission.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, June 16, 1917, p. 41.

123. ———Canada. Canadian Order in Council, June 16, 1917, providing for Food Controller.—*Congressional Record*, July 17, 1917, p. 5715.

124. ———European War. Need of U. S. to conserve food. Sources of food supply for the allies.—*The Congressional Record*, June 18, 1917, p. 4110.

125. ———Germany. Government control of food supplies in Germany.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Labor Statistics*, Vol iv, May, 1917, p. 703.

Digitized by Google

126. ———U. S. Report of House Committee on Agriculture concerning Lever bill for conservation of food and fuel in the U. S.—*Congressional Record*, June 15, 1917, p. 3930.

127. ———U. S. Table of standard articles comparing retail price of foods during April, 1914, before the war and April, 1917.—*The Congressional Record*, June 18, 1917, p. 4107.

128. ———U. S. Retail prices of foods in 1916 and 1917.—*Congressional Record*, June 20, 1917, p. 4273.

129. FORAGE, Great Britain. Rationing of live stock. Conservation of grain.—*Commerce Reports*, June 22, 1917, p. 1111.

130. FOREIGNERS IN FRANCE. Circular relative to the application of the French law for the admission of foreigners to the army, their subsequent naturalization, etc.—*Bulletin Officiel*, May 14, 1917, p. 1090.

131. FOREIGNERS IN THE U. S. Table giving statement by states of the number of aliens and alien enemies in the U. S.—*Congressional Record*, June 26, 1917, p. 4661.

132. FORTIFICATIONS. Development of concrete and steel types of fortifications. Illustrations.—*Scientific American*, July 7, 1917, p. 3.

133. GAS. History of the use of gas in warfare. Methods used in European War. Gas bombs from aircraft. Defense against gas.—*Congressional Record*, June 27, 1917, p. 4761.

134. GASOLINE, European War. French and English gasoline control in European War.—*Motor Age*, July 5, 1917, p. 25.

135. GENERAL STAFF, Great Britain. The British General Staff in the European War. Breaking up at the War Office.—*Report of the Dardanelles Commission*, 1917, p. 12. Filed D567 C7 1917.

136. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN THE U. S. German methods of press propaganda in U. S. and Spain during European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, June 16, 1917, p. 48.

137. GUERILLA WARFARE, U. S., Civil War. The life and letters of Charles Russell Lowell. By Edward W. Emerson. Pages 435, 448, 466. Filed E467.1 L8 E53 (1917).

135. GUNS, care of. Care of guns in operations.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, April-June, 1917, p. 124.

Digitized by Google

139. HOOVER, H. C. Account of the life and occupations of H. C. Hoover and discussion of his suitability for U. S. Food Administrator.—*Congressional Record*, July 16, 1917, p. 5635.
140. ———Life of H. C. Hoover.—*The Century Magazine*, August, 1917, p. 508.

141. HORSES, U. S. Estimate of number of horses and mules available in the U. S.—*The Outlook*, 27th June, 1917. Page 335.

142. HOUSES, U. S. U. S. types of houses for wage earners, rents, etc.—*American Civic Association*, April, 1917, Page—Filed Env. Case—Houses—U. S.

143. HOWITZER FIRE. Howitzer fire compared with that of ship guns against forts.—*First Report of the Dardanelles Commission*, London, 1917, p. 26. Filed D567 G7 1917.

144. HYDROGEN. "Hydrogen for military purposes." Notes prepared by Maj. C. DeF. Chandler, Signal Corps.—*Aerial Weekly Age*, July 9, 1917, p. 564.

145 INFORMATION BUREAU, Spain. King of Spain's information bureau in regard to prisoners of war; European War. Illus.—*L'Illustration*, May 26, 1917, p. 484.
146. ———Committee on public information, U. S. Statement in regard to newspapers while the U. S. is at war.—*Official Bulletin*, June 2, 1917, p. 12.

147. IRON, China. Nationalization of China's iron and coal resources.—*The Far Eastern Review*, June, 1917, p. 495.
148. ———France. Germany's hold on the iron ore of France.—*Engineering*, June 8, 1917, p. 540.
149. ———Russia. Russian iron production in 1916.—*Commerce Reports*, June 25, 1917, page 1141.
150. ———U. S. Government control of pig iron in the U. S. and England. Prices, etc.—*The Iron Age*, July 12, 1917, p. 71.

151. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES, Germany. Methods and results of German organization of workmen on a semi-military basis by the Auxiliary Service law, European War.—*Jahrbucher fur die Deutsche Armee und Marine*, January, 1917, p. 34.
152. ———Great Britain. Industrial discontent and growing discontent with Bureaucracy and Ministry of Munitions.—*Land and Water*, June 28, 1917, p. 11.

153. U. S. Men who do not work held as vagrants. Act of West Va., 19th May, 1917. Text.—*Congressional Record*, July 12, 1917, p. 5497.

Digitized by Google

154. ———U. S. Reports from cities in U. S. with more than 50,000 inhabitants on labor conditions in June, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, July 10, 1917, p. 5383.

155. LANDERS, CAPTAIN HOWARD L. Initial strategy on our North Atlantic frontier—a study in the preparation of war plans to meet certain conditions, by Capt. Howard L. Landers.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, May-June, 1917, p. 271.

156. LOSSES. Casualties in war compared with normal death rates—U. S. campaigns and European war. *Collier's*, July 7, 1917, p. 5.

157. European War. The war's effects on the world's populations. Table showing numbers killed, wounded and missing for all countries. Table giving population, births and deaths from 1911-1913 for all countries.—*The Literary Digest*, June 23, 1917, p. 1966.

158. ———Canada. Location of Canadian forces, strength, and losses during war.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, June 26, 1917, p. 9.

159. ———Germany. Brief statement of number of killed, wounded and prisoners of war and missing for Germany.—*Army and Navy Journal*, June 23, 1917, p. 1401.

160. ———U. S., Civil War. Casualties in war. Civil War, U. S., a calculation with comparison of normal death rate.—*Collier's*, July 7, 1917, p. 5.

161. McCLELLAN, GEN. GEORGE B. "McClellan 1861-2." By Col. Livermore. Filed Env. Case—McClellan, Gen. George B.. 1917.

162. MACHINE GUN DRILL AND TACTICS. Characteristics and employment of machine guns.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, June, 1917, p. 113.

163. ———Germany. Regulations for machine gun officers and N. C. O. Tactical employment, etc. 1916. Confidential German Document. S. S. 450. Filed Env. Case. Trench Warfare. 1917.

164. MACHINE GUNS. Characteristics of machine guns. Tactical employment.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, June, 1917, p. 113.

165. ———Description and illustration of the Lewis machine gun.—*American Machinist*, July 5, 1917, p. 1.

166. ———European War. Types of machine guns used in European War. Machine guns combined with wire entanglements—methods in European War.—*Infantry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 4.

167. MAN POWER, U. S. Duties of registrars and other data on the enrollment of the nation's man power.—*The Official Bulletin*, May 16, 1917, p. 8.

Digitized by Google

168. ———U. S. Table showing martial status and occupation of actual male population of military age in 1910 and estimated number in 1917.
169. ———U. S. Weakness which will affect the operation of the draft law. (P. 5554.) Treaty with provisions affecting aliens otherwise subject to compulsory service. Table giving number of aliens in the different states. Population by states.—*Congressional Record*, July 13, 1917, pp. 5555 and 5556.

170. MARINE CORPS, U. S. "The growth of a Hundred Years." History of Marine Corps.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, June, 1917, p. 131.

171. MARTIAL LAW. Definition by the Supreme Court of martial law and military power.—*Congressional Record*, July 9, 1917, p. 5311.

172. MEDALS OF HONOR, U. S. Bill covering awards of distinguished service medals.—*Congressional Record*, July 12, 1917, p. 5481.

173. MEDICAL SERVICE, Austria-Hungary. "General administrative methods, sanitary precautions, and evacuation service in the Austro-Hungarian army.—*The Military Surgeon*, July, 1917, p. 1.
174. ———Great Britain. "The organization and administration of the British army with especial reference to the medical services."—*The Military Surgeon*, July, 1917, p. 32.

175. MERCHANT MARINE. List of steam vessels, with nationalities, not including tankers, in trans-Pacific (oriental) trade in November, 1914, and June, 1917. —*Congressional Record*, June 15, 1917, p. 3928.
176. ———European War, Great Britain. British control of merchant marine during European War. Freight rates, etc.—*The South American Journal*, June 9, 1917, p. 48.
177. ———European War, Losses. Tonnage sank and means of meeting submarine warfare. British, French and Italian losses.—*United Service Magazine*, June, 1917, p. 166.
178. ———Germany. Texts of treaties, etc., bearing upon the status of German ships in American ports.—*Congressional Record*, May 9, 1917, p. 2122.
179. ———Japan. List of Japanese vessels engaged in Pacific transportation in 1914 and in 1917, indicating growth of this trade.—*Congressional Record*, June 15, 1917, p. 3928.

180. METALS, Italy. Substance of Italian decree regulating trading transactions in broken metals.—*Commerce Reports*, July 10, 1917, p. 107.

Digitized by Google

181. MILITARY JOURNALS, U. S. Need for one to represent the army and not arms of.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution,* July-August, 1917, p. 17.

182. MILITARY SERVICE, Canada. Terms of the Canadian conscription bills.—*The Canadian Military Gazette,* June 26, 1917, p. 5.

183. ———Great Britain. British methods of dealing with conscientious objectors to military service.—*United Service Gazette,* May 24, 1917, p. 223.

184. ———Great Britain, Exemptions. War draft exemptions in England. List of occupations exempted. —*American Machinist,* July 5, 1917, p. 25.

185. ———New Zealand. "How conscription works in New Zealand."—*The Canadian Military Gazette,* June 26, 1917, p. 7.

186. ———U. S. Universal military service and the public health.—*National Service,* July, 1917, p. 386.

187. MOBILIZATION, France. Laws and decrees consequent upon French mobilization, European War.— *Bulletin Officiel,* May 14, 1917, p. 1083.

188. ———Germany. "New light on Germany's Treachery." Mobilization of Germany, August, 1914.—*The Nineteenth Century,* June, 1917, p. 1204.

189. MOTOR TRUCKS. Military motor truck design. Interesting facts developed on the Mexican border.— *Scientific American Supplement,* July 7, 1917, p. 10.

190. ———European War. Repair methods in European War. Ministers to maimed motors. Breakdown gangs a feature of all armies on Europe's Western front.—*Motor Age,* June 21, 1917, p. 24.

191. MUNITIONS, Manufacture of, Great Britain. Bureaucratic methods of Ministry of Munitions cause labor discontent.—*Land and Water,* June 28, 1917, p. 11.

192. MUNITIONS OF WAR, Manufacture of. Organization for munitions manufacture.—*American Machinist,* July 5, 1917, p. 28.

193. ———Manufacture of, Great Britain. Working of Munitions of war act and amendments. Discontent.— *Engineering,* June 22, 1917, p. 595.

194. ———Manufacture of, U. S. Manufacture of munitions of war in U. S. during European War.—*Everybody's Magazine,* July, 1917, p. 32.

195. NAVAL BASES, U. S. The necessity of establishing a naval base of the first magnitude in Caribbean waters. Illus.—*The World's Work,* July, 1917, p. 320.

Digitized by Google

196. NAVAL GUNNERY, European War. Why heavy artillery fire from ships does not give the same effect against forts as fire from howitzers.—*First Report of Dardanelles Commission*, 1917, p. 25. Filed D567 G7, 1917.

197. NEUTRALITY, Belgium. Discussion of Belgian neutrality from a German standpoint.—*Jahrbucher fur die Deutsche Armee und Marine*, May, 1917, p. 245.

198. NEUTRALS, European War. Neutrals in European War; why they remain neutral.—*The Century Magazine* August, 1917, p. 610.

199. NEWSPAPERS, U. S. Committee on public information. Statement in regard to news and newspapers while U. S. is at war.—*Official Bulletin*, June, 1917, p. 12.

200. ———U. S. "Disloyalty of the German-American press."—*The Atlantic Monthly*, July, 1917, p. 136.

201. ———U. S. "The Very Human Newspaper." Methods of giving the news, etc.—*The Century Magazine*, July, 1917, p. 420.

203. NORTHCLIFFE, LORD. His activities in the European War.—*The North American Review*, July, 1917, p. 15.

204. OFFICERS, European War. French experience in training officers for the European War and recommendations for the U. S.—*The Outlook*, July 4, 1917, p. 355.

205. ———France, Appointments. Temporary appointments of officers of all grades in French army during European War.—*Bulletin Officiel*, June 4, 1917, p. 1354.

206. ———U. S. Need of drawing on colleges to officer the new armies.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, July, 1917, p. 321.

207. ———U. S. Objections to the growth of military titles and uniform for officials in civil positions.—*Congressional Record*, July 11, 1917, p. 5431.

208. OFFICERS' RESERVE CORPS, U. S. The Reserve Officers' Training Corps in the Land Grant Colleges. —*Journal of the United States Artillery*, May-June, 1917, p. 354.

209. ———U. S. Engineers. Criticism of methods and rulings of the War Department. Training of Engineer Officers' Reserve Corps.—*Engineering News-Record*, July 12, 1917, pp. 57-68.

210. OFFICIALS, France. Organization and officials of French War Department, 1916-1917.—*Agenda de L'Armee Française*, 1916-1917, p. 175. Filed U145 F8 A26 (1917).

Digitized by Google

211. PACIFISM, U. S. "The failure of pacifism." Pacifism and its advocate.—*The Forum*, July, 1917, p. 33.

212. PACIFISTS, U. S. Text of pacifist and anarchistical propaganda circulated in U. S.—*Congressional Record*, May 10, 1917, p. 2152.

213. PACIFIC OCEAN. "An estimate of the situation." Control of the Pacific by Japan and means of meeting.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, July, 1917, p. 308.

214. PAY, Canada. Comparative statement, pay and allowances—Imperial and Canadian regimental officers.—*—Canada*, June 23, 1917, p. 342.

215. ———Canada. Pay and allowances in Canada during the European War.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, Vol. IV, June, 1917, No. 6, p. 874.

216. ———France. Pay and allowances in French Army, 1916-1917.—*Agenda de L'Armee Française*, 1916-1917, p. 235. Filed U145 F8 A26 (1917).

217. ———U. S., Soldiers. Pay of army enlisted men and noncommissioned officers.—*The Official Bulletin*, June 20, 1917, p. 6.

218. PEACE SOCIETIES. Freedom of the Sea and the League of Peace. Published by Sir Julian Corbett.—Filed Envelope Case—Sea—Freedom of.

219. PENSIONS. Historical summary of pensions. Rules and methods of Great Britain, European War.—*Recalled to Life*, June, 1917, (No. 1) p. 89.

220. ———Canada. Tables showing rates of pensions being paid to militiamen and their dependents in Canada.—*Monthly Review of the Bureau of Labor Statistics*, Vol. IV., June, 1917, p. 874.

221. ———France. Laws, decrees, etc., relative to French pensions and allowances during European War.—*—Bulletin Officiel*, May 21, 1917, p. 1159.

222. PERSHING, GENERAL. Sketch of General Pershing.—*The World's Work*, July. 1917,, p. 340.

223. PHOTOGRAPHY. Photography from aircraft. Methods of. Illustrations.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, June, 1917, p. 95.

224. PISTOLS. Automatic pistols. Mechanism of a recently adopted type of military arms. Illustrations.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2167, July 14, 1917.

Digitized by Google

225. POPE, MAJOR GENERAL. Pope's campaign in Virginia. Map.—*The Military Historian*, July, 1917, p. 286.

226. POPULATION. "The war's effects on the world's populations." Tables showing numbers killed, wounded and missing for all countries. Table giving population, births and deaths from 1911-1913 for all countries.—*The Literary Digest*, June 23, 1917, p. 1966.

227. POSTAL SERVICE, U. S. Postal service for American Army abroad. P. O. Department regulations. —*The Official Bulletin*, June 28, 1917, p. 2.

228. ———Rulings of Post Office Department on mail to and from war prisoners.—*The Official Bulletin*, May 16, 1917, page 5.

229. PRESIDENT, U. S. War Powers. Citation and decisions.—*Congressional Record*, June 20, 1917, p. 4252.

230. PRISONERS OF WAR, European War. German official statement of number of prisoners of war in Germany and her allies, by country—*The Army and Navy Gazette*, May 19, 1917, p. 320.

231. ———Germany. History and discussion of German treatment of prisoners of war up to summer of 1917, including detailed information about food, medical treatment, numbers, etc.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Part 150, vol. 12, chapter CLXXXVII, July 3, 1917.

232. ———Great Britain. English internment camps and treatment of aliens in England during the war.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, June 23, 1917, p. 7.

233. ———Number of prisoners of war in Great Britain mentioned in report on post office.—Filed Env. Case Postal service—Great Britain, 6th June, 1917.

234. ———U. S. Rulings of Post Office Dept. on mail to and from war prisoners.—*The Official Bulletin*, May 16, 1917, p. 5.

253. PROCLAMATION OF WAR. Congress declares a state of war. Resolution.—*Army and Navy Journal*, April 7, 1917, p. 1026.

236. PROMOTION, France. Recruitment and promotion of French Army officers. Clip from *La France Militaire*, 5th June, 1917.—Filed Officers—France. (Env. Case.)

237. PUBLICITY. The probable effect of the war on future publicity between nations as to intentions, motives, etc.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, July 21, 1917, p. 17.

Digitized by Google

238. QUEBEC. The Quebec campaign of 1759. A strategical study of joint operations. Major Robert E. Wyllie, C. A. C.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution,* July-August, 1917, p. 17.

239. RAILROADS IN WAR, U. S. Railroad condition and system of railroads of the North and South during the Civil War.—*The American Historical Review,* July, 1917, p. 778.

240. ———Statute and comments on U. S. Government control in Civil War.—*Congressional Record,* June 11, 1917, p. 3709.

241. RECRUITING EXAMINATION, Switzerland. Medical examination versus gymnastic tests for determining military fitness; results of trials in Switzerland. —*Jahrbucher fur die Deutsche Armee und Marine,* May, 1917, p. 190.

294. REGISTRATION, U. S. Data upon the registration for draft, Bureau of Census, Department of Labor. 25th June, 1917.—Filed Env. Case—Registration—U. S.

243. RESEARCH WORK. The endowment of research in Great Britain and U. S.—*Engineering,* May 18, 1917, p. 477.

244. RESERVES, U. S. Proposed organization of the National Guard of the U. S. Text. Clip. from *Our State Army and Navy,* Phila., June, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Militia—U. S.

245. ———Strength of the National Guard by states, April and June, 1917.—*The Official Bulletin,* June 20, 1917, p. 7.

246. RIFLES, U. S. Enfield rifles and U. S. ammunition to be used by U. S. Statement by Sec. of War, June, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* June 29, 1917, p. 4902.

247. ———Munitions Board asserts America is ready for war; supply of rifles sufficient for 1,000,000 men.—*Official Bulletin,* May 15, 1917, p. 1.

248. ROADS, Japan. Main roads of Japan suitable for touring routes.—*Motor Age,* July 5, 1917, p. 5.

249. RUSSIA, Revolution, 1917. "Russia in Revolution." Genesis, etc., conditions in April, 1917, p.—*The Century,* July, 1917, p. 29.

250. SALUTES, military. History of military salutes.—*The Military Surgeon,* July, 1917, p. 120.

Digitized by Google

251. SANITATION. "Devices for the disposal of waste water in camps."—*Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps*, May, 1917, p. 604.
252. ———Military hygiene. By Lt. Col. C. C. McCulloch. Filed Env. Case—Hygiene, 1917.

253. SCHOOLS, U. S. Criticism of the courses at U S. Service Schools.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, May-June, 1917, p. 272.
254. ———The Reserve Officers' Training Camps in the Land Grant Colleges.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, May-June, 1917, p. 354.

255. SEARCHLIGHTS. Naval and military searchlights. Description. Illus. By Charles Osmond Knowlton. —*American Machinist*, June 21, 1917, p. 1057.

256. SHELTERS, European War. "A Red Cross shelter in the Hindenburg line." Illustrattion showing heavily concreted works captured by the French. Artillery concealment.—*Scientific American*, June 30, 1917, p. 647.

257. SHIPBUILDING, U. S. Methods and results in U. S. shipbuilding during European War.—*Everybody's Magazine*, July, 1917, p. 114.

258. SHOES, France. Care and oiling of shoes in French Army, European War.—*Agenda de L'Armée Française*, 1916-1917, p. 324. Filed U145 F8 A26 (1917).
259. ———South America. Types of military shoes in use in S. American countries.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, May, 1917, p. 284.
260. ———U. S. Quickness with which American shoes wear out in France. Means to repair.—*Army and Navy Journal*, June 23, 1917, p. 1401.

261. SIMS, ADMIRAL. "Sims, of the successful indiscretions."—*The World's Work*, July, 1917, p. 333.

262. SKETCHING. Methods of panoramic sketching. Illustrated.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, June, 1917, p. 123.

263. SMALL ARMS FIRE, European War. "Rifle shooting in future wars." Based on experience in European War.—*United Service Magazine*, January, 1917, p. 280.
264. ———U. S. "Outdoor small bore qualification course tentatively adopted." Small bore and miniature targets, plan of the Rifle Asso. of America.—*Arms and the Man*, July 7, 1917, p. 283.

265. SOLDIERS, France. Leaves of absence. French practices in granting leaves of absence to soldiers in European War.—*The Literary Digest*, June 16, 1917, p. 1874.

Digitized by Google

266. SPIES, France. Data collected by German spies in N. France before European War.—*Scientific American Supplement*, June 16, 1917, p. 381.

267. SUBMARINE WARFARE, European War. Estimation of value of nets and steel plates as protection against submarines.—*Scientific American*, June 16, 1917, p. 596.

268. ———The real problem in the elimination of the submarines.—*The American Machinist*, July 12, 1917, page 79.

269. ———Types of submarines and the strategy, difficulties, etc., incident to each type.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, July, 1917, p. 1371.

270. SUPPLIES, European War, France. French governmental methods for army supply in European War. —*Congressional Record*, July 10, 1917, p. 5363.

271. ———U. S. Discussion and criticism of methods of alloting U. S. Army and Navy contracts, with correspondence with Secretary of War on the subject. —*Congressional Record*, July 17, 1917, p. 5705.

272. SUPPLY SYSTEM, U. S. "The Army Logothete." Criticism of the mobilization of 1916.—*National Service*, June, 1917, p. 311.

273. TANKS, France. Armored motor cars. French "tanks." Illustration.—*Scientific American*, June 30, 1917, p. 647.

274. ———Illustration showing a battery of new French St. Chamond tanks. Brief information.—*Motor Age*, July 12, 1917, p. 11.

275. ———Illustration showing French "tanks."—*The Illustrated War News*, June 20, 1917, p. 19.

276. ———Performances of French armored motor cars, or "tanks" illustrated.—*L'Illustration*, May 26, 1917, p. 498.

277. ———Great Britain. Photographs of British "tanks" in action.—*The Illustrated London News*, July 7, 1917, p. 6.

278. TAXES, European War. British income taxes compared with those of the U. S. Average income of American, England, France, Russia, Germany and Austrian families. British taxes compared with those in U. S.. Amount subscribed by the average family in the different countries to war loans.— *The Literary Digest*, June 16, 1917, page 1900.

279. ———Great Britain. British war taxes. Methods and results with British and Argentine Meat Co.—*The South American Journal*, June 16, 1917, p. 497.

Digitized by Google

280. TERAUCHI, MARSHAL COUNT. Life of Marshal Count Terauchi, premier of Japan.—*The Century Magazine*, August, 1917, p. 545.

281. TRADE, Great Britain. British and Canadian Acts forbidding trading with the enemy, 1914-16. Texts. —*Congressional Record*, July 9, 1917, p. 5344.

282. ———Reasons for the success of British trade competition before the war of 1914 and methods adopted for the future.—*Engineering*, June 29, 1917, p. 619.

283. TRADE ROUTES, Pacific. Map of Pacific Ocean trade routes.—*The Far Eastern Review*, May, 1917, p. 468.

284. TRAINING, Canada. Regulations for the Cadet Corps services of Canada. Filed Cadet Corps, Canada. 1915.

285. ———U. S. Need for universal military training as shown by views of Washington, Jefferson, Napoleon, and Civil War experiences.—*Congressional Record*, May 10, 1917, p. 2183.

286. ———U. S. "Outline of a plan for effecting universal military training in the U. S." By Colonel M. Foote. —*Journal of the Military Service Institution of the U. S.*, July-August, 1917, p. 3.

287. ———U. S. "Universal military service and the public health."—*National Service*, July, 1917, p. 386.

288. ———U. S. "Why I'd let my boy go to war." Experience in U. S. with military training.—*Collier's*, July 7, 1917, p. 5.

298. TRANSPORTATION, European War. France. Transportation from railhead to trenches. "A novel cavle railway which carries supplies to the French trenches." Illustration.—*Scientific American*, June 30, 1917, p. 637.

290. TRANSPORTATION OF TROOPS, European War. Methods and suggestions for convoy in European War.—*United Service Magazine*, June, 1917, p. 163.

291. TREATIES, U. S. Texts of treaties, etc., bearing upon the status of German ships in American ports.— *Congressional Record*, May 9, 1917, p. 2122.

292. TRENCHES, Germany. "Exploring the burrows of the German army. Elaborate and well furnished subterranean dwellings." Illustration.—*Scientific American*, June 30, 1917, p. 640.

293. TRENCH GUNS, European War. Tables showing the material in use in the French and German armies. Range of guns and weight of projectiles given. Drawings showing characteristics of trench mortars.— *The Field Artillery Journal*, April-June, 1917, p. 164.

Digitized by Google

294. TRENCH WARFARE. Technical article dealing with trench construction and modern engineering developments in the present war. By Lt. Col. Henry Jervey. —*National Service*, July, 1917, p. 361.

295. ———European War. Tables showing the material in use in the French and German armies. Range of guns and weight of projectiles given. Drawing showing characteristics of trench mortars.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, April-June, 1917, p. 164.

296. U. S., For. Rel., Japan. "The Japanese point of view." How the U. S. can have war with Japan.—*The North American Review*, July, 1917, page 55.

297. U. S. MILITARY ACADEMY. Statement giving the number of cadets at West Point from each state. Appointment, etc.—*Congressional Record*, May 29, 1917, p. 3233.

298. U. S., Pol. and Gov. War powers of the President. Citations and decisions.—*Congressional Record*, June 20, 1917, p. 4253.

299. VISAYAN CAMPAIGNS. The Insurrection of the sugar planters on Panay. Map of the Island of Panay.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, July, 1917, p. 299.

300. WAR DEPARTMENT, France. Days and hours of reception of French War Department, 1916-1917.—*Agenda de L'Armée Française*, 1916-1917, p. 177. Filed U145 F8 A26 (1917).

301. WARS U. S., Civil. Armament, etc., compared with European War types. Illustrations.—*Everybody's Magazine*, August, 1917, Page 215.

302. ———U. S. Civil. List of important battles with names of commanders and forces. See *The Association of Graduates of the U. S. Military Academy*, 1902, p. 42.

303. ———U. S. Civil. Pope's Campaign in Virginia. Map.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, July, 1917, Page 286.

304. ———U. S. Philippine Insurrection. The insurrection of the sugar planters of Panay. Map of the Island of Panay.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, July, 1917, p. 299.

305. WATERPROOFING. Description of Chinese process for treating wood oil to be employed as water-proofing material.—*Commerce Reports*, July 16, 1917, p. 180.

Digitized by Google

306. WEALTH OF NATIONS. Average income of American families, those of England, France, Russia, Germany and Austria-Hungary.—*The Literary Digest*, June 16, 1917, p. 1900.

307. WEAPONS, European War. New types of weapons evolved and modifications of the old. "Modern Battle Tactics."—*National Service*, June, 1917, p. 323.

308. WEATHER. "The weather and the war." By Robert DeC. Ward, Prof. of Climatology, Harvard, Cambridge, Mass.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution*, July-August, 1917, p. 43.

309. WHEAT, U. S. Summing up of conditions which point to a world shortage of wheat.—*Canada*, July 7, 1917, p. 3.

310. ———U. S. Shortage of 1917 crops in U. S. Figures for wheat.—*Congressional Record*, May 10, 1917, p. 2141.

311. WILSON, PRES. WOODROW. Texts of messages, proclamations, etc., of President Wilson from April 2 to 15, 1917. Debates in Congress over the President's war message and the reception of same in Europe.—*Current History*, May, 1917, pp. 191-227.

312. WOUNDED, Care of. Disabled soldiers, means for re-education, treatment, etc. Belligerents, European War.—*Recalled to Life*, No. 1, June, 1917.

313. THE ADVENTURES of the U-202, an actual narrative, by Baron Spiegel von und zu Peckelsheim. New York, *Century*, 1917. 202 pp. D597 G31 U1202 S75.

314. ALASKA, the great country, by Ella Higginson. New ed., with new matter. New York, Macmillan, 1917. illus., map. F909 H631.

315. ALBUM DES INTERNÉS de guerre en Suisse: les allies. Geneve, Atar, 1917. 96 pp., illus. D627 A34.

316. ALPINE SIEGER. Interessante ersteigungsgeschichten und erlebnisse in europäischen und auszereuropäischen gebirgen. Hrsg. von Alfred Steinitzer. München und Leipzig, Müller, 1917. 484 pp., plates. G 510 S82.

317. AMERICAN MINUTE MEN OF today: plans for national preparedness in all branches of service, by Francis A. Adams. New York, New York Commercial, 1917. 303 pp. UA23 Ad 21.

Digitized by Google

318. AMERICA'S attitude toward the war, the President's messages, official correspondence with the Entente allies and the central powers, and certain official papers and speeches bearing upon the great war, compiled and condensed in chronological order, together with a résume of the important battles and events. New York, Bankers Trust Company, 1917. 129 pp. D618 U5 B21.

319. DER AMERIKANISCHE Kongress und der weltkrieg, von Eduard Meyer. Berlin, K. Curtius, 1917. 132 pp. D610 M61.

320. THE ART OF HANDLING MEN, by James H. Collins. Philadelphia, Altemus, 1910. 143 pp. HD6971 C71.

321. THE AWAKENING of an Empire, by Robert Grant Webster, London, Murray, 1917. 326 pp. HC 256 W38.

322. BALTIC PILOT, volume 1: The Baltic sea from Falsterbo Point and Cape Arkona to the entrances of the Gulfs of Finland and Bothnia. Pub. by the Hydrographic Off. under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. VK 819 A3 1917.

323. LES BASES d'une paix durable, par Johan August Schvan. Paris, Alcan, 1917. 245 pp. D622 S39.

324. BOMBENWURF aus flugzeugen, with typewritten translation by Raphael Zon. 38 pp. 28 cm. diagrs. U226 B69.

325. BOY LIFE AND LABOUR, the manufacture of inefficiency, by Arnold Freeman, London, P. S. King & Son, 1914. 252 pp. HD6250 G7 F85.

326. LA BRIGADE des Jean le Goin. Historie documentaire et anecdotique des fusiliers-marins de Dixmude. Par Georges Le Bail. Paris, Perrin et cie., 1917. illus., maps. D609.5 F8 L4.

327. THE BRITISH FOREIGN office list and diplomatic and consular yearbook, 1917, London, Harrison & Son, 1917. JX1783 A2 1917.

328. A CENTURY OF WAR (1815-1914), a précis of the world's campaigns. By Capt. G. de St. C. Stevenson. London, H. Rees, 1916. 133 pp. D361 S84.

329. CHARLES THE TWELFTH, King of Sweeden, by John A. Gade. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin, 1916. Illus., maps. 370 pp. DL732 G12.

Digitized by Google

330. COLUMBIA WAR PAPERS, Series 1, Nos. 1-13. New York, Division of Intelligence and Publicity, Columbia University, 1917. E775 C72.

331. THE CRIMINAL code of the United States as amended during the second session, 61st Congress. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1911. 110 pp. K.

332. THE CROWD, a study of the popular mind, by Gustave Le Bon. London, T. W. Laurie, 1914. 239 pp. HM 281 L44.

333. DIRECTORY of employers' associations (concerned with matters relating to the employment of labour) and of trade unions for 1917. London, Pub. by H. M. Stationary Off., 1917. 144 pp. HF302 A1 A3.

334. ECONOMIC LIFE in Germany during the war, with appendix of economic laws and ordinances. Berlin, Disconto-gesellschaft, 1915. 109 pp., tables. D635 D61.

335. ELEMENTS of military sketching and map reading, by Captain John B. Barnes. 3d ed., revised. New York, D. Van Nostrand Company, 1917. 106 pp., illus. UG 470 B262.

336. ENGLISCHE DOKUMENTE zur erdrosselung Persiene. Berlin, "Der neue orient," 1917. 182 pp., facsims., map. DS315 E58.

337. EUROPAS FRIEDEN, von Dr. A. Poulimenos. Dresden und Leipzig, "Globus" wissenschaftl. verlagsanstalt, 1917. 157 pp. D622 P87.

338. EUROPE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY, an outline history, by E. Lipson, containing eight portraits and four maps. London, Black, 1916. 298 pp. D 359 L76.

339. L'EVOLUTION belliqueuse de Guillaume II., par Maurice Muret. Paris, Payot & Co., 1917. 307 pp. DD 229 M97.

340. THE FIGHT FOR THE REPUBLIC, a narrative of the more noteworthy events in the war of secession, with maps and battle plans. New York and London, Putnam, 1917. 404 pp. E468 J698.

341. FLYING FOR FRANCE with the American escadrille at Verdun, by James R. McConnell. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & Company, 1917. 157 pp. illus. D603 M13.

Digitized by Google

342. THE FORMER PHILIPPINES thru foreign eyes, by Austin Craig. Manila, Philippine Educ. Co., 1916. 552 pp. DS653.4 C88.

343. THE FOUNDATIONS OF GERMANY, a documentary account revealing the causes of her strength, wealth and efficiency, by J. Ellis Barker. New York, Dutton, 1916. 280 pp. DD117 B35.

344. THE GERMAN FURY IN BELGIUM, experiences of a Netherland journalist during four months with the German army in Belgium. By L. Mokveld, translated by C. Thieme. London, New York, Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 247 pp. D625 M71.

345. THE GERMAN TERROR IN BELGIUM, by Arnold Toynbee. London, New York, Hodder & Stoughton, 1917, plates, fold. maps. D625 T75.

346. GERMANY'S COMMERCIAL grip on the world, her business method explained. By Henri Hauser. Translated by Manfred Emanuel. London, Nash, 1917. 259 pp. HC286 H37.

347. THE HARVARD VOLUNTEERS IN EUROPE, ed. by M. A. DeWolfe Howe. Cambridge, Univ. Press, 1916. 263 pp. illus. D640 H857.

348. HOW TO OBTAIN GOOD FINGER PRINTS. 2d ed. Prepared by the Bureau of Navigation, Navy Dept. Washington, 1917. 6 pp., 18 illus. VB273 A3.

349. HYGIENE IN MEXICO, a study of sanitary and educational problems, by Alberto J. Pani. Translated by Ernest L. de Gogorza. New York and London, Putnam, 1917. 206 pp. tables, diagrams. RA 451 P19.

350. INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE UNITED STATES coast guard stations, 1916. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 180 pp. illus. HV670 A2 A42 1916.

351. XIIth INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS of Navigation, Philadelphia, 1912. Questions and communications. Brussels, Executive committee—Office of the general secretary, 1912. TC5 I56 1912.

352. INVERSION-TELEMETERS (I. T.) having bases of 70 cm. and 100 cm. respectively. Model O. Jena, C. Zeiss, n. d. 15 pp. diagrs. UF850 Z47.

353. ITALY AT WAR, and the allies in the west, by E. Alexander Powell. New York, Scribner, 1917. 255 pp. illus. D640 P892.

Digitized by Google

354. DIE JAGER VOR! von Alexander v. Bülow. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1917. 166 pp. D640 B939.

355. LEADERSHIP OF THE NEW AMERICA, racial and religious, by Archibald McClure. New York, Doran, 1916. illus., map. 314 pp. E184 A1 M12.

356. LECONS DE FORTIFICATION. Fontainbleau, Lithographie de l'Ecole militaire de l'artillerie, 1916. 150 pp. diagrs. 10 plates. 28 cm. UG403 F86. Also: Translation of the same. U15 A2 No. 2971.

357. LIFE AND LETTERS OF CHARLES RUSSELL LOWELL, by Edward W. Emerson. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Company, 1907. 499 pp. E467.1 L8 E53.

358. LIFE AT THE U. S. NAVAL ACADEMY, the making of an American naval officer, by Ralph Earle. New York and London, Putnam, 1917. 359 pp. illus. V415 P1 E12.

359. LIST OF AUTHORIZED EXPLOSIVES. Great Britain. Home office, January 1, 1917. London, Pub. by H. M. Stationary Off., 1917. 7 pp. TP297 G7 A3.

360. LLOYD GEORGE'S MUNITION GIRLS, by Monica Cosens. London, Hutchinson & Co., 1916. 160 pp. UF535 G71 1914, C88.

361. THE MENACE OF JAPAN, by Frederick McCormick. Boston, Little, Brown & Company, 1917. vi p., 11., 372 pp., fold. map. 21 cm. DS849 U6 M13 (1917).

362. THE MEXICAN CONSTITUTION of 1917 compared with the constitution of 1857. Translated and arranged by H. N. Branch. Philadelphia, The American academy of political and social science, 1917. (Supplement to the Annals, May, 1917.) 116 pp. JL1215 A5 1917-a.

363. MINUTES OF EVIDENCE taken before the Departmental committee appointed by the president of the Board of agriculture and fisheries to consider the settlement and employment on the land in England and Wales of discharged sailors and soldiers. London, Printed under the authority of H. M. Stationery Off., 1916. 399 pp. UB365 G7 A45.

364. MONCKEBERG, CARL. Unter Linsingen in den Karpathen. Berlin, Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1917. 87 pp., illus. D550 M73.

Digitized by Google

365. NAVE'S HANDBOOK on the army chaplaincy, by Orville J. Nave. Los Angeles, 1917. 120 pp. UH28 N32.

366. DIE NIEDERWERFUNG RUMANIENS. Dargestellt auf grund der amtlichen veröffentlichungen, Berlin, Mittler, 1917. D564 N66.

367. NOTES ON GERMAN SCHOOLS, with special relation to curriculum and methods of teaching, by William H. Winch. London and New York, Longmans, 1904.

368. OCEAN SHIPPING, the basic principles of marine transportation, with particular reference to the foreign trade of the United States. Prepared by the National Foreign Trade Council, 2d ed., rev. March, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 110 pp. HE573 N21.

369. OUR STRUGGLE FOR THE FOURTEENTH COLONY; Canada and the American revolution, by Justin H. Smith. 2 v. illus. New York and London, Putnam, 1907. E231 S652.

370. OUTLINE OF RELATIONS between representatives of the American railway association and the military authorities. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 21 pp. UC313 1914, A3.

371. PANORAMI DELLA GUERRA. Dalle raccolte della sezione fotografica del Comando supremo del regio esercito. Milani, Bestetti e Tuminelli, 1916. Fasc. 1-6. plates, maps. D540 I85.

372. PAPERS FROM PICARDY, by two chaplains, the Rev. T. W. Pym and the Rev. Geoffrey Gordon. London, Constable & Company, 1917. 227 pp. D523 P99.

373. PARAGUAY, by W. H. Koebel. With illus. and a map. London, T. F. Unwin, 1917. 348 pp. F2668 K77 (The South American series).

374. PILOTAGE IN THE UNITED STATES. Summary of the laws and regulations relating to pilotage in the several states. Comp. by Grosvenor M. Jones, special agent, for the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 102 pp. VK1523 A3 1917.

375. POLITICAL FRONTIERS and boundary making, by Col. Sir Thomas H. Holdich. London, Macmillan, 1916. 307 pp. JC328 H72.

376. POLITICAL OPINION IN MASSACHUSETTS during Civil War and reconstruction, by Edith Ellen Ware. New York, Columbia University: (etc., etc.) 1916. 219 pp. fold. diagr. 25 cm. E513 W26 (1917).

Digitized by Google

377. PRINCIPLES OF AMERICAN STATE administration, by John Mabry Mathews. New York and London, Appleton, 1917. 533 pp. JK2443 M42.

378. PROPOSALS FOR THE PREVENTION of future wars. by Viscount Bryce and others. London, Allen & Unwin, 1917. 53 pp. JX1963 P96.

379. A REVISED ESTIMATE of the population of the Philippine Islands in 1916, prepared under the direction of H. Otley Beyer. Manila, *The Philippine Review*, April, 1917. 61 pp. HA1823 1916 A2.

380. RIGHT AND DUTY, or Citizen and Soldier. Switzerland prepared and at peace a model for the United States, by Frederick A. Kuenzli. New York, National Defense Institute, 1916. 225 pp. illus. UA800 K95.

381. RIVERS, canals and ports. Bibliographic notes giving the list of the principal works that have appeared and the articles published in periodicals of all countries from Jan. 1, 1907, to Dec. 31-1910. Comp. by Jean Predelle. Brussels, Societe anonyme belge d'imprimerie, 1912. 710 p. Z5853 H9 P3 1907-10.

382. ST. LAWRENCE PILOT. The gulf and river St. Lawrence. Pub. by the Hydrographic Office under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy. 4th ed. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. VK988 A3 1917.

383. SEA POWER, by Archibald Hurd. London, Constable & Company, 1916. 94 pp. DA70 H95.

384. SHELL-TURNING for munition workers, by H. Schofield and J. F. Driver. London, Blackie & Son, 1916. 55 pp. illus. UF530 S36.

385. SHORT RATIONS, an American woman in Germany, 1915-1916, by Madeleine Zabriskie Doty. Illus. with photos. New York, Century Co., 1917. 274 pp. D 640 D725.

386. SIX MONTHS on the Italian front, from the Stelvio to the Adriatic, 1915-1916, by Julius M. Price. London, Chapman & Hall, 1917. 300 pp. illus. D640 P945.

387. STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS Great Britain, 1914, other than those of a local, personal, or temporary character. London, Printed under the authority of H. M. Stationary Office, 1915. 3 v. KG7

388. STEPS IN THE EXPANSION of our territory, by Oscar P. Austin. New York, Appleton, 1903. 258 pp., maps. E179.5 A93.

Digitized by Google

389. THE STORY OF OUR NAVY, by William O. Stevens. New York and London, Harper, 1914. 315 pp. illus., maps. E182 S84.

390. EL SUPREMO, a romance of the great dictator of Paraguay, by Edward Lucas White. New York, Dutton, 1916. 700 pp. PZ3 W58.

391. TRADE FALLACIES. A criticism of existing methods and suggestions for a reform towards national prosperity, Arthur Kitson Co., 1917. HF1, S64 K62.

392. UNDER THREE FLAGS, with the Red Cross in Belgium, France and Serbia, by St. Clair Livingston and Ingeborg Steen-Hansen. London, Macmillan, 1916. 238 p. D640 L788.

393. LA VERITE sur l'expedition du Mexique d'apres les documents inedits de Ernest Louet, par Paul Gaulot. Paris, P. Ollendorff, 1889-1904. 3 v. F1233 G27.

394. WAR, by Pierre Loti. Translated from the French by Marjorie Laurie. London, T. W. Laurie, 1917. 228 pp. D525 L88.

395. THE WAR AFTER THE WAR, by Isaac F. Marcosson. New York, Lane, 1917. 272 pp. D635 M32.

396. WELLINGTON'S ARMY 1809-1814, by C. W. C. Oman. New York, Longmans, 1912. 395 pp. illus. DC231 O54.

397. WHEN THE PRUSIANS came to Poland, the experiences of an American woman during the German invasion, by Laura de Gozdawa Turczynowicz. New York and London, Putnam, 1916. illus. 281 pp. D640 T933.

398. WILLIAM THE SECOND as seen in contemporary documents and judged on evidence of his own speeches, by S. C. Hammer. London, W. Heineman, 1917. 272 pp. DD229 H22.

399. WITH THE FRENCH FLYING CORPS, by Carroll Dana Winslow. New York, Scribners, 1917. 226 pp. illus. D603 W77.

Digitized by Google

No. 24 September, 1917

LIBRARY

OF THE

ARMY WAR COLLEGE

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College, Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Department, 1916.

Note to Librarians.

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices, 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List for September, 1917

1. AERIAL BOMBS. Types of bombs and methods of discharging them from aircraft.—*La Science et la Vie*, July, 1917, p. 37.

2. AERIAL GUNS. Illustrations showing aerial guns on Gotha type with no "blind spots."—*The Illustrated London News*, July 28, 1917, p. 91.

3. AERIAL MAPS. Progress in making of maps for aerial navigation to meet present insufficiency, illustrated. —*La Science et la Vie*, July, 1917, p. 37.

4. AERIAL NAVIGATION. Commercial possibilities of the development of air transportation after the war. —*Flying*, August, 1917, p. 592.
5. ———Commercial aeronautics after the European war. —*The American Review of Reviews*, August, 1917, p. 211.
6. ———A three years' flying experience, paper read before the Aeronautical Society of Great Britain by Capt. B. C. Hucks, R. F. C.—*Aviation and Aeronautical Engineering*, July 15, 1917, p. 568.

7. AERIAL TROOPS, U. S. Proposed plans of U. S. A. aviation field at Lake St. Clair.—*Air Service Journal*, July 12, 1917, p. 21.
8. ———Text of House Bill No. 5326 authorizing enlargement of U. S. Air Service and proposed organization chart for same.—*Air Service Journal*, July 12, 1917, p. 12.

9. AERIAL WARFARE, European War. "The warplane for bombing and torpedo attacks."—*Flying*, August, 1917, p. 553.
10. ———European war. Illustration showing a "tail attack" air-battle between a Gotha and an ordinary type aeroplane; baffling the pursuer by means of the rear gun firing along the tunnel under the body of the Gotha plane.—*The Illustrated London News*, July 28, 1917, p. 91.
11. ———European war. "Classes and uses of Battleplanes."By Captain Amaury de la Grange, French Fly Corps.—*Journal of the Society of Automatic Engineers*, July, 1917, p. 9.
12. ———European war. Air raids and the new war; the menace of the future.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, July, 1917, p. 31.
13. ———European war. Fighting in the Air. By Lieut. Col. L. W. B. Rees, R. F. C. and R. A.—*Air Service Journal*, July 12, 1917, p. 18.

Digitized by Google

14. AEROPLANES. Latest types of fighting aeroplanes. Photographs.—*Scribner's Magazine*, August, 1917, p. 219.
15. ———"Aircraft testing." Climbing test and speed teste.—*Scientific American Supplement, Aug.* vv, 1917, page 91.
16. ———Germany. Drawings showing Germany's latest aeroplanes.—*Aerial Age*, Aug. 13, 1917, p. 774.
17. ———Great Britain. Description of British aeroplane which carries several tons, 25 men, etc. "A dreadnaught of the air."—*Land and Water*, July 26, 1917, p. 9.
18. AGES, U. S. Soldiers. Ages in the Civil War. Want of value of tables showing.—*Army and Navy Journal*, August 4, 1917, p. 1611.
19. AGRICULTURE, France. Regulations of June 27, 1917, detailing for farm work those of French class of 1890 skilled in agriculture.—*Bulletin Officiel*, July 16, 1917, p. 1832.
20. AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION BOARD, U. S. Bill (Sen. Rept. No. 106, 65th Cong., 1st Sess.) to create an aircraft board. Purposes and procedure of.—*Congressional Record*, August 11, 1917, p. 6539.
21. ALIENS, U. S. Need for inclusion of aliens in U. S. draft shown by labor situation.—*The Iron Age*, August 2, 1917, p. 270.
22. ———Discussion and data relative to proposed enlistment of aliens resident in U. S.—*Congressional Record*, July 31, 1917, p. 6105.
23. ———"Managing alien workers in wartime."—*The Iron Age*, August 2, 1917.
24. ———S. J. Res. 84 providing for the drafting of certain aliens.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Aug. 4, 1917, p. 129.
25. AMMUNITION, manufacture of, Great Britain. Lessons from British experience as to methods for obtaining maximum output in manufacture of munitions.—*Machinery*, August, 1917, p. 1124.
26. ———U. S. What our munitions plants can do as a result of European war experience.—*The Forum*, August, 1917.
27. AMMUNITION SUPPLY, France. Official French statement regarding status of French artillery and supply of ammunition, July 30, 1917.—*Official Bulletin*, Aug. 4, 1917, p. 1.
28. ———Official French statement regarding status of French artillery and supply of ammunition, July 30, 1917.—*Official Bulletin*, August 4, 1917, p. 1.

Digitized by Google

29. APPROPRIATIONS, U. S. U. S. unpreparedness for war shown to be costly by 1917 appropriations.—*The Iron Age*, August 2, 1917, p. 244.

30. ARMAMENT, European War. "Tactics and armament—An Evolution."—*The Atlantic Monthly, Aug.* 1917, p. 179.

31. ARMIES, France. French official statement of French strength, amount of front held, casualties, and artillery preparation, July 30, 1917.—*Official Bulletin*, August 4, 1917, p. 1.

32. ———India. Organization of Indian army. Historical sketch of changes.—*The Army and Navy Gazette*, July 14, 1917, p. 458.

33. ———U. S. Important changes in army organization; artillery strength is increased.—*Official Bulletin*, Aug. 8, 1917, p. 1.

34. ———U. S. Numbers and designations of units.—*Official Bulletin*, July 20, 1917, p. 4.

35. ARMOR, Germany. "Body armor for infantry." Illustration and description.—*The Illustrated War News*, Aug. 1, 1917, page 5.

36. ———Great Britain. Body armor. British data, European war.—*London Daily Mail*, July 28, 1917.

37. ARROWS, France. Arrows from air craft. Hand type, European war. Illustration.

38. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, Pol. and Gov. The Czecho-Slovaks. An oppressed people. Filed Env. Case—Population—Europe.

39. AVIATION MAPS AND CHARTS, European war. Comment on maps employed in European war with list of maps.—*The Geographical Review*, July, 1917, p. 51.

40. ———Development and types of aviation charts.—*The Geographical Review*, July, 1917, p. 1.

41. AVIATORS, CANADA, training. Canadian aviation training methods.—*American Machinist*, August 9, 1917, p. 221.

42. ———"The training of aeronautical engineers."—*Aerial Age Weekly*, Aug. 13, 1917, p. 778.

43. BADGES, France. Uniforms and badges of the British, French, German and Belgian armies.—*Infantry Journal*, August, 1917, page 118.

44. ———Great Britain. Uniforms and badges of the British, French, German and Belgian armies. July, 1917, p. 119.

45. ———U. S. Explanation of ribbons of U. S. A., campaign badges.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 10, 1917, p. 3.

Digitized by Google

46. BAYONET TRAINING, Canada. "Bayonet fighting and physical training." By Major Percy Hobbs, Canadian Forces.—*Infantry Journal*, August, 1917, p. 79.

47. BOLIVIA, Resources. Resources, railways, mines, etc. Map.—*The Pan-American Magazine*, August, 1917, p. 202.

48. BOMBS, Germany. German methods of communication by means of bombs. *The Times Weekly Edition*, July 27, 1917, p. 615.

49. BUNKHOUSES. Suggested plans for army camp bunkhouses, U. S. A.—*Engineering News Record*, August 2, 1917, p. 226.

50. CENSORSHIP, U. S. Regulations for cable censorship promulgated by Director of Naval Communication Service.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 25, 1917, p. 3.

51. CAMOUFLAGE, European war. Scheme for making refractive index. Same as light.—*The Literary Digest*, July 28, 1917, p. 28.

52. CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION, U. S. Traininng camps for U. S. Officers. Plattsburg. Series of photographs.—*National Service*, August, 1917, page 49.

53. CANTONMENTS, U. S. Stations, U. S. A., camps, cantonments, etc., of all forces.—*Infantry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 134.

54. ———Location and name of army training camps under construction.—*Engineering News Record*, August 9, 1917, p. 284.

55. ———Organization and methods of construction of U. S. A. cantonments.—*Engineering News Record*, Aug. 2, 1917, p. 196.

56. ———Names and locations of the New National Army and National Guard Mobilization camps.—*The Official Bulletin*, August 1, 1917, p. 4.

57. ———Names and locations of camps.—*Army and Navy Register*, July 28, 1917, p. 97.

58. ———Names of Cantonments in U. S. and reasons for. —*Army and Navy Journal*, July 21, 1917, p. 1546.

59. ———Map of U. S. A. cantonments at Camp Taylor, Louisville, Ky.—*Engineering News Record*, July 26, 1917, p. 154.

60. CAVALRY, European War. Failure to use at battle of Marne.—Army and Navy Journal, August 11, 1917. p. 1658.

61. ———Great Britain. Organization and training of British Cavalry in European War.—*U. S. Cavalry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 130.

Digitized by Google

62. CAVALRY DRILL AND TACTICS, France. French view of role to be played. Clip. from *La France Militaire*, 12 July, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Cavalry Drill and Tactics—France.
63. ———Great Britain. Organization and training of British Cavalry in European War.—*U. S. Cavalry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 130.

64. CAVALRY TRAINING. Plan for training cavalry, based on experiences.—*U. S. Cavalry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 5.
65. ———European War. Methods employed in the tactical training of cavalry on the Western front, European War.—*U. S. Cavalry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 66.

66. CENSORSHIP, Great Britain. Extracts from a confidential circular giving instructions to censors.—*Congressional Record*, January 28, 1916, p. 1862.
67. ———Need for stricter censorship, leakages in Russian transactions. Clip. from *The Daily London Mail*, 20 July, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Censorship—Great Britain.
68. ———U. S. Prohibition of publication of letters and reports concerning military operations in A. R. 1825. Remarks of General Scott on republishing in 1847. P. 269, *Infantry Journal*, Sept.-Oct., 1915.
69. ———U. S. Censorship in the War Department.—*Army and Navy Register*, August 11, 1917, p. 171.

70. CHINA. For. Rel. Japan. Sino-Japanese armament alliance to protect China from aggression.—*The Far Eastern Review*, July, 1917, p. 565.

71. CHINESE IN FRANCE. Pay, food and living arrangements of Chinese laboreres brought into France for the duration of the European War.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, March, 1917, p. 480.

72. CLOTHING, France. Resumé of French official bulletin of Oct. 9, 1916, pertaining to equipment, clothing, etc., based on European War experiences.—*U. S. Cavalry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 56.

73. COAL, U. S. Outlook for winter production and consumption of coal in U. S.—*Manufacturers Record*, August 2, 1917, p. 71.

74. COMPASS. Construction and advantages of Daloz type of compass for aeroplanes.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, June, 1917, p. 343.
75. ———Factors causing instability of direction in compass needles in aeroplanes and means of counteracting them.—*Engineering*, July 20, 1917, p. 69.

76. COMPRESSED AIR, France. The uses of compressed

Digitized by Google

air in French and other armies.—*La Science et la Vie*, July, 1917, p. 147.

77. CONCRETE, European War. The rôle played by concrete structures in the Hindenburg line and other German defenses.—*Manufacturers Record*, August 2, 1917, p. 77.

78. CONDUCT OF WAR, Committee on. Advantages and disadvantages of a committee on the conduct of war. —*Congressional Record*, August 6, 1917, p. 6407.

79. ———U. S. Committee on conduct of war; a discussion in the light of Civil War experience.—*The Outlook*, August, 1917, p. 500.

80. ———U. S. Speech of Sen. Weeks in favor of a Committee on the conduct of war, citing usefulness of such a committee in Civil War and in European countries in the European War.—*Congressional Record* July 21, 1917, page 5892.

81. COTTON, Germany. Statement of National Association of Cotton Manufacturers of German imports from neutrals during European war.—*Congresional Record*, Aug. 14, 1917, p. 6573, 6571.

82. COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE, U. S. "What the Council of National Defence is and what it has done." By the Secretary, Grosvenor Clarkson.—*Scribner's Magazine*, August, 1917, p. 182.

83. ———U. S. Teamwork of the Council of National Defense.—*The Independent*, August 4, 1917, p. 191.

84. CYCLE COMPANIES, EEuropean War. The work of motorcycle machine gun companies in the European War.—*Scientific American Supplement No.* 2170, Aug. 4, 1917, p. 72.

85. DARDANELLES. Study of the combined British and French atttack on the Dardanelles, European War, showing the value of coast fortifications.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, June, 1917, p. 549.

86. DEAD, European War, U. S. Proposed burial corps for use in Europe. Methods of.—*Army and Navy Register*, July 21, 1917, p. 74.

87 DIPLOMACY, U. S. Review showing that the State Departemnnt has depended upon the military power of the nation on an average of once every ten years since the Revolution.—*National Defense*, August, 1917, p. 27.

88. DRAFT, U. S. Order in which men registered are to be called for service.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 28, 1917, p. 9.

89. ———U. S. Executive order directing that care be used in exempting Federal employees from army draft.

Digitized by Google

—*Official Bulletin*, July 30, 1917, p. 4.

90. ———U. S. Method of apportionment of the quota. Statement of Census Bureau.—*Congressional Record*, July 26, 1917, page 6046.

91. ———U. S. Defects in the Draft Act.—*Army and Navy Register*, Aug. 4, 1917, p. 134.

92. DYES, U. S. "Expansion of dyestuff industry in the United States."—*Commerce Reports*, Aug. 15, 1917, p. 595.

93. EASTERN QUESTION. Japan's ambitions in the Far East.—*Advocate of Peace*, August, 1917, p. 231.

94. ENGINEER TROOPS, U. S. Task of U. S. Engineer regiments in France. Will make all preparations for our armies from wharves to camouflage. Will furnish water supply.—*Engineering News Record*, August 9, 1917, p. 283.

95. ENGINEERING, European War. "Engineering in the great European War." Former tactics and strategy have become subordinate factors.—*Scientific American Supplement*, July 28, 1917, p. 52.

96. ENVER PASHA. Biographical sketch of Enver Pasha. —*Asia*, August, 1917, p. 457.

97. EQUIPMENT, Cuba. Recommendations concerning camp and field equipment for military engineers in Cuba.—*Boletín del Ejército*, June, 1917, p. 379.

98. ———France. Resume of French official bulletin of October 9, 1916, pertaining to equipment, clothing, etc., based on European War experiences.—*U. S. Cavalry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 56.

99. ———U. S. Cavalry. Notes on type of equipment adopted by U. S. A. Cavalry Equipment Board.—*U. S. Cavalry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 47.

100. EUROPEAN WAR. The 1917 spring offensive of the Entente, based on statement of Gen. Ludendorf.— *La Guerra y su Preparacion*, June, 1917, p. 513.

101. ———"Democracy's big strides forward during the war. Pres. Eliot reviews the situation in the waring nations and points out the principle lessons which the conflict has taught mankind.—*Congressional Record*, Aug. 13, 1917, p. 6555.

102. ———One hundred great events in three years, August 1, 1914-July 31, 1917.—*The Literary Digest*, July 28, 1917, p. 45.

103. ———Kaiser's account of origin of European War to American ambassador to Berlin, August 10, 1914.— *Congressional Record*, August 6, 1917, p. 6831.

104. ———Need of an allied conference for the beter definition of common war aims and revision of outstand-

Digitized by Google

ing conflicting agreements.—*The New Europe*, July 19, 1917, p. 1.

105. ———France. "A visit to the English front in France," translated from *La Guerra y su Preparación*, December, 1916.—*Professional Memoirs, Corps of Engineers.*

106. ———Germany. German relations with the U. S. Treatment of U. S. Consuls in Germany prior to the war.—*Saturday Evening Post*, August 18, 1917, p. 37.

107. ———Germany. Manpower, casualties, economic condition, and general war strength of Germany as estimated by American ambassador to Berlin.—*Congressional Record*, August 6, 1917, p. 6381.

108. ———Germany. Personal message from Kaiser to President, 14th August, 1914. Text of telegram sent by Gerard.—*The Official Bulletin*, August 14, 1917, p. 4.

109. ———Germany. "Germany's project of Eastern empire."—*Asia*, August, 1917, p. 417.

110. ———Germany. German blunders in European War.—*The Independent*, August 4, 1917, p. 145.

111. ———Great Britain. Map showing British front in France on July 1, 1916 and 1917.—*The Literary Digest*, July 28, 1917, page 28.

112. ———Great Britain. Illustrations showing Great Britain's enormous war effort; the triumphant testimony of facts and figures. Plates showing the developmennt of the army and navy.—*The Illustrated London News*, July 28, 1917, p. 97.

113. ———Japan. Part of the Far East in the European War.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, July, 1917, p. 121.

114. ———Latin America. The strategic position and resources of Neo-Latin America.—*United Service Magazine*, July, 1917, p. 263.

115. ———U. S. Task of U. S. Engineer regiments in France. Will make all preparations for our armies from wharves to camouflage; will furnish water.—*Engineering News Record*, August 9, 1917, p. 283.

116. ———U. S. What has been accomplished by U. S. in European War; present situation and warnings for the future.—*The North American Review*, August, 1917, p. 181.

117. ———U. S. U. S. in war of 1917. Review of what has been done to 2 July, 1917.—*London Daily Mail*, 31 July, 1917.

118. ———U. S. What war to 1920 will mean to U. S.—*The Fortnightly Review*, July, 1917, page 3.

119. ———U. S. Speech of Sen. Weeks in favor of a Committee on the Conduct of the War, citing usefulness of such a committee in Civil War and in European countries in European War.—*Congresional Record*, July 21, 1917, p. 5892.

Digitized by Google

120. FEET. "Making the feet (fit) for military service." —*The Military Surgeon*, August, 1917, p. 219.

121. FIELD ARTILLERY FIRE, France. French methods of regulation and control of artillery fire in European War.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, July 15, 1917, p. 457.

122. FIELD ENGINEERING, European War. The influence of the European War on the art of field fortifications —*Professional Memoirs, Corps of Engineers*, July-August, 1917, p. 434.

123. ———European War. The role played by concrcte structures in the Hindenburg line and other German defenses.—*Manufacturers Record*, August 2, 1917, p. 77.

124. FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, European War. Field fortifications from authentic sources. Defensive organization. Organization of the second and third intrenched zones.—*Infantry Journal*, August, 1917. p. 89.

125. FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS, U. S. Examination Field Service Regulations for Second Battalion, Provisional Second Lieutenants. The Army Service Schools, May 12, 1917. Filed Examinations—U. S. Officers.

126. FINANCES, European War. Total bond issued to date including U. S.—*Congressional Record*, July 26, 1917, p. 6003.

127. ———Great Britain. British methods of finance during European War and advice to the U. S.—*Everybody's* August, 1917, p. 6.

128. ———U. S. U. S. Finances in European War. What has been done and what should be done.—*Everybody's Magazine*, August, 1917, p. 6.

129. ———U. S. Editorials from the *New York World*, 191[illegible], urging the U. S. to give $1,000,000,000 to France. Filed Envelope Case—Finances, U. S.

130. ———U. S. Enumeration and short discussion of the war loans made by the U. S. during its existence.—*The North American Review*, August, 1917, p. 194.

131. FIRELESS COOKERS, France. French types of fireless cookers, illustratetd.—*L'Illustration*, June 23, 1917, p. 604.

132. FLAME PROJECTORS, Germany. Description of a German type of flame projector.—*La Science et la Vie*, July, 1917, p. 178.

133. FLIES. Measures taken to prevent contamination of food by flies.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, June, 1917, page 263.

Digitized by Google

134. FOOD, France. Methods and results of government control of food supplies in France.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, April, 1917, p. 525.
135. ———Germany. Revival of old method of fruit and vegetable drying in Germany during European War —*The National Geographic Magazine*, June, 1917, p. 475.
136. ———Germany. Methods and results of German Food Control, European War.—*Monthly Review of the Bureau of Labor Statistics*, May, 1917, p. 703.
137. ———Great Britain. England's dependence on the U. S. for agricultural machinery in the matter of food supply.—*Congressional Record*, August 7, 1917, p. 6439.
138. ———Italy. Methods and results of government control of food supplies in Italy during European War. —*Monthly Review of the Bureau of Labor Statistics*, May, 1917, p. 727.
139. ———U. S. Tables showing increase in price of individual articles of food in U. S. and other countries, 1912-1916.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, February, 1917, p. 240.
140. ———U. S. "What New York's daily food supply is." Study of individual and collective amounts.—*The Literary Digest*, August 11, 1917, p. 64.
141. ———U. S. Preservation of food. Advantages of dehydrating. Methods and results.—*Congressional Record*, Aug. 10, 1917, page 6525.

142. FOREIGNERS IN THE U. S., Germans. Foreign element in the U. S.—*Illustrirte Zeitung Leipzig*, 15 Feb., 1917. No. 3842. Page 226.

143. FUEL, Italy. Italian decree ordering fuel requisition. —*Commerce Reports*, July 19, 1917, p. 238.

144. GALLIPOLI. Calls Gallipoli an allied blunder. Ellis Ashmead Bartlett tells of hopeless attempts to break the Turkish lines. First move meant failure. Says sending of fleet without landing force warned the Turks of what was coming. Taken from *New York Times*, Jan. 2, 1916.

145. GAS, Manufacture of. Use of sabadilla seeds by Germans in the production of poisonous gas.—*Sceintific American*, August 11, 1917, p. 103.

146. GAS MASKS. Gas masks as a means of rescue in mines and their effect on users.—*Engineering*, July 6, 1917, p. 1.
147. ———Great Britain. Illustration showing British type of gas masks.—*Daily Mail*, London, July 24, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Gas Masks—Great Britain.

148. GENERAL STAFF. U. S. Members and methods of U.

Digitized by Google

S. General Staff.—*The North American Review*, August, 1917, p. 229.

149. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN THE U. S. Charges against German propaganda methods by a former pro-German journalist—*Manufacturers Record*, July 19, 1917, p. 49.

150. ———Spreading German poison. Methods of German spies in U. S. *The Saturday Evening Post*, August 18, 1917, page 37.

151. GERMANY, For. Rel., U. S. Treatment of U. S. Consuls in Germany prior to war.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, August 18, 1917, p. 13.

152. ———Pol. and Gov. How the German Empire has menaced democracy.—*The American Review of Reviews*, August, 1917, p. 163.

153. GUNS, France. Article alleging that the failure of Congress to heed the repeated advice of C. of O. is responsible for the necessity of buying heavy guns in France.—*The Iron Age*, July 26, 1917, p. 227.

154. HOLY ALLIANCE, Treaty of. Treaty of the Holy Alliance, 1815, and Declaration of Verona, 1822. Texts of.—*Congressional Record*, August 13, 1917, p. 6553.

155. HORSES, U. S. Best type of horse for U. S. A. Cavalry, and how it may be obtained.—*U. S. Cavalry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 75.

156. INDUSTRIAL WORKERS OF THE WORLD. Constitution, propaganda, etc.—*Congressional Record*, Aug. 11, 1917, p. 6534.

157. INFANTRY DRILL AND TACTICS, France. "In battle and before batle: French infantry in attack formation under fire and being reviewed."—*The Illustrated London News*, July 28, 1917, p. 105.

158. INFANTRY TRAINING, Switzerland. Swiss army methods of infantry training in battle tactics.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, July, 1917, p. 40.

159. INSIGNIA, U. S. Comparison of rank marks, chevrons, etc., of French and U. S.—*Army and Navy Journal*, July 21, 1917, p. 1547.

160. ———Meaning of army ribbons for campaign badges. Colors, etc.—*Army and Navy Journal*, August 4, 1917, page 1611.

161. ————Aviation. Uniforms and insignia of the Aviation Section, U. S. Signal Corps.—*Air Service Journal*, July 12, 1917, page 22.

162. INSURANCE, U. S. Bills to establish Bureau of War Risks (H. R. 5723) 65 Cong., 1st Sess. and supple-

Digitized by Google

mentary documents. File Insurance—U. S. Aug. 17, 1917.

163. INTERNATIONAL LAW. Extensive list of extracts from international law authorities, on the liability to miliary service of aliens who have declared their intention to become citizens.—*Congressional Record*, July 23, 1917, p. 5950.

164. INTERNMENT CAMPS, U. S. Description of a U. S internment camp.—*The Independent*, August 4, 1917.

165. IRON, France. Extent and location of iron ore deposits in France.—*Engineering*, July 20, 1917, p. 69.

166. JAPAN, For. Rel., China. Japan's relations with China, ready to fight to maintain supremacy over China; reasons for.—*Manufacturers Record*, July 26, 1917, p. 61.

167. ———Germany. "The Future of Japan." Japanese relations with Germany, will form an alliance if pressed by the U. S.—*Manufacturers Record*, July 26, 1917, p. 61.

168. KAPOK. Kapok and some of its uses for aviation and other purposes.—*Aviation and Aeronautical Engineering*, July 15, 1917, p. 565.

169. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES. International relations of labor during the war.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, February. 1917, p. 199.

170. ———China. Power of the "tongs," the trade unions of China.—*Asia*, August, 1917, p. 466.

171. ———France. Official data on compulsory arbitration and minimum wage in French munitions works.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, March, 1917, p. 360.

172. ———France. Pay, food and living arrangements of Chinese laborers brought into France for the duration of the European War.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, March, 1917, p. 480.

173. ———Great Britain. Text of British treasury agreement with trade unions; rules affecting restriction of output.—*Congressional Record*, August 6, 1917, p. 6399.

174. ———U. S. Reasons for industrial conscription in U. S. during European war.—*The North American Review*, August, 1917, p. 218.

175. ———U. S. List of members and exposition of objects of U. S. Comittee on Labor, Advisory Commission, Council of National Defense.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, May, 1917, p. 647.

176. LATRINES. Description and methods of construction

Digitized by Google

of latrines and kitchen incinerators, U. S. A.—*The Military Surgeon*, August, 1917, p. 162.

177. LEE, GEN. R. E. Gen. R. E. Lee as engineer and staff officer, U. S. A.—*Professional Memoirs, Corps of Engineers*, July-August, 1917, p. 361.

178. LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS, European War. Communication between regimental units in the field. Gen. Order of the 17th Inf. (No. 5) July 24, 1916.—*Army and Navy Journal*, July 21, 1917, p. 1548.

179. LOSSES. Casualties in war. Decreasing proportion from disease. Historical and European War. Proportions in various wars. Filed Losses—Env. Case.

180. ———European War. Losses in the European War and former wars.—*The Literary Digest*, July 28, 1917, p. 11.

181. ———France. Strength and casualties of the French army to July 30, 1917; official statement.—*Official Bulletin*, August 4, 1917, p. 1.

182. MACHIE GUN COMPANIES, European War. The work of motorcycle machine gun companies in the European War.—*Scientific American Supplement No.* 2170, August 4, 1917, p. 72.

183. MACHINE GUNS. Advantages and description of ball and socket mounting for machine guns.—*Scientific American*, August 11, 1917, p. 103.

184. MAIL, U. S. Form of address, etc., for U. S. forces in Europe.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 20, 1917, p. 4.

185. MAN POWER, European War. "Trial balance" of economic resources, man power, etc., of the belligerants after three years of war.—*The Independent*, August 4, 1917.

186. MANUFACTURES, Germany. List of principal German firms manufacturing chemicals, dates of organization, capital, and foreign branches and connections.—*Engineering*, July 20, 1917, p. 56.

187. MARNE, Battle of. Description of battle of the Marne with series of maps showing successive phases.—*La Guerra y su Preparación*, June, 1917, p. 503.

188. MARTIAL LAW U. S. Text of decision in Miligan case, Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, August 11, 1917, p. 6535.

189. MEDALS OF HONOR, European War. War decorations of France and Belgium, colored illustration.—*L'Illustration*, June 23, 1917, p. 578.

190. MEDICAL CORPS, Great Britain Medical Corps, need of knowledge of staff plans. British expedition to

Digitized by Google

Mesopotamia, *Mesopotamia Commission*, Report, 1917. Pages 109. Filed D567 G73 1917.

191. MEDICAL SERVICE, European war. Rank, title and numbers of medical officers in various foreign armies. *Congressional Record*, July 20, 1917, p. 5868.

194. ———European War. Practical hints to medical officers in the field as to equipment, management of patients, etc., by a British medical officer on active service.—*The Military Surgeon*, August, 1917, p. 240.

195. ———European War. The British retreat from Mons from the point of view of a mobile medical unit.—*The Military Surgeon*, August, 1917, p. 169.

196. ———France. Regulations for French Army Medical Corps with respect to commanding officers and the personnel of the different arms.—*Bulletin Officiel. Edition Chronologique*, June 25, 1917, p. 1537.

197. ———U. S. Program of social hygiene for soldiers to safeguard their morals and health outlined by the Surgeon General's Department.—*The Official Bulletin*, Aug. 14, 1917, p. 8.

198. ———U. S. Reasons for giving advanced rank to medical officers in the U. S. Army and statistics gathered from the French and British armies.—*Congressional Record*, July 20, 1917, p. 5865.

199. MERCHANT MARINE, Germany. Project for reconstructing German merchant marine to meet competition after the war. Clipping from *Times and Daily Mail, London*, 17th July, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case —Merchant marine—Germany.

200. ———Japan. New U. S. embargo on steel aimed at plates designed to bring Japanese vessels into Atlantic trade for war purposes. Shipping board takes over 700 vessels.—*The Iron Age*, Aug. 9, 1917, p. 310.

201. MESOPOTAMIA. British operations in 1915. Orders of General Townshend.—*United Service Gazette*, July 5, 1917, p. 3.

202. MILITARY SERVICE, Canada. Obstacles to conscription in Canada on account of French-Canadian population.—*The American Review of Reviews*, August, 1917, p. 182.

203. ———Great Britain, Exemptions. Revision of exemptions. Guide to the new acts. Rights of discharged men.—*Daily Mail, London*, 30 June, 1917.—Filed Envelope Case—Military Service—G. B.—Exemptions.

204. ———U. S. Required military service comparison between quota of South and North, tables and comment. —*Congressional Record*, July 24, 1917, p. 5955.

205. MOBILIZATION, U. S. Presidential proclamation of

Digitized by Google

July 3, 1917, calling U. S. National Guard into Federal Service, text.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 10, 1917, p. 6.

206. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES, Great Britain. England's experiences in the administration of engineering industries by the state during the European War.—*Engineering*, July 6, 1917.

207. ———Italy. Statement of Italian Minister of War in regard to mobilization of industry in Italy during European War.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, June, 1917, p. 591.

208. MONS, Battle of. The British retreat from Mons from the point of view of a mobile medical unit.—*The Military Surgeon*, August, 1917, p. 169.

209. MOTOR TRUCKS. "Lessons of the war in truck design."—*The Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, July, 1917, p. 23.

210. ———European War, France. How motor trucks saved Verdun.—*Motor Age*, July 19, 1917, p. 5.

211. MUNITIONS, Manufacture of, Canada. Development and output of Canadian munitions works.—*Canada*, July 28, 1917, p. 117.

212. ———Great Britain. Plates showing increase in production.—*The Illustrated London News*, July 28, 1917, p. 78.

213. ———Great Britain. Methods of priority, Department of Munitions. Clip. from the *New Republic*, May 19, 1917. Filed Env. Case—European War—U. S.

214. NAVIES, Germany. Status and strength of the German navy.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, August, 1917, p. 1773.

215. ———Great Britain. Naval organization, American and British. Organization.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, Aug. 1917, page 277.

216. NEGROES, U. S. Dangers of arming the negro.—*Congressional Record*, August 16, 1917, p. 6655.

217. NEUTRALITY, Belgium. The activities of Belgian Chiefs of Staff considered with respect to Belgian neutrality.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, June, 1917, p. 265.

218. OBSERVATION MASTS, Germany. German periscopic mast for miliary observation.—*La Science et la Vie*, July, 1917, p. 177.

219. OFFICERS, European War, Medical. Rank, title anl numbers of medical officers in various foreign armies. —*Congressional Record*, July 20, 1917, p. 5868.

220. ———France. Regulations of June 20, 1917, governing

Digitized by Google

transfer of French officers from line to staff, and from reserve to active list.—*Bulletin Officiel*, July 16, 1917, p. 1813.

221. ———India. Commissions in the Indian army and Indian army Reserve of Officers.—*United Service Gazette*, July 12, 1917, p. 18.

222. ———U. S. List of officers to major generals and brigadier generals with rank from August 5, 1917. *Congressional Record*, August 15, 1917, p. 6623.

223. ———U. S., Medical Service. Reasons for giving advanced rank to medical officers in U. S. Army and statistics gathered from French and British armies. —*Congressional Record*, July 20, 1917, p. 6855.

224. OIL, Mexico. Dangers in the oil situation in the Tampico region of Mexico.—*The World's Work*, August, 1917, p. 374.

225. PACIFISM, U. S. Problems about war. Suggestions for makers of text books and for use in schools. Problems about the cost of war, for classes in Arithmetic. — *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace*, Pub. No. 10. By David Eugene Smith. UA 940 S64 1915.

226. PAPER WORK, U. S. A plea for simplification of paper work, plan based on N. G. experience in mobilization, 1916.—*Army and Navy Journal*, July 21, 1917, p. 1547.

227. PARAGUAY, History. Study of war of 1867 in Paraguay.—*Revista Militar*, May, 1917, p. 365.

228. PEACE, European War. "Russia and the Peace Danger." Factors making for an early peace.—*The Fortnightly Review*, July, 1917, p. 3.

229. PEACE PROPOSALS, U. S. Senate resolution entitled "Peace Bases."—*Congressional Record*, August 15, 1917, p. 6603.

230. PEACE SOCIETIES, Japan. Peace societies of Japan and U. S. Purposes of *Advocate of Peace*, August, 1917, p. 232.

231. PEAT, France. Means of utilization of peat supply in Europe.—*La Science et la Vie*, July, 1917, p. 77.

232. ———France. The use of peat in France occasioned by shortage of coal.—*La Science et la Vie*, July, 1917, p. 77.

233. PENSIONS, Great Britain. Scale of officers', widows' and children's pensions from April 1, 1917, British army.—*The Army and Navy Gazette*, July 21, 1917, p. 480.

234. PERISCOPES, Germany. German periscopic mast for

Digitized by Google

military observation.—*La Science et la Vie*, July, 1917, p. 177.

235. PHOTOGRAPHY. Apparatus and methods employed in photography from aircraft.—*La Science et la Vie*, July, 1917, p. 37.

236. PHYSICAL TRAINING, Canada. "Bayonet fighting and physical training."—*Infantry Journal*, July, 1917.

237. ———U. S. "Where college training failed." Inefficiency of atheletics in colleges as military training. *Literary Digest*, July 28, 1917, p. 33.

238. POPULATION, Austria-Hungary. The Czecho-Slovaks. An oppressed nationality. By Lewis B. Namier. Filed Envelope Case—Population—Europe, 1917.

239. ———U. S. Estimated population for draft apportionment. Letter of Sec. of Commerce, July, 1917. Filed Draft—U. S.

240. PORTS, South America. South American port improvements on east coast.—*Bulletin of the Pan-American Union*, July, 1917, p. 1.

241. POSTAL SERVICE, Germany. The submarine post office. Means of transferring spies and communications.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Aug. 11, 1917, p. 6.

242. ———Japan. "How the Chinese post office has grown to be one of the best and cheapest in the world."—*The Far Eastern Review*, July, 1917, p. 522.

243. PRESS, German. "The menace of the German-Language press."—*The Outlook*, August 15, 1917, p. 179.

244. PRIORITY, Great Britain. Methods of Priority, Department, Ministry of Munitions. Clip. from *The New Republic*, May 19, 1917, p.—. Filed European War—U. S.

245. PRISONERS OF WAR, European War. Handbook to the work. Constitution, and rules of the Central Prisoners of War Committee. Filed Env. Case—Prisoners of War—European War, 1917.

246. PROCLAMATIONS, U. S. Text of President's proclamation creating an embargo on certain articles to neutral countries, July 9, 1917.—*Commerce Reports*, July 10, 1917, p. 97.

247. ———U. S. Presidential proclamation of July 3, 1917, calling U. S. National Guard into Federal service, text.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 10, 1917, p. 6.

248. PROMOTIONS, France, Officers. Methods of promoting officers, European War. Clip. from *La France Mili-*

Digitized by Google

taire, Paris, 23 July, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Cavalry drill and tactics—France.

249. ———Great Britain, Officers. Officer's promotions. Recommendations of committee on all clases.—*United Service Gazette*, July 26, 1917, page 38.

250. PSYCHOLOGY. Practical relations between psychology and the war. Clip. from *The Journal of Applied Psychology*, of Worcester, Mass., March, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Psychology.

251. RAILROADS, Turkey. The Bagdad railway and its tributaries.—*The Geographical Journal*, July, 1917, p. 82.

252. RANGE FINDERS, Great Britain. Cut of Hanks anti-aircraft range finder, British invention.—*United Service Gazette*, Aeronautical supplement, June 21, 1917, p. 1.

253. RECRUITING, Great Britain. Recruiting statistics show the inefficiency of youth produced by industrial conditions.—*Land and Water*, July 26, 1917, p. 13.

254. ———British Secretary of State for War recommends that army recruiting should be placed in civilian hands.—*The Times Weekly Edition*, July 27, 1917, p. 613.

255. ———Statistics, U. S. Principal defects in youths examined for the U. S. Navy service.—*Current Opinion*, August, 1917, p. 102.

256. RESERVES, U. S. Militia in the war of 1912. New England objections to use of Militia. Appointment of officers.—*Recollections of a Lifetime*, by S. G. Goodrich. Filed E 302.6 G6 A1 1856. Page 415.

257. ———Presidential proclamation of July 3, 1917, calling U. S. National Guard into Federal service, text.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 10, 1917, p. 6.

258. RIFLES, U. S. "How can our boys fight without guns?" Editorial delays caused by Bureaucratic control.—*American Machinist*, Aug. 16, 1917, p. 299.

259. RUSSIA, For. Rel., U. S. Instances of Russian acts of friendship to U. S. with authority for their authenticity.—*The North American Review*, August, 1917, p. 327.

260. ———Pol. and Gov. Text of letter of President Wilson to Provisional Russian government, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, August 3, 1917, p. 6273.

261. ———Breakdown of military power, probably long enduring reasons.—*The Fortnightly Review*, July, 1917, page 3.

262. ———Revolution, 1917. Failure of Entente diplomacy in regard to Revolution, 1917.—*The Fortnightly Review*, July, 1917, p. 3.

Digitized by Google

263. SCHOOLS, Austria-Hungary. Austria schools of military equitation.—*La Guerra su Preparacion*, June, 1917, p. 565.

264. ———U. S. "American Defense Schools." Grand Maneuvers; Aero maneuvers. Filed Env. Case—Schools—U. S.

265. SHELTERS, Germany. "The German shelters on the Somme," tr. from *L'Illustration*, January 13, 1917. —*Professional Memoirs, Corps of Engineers*, July-August, 1917, p. 399.

266. SHIPPING BOARD. Explanation of Mr. Denman, attack and defense of General Goethals. General discusion of Board and its results. — *Congressional Record*, August 15, 1917, p. 6614.

267. SIGHTING TELESCOPES. Sighting telescopes for fire arms.—*Scientific American Supplement* No. 2168, July 21, 1917, p. 44.

268. SIGHTS. Construction and use of panoramic sights for field artillery, illus.—*American Machinist*, August 2, 1917, p. 177.

269. SIGNALS, Great Britain. Air-raid warnings by sound signals: Rockets used in London.—*The Illustrated News*, July 28, 1917, page 91.

270. SMALL ARMS FIRE, European war. Value of rifle shooting in war. British experience in war.—*Army and Navy Journal*, August 4, 1917, page 1611.

271. ———U. S. Course in rifle training. A rifle course used on Texas border, 1916.—*Infantry Journal*, August, 1917, p. 106.

272. SMOKE BOXES. "Smoke boxes for protection of ships obtainable."—*Commerce Reports*, August 15, 1917, p. 594.

273. SOUND SIGNALS, London. Air-raid warnings by sound signals: Rockets used in London.—*The Illustrated London News*, July 28, 1917, p. 90.

274. SPIES. Court martial of spies. Precedents and opinion. —*Army and Navy Journal*, August 4, 1917, p. 1621.

275. ———Germany. System of German spies in Great Britain. By Lord Northcliffe.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, August, 1917, p. 1911.

276. ———Germany. "Teutonic Lemon Baths." German methods of examination.—*Saturday Evening Post*, August 18, 1917, p. 13.

277. ———German. Spies use submarine sea post near Spain. Communications between Germany and the United States. Means of transferring German spies.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, August 11, 1917, p. 6.

Digitized by Google

278. STAR SHELLS. Star shells or illuminant projectiles for night operations; history, description and use of means of lighting battlefield at night.—*Revista Militar*, April, 1917, p. 282.

279. STATIONS, U. S. Army camps, stations, cantonments, etc., of all forces.—*Infantry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 134.

280. STEEL, Germany. War tasks of the German steel industry, how they have been accomplished; based on reports of a meeting of the Association of German Ironmasters, March 4, 1917.—*The Iron Age*, July 26, 1917, p. 190.

281. ———U. S. Importance of manganese to U. S. steel production and need of guarding Brazilian sources of supply; suggestions for home production.—*The Iron Age*, July 26, 1917, p. 225.

282. SUBMARINES, Germany. A prisoners experience on a German submarine. Methods, etc.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, August, 1917, p.1881.

283. TACTICS, European war. "Tactics and armament: An evolution."—*The Atlantic Monthly*, August, 1917, p. 178.

284. TANKS. List of references to current periodical literature on the subject of "tank" military tractors.—*Professional Memoirs, Corps of Engineers*. July-August, 1917, p. 499.

285. TAXES, Italy. Italian taxes on incomes derived from war.—*Commerce Reports*, August 9, 1917, p. 520.

286. TRACTORS, European war. Types, manufacture and employment of caterpillar tractors in European War. *Machinery*, August, 1917, p. 1041.

287. TRADE, Germany. "German competition in shipping." German trade and shipping in competition with Great Britain after the war.—*Engineering*, July 27, 1917, p. 96.

288. ———Spain. Economic conditions and resources in Spain and the probable effect of the war on Franco-Spanish trade relations—*Revue Des Deux Mondes*, July, 1917, p. 150.

289. TRAINING, European war. "Notes to assist company in preparing lectures for the training of recruits." —*Infantry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 128.

290. ———Indja. Special Order of British Commander in Chief in India, April 30, 1917, containing schedules, etc., for the training of the Indian Defense Force. Filed Env. Case—Training—India, 1917.

291. ———U. S. "Loyalty, obedience and physical fitness are the three basic qualities essential to make real

Digitized by Google

soldier, says War Department.—*The Official Bulletin*, Aug. 14, 1917, p. 7.

292. TRANSPORT SERVICE, European war. Organization of British army motor transport service.—*The Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, July, 1917, p. 23.

293. ———France. Description of work and method of training of Americans in French motor transport service. —*Motor Age*, August 2, 1917.

294. TRANSPORTATION, Ammunition, Great Britain. Description of British patent ammunition wagon employing new method of holding shells in place.—*Engineering*, July 6, 1917, p. 27.

295. ———Japan. Japanese dependence on man-drawn vehicles for transportation; only 21 motor trucks in whole empire.—*Motor Age*, August 2, 1917, p. 25.

296. TREATIES, U. S., France. Our first alliance (with France). By Ambassador Jusserand.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, June, 1917, p. 518.

297. TRENCH MAKING MACHINES. Machines for constructing trenches.—*La Science et la Vie*, July, 1917, p. 143.

298. ———Description of American-made machinery employed by French army for digging trenches.—*Scientific American*, August 11, 1917, p. 102.

299. UNIFORMS, France. Uniforms and badges of the British, French, German and Belgian armies.—*Infantry Journal*, July, 1917, page 118.

300. ———Great Britain. Uniforms and badges of the British, French, German and Belgian armies.—*Infantry Journal*, July, 1917, p. 118.

301. ———U. S., Aviation. Uniforms and insignia of the Aviation Section, U. S. Signal Corps.—*Air Service Journal*, July 12, 1917, page 22.

302. U. S., For. Rel., Germany. U. S. relations with Germany, 1889-1914.—*The American Review of Reviews*, August, 1917, p. 166.

303. ———Russia. Instances of Russian acts of friendship to U. S. with authorities for their authenticity.—*The North American Review*, August, 1917, p. 327.

304. ———Resources. "America and victory." Statistics showing the extent of America's wealth.—*Motor Age*, Aug. 9, 1917, p. 13.

305. VOCATIONAL TRAINING, U. S. Methods of the National City Bank of New York.—*Number Eight*, September, 1916. Filed HG2613 N5 A4 Vol. 11, No. 3.

306. WAGES, Great Britain. Wages in 1917. Study of an

Digitized by Google

agricultural living wage. Filed Env. Case—Wages Great Britain.

307. ———U. S. Letter of Secretary of War relative to cost and methods of construction of U. S. A. cantonments. *Congressional Record*, August 8, 1917, p. 6487.

308. WAGONS, Great Britain. Description of British patent ammunition wagon employing new method of holding shells in place.—*Engineering*, July 6, 1917, p. 27.

309 WARS, Cost of. Statement of cost of wars.—*The Literary Digest*, July 28, 1917, p. 11.

310. ———U. S. Review showing the State Department has depended on military power on an average of every ten years since the Revolution.—*National Service*, August, 1917, p. 27.

311. ———U. S. 1812. General Charles Napier, British General states that the U. S. was not united in 1812, and gives reasons for.—*Lights and Shades of Military Life*, Ed. by Sir Charles Napier, Vol. 1. Filed U765 V68 1840. Page 318.

312. ———U. S. 1812. New England Feeling. How war spirit was aroused. Murder of opponents, *Recollections of a Lifetime*. By S. G. Goodrich. Page 395. Filed E302.6 G6 A1 1856.

313. WATERWAYS, U. S. Needs for the use of waterways. *Daily Commerce Reports*, 13th June, 1917. Filed Env. Case. Waterways, U. S.

314. ———Need for interior waterways.—*Commerce Reports*, June 13, 1917, p. 977.

315. WEATHER. Effect of weather on military conditions in war and possible aid to be derived from weather experts.—*Manufacturers Record*, July 19, 1917, p. 67.

316. WOMEN IN WAR, U. S. Partial list of organizations in which U. S. women are enlisted as a result of the War of 1917.—*The Official Bulletin*, July 24, 1917, p. 6.

317. WOUNDED, care of, European war. Organization of military units of convalescents in French army.—*Bulletin Officiel*, July 9, 1917, p. 1735.

Digitized by Google

Book List

318. AGENDA MILITAR SALVADOREÑA, 1917. San Salvador, R Reys, 1917. U145 S2 A6.

319. AMERICAN BUSINESS as affected by peace and preparedness, the composite opinion of seventeen hundred business men. Comp. and pub. by Harris Winthrop & Co., New York and Chicago, 1916. 80 p. HC106.2 H31.

320. BATTERY A on the Mexican border, 1916. Providence, R. I., E. S. Jones Sons Co., printers, 1916. 142 p. illus. E768.6 S85.

321. LE BOIS LE PRÊTRE (octobre 1914-avril 1915.) Dessins d'apres nature par M. S. Laurent. (Paris) Hachette et cie, 1917. 3 p. 1., 279, [1] p. illus. 19 cm. D640 D565 (1917).

322. BORDEAUX, HENRY. The last days of Fort Vaux, March 9-June 7, 1916. Translated by Paul V. Cohn, London, New York, Nelson & Sons, 1917. 227 p. D534.1 V4 B72e.

323. BRETON, GASTON. Les projecteurs de campagne. Manuel technique et tactique a l'usage des chefs d' équipe et des officiers observateurs. Paris, Lavauzelle, 1917. 375 p. illus. UG626 B84.

324. BUCHAN, JOHN. The battle of the Somme. First phase. London and New York, T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 108 p.., plates, map. D534.1 S6 B91.

325. CAPEK, T. Bohemia under Hapsburg misrule; a study of the ideals and asperations of the Bohemian and Slovak peoples, as they relate to and are affected by the Great European war. New York, Chicago, Fleming H. Revell Co., 1915. 187 p. ($1.00) DB 1916 C3.

226. "CAPTAIN," PSEUD. Dictionary of English & French military terms and other words useful to officers. pt. 2, English-French. U25 F8 A5 D54.

327. COLLINS, C. C. D. The war against war, and the enforcement of peace. London, Macmillan & Co., 1917. 163 p. D525 C695.

328. CONGRESS of constructive patriotism, Washington, D. C., 1917. Proceedings of the Congress of constructive patriotism held under the auspices of the Na-

Digitized by Google

tional Security League, Washington, D. C., January 25-27, 1917. New York, National Security League, 1917. 448 p. UA23 C72 (1917).

329. CORBETT, JULIAN S. Some principles of maritime strategy. London, New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1911. 317 p. V163 C78.

330. CORNISH, VAUGHAN. Naval and military geography of the British empire (considered in relation to the war with Germany.) London, H. Rees, 1916. Illus., maps. 140 p. UA995 G7 C81.

331. DOLBEY, ROBERT V. A regimental surgeon in war and prison. London, J. Murray, 1917. 248 p. Port. D640 D661.

332. DOYLE, SIR ARTHUR C. The British campaign in France and Flanders, 1915. London, New York, Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 259 p. Maps, plans. D530 D75.

333. DRACHMANN, POVL. The industrial developments and commercial policies of the three Scandinavian countries, ed. by Harold Westergaard. Oxford, Clarendon Press, London, New York, H. Milford, 1915. 124 p. (Carnegie endowment publications). HC345 D75.

334. DUGARD, HENRY. The battle of Verdun (February 21-May 7). With 32 full-page illustrations and a map. London, Hutchinson & Co., 1916. 287 p. D534.1 V4 D86-e.

335. ESSEN, LÉON VAN DER. The invasion and the war in Belgium from Liège to the Yser. London, T. F. Unwin, 1917. 356 p. illus., maps. D532 E78.

336. FESS, SIMEON D. The problems of neutrality when the world is at war. A history of our relations with Germany and Great Britain as detailed in the documents that passed between the United States and the two great belligerent powers. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 180 p. D618 U5 F41.

337. FORBES, NEVILL. Russian grammar. 2d ed. Oxford, The Claredon Press, 1916. 275 p. PR9x F69.

338. ———Second Russian book, a practical manual of Russian verbs. Oxford, The Claredon Press, 1916. 336 p. PR9x F692.

339. FRANCE. Instruction pratique sur l'installation des communications electriques dans le service de la telegraphie militaire, 1907. Paris, Charles-Lavauzelle, 1914. 2 v., illus. UG605 F8 A25, 1907-14.

340. FRERK, FR. W. Die Someschlacht. Diegen und Leipzig, H. Montanus, 1916. 55 p., illus. D534.1 S6 F85.

Digitized by Google

341. A GENERAL'S letter to his son on obtaining his commission (Signed X. Y. Z.) London, New York, Cassel, 1917. 115 p. UB410 G32.

342. GIRAULT, ARTHUR. The colonial tariff policy of France, ed. by Charles Gide. Oxford, The Claredon Press, London, New York, H. Milford, 1916. 305 p. HF2099 G52. (Carnegie endowment publications).

343. GOPCEVIC, SPIRIDION. Amerikas rolle im weltkriege. Leipzig, B. Elischer nachfolger, 1917. 68 p. D618 U5 G65.

344. GRAHAM, STEPHEN. Russia in 1916. (Description and trav.) New York, The Macmillan Co., 1917. 191 p. DK265 G74.

345. GREAT BRITAIN, Foreign Office. The treatment of Armenians in the Ottoman Empire, 1915-1916. Documents presented to Viscount Grey, secretary of state for foreign affairs by Viscount Bryce. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1916. 684 p. Map. D625 G787.

346. ———Imperial war conference, 1917. Extracts of minuts of proceedings and papers laid before the conference. London, printed by H. M. Stationery off., 1917. 163 p. DA18 A2.

347. ———Mesopotamia Commission. Report of the Commission to enquire into the operations of war in Mesopotamia. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1917. 188 p. diagr. D567 G73.

348. GREGORY, JOHN W. Australia. Cambridge, Eng., The University Press, New York, Putnam Sons, 1916. 156 p. illus. (The Cambridge manuals of science and literature.) DU104 G82.

349. GREAT BRITAIN. War pensions, etc., statutory committee. Regulations and instructions for the guidance of local committees established under the naval and military pensions, etc., act, 1915. London, Harrison & Sons, 1916. 2 parts. UB375 G7 A35.

350. GRUMBACH, S. Das annexionistische Deutschland. Eine sammlung von dokumenten die seit dem 4 August, 1914 in Deutschland offentlich oder geheim verbreitet wurden. Lausanne, Payot & Co., 1917. 471 p. D623 G88.

351. GRUNZEL, JOSEF. Econimic protectionism, ed. by Eugen von Philippovich. Oxford, The University press, London, New York, H. Milford, 1916. 357 p. HF1711 G89. (Carnegie endowment publications.)

352. GUNNERS' INSTRUCTION (gun companies) 1916-1917. 13th ed. Fort Monroe, Va. *Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, 1916. UF593 A3 J82 1916-17.

Digitized by Google

353. ———1916-1917 (mine companies). 13th ed. [Fort Monroe, Va.] *Journal U. S. Artillery*, C 1916. 3 pl., 122 p. illus. 24½ cm. UG553 J8 1916-17.

354. HAHN, ed. An der Somme. 321 lichtbilder zur erinnerung an die zeit des stellungskampfe und der abwehr der englischen offensive. Neue folge von "Zwischen Arras und Peronne." München, R. Piper & Co., 1917. 189 pp. illus. D534 H141.

355. HELMHOLT, HANS F. Die geheime vorgeschichte des weltkrieges auf grund urkundlichen stoffes. Leipzig, Koehler, 1914. 317 pp. ports. D610 H47.

356. HERTZ, ARTHUR F. Medical diseases of the war. London, E. Arnold, 1917. 151 pp. illus. UH410 H57.

357. HEUTSZ, J. B. van. Politieke ontwikkeling en hervormingen in oost-Azie en de positie van indisch-Nederland in toekomastige conflicten. Rotterdam, Brusse, 1917. 253 pp., 5 maps. DS518 H59.

358. HEYMANN, ROBERRT. Rasputin. Roman, von Robert Heymann. Leipzig, P. List, copyright, 1917. 180 pp. PZ3 H61.

359. HOETZSCH, OTTO. Der krieg und die grosse politik. Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1917. Vol. 1. D443 H69.

360. HORLACHER, MICHAEL. Kriegswirtschaft und lebensmittelteuerung im in und ausland. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1917, 69 p., tables. D635 H81.

361. HURD, ARCHIBALD S. The defences of the empire. London, Pub. for the International information committee by the Athenaeum press, 1917. 64 pp. (The international information series. British empire, v. 2). UA647 H95.

362. HURST, ARTHUR F. See Hertz, Arthur F.

363. INDIA ARMY DEPT. (East India—Military). Despatches regarding operations in the Persian Gulf and in Mesopotamia. London, Wyman & Sons, 1915. 54 pp. D567 I3.

364. L'ITALY et la guerre actuelle. Florence, Impr. Dominicaine, 1916. 285 pp. D520 I8 I8. (A collection of essays by members of the National association of the professors of the University of Italy. Translated from the Italian into the French).

365. JONES, BERNARD E. Workshop hints for munition workers, with about 200 illustrations. London, New York, Cassell and Company, 1916. 156 pp. UF530 J76.

Digitized by Google

366. JOY, HENRY B. National highways and country roads. New York and Washington, National institute of efficiency, 1917. 24 pp. map. HE355 J88.

367. KRIEGSGEFANGENSCHAFT in Frankreich. 131 ansichten aus den deutschen gefangenen lagern in Frankreich, mit erläuternden text. Basel, Neue literarische buchhandlung, 1916. 40 pp. illus. D 627 K925.

368. McCLURE, SAMUEL S. Obstacles to peace. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin Company, 1917. 486 pp. D523 M12.

369. McCULLOCH, CHAMPE C. The scientific and administrative achievement of the medical corps of the United States army. New York, The Science Press, 1917. 18 pp. (Reprinted from The Scientific Monthly, May, 1917, pp. 410-427). UH223 M13.

370. MARKS, L. S. ed. Mechanical engineer's handbook, based on the Hütte. New York, McGraw-Hill Co., 1916. 1836 pp., illus., tables, diagrs. TJ151 M37 ($5.00).

371. LE MENSONGE DU 3 aout 1914. Paris, Payot et cie, 1917. 396 pp., illus., maps, facisms. D516 M54.

372. MEXICO. Direccion general de establecimientos fabriles militares. Informe. Madrid, Garcia y Saez, 1916. 172 pp., illus., plans, tables. UF535 M6 A3 1916.

373. MOESLE, ST. Das gesetz über vorbereitende masznahmen zur besteurerung der kriegsgewinne. 3. aufl., Berlin, Heymann, 1917. 80 pp. D623 G3 M69.

374. MONCKEBERG, CARL. Deutsche truppen an der Düna, herbst, 1916. Stuttgart und Berlin, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1916. 52 pp., illus. D548 M73.

375. MORELLE, COMMANDANT. La clé des champs. 6. ed. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1917. 72 pp., illus., diagrs. UF853 M82.

376. MOSS, JAMES A. How to shoot (including care and preservation of the rifle). Menasha, Wis., G. Banta, pub. Co., 1917., illus., 101 pp. UD330 M91.

377. MOSS, JAMES A. Peace and war duties of the enlisted man. Menasha, Wis., G. Banta pub. Co., 1917. 139 pp., illus. U113 M93.

378. MOSS, JAMES A. Trench warfare based on the latest information from the battle fronts of Europe, Menasha, Wis., Geo. Banta Pub. Co., 1917. 274 pp., illus. U169.3 M91.

Digitized by Google

379. MOSS, JAMES A. and M. B. Stewart. Military training for boys, intended to develop body, character and patriotism, prepared for the use of the National school camp association. Menasha, Wis., Geo. Banta Pub. Co., 1917. 241 pp. U330 M91.

380. MUIR, RAMSAY. The expansion of Europe, the culmination of modern history. London, Constable & Co., 1917. 243 pp., maps. JV105 M95.

381. MULLER, DR. ERNST. Der weltkrieg 1914-1917 und der "zusammenbruch des volkerrechts." Eine abwehr und anklage. 4 aufl. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1917. 2 v. D610 M953.

382. NAUMANN, FRIEDERICH. Was wird aus Polen? Berlin, G. Reimer, 1917. 57 pp. DK439 N29.

383. O'CONNOR, V. C. SCOTT. The scene of war. London and Edinburg, W. Blackwood and Sons, 1917. 424 pp. D640 O18.

384. PASSELECQ, FERNAND. Les deportations belges a la lumiere des documents allemands. Avec de nombreux facsimiles et la reproduction de tous les documents belges. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1917. 435 pp. D639 P28.

385. PILON, EDMOND. Pelerinages de guerre badis et de nos jours. Paris, Perrin et cie., 1917. D525 P64.

386. POHL, HEINRICH. Amerikas waffenausfuhr und neutralität. Berlin, Guttentag, 1917. 73 pp. D618 U5 P74.

387. POPE, MAJOR F. H. Notes on the organization of a motor truck company. Fort Sam Houston, Texas, Headquarters motor truck group, April 18, 1917. 67 pp. UG540 P82.

388. RENAULT, LOUIS. Les premieres violations du troit des gens par l'Allemagne: Luxembourg et Belgique. Paris, Societe du recueill Sirey, 1917. 81 pp. D615 R39.

389. ROBBINS, EDWARD J. The universal drill manual, being a digest of all the government publications on the subject, with illustrations reproduced from the same source. New York, The Sherwood Co., 1917. 149 pp. UD160 R63.

390. ROBINSON, H. PERRY. The turning point; the battle of the Somme (London) New York, Dodd Mead & Co., 1917. 291 pp., plates. D534.1 S6 R68.

391. ROOT, ELIHU. The military and colonial policy of the United States, addresses and reports. Cambridge, Harvard Univ. Press, 1917. 502 pp. UA23 R785.

Digitized by Google

392. ROXBURGH, RONALD F. International conventions and third states. London, New York, Longmans. 1917. 119 pp. JX4171 R88.

393. RUCKLIN, RENE. Les requisitions militaires. Paris, Rousseau & Cie., 1915. 264 pp. UC265 F8 R73.

394. SCHAFER, DIETRICH. Weltgeschichte der neuzeit. 2 v. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1917. 7th ed.. rev. D208 S29.

395. SCHEIBE, CAPITAINE. La bataille du Skagerrak, 31 mailer juin 1916. Decrite d'apres des documents officiels par Capitaine de corvette Scheibe, officier a bord d'un des croiseurs ciurasses qui prirent part a la bataille. Berne, F. Wyss, 1917. 32 pp., illus. D 581.1 S6 S31.

396. SCHILDER, SIGMUND. Mittleeuropa und die meistbe, günstigungsfrage. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1917. 74 pp. Heft 32, Finanz- und volkswirtschaftliche zeitfro·gen.) HF1721 S33.

397. SCHMIDT-REDER, BRUNO. In England kriegsbefangen. Meine erlenbnisse in dem gefangenenlager Dorchester. Berlin, G. Bath, 1915. 136 pp., illus. D 627 S35.

398. SCHUCKING, WALTHER. Der dauerfriede. Kriegsaufsätze eines pazifisten. Leipzig, Verlag naturwissenschaften, 1917. 93 pp. D622 S38.

399. SEECK, OTTO. Russen und Balten. Bielefeld und. Leipzig, Velhagen & Klasing, 1917. 100 pp. DK 42 S45.

400. SHELLENBERGER, JOHN K. The battle of Franklin, Tenn., November 30, 1864. A statement of the erroneous claims made by General Schofield and an exposition of the blunder which opened the battle. Cleveland, A. H. Clark Company, 1916. 42 pp. E 481 F8 S54.

401. SMITH, DAVID R. Problems about war for classes in arithmetic. Washington, Pub. by the Carnegie endowment for international peace, 1915. 23 pp. UA 940 S64.

402. SMITH, G. ELLIOT and Pear, T. H. Shell shock and its lessons. Manchester, Eng., The University Press, London, New York, Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. 135 pp. UH410 S64.

403. SMITH, J. S. Trench warfare; a manual for officers and men. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. U 169.3 S65.

404. SOBRERO, MARIO. The Italian fleet and the European war. Our battle fleet, by Mario Sobrero.

Digitized by Google

Translated by John H. Hubback. Pub. by the Special dept. of the Ministry of marine, Milan, 1917. 64 pp. illus. D597 I8 S67.

405. SOULE, CHARLES C. How to plan a library building for library work. Boston, Boston book co., 1912. 403 pp. Z679 S72.

406. STEINER, BERNARD C. The life and correspondence of James McHenry, secretary of war under Washington and Adams. Cleveland, Burrow brothers company, 1907. 640 pp. ports. E302.6 M12 S82.

407. STIEBRITZ, ARNOLD. Das eiserne kanzler. Leipzig, Hesse & Becker, 1915. 218 pp. illus. DD218 S85.

408. SUTHERLAND, SAMUEL J. The reserve officers' handbook. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin Company, 1917. 289 pp., illus. U134 A1 S96.

409. SWEENEY, WALTER C. Sketching methods. San Francisco, The Hicks-Judd Company, 1917. 98 pp. illus. UG470 S97.

410. THE TALE OF A casualty clearing station, by a royal field leech. Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood and Sons, 1917. 306 pp. D640 T143.

411. THE TIMES, London. The Times documentary history of the war, vol. 1-3. 1917. D505 T58.

412. THE TIMES, London. The Times war atlas and gazetteer. 1916. 68 pp., incl. col. maps. D525.5 T58.

413. TRIEPEL, HEIRICH. Die freiheit der meere und der künftige friedensschluss. Berlin, J. Springer, 1917. 41 pp. D622 T82.

414. TURMANN, MAX. La Suisse pendant le guerre. Paris, Perrin et cie., 1917. 318 pp. D635 T94.

415. UNGARN, eine mitteleuropasche entdeckung. Von Joseph Aug. Lux. München, O. Beck, 1917. xv, 355 pp. 21 cm. DB906 L97.

416. U. S. Committee on public information. How the war came to America. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 46 pp. D618 U5 A4.

417. U. S. Council of national defense. Pamphlet giving the personnel of the Council, its advisory commission, subordinate committees, etc. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 31 pp. UB23 A952.

418. U. S. Dept. of Labor. Children's bureau. Care of dependents of enlisted men in Canada, by S. Herbert Wolfe, Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 65 pp.

Digitized by Google

tables. UB405 C2 U5 (Misc. series, No. 10. Bureau publication No. 25).

419. U. S. General Staff. Infantry drill regulations, United States army, 1911, corrected to April 15, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. UD160 A3 1911-17.

420. U. S. Library of Congress. Div. of bibl. The United States at war: organization and literature. Part 1. Comp. under the direction of Herman H. B. Meyer. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. Z6207 E8 U52.

421. U. S. President Wilson, 1913. Rules and regulations prescribed by the President for local and district boards. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 84 pp. UB323.3 1917 A25.

422. VENEZUELA. Direccion general de estadistica. Itinerarios de Venezuela. Caracas, Impr. Bolivar, 1914. 167 pp. F2309 A4.

423. VICKERS, LESLIE. Training for the trenches; a practical handbook based upon personal experience during the first two years of the war in France. New York, G. H. Doran Co., 1917. 127 pp., plates. U 169.3 V52.

424. VIGNY, ALFRED VICTOR. Lights and shades of military life. Translation by Frederic Shoberl of the author's "Servitude et grandeur militaires," and ed. by Sir Charles Napier. London, H. Colburn, 1840. U765 V68.

425. VOSNJAK, BOGUMIL. A bulwark against Germany: the fight of the Slovenes, the western branch of the Jugoslavs, for national existence. Tr. by Fanny S. Copeland. London, Allen & Unwin, 1917. 270 pp. map. DB361 V96.

426. WANNISCH, WILHELM von. Oesterreich-Ungarn nach dem kriege. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1917. 84 pp. D622 W24.

427. WERTHEIMER, LUDWIG. Das vertrags-kriegsrecht des in- und auslandes. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1917. 76 pp. JX5156 W51.

428. WHITTALL, W. With Botha and Smuts in Africa. London, New York, Cassell, 1917. 279 pp., 2 maps, 2 parts. D575 W62.

429. THE WOUNDS OF WAR. Translated from Revue militaire Suisse, No. 1, 1917. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 13 pp. illus. 33½ cm. U15 A2 No. 3004.

430. ZITELMANN, ERNST. Das schicksal Belgiens beim friedensschluss. 3 aufl. München und Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1917. 94 pp. D622 Z82.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 25 October, 1917

LIBRARY
OF THE
ARMY WAR COLLEGE

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College, Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Department, 1916.

Note to Librarians.

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List of October, 1917

1. ABBREVIATIONS, France. Some abbreviations used in the French army can be found in Aid-Memoire de O'fficier l'etat major en campagne.

2. AERIAL WARFARE, European war. "Manhunters of the air." Tactics of in 1917. Diagrams, etc.—*The World's Work*, September, 1917, p. 513.
3. ———European war. More important air raids since May 1, 1917, European war.—*Current History*, September, 1917, p. 519.
4. ———European war. Situation in Europe, help being given by U. S.—*The Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, August, 1917, p. 101.
5. ———Great Britain. Air raids on Great Britain. Casualties and map of raid zone. Clip. from *Daily Mail*, London, 6th September, 1917. Filed Env. Case.—Aerial Warfare—Great Britain.
6. ———Great Britain. Command of air. British possesions convenient for air bases.—*The Times Weekly Edition*, June 26, 1917, page 543.

7. AEROPLANE EQUIPMENT. Radio for aircraft. Methods of employment. Illustrated.—*Flying*, September, 1917, p. 689.

8. AEROPLANES. Types of Fokker aeroplanes, description and illustrations. — *L'Aerophile, August* 1-15, 1917, p. 273.
9. ———Germany. Gotha type German aeroplanes, description and illustrations.—*L'Illustration*, July 28, 1917, p. 105.
10. ———Germany. Pictures of Gotha type German aeroplane.—*The Illustrated War News*, August 29, 1917, p. 25.
11. ———Manufacture of. Need for standardization in airplane construction in view of fact that 87 types of engines are used by Allied airmen.—*Motor Age*, August 16, 1917, p. 30.
12. ———Manuf. of., U. S. Profits on the manufacture of aeroplanes in U. S.—*Congressional Record*, September 4, 1917, p. 7189.

13. AGES, European war. Age of Generals, European war. —*The North American Review*, September 1, 1917, p. 357.

14. AIR ROUTES. "The world's air routes and their regulation."—*Aviation*, September 1, 1917, p. 172.

Digitized by Google

15. ———Great Britain. Organization of air routes by the world, British advantage. London to India air schedules.—*The Times Weekly Edition*, June 29, 1917, p. 543.

16. AIRSHIPS. The development of commercial dirigibles seriously considered in England and Germany.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2172, August18, 1917, p. 103.

17. ALCOHOL, Russia. Effects of prohibition in Russia during summer of 1916.—Russia in 1916, by Stephen Graham, p. 105, filed DK265 G74 (1917).

18. ALIENS, U. S. Joint resolution and discussion upon draft of aliens.—*Congressional Record*, September 7, 1917, p. 7365.

19. ALLOWANCES, U. S. Allotments and allowances granted by the Insurance Act. Compensation for death or disability.—*Congressional Record*, September 7, 1917, p. 7365.

20. ———U. S. Analysis of allotments and compensations. —*Congressional Record*, September 6, 1917, p. 7307.

21. ALSACE LORRAINE. French argument for return of Alsace Lorraine. Clip. from *La France Militaire*, 2 Aug., 1917, Filed Env. Case, Alsace Lorraine.

22. AMBULANCES, France. "France has standard type of ambulance." Description and illustration.—*Motor Age*, September 6, 1917, p. 26.

23. AMMUNITION expended in battle. Data on amount of ammunition expended in various historic battles and detailed account of weights, kinds, sizes and amounts used in European War.—*Revista Militar*, August, 1917, p. 550.

24. AMMUNITION, Expenditure in battle, European War. Figures showing the rate of consumption of artillery ammunition.—*Collier's Weekly*, Sept. 15, 1917, p. 46.

25. ———Small arms. Table giving measurements of cartridges and weight of charges for infantry rifles used by various countries.—*Revista Militar*, August, 1917, p. 572.

26. AMMUNITION SUPPLY, Great Britain. British methods for supply of artillery ammunition by men carriers, illus.—*The Illustrated War News*, Agust 29, 1917, p. 23.

27. ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS. Anti-aircraft gun and crew disguised by camouflage methods.—*L'Illustration*, July 28, 1917, p. 88, illus. p. 81.

Digitized by Google

28. ARGENTINE, Finances. "The financial position of Argentine." Increasing debt and measures proposed. —*The South American Journal*, August 11, 1917, p. 81.

29. ARMAMENT, European War. "Tactics and armament, An Evolution."—*The Atlantic Monthly*, August, 1917, p. 179.

30. ARMIES. Professional and scientific type of army coming in again. Why universal military service is out of date.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, September, 1917, p. 413.

31. ———China. Description of Chinese army in which average Chinese soldier is said to be "a bandit seeking occupation while the bandit business is dull".—*Saturday Evening Post*, July 28, 1917.

32. ———France. "Some lessons of the War." Strength and organization of the French army at the beginning of the European War and after mobilization. Organization of a Half Platoon under a bomb-sergeant or fusililer-sergeant.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution*, Sept.-Oct. 1917, p. 182.

33. ———U. S. Armed strength of U. S. September 6, 1917. —*Congressional Record*, September 14, 1917, p. 7781.

34. ———U. S. Numbers and designations of units.—*Official Bulletin*, July 20, 1917, p. 4.

35. ———U. S. "Organization and initial training of a company." Recomendations under draft conditions. —*Infantry Journal*, September, 1917, p. 201.

36. ———U. S. Organization of the U. S. Army. Divisions and Corps.—*Army and Navy Journal*, August 11, 1917, p. 1669.

37. ———U. S. Strength, organization, method of training and means of raising U. S. Army for War of 1917. —*Current History*, September, 1917, p. 381.

38. ARMOR, France. French helmets and projects for body armor, European War.—*Boletim Mensal do Estado Maior do Exercito*, May and June, 1917, p. 521.

39. ———Germany. Illustration showing German body armor.—*The Illustrated London News*, Aug. 11, 1917, p. 152.

40. ARTILLERY. "What the gun means in this war." By Col. C. DeW. Willcox.—*Collier's Weekly*, September 15, 1917, p. 14.

41. ARTILLERY FIRE. "Directing artillery fire by night and day signalling to and from aircraft."—*Flying*, September 17, 1917, p. 649.

Digitized by Google

42. ATROCITIES, Germany. "Dr. Newell Dwight Hillis tells of what he saw of German atrocities."—*Manufacturers Record,* Sept. 20, 1917, p. 63.

43. AUTOMOBILES, U. S. "How the 4,242,139 cars are divided. Number in each state.—*Motor Age,* September 6, 1917, p. 21.

44. BALLOONS, European War. "Observation balloons and artillery fire."—*Scientific American Supplement,* September 8, 1917, p. 150.

45. BATTLE TACTICS, European War. Grand tactics of European War, 1914-1917.—*Current History,* September, 1917, p. 419.

46. BAYONET TRAINING, European War. Canada. Canadian training methods.—*Collier's Weekly,* September 1, 1917, p. 13.

47. BOER WAR. Lessons of the South African War by General de Negrier, from *Revue de Deux Mondes.*—*The United Service,* Oct., 1902, p. 381.

48. BOMB DROPPING, Germany. Description of ingenious instrument employed by Germans for dropping bombs from aeroplanes.—*Scientific American Supplement No.* 2172, August 18, 1917, p. 108.

49. BUDGETS, U. S. Statement showing the appropriations made during the 64th Cong. for the fiscal year 1918. —*Congressional Record,* September 14, 1917, p. 7807.

50. BOOKS, U. S. "The flood of military books in the U. S." Need of a few sound tactical principles to guide. —*Army and Navy Journal,* September 8, 1917, p. 48.

51. BUDGETS, U. S. Table showing the appropriations for the fiscal year, 1918.—*Congressional Record,* September 6, 1917, p. 7330.

52. BUNKHOUSES. Suggested plans for army camp bunkhouses, U. S. A.—*Engineering News-Record,* August 2, 1917, p. 186.

53. CAMOUFLAGE. "The submarine problem. Saving ships with paint and smoke."—*Scientific American,* September 15, 1917, p. 188.

54. CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION, U. S. List of camps where officers and men of Army, Navy, National Guard and Aviation service are being trained for war.—*The Official Bulletin,* September 1, 1917, p. 9.

Digitized by Google

55. ———U. S. Map showing location of training camps. —*Army and Navy Register*, September 1, 1917, p. 258.
56. ———U. S. Message of Major General Wood to Plattsburg graduates.—*Congressional Record*, September 10, 1917, p. 7455.
57. ———U. S. Statement of the Adjutant General of the causes of rejection at officer's training camps.—*Army and Navy Register*, September 8, 1917, p. 300.

58. CANADA, Resources. "The economic resources of British Columbia."—*The Geographic Journal*, August, 1917, p. 125.

59. CANALS, U. S. "What are the prospects of navigation on the New York Barge Canal?" Map and illustrations.—*Engineerinng News-Record*, August 23, 1917, p. 348.

60. CANTONMENTS, U. S. "Engineering team work aids rush army job at Camp Upton, N. Y." Constructing Quartermaster and all of his Div. Heads formerly worked together. Map and illustrations showing methods of construction.—*Engineering News-Record*, Aug. 23, 1917, p. 340.
61. ———U. S. Map and construction of the Rockford, Ill., cantonments.—*Engineering News-Record*, August 30. 1917, p. 393.
62. ———U. S. Preliminary work before the construction of the cantonments. Selection of constructors, personnel, etc.—*Scientific American*, September 1, 1917. p. 156.

63. CARTAGENA. Description of Cartagena. Illustrations. Filed Env. Case—Colombia—Cities. 1917.

64. CENSORSHIP, Great Britain. Reliable information on organization as a whole.—*Saturday Evening Post*, April 28, and May 5, 1917.

65. CHARLAROI, Battle of. Battle of Charlaroi, European War, giving texts of orders issued by Gen. Joffre, August, 1914.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, September, 1917, p. 30.

66. CHEMISTRY, U. S. Chemical progress in the U. S. Effect of war on chemistry.—*Manufacturers Record*, September 20, 1917, page 54.

67. CHINA, For. Rel. Reasons why the U. S. and Japan should cooperate.—*Collier's*, September 15, 1917, p. 6.
68. ———Pol. and Gov. "China's chance and danger." China a republic only in name. Contests in.—*The North China Herald*, August 11, 1917, p. 299.

Digitized by Google

69. CIVILIANS, U. S. Civilians in the business of war.—*The Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, August, 1917, p. 101.

70. CLOTHING. Table of weights of equipment for climbing clubs.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Aug. 25, 1917, page 46.
71. ———European War. "Field equipment for France." Clothing and equipment recommended for France, based on experience there.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution*, September-October, 1917, p. 139.

72. COMMAND OF TROOPS. "Every man a leader." Notes on the psychology of leadership.—*Scientific American Supplement*, August 25, 1917, p. 118.
73. ———Psychology of the leaders of crowds.—*The Crowd.* A study of the popular mind. By Gustave Le Bon. HM281 L44 (1914) p. 133.
74. ———European War. Methods of command of Sir Douglas Haig. "Making war in the Haig way."—*The Literary Digest*, September 15, 1917, page 68.

75. CONCRETE. Concrete structures in war. Their resistance to shells.—*Scientific American Supplement*, Sept. 8, 1917, p. 154.
76. ———"One hundred concrete dwellings built as one contract job." Construction of 100 houses, built three days to a house. Plans, etc.—*Engineering News-Record*, September 6, 1917, p. 442.
77. ———Use of concrete for vessels by the Norwegians and Danish.—*Engineering*, Aug. 17, 1917, p. 179.
78. ———European War. Illustration showing a German field service concrete mixer for making solid concrete dug-outs and turrets.—*The Illustrated London News*, Aug. 11, 1917, page 152.

79. CONDUCT OF WAR, U. S. Origin, purposes and history of the Committee on Conduct of Civil War, 1861-65.—*Congressional Record*, September 8, 1917, p. 7419.

80. COOPERATION OF ARMS, European War. Artillery cooperation with infantry. Methods of the European War.—*Infantry Journal*, September, 1917, p. 157.

81. CORPORATIONS, U. S. Corporations, U. S., including railroads, debts, income earnings, 1911-16. Tables showing.—*Congressional Record*, September 1, 1917, p. 7110.
82. ———U. S. Corporations, including railroads, debts, income, earnings, 1911-16. Tables showing.—*Congressional Record*, September 1, 1917, p. 7113.

83. COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE, U. S. "The Hair-spring of the war. How the Council of National

Digitized by Google

Defense keeps the wheels running smoothly."—*Scientific American*, September 8, 1917, p. 175.

84. DEAD, U. S. A. Graves for the U. S. dead. Plan of registration service.—*The Army and Navy Register*, September 15, 1917, p. 323.

85. DEBTS. European War. Table showing debts of belligerants, European War, 1914-17.—*Congressional Record*, September 6, 1917, p. 7331.

86. DECLARATION OF WAR, U. S. Pledges of U. S. in different wars. Declarations and comments.—*Congressional Record*, September 10, 1917, p. 7543.

87. DEFENSE SOCIETIES, U. S. Societies, U. S. in the War of 1917. An organization for National Service. National Committee of patriotic and defense societies, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Defense societies—U. S.

88. DEMOBILIZATION, Germany. "How Germany plans for peace." Demobilization plans of 1916.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, August 25, 1917, p. 66.

89. DEPOTS. Depots essential to efficiency in war. U. S. experience in Civil and Spanish-American Wars.—*The United Service*, July, 1903.

90. DISARMAMENT. "The question of disarmament." Why it will not work.—*The Independent*, September 1, 1917, p. 306.

91. DRAFT, U. S. "Compiled rulings issued by Provost Marshal General on questions concerning the selective service law."—*The Official Bulletin*, September 8, 1917, p. 10.

92. ———U. S. Draft of aliens in U. S. Joint resolution and discussion upon.—*Congressional Record*, September 12, 1917, p. 7639.

93. ———U. S. Text of U. S. Court decision confirming constitutionality of selective draft law.—*Congressional Record*, August 21, 1917, p. 6783.

94. ———U. S. Validity of U. S. draft. Court opinion of.—*Army and Navy Journal*, September 1, 1917, p. 11.

95. EASTERN QUESTION. Changes and movements in Asia after the war.—*The Outlook*, August 22, 1917, p. 612.

96. ENGINEER TROOPS, U. S. A British view of history of U. S. Engineer Corps.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, August, 1917, p. 56.

97. EQUIPMENT, U. S. Field equipment and clothing recommended for France. Based on experience in

Digitized by Google

France.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution*, Sept.-Oct., 1917, p. 139.

98. ———U. S. Infantry. Cost of individual items of equipment, arms, clothing, etc., of U. S. infantryman.—*The Official Bulletin*, August 21, 1917, p. 4.

99. EUROPEAN WAR. Genesis of European War. British agreements and relations prior to war.—*The Candid Quarterly Review*, No 4, November, 1914, p. 834.

100. ———"The size of war. A glimpse of the vast machine behind the firing lines." By Lord Northcliffe.—*Collier's*, September 15, 1917, p. 13.

101. ———Some lessons of the war. From the latest available information. Organization of the French army. *Journal of the Military Service Institution*, September-October, 1917, p. 182.

102. ———Theory that European War was due to conditions disturbing the "balance of power."—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, July, 1917, p. 367.

103. ———Africa. "The minor campaign in East Africa." *The Journal of the Royal Artillery*, May, 1917, p. 48.

104. ———Cost of. "What the War costs." Table giving daily and aggregate expenditures of the Entente Allies, Tutonic Alliance and the U. S.—*The Literary Digest*, August 25, 1917, p. 98.

105. ———Germany. "The German theory of warfare." As exemplified in the European War.—*The North American Review*, September, 1917, p. 395.

106. ———Paternalism, how it drove Germany toward bankruptcy and into war.—*The Forum*, September, 1917, p. 274.

107. ———Germany. "Secret history of the war." German measures July 5-3 Aug., 1911.—*The North China Herald*, Aug. 11, 1917, p. 301.

108. ———Germany. "The war; facing the facts. A frank statement from the British and French High Commissioners to the U. S., of the gigantinc difficulties which unwhipped Germany still sets before the allied nations in the air and on the sea, and how they must be overcome."—*The World's Work*, September, 1917, p. 486.

109. ———Great Britain. Questions to be asked after war regarding military preparation and agreements with France, etc.—*The Candid Quarterly Review*, No. 4, November, 1914, page 834.

110. ———Great Britain. "The British people at war." Conditions in Great Britain, p. 417. Food and liquor control, p. 432.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Aug. 7, 1917, pp. 417, 432.

111. ———Italy. Photographs of the upper Isonzo valley, Italian front, European War.—*The Illustrated London News*, September 8, 1917, p. 277.

Digitized by Google

112. ———Italy. "The great Italian Battle." By Hilaire Belloc. Value of heights in European War, as illus. by the Italian operations near Goritza.—*Land and Water*, August 30, 1917, p. 4.
113. ———Rumania. Role of Rumania in European War, August, 1916-January, 1917. Maps.—*L'Illustration*, August 18, 1917, p. 171.
114. ———Russia. Great Importance of Russian operations in the European War. Russian losses. Reasons for her Revolution.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, August, 1917, p. 91.
115. ———Russia. Summary of Russian campaigns, European war, 1914-16.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, July, 1917, p. 337.
116. ———U. S. Danger of Allies using U. S. assistance for their purpose.—*The American Review of Reviews*, September, 1917, p. 228.
117. ———U. S. Genesis of the U. S. War of 1917. Detailed review of the events of the first six months.—*Congressional Record*, September 14, 1917, p. 7821.
118. ———U. S. Secretary of State on American war aims, July 29, 1917.—*Current History*, September, 1917, p. 455.
119. ———U. S. What has been done to date. Bills passed, etc.—*Congressional Record*, September 11, 1917, p. 7620.

120. EXECUTIVE POWER, U. S. Authority of the President to send militia to a foreign country. Decision of the Attorney General.—*Congressional Record*, August 22, 1917, p. 6850.

121. EXEMPTION, U. S. Draft exemptions. Draft effect on skilled workers in U. S.—*The Iron Age*, September 20, 1917, p. 685.

122. ———EXPORTS, U. S. "Sweeping export order is issued." President Wilson extends list of goods and makes shipments more difficult—Manufacture of munitions in Canada curtailed. Control of exports. Methods of.—*The Iron Age*, August 30, 1917, p. 512.

123. FACTORIES, Japan. "How Japan turned its gardens into foundries." Development of mechanical industries during European War.—*American Machinist*, September 6, 1917, p. 397, 433.
124. ———U. S. "New England foundry activity in the War Period." Summary of what some 600 foundaries scattered over New England have been doing and expansion now going on.—*The Iron Age*, September 20, 1917, p. 650.

125. FATS, Germany. Need of fats in Germany. German methods to produce fats. U. S. danger from dimin-

Digitized by Google

ution of pigs.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, August 25, 1917, p. 66.

126. FEET, Care of. The soldier's foot an important feature of an effective army.—*Scientific American Supplement* No. 2172, August 18, 1917.

127. FIELD GUNS, France. Description and illustration of the French 37 mm quick firing cannon.—*Scientific American*, August 4, 1917, p. 79.

128. FINANCES, European War. Europe in the European War. Bonds, debts, etc., compared with those of the U. S.—*Congressional Record*, Sept. 4, 1917, p. 7185.

129. ———Germany. "Germany's war bill." Discontent with war expenditures.—*The Literary Digest*, September 8, 1917, p. 21.

130. ———Germany. How paternalism drove Germany towards bankruptcy and into war.—*The Forum*, September, 1917, p. 274.

131. ———Great Britain. Figures and diagrams showing British expenditures the first, second and third year of the war.—*The Illustrated London News*, Aug. 11, 1917, p. 165.

132. ———U. S. Experience of the U. S. in war financing from war of 1812 to European War.—*Congressional Record*, August 21, 1917, p. 6787.

133. ———U. S. Total cost of European War to U. S.. Method of financing war.—*Congressional Record*, September 4, 1917, p. 7184.

134. FINES, European War. Community fines and collective responsibility in European War.—*The American Journal of International Law*, July, 1917, p. 511.

135. FOOD, France. "Government control of food supplies in France."—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Labor Statistics*, Vol. IV, April, 1917, p. 525.

136. ———Germany. "Pigs and Victory." Food supply conditions, Germany.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Aug. 25, 1917, p. 11.

137. ———Germany. Wood for food. Price of food in Berlin. Rations.—*The Times Weekly Edition*, June 29, 1917, p. 541.

138. ———Great Britain. Food and liquor control in Great Britain.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, August, 1917, p. 432.

139. ———Russia. Food conditions in Russia during summer of 1916.—*Russia in 1916*, by Stephen Graham, p. 34, filed DK265 G74 (1917).

140. ———U. S. Features of a new system of shipping foodstuffs to be adopted by some railroads of U. S. to avoid wastage.—*Scientific American*, August 18, 1917, p. 109.

Digitized by Google

141. ———U. S. Government owned drying plants necessary to conserve 1917 food crop in distant sections until it can be brought in to consumer.—*Scientific American*, August 18, 1917, p. 117.

142. ———U. S. "Ninety per cent of water." What its elimination by dehydration means to the farmer and housewife.—*Scientific American*, September 8, 1917, p. 176.

143. FOREIGN INTEREST IN CHINA. "Japan and the future of China." Investments of Japan and other nations in the Far East.—*Collier's*, September 15, 1917, p. 6.

144. FOREIGN SERVICE, U. S. "The Nation's right to send its army abroad." Treason of those who give aid to enemy. Legal considerations.—*Manufacturers Record*, August 30, 1917, page 54.

145. FOREIGNERS IN U. S., Germans. Why Germans in the U. S. do not understand U. S. point of view.—*Congressional Record*, September 12, 1917, p. 7665.

146. FREDERICK THE GREAT. Frederick the Great and the American Revolution. No friend to American Revolution. Dr. Paul L. Haworth.—*American Historical Review*, IX p. 460-478.

147. GARBAGE. "Worcester owns and operates a model garbage disposal piggery."—*Engineering News-Record*, August 30, 1917, p. 396.

148. GERMAN ACTIVITY in the United States. "Busy mind poisoners at work everywhere in many disguises." Means of combatting.—*Manufacturers Record*, September 6, 1917, p. 62.

149. ———German press in the U. S. Discontent with U. S., etc.—*Congressional Record*, September 12, 1917, p. 7664.

150. ———German propaganda in the U. S. Decision on Jeffersonian Publishing Co.—*Congressional Record*, September 5, 1917, p. 7229.

151. GERMANY. Pol. and Gov. The paternalistic, Prussianized state. How it was rushing toward bankruptcy.—*The Forum*, September, 1917, p. 277.

152. GOODWIN, COL. Need of cooperation of Medical Corps with General Staff. Lecture before the War College.—*The Military Surgeon*, September, 1917, p. 341.

153. GREAT BRITAIN, Ministry of Munitions. Organization of the British Ministry of Munitions. War Bul-

Digitized by Google

letin, Chamber of Commerce U. S. No. 10, 10th Aug., 1917. Filed Env. Case—War Industries.

154. GRENADES. Description of Mill's hand grenade with illustration. Hint that the Allies are in possession of a powerful new war engine.—*Collier's Weekly*, August 25, 1917, p. 11.

155. HAGUE CONVENTIONS. "The Deadly Hague Conventions." Adulterants of the laws of war for the destruction of sea power.—*The Candid Quarterly Review*, No 4, November, 1914, p. 889.

156. HAIG, SIR DOUGLAS. Sketch of.—*The Literary Digest*, September 15, 1917, page 68.

157. HEIGHTS, European War. "The great Italian Battle." By Hilaire Belloc. Value of heights in European War, as illustrated by the Italian operations near Goritza.—*Land and Water*, August 30, 1917, p. 4.

158. HOSPITALS, European War. "The Wallace-Cowell theater trailer." Illustrations showing furniture, equipment, etc.—*Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps*, June, 1917, p. 708.

159. INCOMES, U. S. Personal income tax. Statistical record, by states based on net incomes as shown by returns, for the calendar year 1914.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution*, Sept.-Oct., 1917, p. 134.

160. INDUSTRIAL WORKERS OF THE WORLD, U. S. The I. W. W. develops into a national menace.—*Current Opinion*, September, 1917, p. 153.

161. INFANTRY, U. S. "Notes on infantry organization." Data on infantry for participation in European War.—*Infantry Journal*, September, 1917, p. 219.

162. INFORMATION, U. S. Suggestion that War Department establish bureaus for furnishing information to relations of men in the National Army.—*Army and Navy Journal*, September 15, 1917, p. 77.

163. INSIGNIA, France. French chevrons and our own. What the French chevrons mean and why we should change them.—*Infantry Journal*, September, 1917, p. 213.

164. ———U. S. Description and cuts of collar insignia to be adopted by U. S. A., in order to distinguish regular, reserve, national guard, and national army officers.—*Army and Navy Register*, August 18, 1917, p. 206.

Digitized by Google

165. INSURANCE ACT, U. S. An act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department. Allowances.—*Congressional Record*, September 7, 1917, p. 7365.

166. INSURANCE, U. S. Army and navy war risks. Allotments and compensation Analysis of schedules.—*Congressional Record*, Sept. 6, 1917, p. 7307.

167. ———U. S., soldiers. Statement of Secretary of Treasury and bill in regard to government insurance and family allowances for U. S. soldiers and sailors.—*Army and Navy Register*, August 18, 1917, p. 193.

168. INTELLIGENCE SERVICE, Germany. Methods of Germans in Russia during the European War. "Miasoyedoff's Treachery."—*The Fortnightly Review*, August, 1917, p. 271.

169. JAPAN, Econ. Cond. "Japan's problems. Facing the alternative—autocracy or democracy?" Overcrowding in Japan. Need for expansion. Feudal survivals. Socialism.—*Collier's*, Sept. 8, 1917, p. 7.

170. ———For. Rel., China. "Japan and the future of China." Investments of Japan and other nations in the Far East.—*Collier's*, Sept. 15, 1917, p. 7.

171. ———For. Rel., U. S. "The Japanese Imperial Commission's visit to America." Control of China the price to be paid to Japan.—*Manufacturers Record*, August 23, 1917, p. 56.

172. KAISER, Germany. "Prophetic picture of the Kaiser at thirty."—*The Literary Digest*, September 8, 1917, p. 67.

173. KERENSKY, A. F. Sketch of. Clip from *Gazette de Lausanne*, 25 June, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Kerensky, A. F.

174. KERENSKY, ALEX. "Russia's man of the hour." Alexander Kerensky's first speeches and proclamations. —*The National Geographic Magazine*, July, 1917, p. 24.

175. KITCHENS, U. S. Illustrations of U. S. type rolling kitchens, automobile style.—*The Illustrated War News*, September 5, 1917, p. 10.

176. KORNILOFF,GENERAL. Sketch of Gen. Korniloff.—*The Literary Digest*, August 18, 1917, p. 47.

177. ———Sketch of the life of General Korniloff.—*Times*, London, 6th Aug., 1917. Filed Env. Case—Korniloff —General.

178. KUHLMANN, DR. VON. Sketch of life of Dr. von Kuhlmann, German Foreign Minister.—*Land and Water*, Aug. 30, 1917, p. 8.

Digitized by Google

179. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES, European War. Colored labor in Europe, a war problem. Clip. from the *Manchester Guardian.* Reprinted in *Japan Times,* 19th July, 1917, p.— Filed Labor and Laboring Classes—European War. (Envelope Case).
180. ———Germany. Labor conditions in Germany during the European War.—*Engineering,* Aug. 31, 1917, p. 230.
181. ———Great Britain. Alleged feeling of discontent among British laboring classes.—*Engineering,* August 31, 1917, p. 218.
182. ———Great Britain "Industrial Councils and the Garton Memorandum." Labor in the European War and the industrial situation after it.—*Engineering,* Aug. 3, 1917, p. 112.
183. ———Great Britain. "Industrial unrest in Great Britain,"—*Monthly Review of the Bureau of Labor Statistics,* Vol. IV, April, 1917, p. 520. (No. 4).
184. ———U. S. Union labor really a small factor in making war munitions.—*Curent Opinion,* September, 1917, p. 206.
185. ———U. S. Women in machine shops. What they can do and how to train them.—*American Machinist,* Sept. 20, 1917, p. 507.

186. LATRINES, Great Britain. "A sanitary box latrine." British army type, Gallipoli.—*Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps,* July, 1917, p. 117.

187. LAWS OF WAR. Tinkering of British Foreign Office with laws of war. Results in 1914.—*The Candid Quarterly Review,* No. 4. November, 1914, p. 869.

188. LIQUID FIRE, European War. Illustration and brief note on "life buoy" type of German flame projector. —*The Illustrated War News,* September 5, 1917, p. 37.

189. LOANS, U. S. U. S. loans to foreign governments, to August, 1917.—*Congressional Record,* September 6, 1917, p. 7330.

190. LOSSES, European War. "Trench mortality." Calculation of trench losses compared with losses in civil life.—*Scientific American,* August 25, 1917, p. 130.

191. ———U. S., aviation. Military aviation, U. S. Number of flights, mortality, etc., 1908-17.—*Scientific American,* September 15, 1917, p. 187.

192. MACHINE GUNS. "The Vickers Machine gun model of 1915." Technical description of gun.—*The American Machinist,* Aug. 23, 1917, p. 309. (Drawings).
193. ———"The war of specialists—The machine gunner. How the machine gun has influenced modern mili-

Digitized by Google

tary tactics."—*Scientific American*, Aug. 25, 1917, p. 136.

194. MAN POWER, France. Combing out of all men who have not served at front.—*La France Militaire*, Paris, 4th Aug., 1917. Filed Envelope Case—Man Power—France.
195. ———U. S. Men of military age in the U. S., by states, in 1910. Strength of organized militia in 1910.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution*, Sept.-October, 1917, p. 127.

196. MAP MAKING. Locating positions on maps.—*The Journal of the Royal Artillery*, May, 1917, p. 68.

197. MAPS, European War. Maps showing battele lines on the west front.—*The World's Work*, September, 1917, p. 497.

198. MARNE, Battle of. A German version of the battle of the Marne and how Paris was saved.—*Current History*, September, 1917, pp. 487, 495.

199. MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION, European War. Number of cars used by belligerants.—*The Motor Age*, September 13, 1917, p. 11.
200. ———European War, West Front. "Ford fixed to haul cannon."—*Motor Age*, September 6, 1917, p. 29.
201. ———Japan. 1341 motor cars in Japan. Illustration.—*Motor Age*, September 6, 1917, p. 23.
202. ———U. S. Number of cars and trucks in the U. S., July, 1917.—*Motor Age*, September 6, 1917, p. 21.

203. MEDICAL PREPAREDNESS, U. S. Medical preparedness by the Council of National Defense. Names of members of committees.—*The Military Surgeon*, September, 1917, p. 356.

204. MEDICAL SERVICE, Great Britain. Transportation, organization and sanitation methods, European War. Colonel Goodwin's address before the War College.—*The Military Surgeon*, September, 1917, p. 341.

205. MERCHANT MARINE. World building merchant ships for use after war.—*The Iron Age*, September 6, 1917, p. 567.
206. ———European War. Loses and available tonnage.—*Daily Mail*, London, 2 August, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Submarine Warfare—European War.
207. ———European War, Losses. Destruction of shipping by German submarines from July 15 to August 12, 1917, p. 405.
208. ———Great Britain. "The British shipping situation." Submarine and other wastage. Absorption for war tonnage.—*Engineering*, Aug. 10, 1917, p. 151.

Digitized by Google

209. ———Great Britain. War profits from British merchant marine.—*Congressional Record*, September 4, 1917, p. 7187.

210. MILITARISM. The good and bad sides of militarism. —*Current Opinion*, September, 1917, p. 187.

211. MILITARY POLICY, U. S. Need for adopting a military policy to be put in effect after war of 1917.— *Infantry Journal*, September, 1917, p. 223.

212. MILITARY SERVICE, Germany. Good effect of universal service in Germany; a German view.—*Harper's Magazine*, September, 1917, p. 478.

213. ———Great Britain, Exemptions. "Committee on employment of conscientious objectors." London, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Military Service—G. B.—Exemptions.

214. ———U. S. Universal service in war and the taxation to support it. By General W. H. Carter, U. S. A.— *Journal of the Military Service Institution*, Sept.-Oct., 1917, p. 127.

215. MILITIA, U. S. Authority of President to send to a foreign country. Decisions of the Attorney General. —*Congressional Record*, Sept. 1, 1917, p. 7113.

216. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES, U. S. The Nation's industries mobilized for war. Price regulation of war necessities—organization of boards and Committees.—*Machinery*, September, 1917, p. 84.

217. ———U. S. "Organizing many fighting industries." Review of work.—*The Iron Age*, Aug. 23, 1917, p. 419.

218. MORONVILLIERS. Detailed account of the battle of Moronvilliers, April, 1917. French front, with maps and illustrations.—*L'Illustration*, August 4, 1917, p. 115.

219. MUNITIONS OF WAR, Cost of, Great Britain. Expenditure for ammunition in Great Britain during European War.—*Engineering*, Aug. 17, 1917, p. 176.

220. ———Great Britain. "A munitions council at the Ministry of Munitions." British methods.—*Engineering*, Aug. 24, 1917, p. 204.

221. ———Manufacture of, Japan. "War industries in Japan." Development of mechanical industries in Japan during European War.—*American Machinist*, September 6, 1917, p. 433.

222. ———U. S. Union labor really a small factor in making war munitions.—*Current Opinion*, September, 1917, p. 206.

Digitized by Google

223. NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL, U. S. Work of National Research Council, and its method of science. mobilization for war purposes.—*Scientific American*, August 18, 1917, p. 114.

224. NAVIES, U. S. Strength of the U. S. Navy.—*Congressional Record*, September 14, 1917, p. 7781

225. NEGROES, U. S. The race problem in the U. S. Warning to President of the U. S. Head of Howard University.—*Congressional Record*, September 12, 1917, p. 7631.

226. NEWSPAPERS. Control of newspapers during war. Propaganda through European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, September 8, 1917, p. 17.

227. NITRATES, U. S. "The nitrate supply solved for explosives and fertilizers." Ordnance office statement, Aug. 21, 1917.—*Manufacturers Record*, September 6, 1917, page 69.

228. ———U. S. Plan of the Ordnance Department for the fixation of nitrogen.—*Congressional Record*, September 14, 1917, p. 7819.

229. NORTHCLIFFE, LORD. His work in the U. S. as commissioner of Great Britain.—*Congressional Record*, September 4, 1917, p. 7185.

230. OBSERVATION OF FIRE, European War. "Observation balloons and artillery fire."—*Scientific American Supplement*, September 8, 1917, p. 150.

231. OFFICERS, U. S. Assignments of U. S. A. officers to new commands in National Guard and National Army.—*Army and Navy Register*, August 18, 1917, p. 214.

232. ———Measures for reinforcing the supply, present and future, of officers for the scientific services of the army and navy, including the Imperial air services.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, August, 1917, p. 56.

233. ———U. S. General Staff recommendations disregarded for appointment of officers for the National Army and National Guard.—*Infantry Journal*, September, 1917, page 225.

234. ORDERS, France. Battle of Charleroi, European War, giving text of orders issued by General Joffre, August, 1914.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, September, 1917, p. 30.

235. PACIFISM, U. S. American union against militarism. War time program of.—*Congressional Record*, Aug. 22, 1917, p. 6848.

Digitized by Google

236. PAINTS. Radio-active luminious paints. Substances that are being found of value during the war."—*Scientific American Supplement*, Aug. 25, 1917, p. 126.

237. PATERNALISM, Germany. How paternalism drove Germany towards bankruptcy and into war.—*The Forum*, September, 1917, p. 277.

238. PEACE, European War. Why U. S. assistance must not be used for European territorial expansion of Allies. —*The American Review of Reviews*, Sept. 1, 1917, p. 228.

239. ———A Program for peace. By Henry Wickham Steed. Published by the Bohemian National Alliance by special permission of the *Edinburgh Review*, 1916. Filed Env. Case—Peace—European War.

240. ———Germany. "The Chancellor's 'Give and Take' Peace." Need for raw materials effect on peace terms.—*The New Europe*, 9th August, 1917, p. 97.

241. PEACE PROPOSALS. Discussion by Allies of the Pope's Peace Proposal.—*The American Review of Reviews*, September 1, 1917, p. 231.

242. ———European War. Text of the Pope's peace proposal.—*Congressional Record*, August 22, 1917, p. 6847.

243. PEACE SOCIETIES, U. S. Arguments of "People's Council of America for Democracy and Peace," Washington, Aug., 1917.—*Army and Navy Register*, August 18, 1917, p. 198.

244. PENSIONS, Great Britain. British proposal to give to disabled soldiers free cottages and land. Filed Env. Case—Pensions—Great Britain. Sept. 6, 1917.

245. ———U. S. Payments for all wars to June 30, 1917, Table.—*Congressional Record*, September 10, 1917, p. 7517.

246. ———U. S. Rates for disabilities, tables showing.—*Congressional Record*, September 8, 1917, p. 7427.

247. ———U. S. Soldier's insurance versus pensions.—*Congressional Record*, September 8, 1917, p. 7417.

248. PORTS, Russia. Description of new Russian port, Ekaterina, on Kola peninsula.—*Russia in 1916*, by Stephen Graham, p. 12, filed DK265 G74 (1917).

249. POPULATION, Russia. Devastation of Lithuana. German plans for. Filed Env. Case—Lithuania. 1917.

250. PORTS, Russia. Murman railroad from port of Ekaterina, Russia, on Kola peninsula.—*Russia in 1916*, by Stephen Graham, p. 12, filed DK265 G74 (1917).

Digitized by Google

251. ———Russia. Port of Archangle during European War.—*Russia in 1916*, by Stephen Graham, filed DK265 G74 (1917), p. 22.
252. ———South America. Port improvements on west coast of South America, illustrated—*Bulletin of the Pan-American Union*, August, 1917, p. 141.

253. POSTAL SERVICE, European War. "The first permannent aero mail line."—*Flying*, September, 1917, p. 685.
254. ———U. S. Mail to the expeditionary forces.—*The Official Bulletin*, August 25, 1917, p. 15.

255. PRESS, U. S. Methods of Pro-German press in the U. S. —*The Outlook*, 29th August, 1917, p. 644.

256. PRISONERS OF WAR, Bulgaria. Treatment of Servian prisoners of war in the hands of the Bulgars.— —*La France Militaire*, 5th August, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Prisoners of War—Bulgaria.
257. ———European War. Origin, history, and methods of Swiss International Red Cross agency for prisoners of war.—*La Suisse Pendant la Guerre*, p. 1, filed D635 T94 (1917).

258. PROMOTION, Great Britain, Officers. Proposals concerning promotion of British officers.—*United Service*, August 2, 1917, p. 42.
259. ———Great Britain, Officers. Report of the Committee on promotion of officers in the Special Reserve, new armies and territorial force, together with a note by the army council. Filed Env. Case—Promotion Great Britain—Officers, 1917.

260. PSYCHOLOGY. Command of troops. Psychology of the leaders of crowds.—*The Crowd.* A study of the popular mind. By Gustave Le Bon. Filed HM281 L44 (1914) p. 133.

261. RAILROADS, European War. "The Bagdad Railway in the war." Importance of the road. Military construction. Value. etc.—*The Fortnightly Review*, August, 1917, p. 235.
262. ———Great Britain. "The railroad problem. The future of British railways." Railroads after demobilization.—*Engineering*, Aug. 24, 1917, p. 206.
263. ———Japan. Japanese railroads and their upkeep.— *American Machinist*, September 20, 1917, p. 488.
264. ———Turkey. "The Bagdad railway in the war." Importance of the road; military construction, value, etc.—*The Fortnightly Review*, August, 1917, p. 235.
265. ———U. S. Number and classes of freight cars in U. S., 1915. Wastage and supply of.—*Congressional Record*, September 8, 1917, p. 7412.

Digitized by Google

266. ———U. S. Tables showing capitalization, income, taxes, etc., of railroads in U. S.—*Congressional Record*, August 21, 1917, p. 6810.

267. ———U. S. What our railroads can do. Military possibilities.—*The Forum*, September, 1917, p.277.

268. RAILROAD EQUIPMENT, U. S. U. S. railroad equipment to France. Figures for.—*Congressional Record*, September 8, 1917, p. 7412.

269. RANGEFINDERS. Hanks type of rangefinders for anti-aircraft guns.—*United Service Gazette*, August 2, 1917, p. 43.

270. RATS. "The rat pest." Destruction from rats and means of destroying the rat pest.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, July, 1917, p. 1.

271. RECRUITING, Great Britain. British difficulties in placing recruiting in civilian hands. Clip. from the *Daily Mail*, London, 7th August, 1917. Filed Recruiting—Great Britain.

272. RED CROSS, European War. Work of International Red Cross in obtaining information about the missing in European War.—*La Suisse Pendant la Guerre*, p. 23, filed D635 T94 (1917).

273. RESERVES, U. S. Authority of the President to send militia abroad. Decision of the Attorney General.—*Congressional Record*, August 22, 1917, p. 6850.

274. RIBBONS, U. S. "What service ribbons mean."—*Infantry Journal*, September, 1917, p. 215.

275. RIFLES, U. S. "Delays in rifle production. Ordnance Bureau's wise decision insures interchangeability."—*The Iron Age*, Aug. 30, 1917, p. 517.

276. ———Editorial entitled "Wanted—a Master Hand." Deficiencies and delays of U. S. in War of 1917.—*American Machinist*, September 20, 1917, p. 519.

277. ———Automatic. U. S. type of automatic rifles, Model 1909. Drawing with names of parts given.—*American Machinist*, Sept. 13, 1917, p. 441.

278. ———Manufacture of, U. S. Chief of Ordnance on rifle manufacture for U. S. Army.—*The Iron Age*, September 13, 1917, p. 634.

279. ROADS. "Road maintainance in the war zone of France."—*Engineering News-Record*, September 13, 1917, p. 489.

280. ———France. "French military roads given excessive crown when reconstructed." Method of reconstructing in European War.—*Engineering News-Record*, August 30, 1917, p. 393.

Digitized by Google

281. RUSSIA, Revolution, 1917. Purposes and desires actuating. Rasputin. "Rasputin. The real story." By Lincoln Steffens.—*Everybody's Magazine*, September, 1917, p. 276.
282. ———Sanitary condition. Sanitation in Russia.—*Sanitation and Sanitary Engineering*. By Gerhard, 1909. Filed TD 145 G36 p. 151.

283. SAPPERS, U. S. "Sappers and miners in the U. S." —*The Outlook*, 29 August, 1917, p. 645.

284. SCHOOLS, U. S. Defects in training brought out at Officers' training camps.—*Army and Navy Register*, September 8, 1917, p. 300.

285. SECRECY, Great Britain. Methods of manufacture and shipment of "tanks" in Great Britain.—*The World's Work*, September, 1917, p. 570.

286. SIBERT, MAJ. GENERAL, W. L. Sketch of life of General Sibert.—*The Literary Digest*, August 25, 1917, p. 44.

287. SIGNAL CORPS, U. S. Reorganization of U. S. Signal Corps under act of July 24, 1917; strength and personnel.—*Army and Navy Journal*, September 15, 1917, p. 79.

288. SOCIALISM, U. S. "The fourth branch and the fourth arm of the government." Filed Env. Case—Socialism —U. S.

289. SOCIALISTS. Why Socialists are pro-German everywhere.—*The North American Review*, September, 1917, p. 386.
290. ———European War. Pacifist activities of Socialists in European War.—*Current History*, September, 1917, pp. 439, 447.
291. ———Russia. How socialists wrecked the Russian Revolution.—*The North American Review*, September, 1917, p. 386.

292. SPIES, Germany. Methods of German spies in Russia. Clip. from *Gazette de Lausanne*, 28 July, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Spies—Germany.
293. ———U. S. How spies could use wireless communications.—*The Literary Digest*, September 1, 1917, p. 24.

294. STRATEGY, European War. "Strategical higher direction in the present war.—*The United Service Magazine*, August, 1917, p. 343.

295. STRIKES, Great Britain. British experience with strikes. Losses in war work owing to strikes.—*The Iron Age*, Aug 30, 1917, p. 494.

Digitized by Google

296. SUBMARINE GUNS. Disappearing guns for submarines. A method devised in France for operating. —*Scientific American Supplement*, Aug. 25, 1917. p. 116.

297. SUBMARINE WARFARE, European War. "The submarine problem. Saving ships with paint and smoke." —*Scientific American*, September 15, 1917, p. 188.

298. ———U. S. Danger of U. S. Troops in France from submarine warfare. How to meet the problem. By Lord Northcliffe.—*The World's Work*, September, 1917, p. 490.

299. SUPPLIES, Germany. "The Chancellor's 'Give and Take' Peace." Need for raw materials effect on peace terms.—*The New Europe*, 9th August, 1917, p. 97.

300. SURGERY, European War. Field surgery operation appliances. Motor transportation for British Army in European War.—*Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps*, June, 1917, p. 708.

301. TACTICS, European War. "British tactics in war." British and German in European War. Failure of belligerants to at once take advantage of lessons of Boer War.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, September, 1917, p. 405.

302. TANKS, Great Britain. "The 'tanks.' The powerful, armed, bullet proof engine. Origin and development of the British type."—*The World's Work*, September, 1917, p. 569.

303. TAXES, European War. Abstract of various laws of foreign countries with reference to war taxation.—*Congressional Record*, Sept. 1, 1917, p. 7130.

304. ———U. S. Table showing personal income tax by states. Statistical record based on net incomes as shown by returns of the calendal year 1914.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution*, Sept.-Oct., 1917, p. 134.

305. TELEGRAPHY, Wireless. Radio for aircraft. Methods of emplolyment. Illustrated.—*Flying*, September, 1917, p. 656.

306. TELEPHONES, European War. "New spy trick of the Germans." German method of tapping British telephones.—*The Military Gazette*, Aug. 28, 1917, p. 11.

307. TRADE, Germany. German industries passing under pressure of war.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Sept. 15, 1917, p. 18.

Digitized by Google

308. ———Japan. Japan's precarious industrial structure; paternal supervision by the government.—*Asia*, September, 1917, p. 550.
309. ———U. S. "America's 'Brutal' embargo." Resentment of neutral countries against.—*The Literary Digest*, September 1, 1917, p. 19.
310. ———U. S. "Effect of embargo is clearly shown." Exports of iron and steel products in July, 1917.—*The Iron Age*, September 20, 1917, p. 655.

311. TRAINING, Canada. Canadian methods of training troops for the European War. Illustrations.—*Collier's Weekly*, September 1, 1917, p. 10.
312. ———Canada. Reserve training battalions establishment.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Aug. 14, 1917, p. 11.
313. ———France. "System of training and testing reinforcements carried out by base training schools B. E. F. Filed Schools—France 1917.
314. ———Great Britain. What universal training would have meant to England in 1914.—*War and the Citizen*, by G. B. Code, p. 37. Filed D635 C66 (1917).
315. ———U. S. Strength, organization, method of training and means of raising U. S. army for war of 1917.—*Current History*, September, 1917, p. 381.
316. U. S., Negroes. Military training of the colored races. Danger of. Problem in U. S. and South Africa. Filed Env. Case—Negroes—U. S.

317. TRANSPORTATION, Guns. "Tractors for hauling artillery." Illustrations.—*Motor Age*, August 23, 1917, p. 20.

318. TREASON. "What constitutes aid and comfort to the enemy."—*The Outlook*, August 29, 1917, p. 646.

319. TREATIES, U. S., Prussia. Discussion of Prussian-American treaties from 1785 to European War.—*—The American Journal of International Law*, July, 1917, p. 475.

320. TRENCH GUNS, European War. Device to combine automatic pistol and bayonet. Illustrations.—*Scientific American*, Aug. 25, 1917, p. 139.

321. TRENCH WARFARE. Similarity of present trench warfare to that of 16th century as described by Blaise de Monluc.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, September, 1917, p. 201.
322. ———European War. "Getting ready for the trenches." The Canadians have learned how; and here's the way they do it."—*Collier's*, September 1, 1917, p. 10.

323. TRENCH WEAPONS, European War. Device to combine automatic pistol and bayonet.—*Scientific American*, Aug. 25, 1917, p. 139.

Digitized by Google

324. ———European War. Types and recommendation of weapons for trench warfare.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution,* September-October, 1917, p. 142.

325. UNIFORMS, U. S. High cost of uniforms. Data on.——*Infantry Journal,* September, 1917, p. 212.

326. VOLUNTEERS, U. S. Experience in Civil and Spanish-American Wars. General W. H. Carter.—*The United Service,* July, 1903, page 1.

327. WAR. "The German theory of warfare." As exemplified in the European War.—*The North American Review,* September, 1917, p. 395.

328. ———"Some of the evolutionary consequences of War." Influences unimportant save that they result in more stringent selection of women.—*Scientific American Supplement,* September 15, 1917, p. 162.

329. WAR COLLEGE. Recommendation of War College not to send troops abroad. Comments.—*Collier's,* Sept. 1, 1917, p. 8.

330. WAR DEPARTMENT, U. S. Statistics in regard to clerical work incident to war. Statement of Chief Clerk of War Dept.—*Army and Navy Journal,* September 8, 1917, p. 57.

331. ———U. S. Suggestion that War Department establish bureaus for furnishing information to relations of men in the National Army.—*Army and Navy Journal,* September 15, 1917, p. 77.

332. WAR INDUSTRIES BOARD, U. S. "Workings of the war industries board. Chairman Scott explains present functions in relation to Army and Navy buying —larger scope expected."—*The Iron Age,* September 20, 1917, p. 707.

333. WAR POWERS, U. S. War powers of the U. S. under the Constitution; By Hon. C. E. Hughes.—*Congressional Record,* September 10, 1917, p. 7451 and 7524.

334. WARS, Cost of, European War. Cost of the European War. Where the money really goes.—*The Iron Age,* September 6, 1917, p. 547.

335. ———European War. Table showing aggregate and daily cost of the war. Data for each country.—*Congressional Record,* September 11, 1917, p. 7611.

336. ———U. S. Number of men enrolled in the different wars of the U. S. Number of volunteers and number of regulars given.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution,* Sept.-Oct., 1917, p. 131.

Digitized by Google

337. WEALTH OF NATIONS. Financial strength and war debt of Allies and Central powers. Table by countries.—*Congressional Record*, September 11, 1917, p. 7620.

338. ———Table showing value of property of different fractions of the population in various countries.—*Congressional Record*, August 31, 1917, p. 7083.

339. WOMEN. "Women in the machine shops." What they can do and how to train them.—*American Machinist*, Sept. 20, 1917, p. 507.

340. WOMEN IN WAR, Canada. "War work among women in Canada. What women can do to help."—*The Saturday Evening Post*, August 25, 1917, p. 48.

341. WOOD, H. A. Wise. U. S. relations with Japan. Need for an Anglo-Saxon control of the Pacific against Japan. Filed Env. Case—Japan—For. Rel. U. S. Sept., 1917.

342. WOUNDED, Care of, European War. Internment of wounded in Switzerland, European War.—*La Suisse Pendant la Guerre*, p. 143. Filed D635 T94 (1917).

343. ———U. S. Re-education of the wounded in European war. Reconstruction hospitals in the U. S.—*The Iron Age*, September 20, 1917, p. 687.

344. ZEPPELINS. "Today's warplanes versus Zeppelins." Zeppelin defense against warcraft. How it can be developed.—*Scientific American*, September 1, 1917, p. 152.

Book List

345. AGATE, JAMES E. L. of C. (lines of communication). Being letters of a temporary officer in the Army service corps. London, Constaple & Co. (1917). 288 pp. D640 A263.

346. BACMEISTER, W. Der U-bootkrieg als weg zum endseig. Weimar, A. Duncker (1917). 30 pp. D591 B12.

347. BAUMANN, EMILE. L'Abbe Chevoleau, caporal au 90 d'infanterie. Paris, Perrin et Cie. 1917). 95 pp. D640 B347.

348. BENIGNUS, SIEGFRIED. Deutsche kraft in Südamerika. Berlin, Politik verlagsanstalt und buchdruckerei (1917). 95 pp. F2239 G3 B48.

349. BISSING, FRIEDRICH W., VON. Westliche kriegsziele. Weimar, A. Duncker (1917). 22 pp. D622 B62.

Digitized by Google

350. CABLE, BOYD. Grapes of wrath. New York, Dutton (1917). 285 pp., illus. D526 C11.

351. CALKER, WILHELM VAN. Das problem der meeresfreiheit und die deutsche völkerrechtspolitik. Jena, G. Fischer (1917). 34 pp. JX4419 C15.

352. CANADA. Physical standards and instructions for the medical examination of recruits for the Canadian expeditionary force and for the active militia of Canada (1917). Ottawa, J. de L. Taché. 12 pp. UB335 C2 A3 (1917).

353. CHARDENAL, C. A. The new Chardenal, a complete French course, rev. and rewritten by Maro S. Brooks. Boston, Allyn & Bacon (1916). 381 pp., illus. PF8x C47.

354. CHESHIRE, FREDERIC J. The modern rangefinder. London. Printed under the authority of H. M. Stationery Off., by Harrison & Sons (1917). 31 pp., tables, diagrams. UF850 C52.

355. COMPLETE UNITED STATES INFANTRY guide for officers and noncommissioned officers. Reprinted from government publications. Philadelphia and London, Lippincott (1917). 2,074 pp., illus. UD153 A2.

356. CRAFTS, WILBUR F. A primer of the science of internationalism, with special reference to University debates. Washington, D. C., International Reform Bureau (1908). 91 pp. JX1963 C88.

357. DALY, C. Advertising, contracts and desk efficiency. A lecture delivered before the officers of the Quartermaster reserve corps, . . . April 27. 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. (1917). 13 pp. UC263 D15.

358. DAWSON, WILLIAM H., ed. After-war problems, by the Earl of Cromer, Viscount Haldane and others. London, G. Allen & Unwin (1917). 356 pp. HC256 D27.

359. ENGEL, AUGUST VON. Betrachtungen über den staatsfinanziellen wiederaufbau Osterreichs. Warnsdorf, E. Strache (1917). 52 pp. D635 E57.

360. ELTINGE, LEROY. Field fortifications and demolitions. Lecture. Fort Leavenworth, Kan., Press of the Army Service Schools (1917). 42 pp. UG403 E51.

361. FRANCE, MINISTÈRE DE LA GUERRE. Projet de Instruction sur le fonctionnement des compagnies d'aérostiers (Aoüt 1916). Paris, Durey & cie (1916). 71 pp., illus. UG576.5 F8 A24.

Digitized by Google

362. FULMER, JOHN J. Military panoramic sketching. Kansas City, Franklin Hudson Publishing Company (1917). 48 pp., illus. UG 470 F973.

363. GAUVAIN, AUGUSTE. L'Europe avant la guerre. Paris, Colin (1917). 303 pp. D443 G27.

364. GERHARD, WILLIAM P. Sanitation and sanitary engineering. Second rev. and enl. ed. New York. Published by the author (1909). TD145 G36.

365. GERLACHE, COMMANDANT ADRIEN. Belgium in war time. Translated from the French edition, by Bernard Miall. London and New York, Hodder & Stoughton (1917) 243 pp., Illus., maps. D639 G37-e.

366. GERMANY. ARMY, 52d INFANTRY DIVISION. Westlichsten teil der westfront; 346 wirklichkeitsaufnahmen. Leipzig, O. Brandstetter (1917). 128 pp. (Illustrations only, with descriptive letterpress.) D534. G3.

367. GERMANY. LAWS, STATUTES, ETC. Das zweite jahr kriegsnotgesetze, sammlung der von 31 Juli, 1915, bis 31. Juli, 1916, ergangenen und noch gültigen wichtigeren gesetze, etc. Berlin, G. Heymann (1917). 1,779 pp. D623 G3 A3.

368. GREAT BRITAIN WAR OFFICE. Vocabulary of German military terms and abbreviations. London. Printed by H. M. Stationery Off. (1917). 160 pp. U25 G3 A5 G7.

369. GRIGOREV, M. Drug pekhotintsa. Prakticheskiy uchebnik dlya molodikh soldat (the infantryman's friend. Practical instruction for the young soldier). Kiev, N. Ogloblin (1916). 160 pp., illus. UD155 R9 G85.

370. HENCK, WILHELM. Der hund auf dem schlachtfelde. Cassel, Weber & Weidemeyer (1915). 95 pp., illus. UH100 H49.

371. HERON, T. The ordnance dept. of the British army. A lecture before the officers of the Quartermaster Corps, May 1, 1917. Washington Govt. Print. Off. (1917). 14 pp., illus. UF510.5 D7 H56 (and U15 A32 No. 8).

372. HERVÉ, GUSTAVE. La grande guerre au jour le jour. Premier volume: Le miracle de la Marne (de juillet 1914 au ler février 1915). D525 H57.

373. HOTCHKISS PORTABLE MACHINE GUN. Handbook. London, Iliffe & Sons (1917). 42 pp., illus. UF620 H8 H81.

Digitized by Google

374. HUTTON, SIR EDWARD. A brief history of the King's royal rifle corps, 1755 to 1915. Second ed. Winchester, Eng., Warren & Son (1917). 84 pp., maps. UA652 K5 H98.

375. JAFFÉ, EDGAR. Kriegskostendeckung und reichsfinanzreform. Tübingen, Mohr (1917). 32 pp. D635 J23.

376. JELLICOE, SIR JOHN. The battle of Jutland Bank, May 31-June 1, 1916. The dispatches of Admiral Sir John Jellicoe and Vice-Admiral Sir David Beatty. Second ed. rev. London, New York, Oxford Univ. Press, 1916, maps. 100 pp. D581.1 S6 J48.

377. KARSTEDT, OSCAR. Koloniale friedensziele. Weimar, A. Duncker (1917). 22 pp. D622 K18.

378. KÓRTHEUER, A. Erlebnisse eines freiwilligen feldgeistlichen. Herborn (1916). 224 pp., illus. D640 K85.

379. KUSTER, JULIUS. Das U-boot alskriegs und handelsschiff. Berlin, Klasing & Co. 203 pp., illus. VM365 K98.

380. LABBERTON, J. H. Die sittliche berechtigung der verletzung der belgischen neutralität. Translated from the Dutch. Berlin, Curtius (1916). 144 pp. D615 L11.

381. LAWLEY, SIR ARTHUR. A message from Mesopotamia. London, New York, Hodder & Stoughton (1917). 131 pp. D640 L418.

382. McDONAGH, MICHAEL. The Irish on the Somme, being the second series of "The Irish at the Front." London, New York, Hodder & Stoughton (1917). 197 pp. D609 G795 I68 M131.

383. McKELLAR, K. B. Machine gun practice and tactics for officers, N. C. O's and men. New York, Macmillan (1917). 165 pp. illus. UF506 M154.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, v. 1, 1916. VE1 M33.

384. MASSART, JEAN. Comment les Belges résistent a la domination allemande. Lausanne, Paris, Payot et cie (1916). 473 pp., illus. D639 M41.

385. MASSON, PIERRE M. Lettres de guerre, août 1914-avril 1916. Paris, Hachette (1917). 262 pp. D640 M411.

386. MATTHEWS, R. B. The Aviation pocket-book for 1917. London, C. Lockwood & Son (1917). 300 pp., tables, diagrams. TL551 M42.

Digitized by Google

337. MAURRAS, CHARLES. La part du combattant. Paris, Nouvelle Librairie Nationale (1917). 126 pp. D635 M45.

388. MEMORIAL DEL EJERCITO DE CHILE, v. 11, 1916. Santiago de Chile, Talleres del Estado mayor (1916). U6 C5 M53.

389. MILHAUD, ALBERT. La guerre qui venait. Paris, Boivin & cie (1917). 304 pp. D516 M64.

390. MONTVERT, ADOLPHE DE. La belle France. A French reader for beginners. Boston, New York, Allyn & Bacon (1916). 263 pp., illus. PF8x M81.

391. NANKIVELL, AUSTIN T. Health in camp. London, Constable & Co. (1917). 84 pp. UH600 N18.

392. PLUMON, EUGÈNE. La vérité sur la guerre. La documentation. Que faut-il lire? Que faut-il acheter? Paris, "Les guides Plumon" (1915). 88 pp. Z6207 E8 P73.

393. PUCKLE, F. K. The Army service corps of the British army, and the organization of the transport and transportation at the front in France. A lecture before the officers of the Quartermaster Corps, May 2 and 9, 1917. Washington, Govt. Off. (1917). 30 pp. UC265 G71 1914 P97.

394. ROHR, R. Die prophezeiung von der entscheidungsschlacht des Europäischen krieges am Birkenbaum und andere kriegsprophezeiungen. Bocholt i. W., Temming (1917). 135 pp. D525 R73.

395. ROSE-INNES, ARTHUR. Conversational Japanese for beginners. Part 4: The Japanese text of Part 1 in large Japanese characters. Yokohama, Kelly & Walsh, n. d. PJ3x R792.

396. RUSSIA. MINISTER OF WAR. Pravila o forme odezhdi generalov, shtab i oberofitserov. (Regulations for the uniforms of general staff and field officers.) St. Petersburg, Military printing off. (1910). 70 pp. UC485 R9 A2 1910.

397. RUSSIA. MINISTER OF WAR. Ustav vnutrenney sluzhbi, visochayshe utverzhden 23 marta 1910 g. (Regulations for the Interior service, approved March 23, 1910.) Moscow, Govt. print (1916). 291 pp., tables and diagrams. UB155 R9 A2 1910-16.

398. SAROLEA, CHARLES. The Russian revolution and the war. London, Allen & Unwin (1917). 100 pp. DK265 S24.

Digitized by Google

399. SCHEFFEN, WILHELM. Die liebesarbeit fû r unsere feldgrauen. Leipzig, Quelle & Meyer (1917). 259 pp., illus. D637 S31.

400. STRUPP, KARL. Die neutralisation und die neutralität Belgiens. Gotha, Perthe (1917). 188 pp. DH566 S92.

401. SUSSMANN, ANTON. Die Osterreich-Ungarische armee, ihre organisation, uniformen, ausrüstung, bewaffnung, etc. Leipzig, M. Ruhl, n. d. 53 pp., col., illus. UC485 A9 S96.

402. SWEENY, CHARLES. Remarks on supply organization of the French army from the viewpoint of an infantry officer. A lecture delivered . . . May 11, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. (1917). 9 pp. UC265 F81 1914 S97.

403. THOMAS, W. With the British on the Somme. London, Methuen & Co. (1917). 285 pp. D534.1 S6 T45.

404. TOULEMON, ANDRE. Mobilisés. Scénes et récits de la guerre. Paris, Perrin et cie. (1917). 281 pp. D525 T72.

405. U. S. ADJUTANT GENERAL. Field battalion, Signal Corps. Tables of organization and equipment, 1917 Washington, Govt. Print. Off. (1917). 31 pp. UG571.3 A45.

406. U. S. ARMY SERVICE SCHOOLS, Fort Leavenworth. Staff, faculty and graduates, 1881-1916. Press of the Army Service Schools, 1917. 44 pp. U415 H3 A2 1881-1916.

407. U. S. Board on engineer troops. Engineer training manual, United States army, prepared under the direction of the chief of engineers. Parts 1, 3 and 8, and Appendices 1-6. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. (1917). Illus., tables, diagrams, facsimiles, forms. 23. cm. UG173 A2.

408. U. S. ENGINEER SCHOOL, Washington, D. C. Map reproduction in the field, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. (1917). 16 pp., 4 plates. UG470 U57.

409. U. S. QUARTERMASTER CORPS. Manual for the Quartermaster Corps, U. S. A., 1916. Washington, Govt. Print. Off. (1917). 2 vols., illus., maps, tables. UG22 A2 1916.

410. U. S. QUARTERMASTER CORPS. Memorandum showing action that would be required by company, troop, or battery commanders, and supply officers

Digitized by Google

of regiments to provide blank forms, funds, camp sites, shelter, water supply, light, sanitation, supplies, transportation, and personnel for company organizations created at "A" and the regimental organization mobilized at "B." Washington, Govt. Print. Off. 1917. 11 pp. UC263 A6 (also U15 A32 No. 5).

411. U. S. WAR DEPT. Provisional drill and service regulations for field artillery (6-inch howitzer), 1917. Washington Govt. Print Off. 4 vols., illus. UF407 A27.

412. WALLACE, WILLIAM K. Greater Italy. New York, C. Scribner's Sons (1917). 312 pp., maps. DG555 W19.

413. WARD, MRS. HUMPHRY. Towards the goal. Letters from March 24 to June 1, 1917, addressed to Col. Theodore Roosevelt. London, J. Murray (1917). 246 pp. D640 W261.

414. WASHBURN, STANLEY. The Russian offensive, being the third volume of "Field Notes from the Russian Front," embracing the period from June 5 to September 1, 1916. Illus., with 52 photographs. London, Constable & Co. (1917). 193 pp. D640 W321.

415. WHETHAM, W. C. D. The war and the nation; a study in constructive policies. . . . London, J. Murray (1917). 312 pp. HC256 W56.

416. WIDENBAUER, GEORG. Los vom englischen weltjock! Freiheit der meere! Leipzig, T. Weicher (1917). 41 pp., maps. JX4419 W63.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 26 November, 1917

LIBRARY

OF THE

ARMY WAR COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
THE LIBRARY
MAR 15 1918

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College, Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Department, 1916.

Note to Librarians.

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices. 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List for November, 1917

1. ABBREVIATIONS, France. Prescribed military abbreviations used in the French army.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 269. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

2. ADMINISTRATION, Great Britain. View that Chief of General Staff of British army should be a cabinet officer; Dardanelles failure attributed to lack of coordination between high command and Government.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, September, 1917, p. 454.

3. AERIAL GUNS. "Feeding the battling airman's machine gun." Ammunition supply.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 269.

4. AERIAL NAVIGATION U. S. Flight across the Atlantic. Plans for flight and delivery of aeroplanes in Europe.—*Flying*, October, 1917, p. 747.

5. AERIAL TRANSPORT. "The dawn of the age of commercial aerial transportation."—*Flying*, October, 1917, p. 751.

6. ———Italy. Illustrations of the use of suspended cables by the Italians in the Alps for transportation purposes.—*The War in Italy*, Vol. 8, p. 482.

7. AERIAL TROOPS, U. S. With the American airmen of tomorrow. A day spent at an aviation training school "Somewhere in New York State." A beehive of human activity; the mechanic as a lifesaver, etc. Illus.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 242.

8. AERIAL WARFARE European War. "Forcing the war into the air; how the airplane revolutionizes old modes of combat.—*Collier's Weekly*, September 29, 1917, p. 20.

9. ———European War. The lessons of three years of warfare in the air. Everything sacrificed for speed; failure as air scouts; unreliable as artillery aid.—*The New York Times Current History*, Oct. 1917, p. 73.

10. ———European War. Guynemer, ace of the aces. Methods of Capt. Guynemer, aviator in the French army.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 52.

Digitized by Google

11———European War. Armor-piercers, incendiaries and tracers in air fighting. Reasons for Germany abandoning their Zeppelin raids. Four ways to bring down enemy aircraft. Camouflaging machines. *Arms and the Man*, Sept. 29, 1917, p. 7.

12. ———Germany. Orders of the VIIth German army, March 31, 1917, relating to defensive measures against an expected massed aerial attack.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, September, 1917, p. 2162.

13. ———Great Britain. Development of aerial warfare in British army, 1913-1917. Methods of belligerents in European War.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Sept. 11, 1917, p. 109.

14. AERONAUTICS. "Aeronautics in the future."—*The Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, September, 1917, p. 207.

15. AEROPLANES, Germany. Development of German aeroplanes in European War.—*Motor Age*, September 20, 1917, p. 22.

16. ———Italy. Description in brief, power, and carrying capacity of various types of Italian bombing and gun-carrying aeroplanes.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, September, 1917, p. 2088.

17. ———Manufacture of, U. S. Manufacture and repair of aircraft. Number and kinds of mechanics required.—*American Machinist*, Octoer 11, 1917, p. 656.

18. ———U. S. The classification of military aeroplanes. Why various types of heavier-than-air craft are employed in military aviation. The real eyes of an army—the modern kite balloon.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 248.

19. AFRICA. The African question. German plans of control over Africa; why England must hold German possessions there. Clip. from *The Japan Chronicle*, Sept. 2, 1917—Filed Env. Case—Africa.

20. AGENTS, Germany. Sweden from the inside. German agents and propaganda in. Shipments to Germany from.—*North American Review*, Oct., 1917, p. 533.

21. AIRCRAFT. A three year's flying experience. What the war has done for aviation as viewed by a pioneer airman. Difference in machines; faulty piloting; engine failure, etc.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 244.

22. AIRCRAFT BOARD, U. S. Aircraft board formed. Given official standing and important powers by Congress.—*The Iron Age*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 795.

Digitized by Google

23. ALIENS, U. S. Table showing all classes admitted, departed, debarred, deported, and citizens arrived and departed, by ports, years ended July, 1914, July, 1915.—*Hearing before the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries*, Feb. to March, 1916, p. 123.

24. AMERICANS IN THE BRITISH ARMY. Estimate of number of Americans in the British army; discussion on; loss of U. S. citizenship by such service. —*Congressional Record*, Oct. 2, 1917, p. 8368.

25. AMMUNITION, Small arms. The cartridge, from paper to brass. History and development of same. By Lt. Col. John Barrows.—*Arms and the Man*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 25.

26. AMMUNITION SUPPLY, Aerial warfare. "Feeding the battling airman's machine gun."—*Scientific American*, October 13, 1917, p. 269.

27. ———France. Replenishment of munitions and material. Armament, tables of and supply, French army.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 301. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

28. ANTI-AIRCRAFT FIRE. Firing at captive balloons and proposed aids in the direction of fire against aircraft. Table showing probability of hitting; use of computing sticks for determining the distance to the target, etc.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-August, 1917, p. 109.

29. ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS, Italy. Illustrations of the anti-aircraft guns used by Italy in the European War.—*The War in Italy*. Vol. 9, p. 576.

30. ANTI-BALLOON GUN FIRE. Firing at captive balloons and propose aids in the direction of fire against aircraft. Table showing probability of hitting; use of computing sticks for determining the distance to the target, etc.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-Aug., 1917,, p. 109.

31. APPROPRIATIONS, U. S. "Unsafe Democracy." Appropriations danger in subordination of Congress. Sen. J. A. Reed.—*The Forum*, October, 1917, p. 403.

32. ARABIA. The King of Hedjaz and Arab independence with a facsimile of the Proclamation of June 27, 1916. Together with the Proclamation issued at Badhdad by Lieut. Gen Sir Stanley Maud, after the occupation of that city by the British forces. Pamphlet. Filed Env. Case—Arabia.

Digitized by Google

33. ARMIES, France. Notes on the organization of the French army, 1917.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 158. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).
34. ———Germany. Strength of the German army Aug., 1914-Sept. 1, 1917. Increases on the various fronts. Clip from *La France Militaire*, Sept. 29, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Armies—Germany.
35. ———Relation of the German army to the Kaiser.—*The Coming Democracy*, p. 80. Filed DD221 F36-e (1917).
36. ———Germany, control of. Contest for Imperial or parliamentary control of the army.—*The Coming Democracy*, p. 94. Filed DD221 F36-e (1917).
37. ———Great Britain. Successive authorizations for increases in the British army from August 5, 1914. to Dec. 31, 1915.—*The Parliamentary History of Conscription in Great Britain*, p. 60. Filed UB325 G7 A348 1914-16.
38. ———Great Britain. "A visit to the English front in France."—*Professional Memoirs*, September-October, 1917, p. 554.
39. ———New Zealand. New Zealand and the war. Military training before the war; methods and results during, etc.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Sept. 18, 1917, p. 145.
40. ———Portugal. "Portugal's object-lesson to the United States; how a small country raised a powerfuul army in one year." Universal service.—*Harper's Magazine*, October, 1917, p. 662.
41. ———U. S. The situation and organization. Political; strategic; tactical and logical estimates of the situation and organization to meet it. Over seas expeditions.—*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, Oct., 1917, p. 2247.
42. ———U. S. Armed strength of the United States, September 6, 1917.—*Army and Navy Register*, September 22, 1917, p. 360.

43. ARMORED CARS. Mobile armament for defense. Armored cars. motor and railway; guns on railway cars, etc., European War. Illus.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-Aug., 1917, p. 17.

44. ARTILLERY, Italy. Illustrations of the different types of guns used by the Italians in the European War.—*The War in Italy*, Vol. 9, p. 544, 573-576.
45. ———Italy. Illustrations of the 305-mm. mortars of the Italian army.—*The War in Italy*, Vol. 8, p. 491.

46. ARTILLERY MATERIAL, European War. "Care of material." European war experience.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, July-September, 1917, p. 345.

Digitized by Google

47. ARTILLERY TERMS, Great Britain. Artillery terms in trench warfare, definition of British terms.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, July-September, 1917, p. 345.

48. ATROCITIES, German. "Lest we forget," by Mary Roberts Reinhart. German brutality in Belgium in 1915. Interview with King of Belgium. British prisoner's story.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 3, 1917, p. 10.

49. AUTOMOBILES, European War. Automobile transport of the wounded. Experience gained in the European War.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 1917, p. 412.

50. AVIATORS, U. S. Methods of holding examinations for aviators, U. S. A.—*Saturday Evening Post*, September 1, 1917, p. 47.

51. AVIATORS TRAINING, Great Britain. Detailed account of aviation training schedules for British army.—*American Machinist*, August 30, 1917, p. 363.

52. ———U. S. With the American airmen of tomorrow. a day spent in an aviation training school "Somewhere in New York State." A beehive of human activity; the mechanic as a lifesaver, etc. Illus.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 242.

53. BALFOUR, A. J. Sketch of A. J. Balfour.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 66.

54. BALLOONS. Military observation balloons. Advantages of the captive balloon; aeroplanes not able to replace captive balloon, etc.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-Aug., 1917, p. 116.

55. ———Great Britain. "Cooperation between balloons and artillery."—*The Field Artillery Journal*, July-September, 1917, page 233.

52. BATTLE TACTICS, European War. How battles are Fought today; new conditions of offensive warfare, by Gen Malleterre.—*Harper's Magazine*, October, 1917, p. 593.

57. BELLOC, HILAIRE. A chapter of unwritten history. Genesis of European War and forecast of conditions if Germany is not beaten. By Hilaire Belloc.—*Land and Water*, Sept. 20, 1917, p. 4.

58. BIELASKI, MR. Bureau of Criminal Investigation of Department of Justice and Mr. Bielaski, its head.—*The Literary Digest*, September 29, 1917, p. 60.

59. BILLETING, France. Billeting of troops in France. See page 333—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Patoons*, Doc. 626. UD155 F8 A2-e (1917).

Digitized by Google

60. BLOCKADES, European War. "The Blockades, 1915-17: British and German methods."—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, August 28, 1917, p. 37.

61. BOMBS, dropping. Armor-piercers, incendaries and tracers in air fighting. Reasons for Germany abandoning her Zeppelin raids. Four ways to bring down enemy aircraft. Camouflageing machines.—*Arms and the Man*, Sept. 29, 1917, p. 7.

62. BOOKS, U. S. The John Crerar library. A selected list of books on military medicine and surgery. Pamphlet. Filed Env. Case—Books—U. S.

63. BREAD. Salt-rising bread. Raising dough with newly discovered bacteria. Recipe for same.—*Scientific American Supplement*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 212.

64. BUDGETS, Brazil. Military appropriations for Brazil, 6th June, 1917.—*Diario Official*, June 8, 1917, p. 6083.

65. ———U. S. Acts and appropriations passed by Congress from April to Oct., 1917, pertaining to the war. *Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8556.

66. ———U. S. Statement of appropriations and contract authorization for the fiscal year 1918, and deficiency appropriations for the fiscal year 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 8502.

67. CABLES, AERIAL, Italy. Illustrations of the use of suspended cables by the Italians in the Alps for transportation purposes.—*The War in Italy*, Vol. 8, p. 482.

68. CAMOUFLAGE. Company A: American camoufleurs. Descriptive work of the company.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 32.

69. ———Camouflage methods in European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, September 29, 1917, p. 14.

70. ———Right and wrong methods of camouflage.—*The Literary Digest*, September 22, 1917, p. 55.

71. ———Germany. Strange colors on the German air machines. Germany's system of camouflaging her aircraft. Clip. from *The Japan Advertiser*, Aug. 7, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Camouflage—Germany.

72. CAMP OF INSTRUCTION, U. S. Table giving names and other details of the National Guard mobilization camps, national army cantonments, regular army camps, second series of officers' training camps, medical, engineers', and aviation camps, army departments, and navy training camps and stations.—*New York Times Current History*, Oct., 1917, p. 14.

73. CANADA, Franchise. Newspaper comment on Canadian franchise law of 1917, disfranchising all those

Digitized by Google

who have not aided conduct of war.—*The Literary Digest*, September 29, 1917, p. 21.

74. CANNON. "Cannon making in past centuries."—*American Machinist*, October 11, 1917, p. 617.
75. ———"Cannon making in past centuries." Illustrations. —*American Machinist*, October 11, 1917, p. 617.

76. CANTONMENTS, France. Infantry in cantonment. Preparation of a cantonment; attack and defense in trench warfare, etc.—*Manual for Commanders of —Infantry Platoons*, p. 333. Filed U15 A35 No. 36 UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).
77. ———U. S. Table giving names and other details of the National Guard mobilization camps, national army cantonments, regular army camps, second series of officers' training camps, medical, engineers', and aviation camps, army departments, and navy training camps and stations.—*New York Times Current History*, Oct., 1917, p. 14.

78. CAVALRY DRILL AND TACTICS, Austria-Hungary. Use of Austro-Hungarian cavalry in position warfare; tactics and equipment.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, August, 1917, p. 384.

79. CENSORSHIP. Why technical articles should not be subject to censorship.—*American Machinist*, September 27, 1917, p. 561.
80. ———U. S. Failure of cooperation of branches of Government in censorship.—*Army and Navy Register*, September 22, 1917, p. 363.
81. ———U. S. Mr. Burleson to rule the press. "Trading with the enemy bill." Methods of procedure under. —*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 12.
82. U. S. New censorship rules as drafted by Brig. Gen. Frank McIntyre, Chief Censor of the War Department.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Sept. 29, 1917, p. 155.
83. ———U. S. "The Creel Press Cabinet."—*The Forum*, October, 1917, p. 447.
84. ———U. S. Voluntary censorship rules, July 30, 1917, to govern American press.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, September, 1917, p. 2106.

85. CHEMICALS, U. S. The future of the chemical industry in the U. S. Effect of European War on. Points to be considered for the German coal-tar dyestuff industry.—*Manufacturers Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 72.

86. CHINA, For. Rel. Short-sighted Chinese. Different use of Japanese and Chinese commissions abroad by the two countries.—*The Far Eastern Review*, Sept., 1917, p. 652.

Digitized by Google

87. ———For. rel., Japan. The Chinese puzzle. A country bankrupt administratively; conditions; good work of the Japanese; the "open door" policy.—*The Independent*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 89.
88. ———Pol. and Gov. Life of President Feng Kuo Chang, of China. Clip from *Japan Times*, 21 Aug., 1917. Filed Env. Case—Feng Kuo Chang, President.
89. ———Pol. and Gov. The puzzle of China. Conditions ripe for a dictator. Clip from *The Japan Chronicle*, Sept. 5, 1917. Filed Env. Case—China—Pol. and Gov.

90. CITIZENSHIP, U. S. Bill defining the status of citizens of the U. S. who have entered the military or naval services of certain countries during the existing war in Europe; discussion of same. (S. 2623).—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 2, 1917, p. 8367.

91. CIVIL RIGHTS, Soldiers and Sailors. Explanation of a bill (H. R. 6361) "To extend protection to the civil rights of members of the military and naval establishments of the United States engaged in the present war."—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 8510.

92. COAL, Canada. Growth, present position and methods of the coal industry in East Canada.—*Engineering*, September 7, 1917, p. 257.
93. ———Germany. Coal mining in Germany. Conditions; cause of reduced output; transportation problem, etc.—*Commerce Reports*, Oct. 8, 1917, p. 106.

94. COAST ARTILLERY, Brazil. Decree creating 1st District of Coast Artillery, Brazil, and prescribing its organization.—*Diario Official*, June 8, 1917, p. 6084.

95. COAST ARTILLERY DRILL AND TACTICS. U. S. Training new gun sections in the Coast Artillery Corps, U. S. A.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-Aug., 1917, p. 89.

96. COAST ARTILLERY FIRE, U. S. Training new gun sections in the Coast Artillery Corps, U. S. A.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-Aug., 1917, p. 89.

97. COAST ARTILLERY MATERIAL, European War. Mobile armament for defense. Armored cars, motor and railway; guns on railway cars etc., European War. Illus.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-Aug., 1917 p. 17.

98. COAST DEFENSE, U. S. Preparedness of fort commands. The necessity of readiness for action; principles governing organization; use of defensive elements in action; organization of the command, —*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-Aug., 1917, p. 1.

Digitized by Google

99. COMMAND OF TROOPS. The problem of high command; organization, training, rules for promotion: qualities necessary for generalissimos.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, July, 1917, p. 387.

100. CONSCRIPTION, U. S. Advantages of and need for conscription in the U. S. Statement of Secretary of War before the House Committee on Military Affairs.—*Collier's Weekly*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 35.

101. CONVENTIONAL SIGNS, France. Conventional signs employed obligatorily on maps of scale of 1/5000 and larger.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 130. Filed: U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

102. COPPER, Germany. Germany's supply of copper.——*The Iron Age*, Oct. 11, 1917, p. 909.

103. CURRIE, GENERAL SIR ARTHUR. Sketch of General Sir Arthur Currie, the new chief of the Canadian army. Clip. from *The Japan Times*, Aug. 29, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Officers—Canada.

104. DANES IN GERMANY. Danes of the Province of Schleswig-Holstein in the German army. Casualties among. Clip. from *Gazette de Lausanne*, 21 Sept., 1917. Filed Envelope Case—Losses—Germany.

105. DECLARATION OF WAR, China. China enters the war. Breaks with Germany and Austria-Hungary on account of Teutonic frightfulness. Declaration of war. Official correspondence and restrictions on enemy subjects.—*The Far Eastern Review*, Sept.. 1917, p. 645.

106. DEFENSE, U. S. "What constitutes treason." Cleveland Moffet's story, and an outline of the work of the American Defense Society.—*The Forum*, October, 1917.

107. DEMOLITIONS, France. Infantry use of demolitions and explosives in the French army. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 91. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

108. DENTISTS, European War. War dentistry. Methods and experiences of the French; number of men kept at the front by the dentist, etc. Illus.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 1917, p. 479.

109. ———New Zealand. Need for dentists with the army. New Zealand experience during European War.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Sept. 18, 1917, p. 150.

110. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, U. S. Activities, duties and instrumentalities of the U. S. Department of Labor.—*Congressional Record*, September 26, 1917, p. 8159.

Digitized by Google

111. DICTIONARIES. Glossary of English military terms with French equivalents and explanations.—*The War of Positions*, p. 181. Filed U169.3 A99 (1917).

112. DOMINICAN REPUBLIC. "Eastern part of the Dominican Republic."—*Bulletin of the Pan-American Union*, Septembber, 1917, p. 315.

113. DRAFT, U. S. Advantages of the draft over traditional volunteer system. Statement of Secretary of War before the House Committee on Military Affairs.—*Collier's Weekly*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 35.

114. ———Argument against constitutional right to send drafted men to France. Petition presented to the Congress of the U. S. by Hannis Taylor.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 8543.

115. ———Synopsis of regulations governing U. S. selective draft.—*National Service Handbook*, p. 149. Filed E775 A4.

116. EDUCATION, Germany. Deliberate attempts in Germany to instill servile obedience into her citizens through her educational methods.—*The Nineteenth Centuury and After*, September, 1917, p. 552.

117. EMBARKATION OF TROOPS. A guide to facilitate the establishment and administration of the medical group of ports of embarkation in time of war or threatened hostilities involving oversea operations. Experience at Galveston, Texas, 1913-15. By Lieut. Col. E. W. Rich, Med. Corps, U. S. A.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 1917, p. 393.

118. ENGINEERS, U. S. Organization of Reserve Officers Corps, U. S. Engineers. Filed Env. Case—Officers U. S. Reserves, 1916.

119. EQUIPMENT, Austria-Hungary. Equipment of Austro-Hungarian army for winter campaigns; method of transporting munitions to elevated positions by means of aerial cables.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, August, 1917, p. 383.

120. ———U. S., Infantry. Full list of articles constituting the equipment of U. S. infantryman, with the prices of each item.—*Army and Navy Register*, September 22, 1917, p. 357.

121. EUROPEAN WAR. A chapter of unwritten history. Genesis of European war and forecast of conditions if Germany is not beaten. By Hilaire Belloc.—*Land and Water*, Sept. 20, 1917, p. 4.

122. ———Eighteen nations now at war with Germany or her allies. Dates when declarations of war were made; countries with whom diplomatic relations are broken.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 9, 1917, p. 4.

Digitized by Google

123. ———Austria. Austrian operations and methods employed against Roumania and Russia, 1916-17.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, August, 1917, p. 369.

124. ———Belgium. "Lest we forget," by Mary Roberts Rinehart. German brutality in Belgium in 1915. Interview with King of Belgium. British prisoner's story.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 3, 1917, p 10.

125. ———Belgium. Memorandum of the Belgian Government on the deportation and forced labor of the Belgian Civil population ordered by the German Government. Pamphlet. Filed Env. Case—European War—Belgium.

126. ———China. China enters the war. Breaks with Germany and Austria-Hungary on account of Teutonic frightfulness. Declaration of war. Official correspondence and restrictions on enemy subjects.—*The Far Eastern Review*, Sept., 1917, p. 645.

127. ———China. China's part in the war. Her contributions of labor, raw materials, munitions and food to the allies.—*Asia*, Oct., 1917, p. 644.

128. ———China. Effects of Chinese declaration of war in August, 1917.—*The North China Herald*, August 18, 1917, p. 363.

129. ———China. What China may do in the war. In assisting the Allies China can concurrently build up industries for her own use and betterment in times of peace. No fear of German wrath, etc.—*The Far Eastern Review*, Sept., 1917, p. 648.

130. ———France. German intention to crush France as fundamental in winning war.—*Saturday Evening Post*, September 1, 1917, p. 82.

131. ———France. What war means. Regulations and restrictions in Paris, July, 1917. Clip. from *Japan Chronicle*, Sept. 19, 1917. Filed Env. Case—European War—France.

132. ———Germany. Extracts from German publications reflecting the German philosophy of war.—*Congressional Record*, September 21, 1917, p. 8008.

133. ———Germany. German campaigns against and behind Russian lines; Germany's plans for the future.—*Saturday Evening Post*, September 1, 1917, p. 6.

134. ———Germany. Plan with description, comparing Germany, Austria, and Turkey to a giant fortress, and showing points where breaches have been made by the allied armies.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, September, 1917, p. 2159.

135. ———Holland. "Holland as a German source of supply."—*The American Review of Reviews*, October, 1917, p. 424.

136. ———Italy. Italian occupation of Albania and its results; data on Albanian roads.—*Land and Water*, September 13, 1917, p. 9.

Digitized by Google

137. ———Italy. Italy in European War. Relations with Germany. Problem of the Adriatic.—*Greater Italy*, By William Kay Wallace. Filed DG555 W19, 1917, p. 184.

138. ———Italy. The spring offensive, the operations from March to June, 1917. Issued by the General Staff of the Italian Army at General Headquarters. Filed Env. Case—European War—Italy.

139. ———Spain. Spain and the world war. Democratic forces united; strict neutrality proclaimed; pro-German and other elements, etc.—*The New York Times Current History*, Oct., 1917, p. 58.

140. ———Sweden. Sweden from the inside. German agents and propaganda in. Shipments to Germany from.——*North American Review*, Oct., 1917, p. 533.

141. ———U. S. Organizations instrumental in effecting cooperations between the separate states and the U. S. government at Washington.—*The New Republic*, September 15, 1917, p. 183.

142. ———U. S. Preparing to fight Germany. Military and naval progress of the United States in the first six months as a belligerant.—*The New York Times Current History*, Oct., 1917, p. 9.

143. ———U. S. Resume of Government's activities, showing progress in mobilizing Nation's resources since declaration of war against Germany. Epitome of the work accomplished by Congress, the War Department, Navy Department, etc.—*Official Bulletin*, Oct. 8, 1917, p. 5.

144. ———U. S. Review of documents concerned with the origin of the U. S. war of 1917; conditions in U. S. and part played by her up to September, 1917.—*Con——gressional Record*, September 21, 1917, p. 7976.

145. ———U. S. U. S. operations in France. Supply, transportation, etc., needed for U. S. army in France. —*The Saturday Evening Post*, October 13, 1917, p. 7.

146. ———U. S. U. S. troops in France. "The Job Ahead." What must be done in six months.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, October 13, 1917, p. 6.

147. ———U. S. What the United States stands to lose if Germany wins the war.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 3, 1917 p. 8435.

148. ———U. S. Why the aid of the United States in the European War is essential.—*Saturday Evening Post*, September 1, 1917, p. 82.

149. EXPLOSIVES, France. Infantry use of demolitions and explosives in the French army. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 19. F iled U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

150. FATS, Germany. Methods of obtaining fats in Germany. —*Scientific American Supplement*, September 1, 1917, p. 135.

Digitized by Google

151. FIELD ARTILLERY TRAINING, European War. Methods of employment and training in European War.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, July-September, 1917, p. 294.

152. ———U. S. "Scheme for field artillery training." Spotting practice for artillery. Improved instruments for instruction.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, July-September, 1917, p. 252, 302, 316 and 352.

153. FIELD GUNS, France. Description of the 37-mm. (1.5-inch) gun of the French. Firing emplacements of the gun; tactical characteristics of, etc. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 88 and 190. Filed U15 A35 No. 36 UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

154. FINANCES Germany. Estimates of Germany's national debt and war credits.—*The New Republic*,, September 1, 1917, p. 117.

155. ———Germany. Is the German nation facing bankruptcy? An affirmative answer is indicated by speculations based on such statistics as have become known. Clip. from the *New York Times*, September 9, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Germany—Finances.

156. ———U. S., 1917. Finances, loans and conditions.—*Congressional Record*, September 29, 1917, p. 8227.

157. FINGER PRINTS. Finger prints never duplicate. Advantages for identification purposes.—*Collier's Weekly*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 37.

158. FLAGS, U. S. The United States flag; its history and War Department statement concerning the ceremonies appropriate to it.—*Congressional Record*. September 24, 1917, p. 8093.

159. ———U. S., service. Proposed "service" flag to be displayed on residences showing the number of inmates in service of United States during war of 1917, p. 8085.—*Congressional Record*.

160. FLAME PROJECTORS. Illustration of German "Flammenwerfer;" type of.—*The Illustrated London News*, Sept. 15, 1917, p. 292.

161. FOOD, Germany. Discourse on food and general living conditions in Berlin, April-June, 1917, by returned Americans.—*Atlantic Monthly*, October, 1917, p. 524.

162. FOOD, U. S. Food saving: The Family's sugar and butter; methods of saving.—*The Outlook*, Oct. 17, 1917, p. 236.

163. ———U. S. Organization under the act to control food and fuel.—*Monthly Review of the Bureau of Labor Statistics*, September, 1917, p 67

Digitized by Google

164. FOREIGNERS IN GREAT BRITAIN, (Russians). Mobilizing London's east-end Russians. Rebelling at military service.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 20.

165. FOREIGNERS IN THE U. S. Enemies within the United States. The Government's treatment of enemy aliens. Spies and seditionists. Drafting friendly aliens.—*The New York Times Current History*, Oct., 1917, p. 20.

166. ———Liability of aliens to military service. Discussion of.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8658.

167. ———(Germans). America infested with German spies. Paragraphs showing the activities of the German spy system in the U. S.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 9.

168. ———Japanese. Feeling of race hatred against Japanese in California.—*The Independent*, September 22, 1917, p. 454.

169. ———Improvement in relations between white population and Japanese in California.—*The Independent*, September 29, 1917, p. 501.

170. FORESTRY REGIMENTS, U. S. Purposes and methods of the U. S. forestry regiments in France.—*Scientific American*, September 22, 1917, p. 204.

171. FORTIFICATIONS, FIELD, France. Construction of field fortifications in the French army, 1917. Tactical employment of. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons, p.* 31, 192. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

172. "GARABED" INVENTION. The "Garabed" invention, what it is and what it may accomplish.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 3, 1917, p. 8440.

173. GENERAL STAFF, U. S. Failure to properly employ General Staff of U. S. Should not be an executive branch.—*Army and Navy Register*, September 22, 1917, p. 361.

174. GERMAN ACTIVITY IN FRANCE, 1917. Spies and propaganda of Germans in France. Letter of Minister of Justice concerning. Clip. from *La France Militaire*, Paris, 4th Oct. 1917. Filed Env. Case—Field Fortifications—Germany.

175. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN RUSSIA. German plans for control of Russia. Means of dividing Russia up. —*L'Illustration*, Sept. 15, 1917, p. 281.

176. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN THE U. S. Enemies within the United States. The Government's treatment of enemy aliens. Spies and seditionists. Prisoners of war; methods of handling, etc.—*The New York Times Current History*. Oct., 1917, p. 20.

Digitized by Google

177. ———German intrigue and propaganda in U. S. with illustrative documents.—*Congressional Record*, September 22, 1917, p. 8041.

178. GERMAN INTERESTS IN ITALY. Commercial penetration by Germany. Methods employed in Italy. —*Greater Italy*, by William Kay Wallace. Filed DG555 W19 1917 p. 184.

179. GERMANS IN AMERICA. Germans in America. List of in article entitled "Passive and Active Loyalty." —*The Outlook*, 10th October, 1917, p. 195.

180. GERMANY, Colleges. Control of colleges in Germany by the state. Laws pertaining to same. Appointment of professors, etc.—*The Coming Democracy*, p. 163. Filed DD221 F36-e (1917).

181. ———Finances. Is German nation facing bankruptcy? An affirmative answer is indicated by speculations based on such statistics as have become known. Clip. from *The New York Times*, Sept. 9, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Germany—Finances.

182. ———For. Rel., U. S. List of U. S. ships sunk by German submarines from Feb. to April, 1917, and those attacked from Jan., 1915, to Jan., 1917.—*Congresional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, pp. 8635 and 8639.

183. ———Pol. and Gov. Military structure of German government.—*The Independent*, September 22, 1917, p. 454.

184. GOMMECOURT, Defense of. German report on the defense of Gommecourt, July 1, 1916.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, August, 1917, p. 535.

185. GREAT BRITAIN, Pol. and Gov. British cabinet during European War. Failures of coordination, etc., 1914-16.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, September, 1917, p. 454.

186. ———Cabinet during European War. Failures of coordination.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, September, 1917, p. 552.

187. ———The character of the British Empire, by Ramsay Muir. Pamphlet. Filed Env. Case—Great Britain—Pol. and Gov.

188. GRENADES, France. Types and use of grenades in the French army. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 76 and 171. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

189. GUYNEMER, CAPT. Guynemer, ace of the aces. Methods of Capt. Guynemer, aviator in the French army. His last flight.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 52.

Digitized by Google

190. HAGUE CONFERENCE. German policy at the Hague conference, May, 1899. Instructions of the German delegates.—*The Coming Democracy*, p. 123. Filed DD221 F36-e (1917).

191. HAITI. "A sketch of Haitian conditions."—*The Pan-American Magazine*, October, 1917, p. 319.

192. HARBORS. Development of neutral, German and Austrian shipping and harbors during the European War.—*Engineering*, Sept. 14, 1917, p. 284.

193. ———U. S. Tonnage and value of cargoes carried in 1915.—*Congressional Record*, September 29, 1917 p. 8241.

194. HISTORIES. Opportunities for history teachers. The lessons of the great war in the class room. Filed History, U. S. Env. Case. 1917.

195. HYGIENE, France. Hygiene and feeding. Rules of hygiene; of the march; of the cantonment, etc.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 288. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. Illus. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

196. IDENTIFICATION, U. S. The Army Statistical Division, War Department. Plans of.—*Army and Navy Register*, Sept. 29, 1917, p. 393.

197. ILLUMINATING DEVICES, France. Illuminnating artifices and appliances employed in signaling. Illus. —*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 103. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

198. INDEMNITIES, European War. Propaganda recommending distribution of indemnities, spoils, etc., among combatants; designed to stimulate war interest among French soldiers and civilians.—*La Part du Combattant*, by Ch. Maurras, Paris, 1917. Filed D635 M45.

199. INFANTRY, France. Infantry in cantonment. Preparations of a cantonment; attack and defense in trench warfare, etc.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 333. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

200. ———Great Britain. "The New British Infantry Platoon." Organization, training and methods.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, September 29, 1917, p. 57.

201. INFANTRY TRAINING, France. Methods of instruction. Instruction in cantonments behind the lines, etc.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 432. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

Digitized by Google

202. INSIGNIA, Great Britain. "Notes on [British] regimental colours, standards, and guidons."—*The Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, August, 1917, p. 567.

203. ———U. S. Insignia of the United States Flying Service. Illus.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 252.

204. INSURANCE, U. S. Family allowance, indemnity, and insurance for our soldiers and sailors.—The duty of a just Government. Family allowances and war insurance. By W. G. McAdoo, Secretary of the Treasuury.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8684.

205. ———U. S. Insurance for officers and enlisted men of the army. Brief description of certain benefits provided by Government insurance in act approved Oct. 6, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Insurance—U. S.

206. ———U. S. Objects and methods of American "Soldiers' Insurance Bill."—*Congressional Record*, September 24, 1917, p. 8087.

207. ———U. S. Percentages of men who leave incomes for dependents. Dangers of lump sum settlements of pensions to beneficiaries.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8587.

208. ———U. S. War Risk Bureau Bill (H. R. 5723). Establishment of same. Text and synopsis of provisions.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 3, 1917, p. 8404.

209. INSURANCE ACT, U. S. Secretary of Treasury's description of provisions in Soldiers' Insurance Bill, 1917.—*The Outlook*, September 26, 1917, p. 119.

210. INTERIOR DEPARTMENT, U. S. The Interior Department and the war. Summary of the activities of the various bureaus.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 8534.

211. INTERNATIONAL LAW. An international confederation of the democracies under a constitution, by David Lubin, delegate of the U. S. to the International Institute of Agriculture, Rome, Italy. Comments on the same.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8615.

212. IRON, Germany. "Lorraine, coal and iron." Development under German rule.—*The New Republic*, September 8, 1917, page 152.

213. ITALY. The Roman question in Italy.—*Great Italy*, by William Kay Wallace. Filed DG555 W19, 1917, 159.

214. ———Econ. Con. Economic development. Social and vital statistics. Industrial and commercial expansion.—*Greater Italy*, by Captain Wallace. Filed DG555 W19, 1917, p. 141.

Digitized by Google

215. ———Econ. Con. Growth, development and aspirations of Italy, 1858 to 1917.—*Greater Italy*, by William Kay Wallace, DG555 W19, 1917, p.—.

216. JAPAN, For. Rel. "Japan, China and the Far East." By K. K. Kawakami.—*The American Review of Reviews*, October, 1917, p. 415.

217. ———For. Rel. Short-sighted Chinese. Different use of Japanese and Chinese commissions abroad by the two countries.—*The Far Eastern Review*, Sept., 1917, p. 652.

218. ———For. Rel., U. S. The Imperial Japanese Mission. Addresses by Viscount Ishii. Members of the mission.—*The New York Times Current History*, Oct., 1917, p. 50.

219. KITCHENS, U. S. "A field kitchen which serves three hot meals a day to two thousand men." Description of the Taft army field kitchen.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 273.

220. KORNILOF, General. Photograph and brief sketch of the war activities of General Kornilof.—*L'Illustration*, Sept. 15, 1917, p. 269.

221. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES, Great Britain. Number of men engaged in England as compared with those in the arsenals of the United States.—*American Machinist*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 606.

222. ———Great Britain. "Restrictions upon the freedom of labor movement in Great Britain during the war.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, September, 1917, p. 125.

223. ———United States. "Methods for meeting the demands for labor." Activities of U. S. Civil Service Commission and U. S. Department of Labor in this field.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, September, 1917, p. 74.

224. ———U. S. "Prevailing hours of labor in the United States."—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, Sept., 1917, p. 23.

225. LAWS, U. S. Enumeration of bills passed by U. S. Congress during the first month of the Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, September 28, 1917, p. 8204.

226. ———U. S. Land laws of the U. S. References of claimants who have been called into the military or naval service.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8603.

227. LEAGUE OF NATIONAL UNITY, U. S. League for National Unity is organized with loyalty to Nation as its watchword. Officers elected; declaration of principles, etc.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 9, 1917, p. 3.

Digitized by Google

228. LINES OF COMMUNICATION, France. Maintenance of communication (liaison) between units and signaling.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 269. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

229. LOANS, U. S. Amounts loaned by the United States to the Allies from April to Sept., 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8558.

230. LOSSES. Comparative mortality from disease and battle.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution*, Governor's Island, 1914., p. 141-177.

231. ———Crimean War. The statistical lessons of the Crimean War. Tables. By Major Fielding H. Garrison, M. O. R. C., U. S. A.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 1917, p. 457.

232. ———European War. Decreasing percentage of losses during present war as compared with past wars. (Extracts taken from North American Review). *Congressional Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 8471.

233. ———European War. The soldier's risk. Necessary consideration with normal death rate in civil life.——*The Saturday Evening Post*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 26.

234. ———European War. War's losses less than are thought. Insurance man analyzes lists and shows that some mortality reports were German propaganda. Clip. from *New York Times*, Oct. 7, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Losses—European War.

235. ———European War, Germany. Detailed statement of Germany's man power and casualties from the beginning of the war to 1917.—*North American Review*, Oct., 1917, p. 497.

236. ———European War, Germany. German war losses as estimated by experts at the French Army Headquarters.—*The New York Times Current History*, Oct., 1917, p. 62.

237. ———European War, U. S. Names of United States citizens who lost their lives through the sinking of vessels by submarines or mines prior to April, 4, 1917.

238. ———U. S., Industries. Industrial casualties in United States.—*Scientific American*, September 22, 1917, p. 203.

239. LUSITANIA. Status of, cargo of, etc., when sunk.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8635.

240. MACHINE GUN DRILL AND TACTICS, European War. Machine guns. Tactics of this weapon in assaults.—*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, Oct. 1917, p. 2316.

241. MACHINE GUNS, European War. Machine guns. Tactics of this weapon in assauults.—*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, Oct., 1917, p. 2316.

Digitized by Google

242. ———France. Types, ammunition, and use of machine guns in the French army, 1917.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 72 and 171. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

243. MAN POWER, Germany. Detailed statement of Germany's man power and casualties from the beginning of the war to 1917.—*North American Review*, Oct., 1917, p. 497.

244. ———Germany. Reported calling out of boys 17-18 years old by Germany as an indication of depletion of man power.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, September, 1917, p. 2049.

245. MAP MAKING, European War. Map making from photographs in war zone, European War.—*Current Opinion*, October, 1917, p. 255.

246. MARINE CORPS, U. S. The marines have landed. By Major Frank E. Evans, U. S. M. C. Varied and constant activities of the Marine Corps from 1899 to 1915.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, Sept., 1917, p. 213.

247. ———U. S. New lineal list recommended for U. S. Marine Corps 2d lieutenants; enumeration and order of classes which are to determine position in the list.—*Army and Navy Journal*, September 22, 1917, p. 125.

248. MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION, U. S. "Final tests of U. S. Aviation Engine."—*The Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, September, 1917, p. 194.

249. MEDICAL SERVICE, European War, Belgium. The medical service and hospitals of the Belgiun army. Task of the medical service of the Belgian army from the beginning of the war until Jan., 1916.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 1917, p. 496.

250. ———U. S. A guide to facilitate the establishment and administration of the medical group of ports of embarkation in time of war or of threatened hostilities involving oversea operations. Experience at Galveston, Texas, 1913-15. By Lt. Col. E. W. Rich, Medical Corps, U. S.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 1917, p. 393.

251. ———U. S. Need of cooperation with General Staff. Col. Goodwin's address before the War College.—*The Military Surgeon*, September, 1917, p. 341.

252. ———U. S., European War. Establishment of board to collect material for medical history of American participation in European War.—*Army and Navy Register*, September 22, 1917, p. 354.

253. MERCHANT MARINE, European War. Development of neutral, German and Austrian shipping and harbors during the European War.—*Engineering*, Sept. 14, 1917, p. 284.

Digitized by Google

254. ———European War, Losses. List of neutral ships sunk by the Germans from Aug. 8, 1914, to April 26, 1917. Table showing name, tonnage and dates on which ships were sunk.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8570.

255. ———European War, Losses. A list of neutral ships sunk by the Germans from August 8, 1914, to April 26, 1917. Pamphlet. Filed Env. Case—Submarine Warfare—European War.

256. ———European War, Losses. Progress and results of German sumarines; figures for. Clip. from *Washington Post*, Sept. 29 and Oct. 5, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Submarine Warfare—European War.

257. ———Great Britain. British control of merchant marine durinng European War to Feb. 9, 1916.—*Hearings Before the Committee on the Merchant Marine and Fisheries*, Feb. 10 to March 9, 1916, p. 155.

258. ———Netherlands. Effect of the war on the Dutch merchant fleet.—*Commerce Reports*, Oct. 17, 1917, p. 225.

259. ———U. S. A great American mercantile marine for the war emergency. Seizure of German shipping. Ship building program, etc.—*The New York Times Current History*, Oct., 1917, p. 17.

260. ———U. S. Merchant vessels and tonnage required in case of war, Navy Department.—*Hearings Before the Merchant Marine and Fisheries*, Feb. to March, 1916, p. 245. Filed HE745 A2 1916.

261. ———U. S. Number and tonnage of vessels in the foreign trade during the years ended July 31, 1914 and 1915.—*Hearings Before the Committee on the Merchant Marine and Fisheries*, March 9, 1916. Filed HE745 A2 1916, p. 75.

262. ———U. S. Official statement approved by United States Shipping Board, showing progress made by Emergency Fleet Corporation, number of vessels requisitioned, building, etc.—*Congressional Record*, September 28, 1917, p. 8203.

263. ———U. S. Tonnage and value of cargoes carried in 1915.—*Congressional Record*, September 29, 1917, p. 8241.

264. ———U. S. United States to have 1600 merchant vessels by the end of 1918.—*Official Bulletin*, September 26, 1917, p. 1.

265. ———U. S., Losses. List of U. S. ships sunk by German submarines from Feb. to April, 1917, and those attacked from Jan., 1915 to Jan., 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, pp. 8635 and 8639.

266. MILITARISM, Italy. The Italian Doctrine that "War is the only hygiene of the world."—*Greater Italy*, by William Kay Wallace. DG555 W19 1917, page 38.

Digitized by Google

267. MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE. The situation and organization. Political; Strategic; tactical and logistical estimates of the situation and organization to meet it. Over seas expeditions.—*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, Oct., 1917, p. 2247.

268. MILITARY SERVICE, Canada. Text of Canadian Military Service Act, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, September 20, 1917, p. 7959.

269. ———Great Britain. Conscription. Military service acts of 1916. Texts.—*The Parliamentary History of Conscription in Great Britain*, p. 356. Filed UB325 G7 A348 1914-16.

270. ———Great Britain. Speech of Lloyd George for compulsory military service in Great Britain, May 4, 1916.—*The Parliamentary History of Conscription in Great Britain*, p. 304. Filed UB325 G7 A348 1914-16.

271. ———Portugal. "Portugal's object lesson to the United States; how a small country raised a powerful army in one year." Universal service.—*Harper's Magazine*, October 1, 117, p. 663.

272. ———U. S. Liability of aliens to military service. Discussion of.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8658.

273. ———U. S. Real universal service. Camps for reclamation of rejected men proposed.—*Collier's Weekly*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8.

274. ———U. S. Statement of the Secretary of War showing the need for and advantage of the "draft" in the U. S.—*Collier's Weekly*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 35.

275. ———U. S., exemptions. Means of dealing with conscientious objectors to military service; a socialistic point of view.—*The Outlook*, September 26, 1917, p. 127.

276. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES U. S. The future of chemical industry in the United States. Effect of European War on. Points to be considered for the German coal-tar dyestuff industry.—*Manufacturers Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 72.

277. ———U. S. The Interior Department and the war. Summary of activities of the various bureaus.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 8534.

278. ———U. S. In justice to the Ordnance Department. Drawing of civilian experts from the various industries of the U. S.; developments toward effective cooperation between the War Department and industry.—*American Machinist*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 605.

279. ———U. S. The United States at war—What has been accomplished since the declaration of war by the Executive Departments of the Government under war conditions.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8678.

Digitized by Google

280. MORTARS, Italy. Illustrations of various trench mortors of the Italian army.—*The War in Italy*, Vol. 9, p. 543-544.

281. ———Italy. Illustrations of the 305-mm. mortars of the Italian army.—*The War in Italy*, Vol. 8, p. 491.

282. MULES, U. S. Mules superior to horses in the light of European War experiences.—*The Literary Digest*, Septemer 29, 1917, p. 59.

283. MUNITIONS OF WAR, France. Replenishment of munitions and materiel. Armament, tables of and supply, French army.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 301. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

284. ———U. S. "Who gets it first?" The Priorities Committee of the council of National Defense and how it answers this question.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 270.

285. ———Manuf. of, Great Britain. Number of men engaged in England as compared with those in the arsenals of the United States.—*American Machinist*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 606.

286. NAVY LEAGUE, U. S. Mr. Daniels and the Navy League.—*Scientific American*, September 22, 1917, p. 202.

287. NAVAL OPERATIONS, European War. The U-boat and the dreadnaught. A German view of relations between the two.—*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, Oct., 1917, p. 2364.

289. NAVIES, U. S. Appropriations and contract authorizations for the Naval Establishment and Navy Department for fiscal year 1918.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8624.

290. ———U. S. "Sea power and the American war of independence." A British view.—*The Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, August, 1917, p. 471.

291. NIAGARA, FORT. History of Fort Niagara from 1669-1762. Maps. Clip. from *Niagara Falls Journal*, Sept. 22, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Niagara, Fort.

292. NITRATES, Chile Production and distribution of nitrates in Chile.—*The Pan-American Magazine*, September, 1917, p. 280.

293. NITROGEN. Nitrogen: Preserver and destroyer of life. Supply of in the European War; how obtained. —*The Independent*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 91. Illus.

294. ———Sources of supply of nitrogen compounds for explosives and fertilizers.—*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, Oct., 1917, p. 2225.

Digitized by Google

295. OBSERVATION, France. Means of observation and reconnaissance. Field glasses—periscope—compass —maps, sketches, and plans. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 116. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

296. OBSTACLES. Trench "Trappery." German man traps left in the trenches on retreating.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 73.

297. OFFICERS, France. Advice to a young officer in the French army. Moral qualities; the spirit of precision; orders received and given, etc.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 10. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

298. ———Great Britain. Sketch of General Sir Arthur Currie, the new chief of the Canadian Army. Clip. from *The Japan Times*, Aug. 29, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Officers—Canada.

299. ———U. S. Personnel of new army. List of division and brigade staff officers assigned from the regular army to the national guard and national army, by divisions; list of major generals and brigadier generals, etc.—*Army and Navy Register*, Sept. 29, 1917, p. 386.

300. ———U. S., assignment. Regimental and train commanders for the National army assigned by the War Department.—*The Official Bulletin*, August 22, 1917, p. 4.

301. ———U. S., rank. Interpretation of the subject of relative rank of officers in the same grade in U. S. A., N. G., R. C., and N. A.—*Army and Navy Journal*, September 22, 1917, p. 125.

302. OIL. World's production of petroleum. Production of crude petroleum in 1916 and since 1857, by countries. —*Geographical Survey Press Bulletin*, No. 338, Oct., 1917, p. 4.

304. ———Germany. New German industrial discoveries and processes.—*Commerce Reports*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 50.

305. ———Mexico. Mexican oil statistics; governmental decrees, p. 24; list of companies, p. 63; maps showing location of oil fields and principal wells, pp. 8 and 12.—*Boletin del Petroleo*, January, 1917. Filed HD9560.1 B6 v. 3, No. 1, 1917.

306. ———Mexico. Oil fields at Tampico. Germany's ally at Tampico. Oil exports, fields, etc.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 18.

307. ———Venezuela. Petroleum refining in Venezuela.— *Commerce Reports*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 57.

308. ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, U. S. In justice to the Ordnance Department. Drawing of civilian experts from the various industries of the U. S.; de-

Digitized by Google

velopments toward effective cooperation between the War Department and industry.—*American Machinist*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 605.

309. OVER SEAS EXPEDITIONS. The situation and organization. Political; strategic, tactical and logical estimates of the situation and organization to meet it. Over seas expeditions.—*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, Oct. 1917, p. 2247.

310. PANAMA. Agriculture in the Colon consular district. Agriculture; roads; live stock; population, etc.—*Commerce Reports*, Oct 5, 1917, p. 74.

311. PANAMA CANAL ZONE. Ice and cold storage plant near Colon.—*Commerce Reports*, Octoer 11, 1917, p. 1, 4, 6.

312. PEACE TERMS, European War. Comparison of Pope's President's, Austro-German, and Allies' peace terms, as compiled from various diplomatic exchanges.—*The Independent*, Septemer 29, 1917, p. 491.

313. PENNSYLVANIA. Departmental activities of the committees of pulic safety for Pa., 1917.—Filed Env. Case—Defense—Pennsylvania.

314. PENSIONS, U. S. Comparison of proposed war insurance for U. S. fighting forces with old pension system.—*The World's Work*, October, 1917, p. 689.

315. ———U. S. Family allowance, indemnity, and insurance for our soldiers and sailors.—The duty of a just Government. Family allowance and war insurance. By W. G. McAdoo, Secretary of the Treasury.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8684.

316. ———U. S. Percentages of men who leave incomes for dependents. Dangers of lump sum settlements of pensions to beneficiaries.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8587.

317. ———U. S. "Soldiers insurance versus pensions."—*The American Review of Reviews*, Octoer, 1917, page 401.

318. PERISCOPES. A twenty-five shot, periscope trench Springfield. Description of same. Illus.—*Arms and the Man*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 23.

319. PETROLEUM. World's production of petroleum. Production of crude petroleum in 1916 and since 1857, by countries.—*U. S. Geological Survey Press Bulletin* No. 338, Oct., 1917, p. 4.

320. PHOTOGRAPHY, France. Methods used in obtaining cinematographic photographs of operations, European War.—*Everybody's Magazine*, October, 1917.

Digitized by Google

321. PHYSICAL TRAINING, U. S. Real universal service. Camps for reclamation of rejected men proposed. —*Collier's Weekly*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8.

322. POPULATION, Germany. Map with tabulations, showing population of the German alliance. London, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Population—Germany.

323. ———Russia. German plans for the control of the Russian population.—*L'Illustration*, Sept. 15, 1917, p. 281.

324. PORTS, Canada. Western Canada and the Pacific. Description of the ports on the Pacific coast of Canada. Maps.—*The Geographical Review*, Oct., 1917, p. 284.

325. POSTAL SERVICE, Euuropean War. France and Italy establishing aerial mail service with aeroplanes discarded from military use.—*Motor Age*, September 27, 1917, p. 22.

326. ———France. Postal service regulations of the French army.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 319. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

327. ———U. S. Postal regulations for mail to U. S. forces. —*National Service Handbook*, p. 115. Filed E775 A4.

328. ———Regulations for the censorship of mail sent home by U. S. troops going abroad.—*Army and Navy Register*, October 6, 1917, p. 440.

329. PRESS, U. S. List giving number of American newspapers printed in foreign languages in the United States which have given space to the Government. —*The Outlook*, Oct. 17, 1917, p. 234.

330. PRISONERS OF WAR, European War. "Lest we forget," by Mary Roberts Rinehart. German brutality in Belgium in 1915. Interview with King of Belgium. British prisoner's story.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 3, 1917, p. 10.

331. PROJECTILES, Germany. Effects of projectiles. Penetrating effect of German bullets; effects of artillery fire, etc. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 148. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

332. PROMOTIONS, France, Officers. Promotions of officers in the French army. Ministerial instructions on promotion of and from Second Lieutenant. Law Aug. 17, 1917. Clip. from *La France Militaire*, Aug. 31, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Promotions—France—Officers.

333. ———U. S., Officers. Arguments for promotion of reserve officers and those of the regular service.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Sept, 29, 1917, p. 149.

Digitized by Google

334. ———U. S., Officers. Official memorandum for commanding generals of National Guard and National Army divisions on the new regulations governing the appointment and promotion of officers.—*Army and Navy Register*, Sept. 29, 1917, p. 399.

335. PRISONERS OF WAR, European War. Precautions against escape of German prisoners in French prison camps. Have to leave suspenders near the sentry and put their boots in a boot-rack every night before going to their dormitories.—*The Illustrated War News*, Sept. 19, 1917, p. 27.

336. RATIONS, France. Hygiene and feeding. Field rations. Allowances, etc.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 288 and 297. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

337. RECONNAISSANCE, France. Means of observation and reconnaissance. Field glasses—periscope—compass—maps, sketches and plans. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 116. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

338. RECONSTRUCTION, Great Britain. Reconstruction in England after the European War. Need to at once get rid of improvised war ministries, etc. British experience.—*The Trade of Tomorrow*, p. 20, Filed HF1533 B46 (1917).

339. RECRUITING, Argentine. Regulations for assignment and training of recruits in Argentine.—*Boletin Militar*, 1st Parte, No. 4808, Buenos Aires, Aug. 14, 1917.

340. RESERVES, Canada. "Reserves are being depleted."—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, September, 1917, p. 7.

341. ———U. S. Argument against constitutional right to send drafted men to France. Petition presented to the Congress of the U. S. by Hannis Taylor.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 8543.

342. ———U. S. List of N. G. and N. A. divisions, giving headquarters, staffs, field officers, etc.—*Official Bulletin*, September 26, 1917, p. 8.

343. RIFLES, France, Automatic. The automatic rifle. Information as to arm and equipment; ammunition, etc.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 67. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

344. ———U. S. "The modified Enfield Rifle, model 1917." Illustrated.—*American Machinist*, September 27, 1917, p. 529.

Digitized by Google

345 RINEHART, MARY R. "Lest we Forget." By Mary Roberts Rinehart. German brutality in Belgium, 1915. Interview with the King of Belgium. British prisoner's story.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 3, 1917, p. 10.

346. ROADS. Stone gravel road proves its usefulness in Michigan. State highway department's specifications also permit use of slag for base surfacing.—*Engineering News-Record*, October 11, 1917, p. 693.

347. ———France. "Road maintenance in the war zone of France."—*Engineering News-Record*, September 13, 1917, p. 488. For comments see *Engineering News-Record*, Oct. 11, 1917, p. 707.

348. ———U. S. Need of military roads in United States; map showing cantonments, etc., and proposed roads between them.—*Motor Age*, September 20, 1917, p. 5.

349. RUMANIA, History. "The justice of Rumania's cause," by A. W. A. Leeper. Historical sketch of country. Pamphlet. Filed Env. Case—Rumania.

350 RUSSIA, For. Rel., Germany. German plans for control of Russia. Means of dividing Russia up.—*L'Illustration*, Sept, 15, 1917, p. 281.

351. ———Revolution. "The Russian Revolution and the French Revolution." Difference between the two Revolutions.—*Land and Water*, September 27, 1917, p. 6.

352. SANITARY SERVICE, Great Britain. Sanitation in war. Organization of units in the field; methods by which sanitation is carried out, etc. Illus. By Col. T. H. Goodwin, R. A. M. C.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 1917, p. 377.

353. SANINTARY TROOPS, European War, Great Britain. Sanitation in war. Organization of units in the field; methods by which sanitation is carried out, etc. Illus. By Col. T. H. Goodwin, R. A. M. C.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 917, p. 377.

354. ———European War, Austro-Hungary. Bath, disinfection trains and field laundries of the Austro-Hungarian army. Description. Illustration. By Col. Joseph H. Ford, Med. Corps, U. S. A., Military Observer.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 1917, p. 388.

355. SAPPERS, Great Britain. Training and work of British army engineer sappers in European War.—*The Literary Digest*, September 22, 1917, p. 49.

356. SHELLS. "Shells of the fighting nations; variations in design."—*Scientific American Supplement* No. 2178, p. 204.

Digitized by Google

357. SHOES, U. S., Repair. Traveling shoe repair truck for U. S. army; Mass. N. G. device.—*Scientific American*, September 29, 1917, p. 225.

358. SIGNALING, France. Illuminating artifices and appliances employed in signaling. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 103. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

359. ———France. Maintenance of communication (liaison) between units and signaling.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 269. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

360. SMALL ARMS FIRE. Notes on small arms practice. Suggestions for training and practice.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-August, 1917, p. 80.

361. ———U. S. Notes on small arms practice. Suggestions for training and practice.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-August, 1917, p. 80.

362. SOCIALISM. European War. Growth of state control in England during European War. Dangers of.—*The Trade of Tomorrow*, by Ernest J. P. Benn. Filed HF1533 B46, 1917.

363. ———Germany. "The History of German Socialism Reconsidered."—*The American Historical Review*, Oct., 1917, p. 62.

364. ———U. S. "War bred socialism. Whether it will be checked in America depends on attitude of big industry."—*Sea Power*, September, 1917, p. 18.

365. SPIES, Germany. Vampire of a real tank drama. Methods of Mata-Hari in her reports on "Tanks."—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 57.

366. STRATEGY. Need of concentration and leisure for the proper exercise of strategy.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, September, 1917, p. 467.

367. SHIELDS, Italy. Illustration showing Italians using infantry shields.—*The Illustrated War News*, Sept. 26, 1917, p. 23.

368. SUBMARINE BOATS. The submarine problem. Lines of investigation to combat this instrument of destruction followed by the Naval Consulting Board, U. S.—*U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, Oct., 1917, p. 2359.

369. SUBMARINE WARFARE. Proposed use of nets against submarines.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 266.

370. ———European War. List of neutral ships sunk by the Germans from Aug. 9, 1914, to April 26, 1917. Table showing name, tonnage and dates on which ships were sunk.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8570.

Digitized by Google

371. ———European War. A list of neutral ships sunk by the Germans from August 8, 1914, to April 26, 1917. Pamphlet. Filed Env. Case—Submarine Warfare—European War.

372. ———European War. List of U. S. ships sunk by German submarines from Feb. to April, 1917, and those attacked from Jan., 1915, to Jan., 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, pp. 8635 and 8639.

373. ———European War. Names of United States citizens who lost their lives through the sinking of vessels by submarines or mines prior to April 4, 1917.

374. ———European War. Progress and results of German submarines; figures for. Clip. from *Washington Post*, Sept. 29, and Oct. 5, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Submarine Warfare—European War.

375. ———European War. "The submarine problem." A submersible buoy. Series of articles on the problem of attack upon submarines.—*Scientific American*, October 13, 1917, p. 269.

376. ———European War. "Submarine warfare. A review of the use of submarines in the European War." By Admiral Berryer.—*Sea Power*, September, 1917, p. 13.

377. ———Inventions. Data issued by the Naval Consulting Board for the information of inventors of protective devices against submarines.—*American Machinist*, September 27, 1917 p. 553.

378. SUPPLIES, Germany. New German industrial discoveries and processes. Metallurgy, rubber and textiles.—*Commerce Reports*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 50.

379. TACTICS, France. Observations as to the tactical characteristics of the several arms and staff duty of the French army, 1917.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 257. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

380. TANKS. Mobile armament for defense. Armored cars, motor and railway; guns on railway cars, etc., European War. Illus.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-Aug., 1917, p. 17.

381. TAYLOR, HANNIS. Argument against constitutional right to send drafted men to France. Petition presented to the Congressof the U. S. by Hannis Taylor.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 8543.

382. TRADE. Development of neutral, German and Austrian shipping and harborss during the European War.—*Engineering*, Sept. 14, 1917, p. 284.

383. ———Germany. The future of chemical industry in the United States. Germany's chemical industry in the United States.—*Manufacturers Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 72.

Digitized by Google

384. ———Germany. German foreign trade after the war. To establish credits by exports of potash and dyes, etc.—*Commerce Reports*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 246.

385. ———Germany. Methods and organization incident to German commercial penetration in France prior to European War.—*Engineering*, September 7, 1917, p. 244.

386. ———Great Britain. German detention of British shipping in July, 1914, before declaration of war. —*The Nineteenth Century and After*, September, 1917, p. 480.

387. ———Great Britain. Reorganization of British commercial intelligence; scope of intelligence to be sought after.—*Engineering*, September 7, 1917, p. 258.

388. ———Holland. "Holland as a German source of supply."—*The American Review of Reviews*, October, 1917, p. 425.

389. ———Japan. New markets for Japanese goods. List showing the increase of Japanese exports since the European War began.—*Commerce Reports*, Oct. 17, 1917, p. 226.

390. ———Sweden. Sweden from the inside. German agents and propaganda in. Shipments to Germany from. —*North American Review*, Oct., 1917, p. 533.

391. ———U. S. Trading with the enemy act (H. R. 4960). Act to define, regulate, and punish thrading with the enemy, recently adopted by Congress; $10,000 fine and ten-year term in prison maximum penalty authorized for violating its provisions.—*Official Bulletin*, Oct. 2, 1917, p. 8.

392. TRAINING, New Zealand. New Zealand and the war. Military training before the war; methods and results during, etc.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Sept. 18, 1917, p. 145.

393. ———U. S. "When two strong men stand face to face." Argument of Gen. Kuhn for universal military service.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 1917, p. 411.

394. TRAINS, Armored. Mobile armament for defense. Armored cars, motor and railway; guns on railway cars, etc., Eurpoean War. Illus.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, July-Aug., 1917, p. 17.

395. TRANSPORTATION, European War. Organizing the army's motors, cars and trucks in French service. Methods. Charts showing schemes of.—*Motor Age*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 5.

396. ———Aerial. Routing travelers via air. War's developments in fiying to become commerce's gain with peace. Lord Montague before Aeronautical Society of Great Britain, June, 1917.—*Motor Age*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 22.

Digitized by Google

397. TRANSPORTATION OF SICK AND WOUNDED. Automobile transport of the wounded. Experiences gained in the European war.—*The Military Surgeon*, Oct., 1917, p. 412.

398. TRANSPORTS, U. S. "Transportation of troops abroad." Transports for Army and Navy to France. Agreement and number estimated for.—*Army and Navy Journal*, September 22, 1917, p. 113.

399. TRAPS, German. Trench "Trappery." German man traps left in the trenches on retreating.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 73.

400. TREASON, U. S. "What constitutes Treason." German propaganda in U. S. during European War.—*The Forum*, October, 1917, p. 433.

401. TRENCH ARTILLERY, European War. Development, methods, aand desiderata of trench artillery, European War.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, August, 1917,

402. TRENCH DIGGING MACHINES, European War. "Machines for digging Trenches."—*The Field Artillery Journal*, July-Septemer, 1917, p. 329.

403. TRENCH TRAPS, European War. Trench "Trappery." German man traps left in the trenches on retreating.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 73.

404. TRENCH WARFARE, France. Trench weapons of low power. Description. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 133. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

405. TRENCHES, France. Types of trenches for infantrymen in the French army, 1917; wire entanglements, etc.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 31, 192. Illus. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

406. TRIPLE ALLIANCE. History of Italy in the Triple Alliance.—*Greater Italy*, by William Kay Wallace. Filed DG555 W19, 1917, page 39.

407. UNIFORMS, Great Britain. Probable effect of European War on British uniform.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, August, 1917, p. 572.

408. UNITED STATES, Executive Departments. The United States at war—What has been accomplished since the declaration of war by the Executive Departments of the Government under war conditions.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8678.

409. ———For. Rel., Germany. America infested with German spies. Paragraphs showing the activities of the German spy system in the U. S.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 9.

Digitized by Google

410. ———For. Rel., Germany. War with Germany. Reasons for war with Germany. Danger in future to U. S. from Germany.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8565.

411. ———Naval Institute Proceedings, U. S. Membership. Conditions of membership, objects and methods, and book announcements of U. S. Naval Institute.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, September, 1917, p. 2041, 2183.

412. ———U. S., Pol. and Gov. Democratic opposition in the North during the Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8600.

413. ———U. S. Pol. and Gov. Extracts of various speeches showing congressional opposition against wars.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8628.

414. ———Pol. and Gov. Resume of government's activities, showing progress in mobilizing Nation's resources since declaration of war against Germany. Epitome of the work accomplished y Congres; the War Department; Navy Department, etc.—*Official Bulletin*, Oct. 8, 1917, p. 5.

415. ———Pol. and Gov. War with Germany. Reasons for war with Germany. Danger in future to U. S. from Germany.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8565.

416. VETERINARY SERVICE, European War. "Horse surgery at the front." "Field hospitals for the treatment of sick and wounded animals." Illustrations. —*Scientific American*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 272.

417. VOCABULARIES, Great Britain. Artillery terms in trench warfare. Definition of British terms.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, July-September, 1917, p. 345.

418. VOLUNTEERS, Great Britain. British volunteer system. Defense of against conscription, European War period.—Preface of *Parliamentary History of Conscription in Great Britain.* Filed UB325 G7 A34S 1914-16.

419. WAGES, U. S. Data on wages during European War in Germany, France, Austria, Holland and Switzerland.—*Monthly Review of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics*, September, 1917, p. 119.

420. WAR DOGS, U. S. United States to have contingent of trained war dogs.—*Literary Digest*, September 22, 1917, p. 62.

421. WAR MINISTRIES, Great Britain. British method of forming war ministries. Need of abolishing as soon as war is over.—*The Trade of Tomorrow*, p. 20. Filed HF1533 B46 (1917).

Digitized by Google

422. WARS, Germany. Minor wars of Germany, 1871-1914. —*The Outlook*, September 26, 1917, p. 140.
423. ———Italy. Description of Abyssiian-Italian war, 1895. —*Greater Italy*, by William Kay Wallace. Filed DG555 W19 page 62.
424. ———Italy. History of the Turco-Italian War of 1911-12.—*Greater Italy*, by William Kay Wallace. Filed DG555 W19, 1917, p. 114.
425. ———U. S. Extracts of various speeches showing congressional opposition against wars.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8628.
426. ———U. S., Civil. Democratic opposition in the North during the Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 8600.
427. ———U. S. French participation. "Our debt of gratitude to France." Analysis of past French services to U. S.—*The World's Work*, October, 1917, p. 659.
428. ———U. S., Revolutionary. Extracts of speeches in Parliament showing the British opposition against the Revolutionary War. — *Congressional Record*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 8629.
429. ———U. S., War of 1812. Echoes of the war of 1812. Capture of Washington. The battle of Bladensburg; authentic accounts of the capture of Washington, etc. Extracts from contemporary newspapers. —*The Marine Corps Gazette*, Sept., 1917, p. 192.
430. ———Laws of. Constitutional sources of the laws of war. Article on the constitutional sources of the laws of war, by Horace L. B. Atkisson. Senate Doc. No. 86, 65th Cong., 1st Sess. Filed Env. Case—Wars, Laws of.

431. WATERWAYS, U. S. Tonnage and value of cargoes carried in 1915.—*Congressional Record*, September 29, 1917, p. 8241.

432. WIRE. Instructions on wiring. Issued by the British General Staff, Aug., 1917. S. S. 177. Filed Env. Case—Wire.

433. WIRE ENTANGLEMENTS, European War. "Destruction of barged-wire entanglements."—*The Field Artillery Journal*, July-September, 1917, p. 332.
434. ———France. Construction of a wire entanglement in the French army. Illus.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 54. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).
435. ———France. Types of trenches for infantrymen in the French army, 1917; wire entanglements, etc.—*Manual for Commanders of Infantry Platoons*, p. 31, 192. Illus. Filed U15 A35 No. 36. UD155 F8 A2-a (1917).

436. WOMEN. "Women in the machine shops." What they can do and how to train them.—*American Machinist*, Sept. 20, 1917, p. 507.

Digitized by Google

437. WOMEN IN WAR, Canada. "War work among women in Canada. What women can do to help."—*The Saturday Evening Post*, August 25, 1917 p. 48.

438. WOOD, H. A. WISE. U. S. relations with Japan. Need for an Anglo-Saxon control of the Pacific against Japan. Filed Env. Case—Japan—For. Rel. U. S. Sept., 1917.

439. WOUNDED, Care of, European War. Internment of wounded in Switzerland, European War.—*La Suisse Pendant la Guerre*, p. 143. Filed D635 T94 (1917).

440. ———Care of, U. S. Re-education of the wounded in European War. Reconstruction hospitals in the U. S.—*The Iron Age*, September 20, 1917, p. 687.

441. ZEPPELINS. "Today's warplanes versus Zeppelins." Zeppelin defense against war craft. How it can be developed.—*Scientific American*, September 1, 1917, p. 152.

BOOK LIST

442. ADMINISTRATIVE CODE of the Philippine Islands of 1917. Act No. 2711, approved March 10, 1917. Manila Bureau of Printing, 1917. 1,282 pp. JQ1315 A5, 1917.

443. ADVICE to the officers of the army, to the officers of the ordnance, and to the secretary of war, with the addition of some hints to the drummer and the private soldier. First American from the seventh London edition. Philadelphia, M. McConnel, jr., 1813. 144 pp. (Reprint from the Military Monitor.) U776 M67.

444. AZAN, PAUL J. L. The war of positions. Cambridge, University Press, 1917. 186 pp. U169.3 A99.

445. BACHRACH, OTTO. Die deutsche valuta in kriege. Berlin, L. Simion, 1917. 56 pp. D635 B12.

446. BAKER, CHAUNCEY B. Motor transportation for the army. Lecture delivered before the officers of the Quartermaster Reserve Corps, Washington, May 29, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 19 pp. UC343 B16.

447. BAKER, CHAUNCEY B. Wagon transportation for the army. Lecture delivered before the Quartermaster Reserve Corps, Washington, May 15, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 15 pp. UC283 B16.

Digitized by Google

448. BATTAGLIA, ROGER, FREIHERR VON. Die wirtschaftliche annäherung zwischen den zentralmächten und die wirtschaftliche zukunft Polens, Band 1. Wien und Leipzig, Braunmüler, 1917. 803 pp. HC266 B33.

449. BERNSTEIN, HANS. Militärische invalidenfürserge bei den ersatztruppenteilen. Berlin, Vossiche Buchhabdlubg, 1917. 103 pp. UB359 G3 B53.

450. BEVAN, EDWYN R. The method in the madness, a fresh consideration of the case between Germany and ourselves. London, Arnold, 1917. 309 pp. D525 B57.

451. BJORNSTAD, ALFRED W. Small Problems for Infantry. Special reprint for training camps. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 165 pp., illus. UD157 B611.

452. BURNS, C. DELISLE. The world of states. London, Headley Bros., 1917. 143 pp. D445 B96. (The new commonwealth books, No. 1.)

453. BURTON, ANNIE B. The Ku Klux. Los Angeles, Cal., W. T. Potter, 1916. 38 pp. E668 B97.

454. CARREL, ALEXIS, AND G. DEHELLY. The treatment of infected wounds. Translated by Herbert Child. New York, Hoeber, 1917. 238 pp., illus. UH410 C31.

455. CHEVRILLON, André. Britain and the war. London, New York, Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 237 p. D523 C52.

456. CROSS, HÉLÈNE. Soldiers' spoken French with correct phonetic pronunciation. Contains also phrase and vocabulary of military and general terms. New York, Dutton, 1917. 128 pp. PF8x C95.

457. DALY, H. W. Pack transportation for the army. Lecture delivered before the officers of the Quartermaster Corps, Washington, May 22, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 19 pp. UC303 D15.

458. DAS DOPPELGESICHT. Amerikas verhalten im weltkriege, von Emo Descovich. Berlin, K. Siegismund, 1917. 158 pp., 21 cm. D618 U5 D44.

459. DAS FLIEGENDE SCHWERT: Wesen, bedeutung und taten der deutschen luftflotten in wort und bild. Oldenburg i. Gr., G. Stalling, 1917. 127 pp., illus. D601 F62.

460. DAS VERBRECHEN, vom verfasser des buches J'accuse, Band I. Lausanne, Payot & Cie., 1917. 491 pp. D515 V47.

Digitized by Google

461. DENMARK. Krigaministeriet. Haandbog for Dansk frivilligt motorodonnanskorps (1915). Kbenhavn, Ahrenholdt Sorensen, 1915. 85 pp., diagrs. UH35 D4 A2, 1915.

462. DES VIGNES ROUGES, JEAN. L'ame des chefs. Paris, Perrin et Cie., 1917. 304 pp. D640 D478.

463. DUJARDIN, M. La règlementation des exportations et des importations pendant la guerre. _ _ _ Guide pratique _ _ _ contenant l'exposé des lois, décrets _ _ _ en France, en Angleterre, en Italie, en Russie, et en Espagne (1917). Paris, Morin & Millant, 1917. 232 pp. D635. D87.

464. EIN DEUTSCHER ARBEITER IN BELGIEN. An die arbeiter der neutralen länder. Berlin, Siegismund, 1917. 48 pp., illus. D639 A53.

465. ENGELBRECHT, TH. H. Landwirtschaftlicher atlas des Russischen reiches in Europa und Asien. Berlin, Reimer, 1916. 41 pp., 30 col. maps. HD1992 E57.

466. FAIR, JOHN S. The supply of animals for the army. Lecture delivered before the Quartermaster Reserve Corps, Washington, July 3, 1917. Washington, Government Print Off., 1917. 32 pp. UC653 F16.

467. FERNAU, HERMANN. Durch: zur demokratie! Bern-Bümpliz, Benteli, 1917. 269 pp. DD221 F34.

468. SAME IN FRENCH TRANSLATION: Allemands! En avant vers la democratie! Zurich-Paris, Crès & Cie., 1917. 388 pp. DD 221 F34-f .

469. SAME IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION: The coming democracy. London, Constable and Company, 1917. 320 p. DD221 F36-e.

470. FRANCE. Monistère de la Guerre. Manual for commanders of infantry platoons. Translated from the French (ed. of 1917) at the Army War College. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 450 pp., diagrs. UD155 F8 A2-a, 1917.

471. FRIEDEL, V. H. Pédagogie de guerre Allemande. Paris, Fischbacher, 1917. 301 pp. D523 F89.

472. GALTIER-BOISSIÈRE. Oeuvres protectrices du soldat, blessé ou malade. Paris, Larousse, 1917. 80 pp., illus. UB359.5 F8 G17.

473. GRIEVES, LOREN C. Outline of lessons in company administration for provisional second lieutenants. Fort Leavenworth, Army Service Schools Press, 1917. 84 pp. UB153 G84.

Digitized by Google

474. GT. BRIT. MINISTRY OF PENSIONS. Instruction for the assessment of alternative pensions, 1917. London, 1917. 36 pp. UB375 G7 A37, 1917.

475. GT. BRIT. PARLIAMENT. The parliamentary history of conscription in Gt. Britain, being a summary of the parliamentary debates, etc., with an index and text of the military service acts. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1917. 367 pp. UB325 G7 A348.

476. GT. BRIT. WAR OFFICE. Railway transport and embarkation work. London, printed by Harrison & Sons, 1917. 12 pp. UC315 G71 (1914) A4.

477. GUAM. Naval governor. The island of Guam, with map and 12 illustrations. By Civil Engineer L. M. Cox, U. S. Navy, 1904; partially rewritten by Capt. E. J. Dorn, 1910, rev. by Passed Asst. Paymaster K. C. McIntosh, 1911, rev. and enl. by Lieut. Commander M. G. Hook, 1916. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 95 pp. DU647 A5. (A report submitted by the naval government of Guam, issued by the Navy Department.)

477½. GUIHÉNEUC, OLIVIER. La bataille navale du Jutland, 31 Mai, 1916. Paris, Perrin et Cie., 1917. 252 pp., map. D581.1 S6 G95.

478. HALAŞI, ODÖN. Belgium under the German heel. London, New York, Cassell, 1917. 257 pp., port D639 H15.

479. HAMMOND, JOHN S. and DAWSON OLMSTEAD. Instructions for gunners' examination in the field artillery. New York, E. P. Dutton, 1917. 142 pp., illus. UF403 H22.

480. HANKEY, DONALD. A student in France. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. 246 pp., port. D525 H24.

481. HARMS, BERNHARD. Deutschlands anteil an welthandel und weltschiffahrt. Stuttgart, Berlin, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1916. 215 pp., tables. HF3566 H28.

482. HARPF, ADOLF. Die grundlehren der kriegswirtschaft und der geburtenausfall. Leipzig, Geratenberg, 1916. 136 pp. D635 H29.

483. HIGGINS, ALEXANDER P. Defensively armed merchant ships and submarine warfare. London, Stevens & Sons, 1917. 56 pp. JX5244 A7 H63.

484. HIGGS, HENRY. National economy; an outline of public administration. London, Macmillan & Co., 1917. 147 pp. JA77 H63.

Digitized by Google

485. IMMELMANN, MAX. Meine kampfflüge. Berlin, A. Scherl, 1917. 132 pp., illus. D601 I33.

486. JONES, JOHN P. The German spy in America: the secret plotting of German spies in the United States and the inside story of the sinking of the Lusitania. London, Hutchinson & Co., 1917. 256 pp. D620 J77. (American edition has title: America Entangled.)

487. KIDD, R. SHERMAN. Oxford English and French conversation book for army and navy men; a handbook of military, naval, aeronautical and other words, terms and phrases in both English and French, arranged for easy pronunciation. Boston, Oxford print, 1917. 79 pp. U26 F8 K46.

488. KERLEN, KURT. Flandern und Deutschland. Die Flamen und wir. Arnsberg, J. Stahl, 1915. 90 pp., illus., map. DH801 F45 K39.

489. KETTLE, THOMAS M. The ways of war, with a memoir of the author by his wife, Mary S. Kettle. London, Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 239 pp., port. D525 K43.

490. KULLMER, CHARLES J. AND C. W. CABEEN. France: A French composition book, with sketch maps. Syracuse, N. Y., Kramer, 1914. 48 pp., maps. PF8x K96.

491. L'AMERIQUE et la guerre Européenne, avec une preface de E. Martinenche. Part 1. Paris, Hachette, 1916. 202 pp. D631 A51.

492. LAWSON, WILL. Historic Trentham, 1914-1917. The story of a New Zealand military training camp and some account of the daily round of the troops within its bounds. Wellington, N. Z., Wellington Publishing Company, 1917. 188 pp., illus. U295 N4 L42.
London, H. Rees, 1916. 154 pp. UG470 M17.

493. MACHINE GUN TRAINING. Prepared by the "School for Machine Gun Instructors," convened in compliance with orders of the H. Q., Southern Dept., Fort Sam Houston, Tex., 1917. Published by the Marlin-Rockwell Corporation, New Haven, Conn. 137 pp., diagrs. UF509 U7.

494. MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK for machine shop and drafting-room. Fifth edition. New York, The Industrial Press, 1917. 1,400 pp., tables and diagrams. TJ1165 M14.

495. MACPHERSON, D. G. Textbook of map reading and reconnaissance, also field sketching made easy.

496. MARSHALL, ARTHUR. Explosives. Second edition. Philadelphia, Blakiston's Sons, 1917. 2 v.. illus. TP270 M361.

Digitized by Google

497. MILLER, CHARLES. The customs of the service, also some suggestions and advice. Fort Leavenworth, Army Service Schools Press, 1917. 37 pp. U766 M64.

498. MJÖEN, ON A. Germanen oder Slaven? die mongolisierung Europas. Berlin, K. Curtius, 1917. 79 pp. D640 M68.

499. MORETTI, ONORIO. Notes on training, field artillery details, prepared under the direction of Capt. Robert M. Danford. New Haven, Conn., Yale, Univ. Press, 1917. 275 pp., illus., maps, forms. UF400 M84.

500. MOORMAN, FRANK. Notes on supply. Fort Leavenworth, Army Service Schools Press, 1917. 30 pp. UC 263 M82.

501. MUNITION. Rustungsbilder von Erich Wentscher. Berlin, Furche-verlag, 1917. 59 pp., 19½ cm. UF535 G31 (1914) W47.

502. NEEDHAM, J. LAYLAND. The solution of tactical problems. A logical and easy way of working out tactical schemes. New York, Dutton, 1917. 277 pp., fold., diagrs. U167.3 N373.

503. O'LOUGHLIN, WILLIAM J. Notes on messing of organizations. Lecture delivered to class of provisional second lieutenants. Fort Leavenworth, Army Service Schools Press, 1917. 13 pp. UC720 O52.

504. O'LOUGHLIN, WILLIAM J. Notes on the machine gun and its tactics. Lecture delivered to third battalion, provisional second lieutenants. Fort Leavenworth, Army Service Schools Press, 1917. 27 pp. UF620 A3 O52.

505. PAEUW, LEON DE. La rééducation professionelle des soldats mutilés et estropiés. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1917. 245 pp., illus. UB359.5 B4 P12.

506. PETERS, CARL. Zum Weltkrieg. (Miscellaneous aspects of the war.) Hamburg, Rüsch'sche Buchhandlung. 237 pp. D525 P48.

507. PICARD, JEAN A. Cortina French-English military manual. New York, Cortina Academy of Languages, 1917. 274 pp., illus. U26 F8 P58.

508. POMMEREUIL, R. La guerre économique, 1914-1917 Législation et réglementation douanières. Poitiers, P. Oudin, 1917. 351 pp. D635 P78.

509. RENAULT, LOUIS.. The first violations of international law by Germany; Belgium and Luxemburg; translated from the French by Frank Carr. London, New York, etc., Longmans, Green &, Co., 1917. 78 pp. D615 R39-e.

Digitized by Google

510. ROSE, JOHN H. Nationality as a factor in modern history. London, Rivingtons, 1916. 208 pp. JC311 R79.

511. ROSNER, KARL. Mit der armee v. Falkenhayn gegen die Rumänen. Berlin, Scherl, 1917. 163 pp. D640 R821.

512. SETON-WATSON, ROBERT W. The rise of nationality in the Balkans. London, Constable & Co., 1917. 306 pp., 4 fold. maps, D463 S49.

513. SHANNON, ROBERT E. Land-grant railroads and their relation to government transportation. A lecture delivered before the Quartermaster Reserve Corps at Washington, D. C., June 26, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 20 pp. UC313 S52.

514. SHANNON, ROBERT E. Transportation of troops by rail. Lecture delivered before the Quartermaster Reserve Corps at Washington, D. C., June 12, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 18 pp. UC313 S53.

515. SHANNON, ROBERT E. Transportation of supplies for the army. Lecture delivered before the Quartermaster Reserve Corps at Washington, June 19, 1917. 15 pp. UC 313 S54.

516. SPALDING, GEORGE R. Training manual in topography, map reading and reconnaissance. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 151 pp. UG 470 S73.

517. STANBROOK, G. L. ed. Featherston military training camp, being a record of its wonderful growth and daily operation. Auckland, N. Z., Brett Print. & Pub. Co., 1917. 112 pp., illus. U295 N4 S78.

518. STEWART, AHCHIBALD T. AND C. J. E. PESHALL. The immortal gamble, and the part played in it by H. M. S. "Cornwallis." London, Black, 1917. 269 pp., D567 S84.

519. STIER-SOMLO, FRITZ. Die freiheit der meere und das völkerrecht. Leipzig, Veit & Co., 1917. 170 pp. JX4419 S85.

520. STONE, GILBERT, ed. Women war workers; accounts contributed by representative workers of the work done by women in the more important branches of war employment; ed. by Gilbert Stone. London, Harrap, 1917. 319 pp., illus. D637 S87.

521. SVECHNIKOV, M AND B. BUNYAKOVSKIY. Oborona Kreposti Osovets (The Defense of the Fortress Ossowez). Petrograd, 1917. 59 pp., maps. D548.1 O8 S96.

Digitized by Google

522. THE JUGOSLAV COMMITTEE IN NORTH AMERICA. Jugoslavs. Political trials, 1908-1916. Chi., Ill. Austro-Magyar judicial crimes. Persecutions of the The Jugoslav Committee in North America, 1916. 96 pp. DB47 J93.

523. THE UNITED STATES NAVY, the enlistment, instruction, pay and advancement of young men. The U. S. naval electrical schools at New York and at San Francisco. A recruit's diary; experiences of C. C. Lyon, who enlisted in the navy in 1917. (Pamphlets issued by the Navy Publicity Bureau. Illus. VB263 U5.

524. THE WOMEN'S LEGION and the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (Gt. Britain). Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 22 pp. D637 W87.

525. TREUB, M. W. F. De economische teekomst van Nedeland. Haarlem, H. D. T. Willink, 1917. 208 pp. HC326 T81.

526. UEBERSBERGER, HANS. Bulgarian und Russland. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1917. 26 pp. DR72 U22.

527. "U-41 DER ZWEITE 'BARALONG'" Fall. Selbsterzahlt von Oberleutnant z. S. Crompton. . . . Berlin, A. Scherl, 1917. 116 pp., plates, port, 19 cm. D597 G31 U-41 C94.

528. U. S. ARMY SERVICE SCHOOLS. Studies in minor tactics, 1915. (Rev. ed., 1916.) Fort Leavenworth, Army Service Schools Press, 1915. 229 pp. U167 U5841.

529. U. S. ARMY SERVICE SCHOOLS. Notes on infantry, cavalry and field artillery. Lectures delivered to class of provisional second lieutenants, Fort Leavenworth, 1917. Special reprint for officers' training camps. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 82 pp. U167 U65.

530. U. S. BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE. German foreign trade methods, with supplementary statistical material and extracts from official reports on German methods. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 182 pp., tables. HF3568 U5.

531. U. S. BUREAU OF STANDARDS. The international metric system of weights and measures. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1906. 15 pp. QC91 U45.

532. U. S. CONGRESS. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, and a merchant marine. Hearings before the house committee, February 10 to March 9, 1916. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1916. 819 pp. HE745 A2, 1916.

Digitized by Google

533. U. S. ENGINEER DEPT. Orders and regulations, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 558 pp., fold. forms. UG23 A11.

534. U. S. ENGINEER DEPT. Military photography, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 67 pp., illus. TR785 U52.

535. U. S. ENGINEER DEPT. Qualifications for men in the engineer enlisted reserve corps. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 4 pp. UG23.3 A3.

536. U. S. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC INFORMATION. National service handbook, corrected to July 30, 1917. 253 pp., plates, maps and diagrams. E775 A4.

537. U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. The use of the panoramic camera in topographical surveying, with notes on the application of photogrammetry to aerial surveys, by James W. Bagley. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 88 pp., illus. TA593 U5. (Bulletin 657.)

538. U. S. QUARTERMASTER CORPS. Specifications for horses and mules. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 8 pp. UC603 A2.

539. U. S. QUARTERMASTER CORPS. Instruction for filing records in the regimental and company field desk. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 7 pp. UB163 A5.

540. U. S. WAR DEPT. Manual for noncommissioned officers and privates of infantry of the army of the United States (1917). Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 350 pp., illus. UD153 A2, 1917.

541. U. S. WAR DEPT. Regulations for bakery companies, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 7 pp. (Special regulations, No. 64.) UC723 A43, 1917.

542. VANDER BYL, CHARLES F. Practical scout training. Third ed. London, Jarrold, 1917. 105 pp. and Appendix I. 15 pp., illus. UE360 V223.

543. VICTORY OR FREE TRADE? By a British resident in Germany, with a preface by L. J. Maxse. London, The National Review Offices, 1917. 128 pp. HF1534 V63.

544. VIVIAN, HERBERT. Italy at war. London, Dent, New York, Dutton, 1917. 370 pp., illus. D640 V858.

545. WALDSTEIN, SIR CHARLES. What Germany is fighting for. London, New York, Longmans, 1917. 116 pp. D622 W16.

Digitized by Google

546. WEAVER, ERASMUS M. Notes on military explosives. Fourth ed., rev. and enl. New York, Wiley & Sons, 1917. 382 pp., illus. UF860 W411.

547. WILLCOX, CORNÉLIS DE W. War French. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1917. 196 pp. U26 F8 W69.

548. WOOLF, LEONARD S. The future of Constantinople. London, Unwin, 1917. 109 pp. D465 W91.

549. WORK, JOHN M. What's so, and what isn't. Rev. ed. Chicago, The Socialist Party National Office, 1916. 111 pp. HX86 W92.

550. ZÖCKLER, THEODOR. Das deutschtum in Galizien. 2 aufl. Dresden, Heimat und welt-verlag, 1917. 119 pp., maps., illus. DB496 Z84.

551. ZURLINDEN, S. Der weltkrieg, Band 1. Vorläusige orientierung von einem schweizerischen standpunkt aus. Zürich, Füssli, 1917. 532 pp. D521 Z96.

Digitized by Google

No. 27 December, 1917

LIBRARY

OF THE

ARMY WAR COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
LIBRARY
MAR 19 1918
RECEIVED

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College, Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Department, 1916.

Note to Librarians.

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices. 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List for December, 1917

1. AERIAL GUN FIRE. Machine guns on aeroplanes. Practicability of firing a machine gun between moving propeller blades without hitting them.—*American Machinist*, Nov. 8, 1917, page 816.

2. AERIAL MAPS. Aeronautical maps and aerial transportation. Four types of aeronautical maps. General aeronautical, special aeronautical, special aeronautical for permanent aerial routes and photographic maps. Maps.—*The Geographical Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 329.

3. AERIAL NAVIGATION. Problems involved in the landing of aeroplanes and means for their solution. —*La Science et la Vie*, September, 1917, p. 265.

4. ———Aeronautical maps and aerial transportation. Lord Montague's world air routes and their regulations. Col. O'Gorman's plans for employment of aircraft in transportation. Possibility of establishing trans-Atlantic lines.—*The Geographical Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 329.

5. AERIAL TRANSPORT. "The dawn of the age of commercial aerial transportation."—*Flying*, October, 1917, p. 751.

6. AERIAL TROOPS, Great Britain. Selecting mechanics for the Royal Flying Corps of the British Army.—*American Machinist*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 762.

7. AERIAL WARFARE, Great Britain, European War. Air mastery at Ypres. British against German aircraft and guns. False German communiques; influence of westerly winds; essential work of the R. F. C., etc.—*Scientific American Supplement* No. 2184, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 291.

8. AERONAUTICAL TERMS. Aeroplane parts in French and English.—*Aerial Age Weekly*, Nov. 12, 1917, p. 384.

9. AEROPLANES. International aircraft standards. Specification for alloy steel bars and billets; gun-metal castings, etc.—*Aviation*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 466.

10. ———Manufacture of, Great Britain. Inspection of aircraft, Great Britain. Technical description.—*Engineering*, Oct. 19, 1917, p. 425.

11. ALSACE-LORRAINE. Problem of Alsace-Lorraine. Iron ore deposits, etc., in Lorraine beds.—*The North American Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 695.

Digitized by Google

12. AMMUNITION EXPENDED IN BATTLE, France, European War. Expenditure of artillery ammunition in the French army. Statement of the French High Commission to Washington, July 30, 1917.—*Official Bulletin*, Aug. 4, 1917, p. 2.

13. AMMUNITION, Small arms. How the tracer bullet works. Descr. Illus.—*Arms and the Man*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 109.

14. ANGERBERG. Detailed account of battles of Tannenberg and Angerberg, with maps.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, August, 1917, p. 545.

15. ANGLO-SAXONISM. John Hay's policy of Anglo-Saxonism. His early premonitions of the rise and menace of militaristic Germany, and the growth in his mind of a theory that only a practical union of the U. S. and Great Britain, in international affairs, could preserve to mankind the ideals of freedom for which both countries stand.—*The World's Work*, Nov., 1917, p. 23.

16. ARMIES, France. Organization and strength of the French Army, August, 1914.—*War French*, By Col. Wilcox. Filed U26 F8 W69. 1917, p. 89.

17. ———France, European War. France maintaining at the maximum her strength, her means, and her will, High Commissioner Tardieu writes Secretary Baker.—*Official Bulletin*, Aug. 4, 1917, p. 1.

18. ———France, Revolution. Discipline in the armies of the French revolution.—*Revue Des Deux Mondes*, October 15, 1917, p. 756.

19. ———Germany. French General Staff estimates of the strength of the German Army. State of her manpower. Estimate of number of men Germany added in 1915, 1916 and number that can be added at the end of this year.—*Collier's Weekly*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 10.

20. ———Germany. Military strength of Germany in Sept., 1917, and dangers to the United States from.—*My Four Years in Germany* by James W. Gerard, p. VII. Filed D511 G35 (1917).

21. ———Germany. The second blow at Flanders. By Hilaire Belloc. Estimated strength of the German Army on the west front, Oct., 1917.—*Land and Water*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 4.

22. ———Mexican. Proposed reorganization of the Mexican army.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, August, 1917 p. 588.

23. ———New Zealand. Training of different armies, 1914-17. Organization, military methods, etc. Illustrated.—*Historic Trentham.* Filed U295 N4 L42, 1917.

24. ———Roman. "The auxilia of the Roman Imperial Army." Auxiliary troops of.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, October, 1917, p. 449.

Digitized by Google

25. ———Switzerland. Appointment of the Commander-in-Chief of the Swiss Army; selection of the General Staff.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Oct. 2, 1917, p. 226.
26. ———U. S. Card index of the United States Army being prepared in the office of the Chief of the War Department.—*The Library Journal*, Nov., 1917, p. 862.
27. ———U. S. "The organization of our new army." By Col. Willcox.—*Harper's Monthly Magazine*, November, 1917, p. 889.
28. ———U. S. Reorganizing National Guard divisions. Memorandum for field officers of the National Guard divisions on the necessity for reorganizing the army to meet the European war conditions.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 269.
29. ARMOR, European War. Construction and efficiency of breastplates, helmets, and shields designed during European war.—*Le Genie Civil*, September 15, 1917, p. 174.
30. ARTILLERY, Chile. Artillery organization in the Chilean army.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, August, 1917, p. 569.
31. ARTILLERY EQUIPMENT, France, European War. Artillery equipment of the French army. Statement of the French High Commission to Washington, July 30, 1917.—*Official Bulletin*, Aug. 4, 1917, p. 2.
32. ATROCITIES, German. Documents made public disclosing discovery of explosives and disease germs buried in Garden of German Legation in Roumania. —*The Official Bulletin*, September 29, 1917.
33. AUTOMOBILES, European War, France. Paris motor buses. Feed soldiers of France. Carrying capacity of each bus. Fleet for each division.—*Motor Age*, Oct. 25, 1917, p. 22.
34. ———France. Prices soar in France. Prices for second hand cars, etc.—*Motor Age*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 23.
35. ———U. S. New standard army truck will be made in two models. Short description; deliveries in Jan., 1918.—*Engineering News Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 672.
36. ———U. S. Specifications of 1½-ton Aviation truck.—*Aerial Age Weekly*, Oct. 8, 1917, p. 154.
37. AUTOMOBILE TIRES. The Homing tire. An Australian invention, wherein a fiber rope takes the place of the pneumatic cover and air tube.—*The London Times, Weekly Edition*, August 24, 1917, p. 697.
38. BAKER, NEWTON D. Victory and the road to peace. A message to the American people. By Secretary of War Baker.—*The Independent*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 177.

Digitized by Google

39. BALLOONS, European War. Cooperation between balloons and artillery.—*Aerial Age*, Nov. 5, 1917, p. 339.

40. BATTLE TACTICS, France. Material, preparation, and results obtained in French offensive of July 31, 1917.—*L'Illustration*, October 20, 1917, p. 387.

41. BAYONETS. The bayonet in history. By Albert Kern. —*Arms and the Man*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 69.

42. BELOW, GEN. VON. "Experience of the German 1st Army in the battle of the Somme." Extracts from and reasons for its preparation.—*L'Illustration*, Sept. 1, 1917, p. 218.

43. BILLS, U. S. List of important measures.

44. BLOCKADE, European War. Starving little neutrals. Food embargo of U. S. and Great Britain against neutrals. Its effect on Germany.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 7.

45. BREAD, France. History of bread situation in France during the European War and steps taken by the state to relieve it.—*Le Genie Civil*, September 15, 1917, p. 171.

46. ———French. Methods of preparing bread from French war flour.—*L'Illustration*, October 13, 1917, p. 375.

47. ———France. Military and civilian methods of baking bread in France and components of loaves. Illus.—*L'Illustration*, Sept. 29, 1917, p. 328.

48. BRIDGES, U. S. Description and illus. of the James River bridge at Richmond, Va.—*Scientific American Supplement* No. 2180, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 229.

49. BUDGETS, U. S. List of important measures passed by Congress from April to Oct., 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 16, 1917, p. 8760.

50. CAMOUFLAGE, European War. Example of camouflage. Illus. From *Daily Mail*, Oct. 8, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Camouflage—European War.

51. CAMPS, Canada. Builders of Canadian camps have simplified organization. Chart showing same.—*Engineering News Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 652.

52. ———U. S. Camp wastes yield large revenue to the Government. Col. Ellison describes plan under which garbage and other wastes at nineteen camps have been sold. National guard camps not included. Who the contractors at each camp are.—*Engineering News Record*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 731.

53. CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION, U. S. Making officers for the National army. Means of selecting men for commissions.—*Collier's Weekly*, Nev. 10, 1917, p. 7.

Digitized by Google

54. ———U. S. Reclamation camps for the physically unfit. —*The Forum*, Nov., 1917, p. 579.
55. ———U. S. "The story of the training camps, 1913-17."—*National Service*, September, 1917, p. 94.
56. ———U. S. Third series of Officers' Training Camps. Memorandum of information concerning.—*Army and Navy Register*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 478.

57. CANTONMENTS, U. S. Aladdin of the cantonments. Work on the army cantonments under the supervision of Col. Isaac W. Littell, Quartermaster Corps, U. S. A.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 51.
58. ———U. S. Cantonment and camp construction estimate. List of cantonments, cost, capacity, etc.—*Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Appropriations*, 65th Cong., 1st Sess. Filed HJ10 B81, p. 568.

59. CARNOT. "Carnot, The Organizer of Victory." The first experiment in national service.—*National Service*, September, 1917, p. 153.

60. CARTER, WM. H. Advancing on difficulties. What has been done and neglected toward military preparedness for the U. S. By Major-General W. H. Carter, U. S. A.—*The North American Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 688.

61. CAVALRY, European War. Dutch General Staff account of decreasing importance of cavalry in European War.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, August, 1917, p. 565.

62. CAVALRY EQUIPMENT, U. S. Notes on cavalry equipment. Notes on Civil War and Indian War experiences.—*Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Association*, Oct., 1917, p. 188.

63. CENSORSHIP, European War. Illustrations of the Postal censorship in Great Britain. Methods of the service.—*The Illustrated London News*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 403.
64. ———U. S. Over the seas to Pershing. Expeditionary force to France. Failure to secure secrecy.—*Collier's Weekly*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 5.
65. ———U. S., Postal. The need of postal censorship as shown by Swiss conditions. How easy it is to send money to Germany.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 68.

66. CHEMISTRY, Industrial. Creative chemistry. A popular explanation of recent progress in chemical industries. Keeping the soil well fed. Effect of the European War on fertilizers, etc. By Edwin E. Slosson. —*The Independent*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 185.

67. CHINA, Pol. and Gov. What pacifism has done for China.—*The Outlook*, Nov. 7, 1917, p. 369.

Digitized by Google

68. CIGARETTES. The soldier and the cigarette. Question whether cigarette smoking does material harm to health.—*Scientific American Supplement* No. 2184, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 291.

69. CIPHERS. Uncle Sam, cipher wizard. Instructions in ciphers by the Intelligence Department of the General Staff.—*The Literary Digest*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 46.

70. CLIMATE, European War. The weather and the war. The Eastern European war zone. Weather and climate and military operations (Spring, Summer, Winter and Autumn).—*Journal of the Military Service Institution*, Nov.-Dec., 1917, p. 293.

71. CLOTHING, Great Britain. Garments from battlefields and camps collected and made over by the British, saving many millions to the Government. Methods of procedure.—*The Official Bulletin*, Nov. 8, 1917, p. 7.

72. ———U. S. List of clothing and sleeping equipment issued by the Q. M. G. to 16 National Army cantonments to date.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 14.

73. COAST ARTILLERY MATERIEL, Austria-Hungary. Detailed and comprehensive technical description of Austro-Hungarian coast artillery materiel, with numerous detail drawings.—*Revista di Artiglieria e Genio*, July-August, 1917, p. 79.

74. COMMERCE, Germany. Commercial development of Germany; exports to the U. S.; action during the European War.—*My Four Years in Germany* by James W. Gerard, p. 262. Filed D511 G35 (1917).

75. CONCRETE. Pictures of German concrete field works. —*L'Illustration*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 390.

76. CONCRETE SHIPS. "Fero-concrete ships. Interesting developments in a system of construction.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2181, October 20, 1917, p. 245.

77. ———Ferro-concrete shipbuilding. What can be done and what can not be done with concrete for shipbuilding. Norwegian experience.—*Engineering*, Oct. 5, 1917, p. 364.

78. ———Ferro-concrete shipbuilding. Progress of in Norway. Plates.—*Engineering*, Oct. 19, 1917, p. 420.

79. CONCRETE VESSELS. Means of construction. "Warships while you wait."—*Arms and the Man*, Aug. 25, 1917, p. 426.

80. CONGRESS, U. S. The Government against itself. Free pamphlets issued by Senator La Follette of his

Digitized by Google

speeches attacking the Government. Means of control.—*The Outlook*, Oct. 31, 1917, p. 329.

81. COPPER, Germany. Where Germany now secures her copper.—*Scientific American*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 341.

82. COST OF LIVING, Great Britain. The cost of living in England. Some striking figures. Government regulates flour. Some prices in England compared with New York. Clip. from *Japan Chronicle*, Sept. 20, 1917. Filed Env. Case—Cost of Living—Great Britain.

83. COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE, U. S. Mobilizing our industries for war. Council of National Defense the directing authority of the nation's industrial mobilization.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 223.

84. ———U. S. Work and methods of the Women's Committee.—*Harper's Monthly Magazine*, November, 1917, p. 841.

85. ———U. S. (State). Reaching the hundred million. How war work of the States is coordinated by the section on cooperation. State councils of defense; what they are doing.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 310.

86. DEBTS, European War. The fate of the war debts. What will be necessary if Germany repudiates.—*—The New Republic*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 303.

87. DEMOBILIZATION, Great Britain. British official discusses reëmployment after war. Plans for.—*Commerce Reports*, Nov. 7, 1917, p. 517.

88. DISCIPLINE, France. Discipline in the armies of the French revolution.—*Revue Des Deux Mondes*, Oct. 15, 1917, p. 756.

89. DRAFT, U. S. Five draft classes and order in which selectives will be called to the service.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 26, 1917, p. 4.

90. ———U. S. Selecting for service. Methods and suggestions for modification of regulations. General Crowder and his work.—*The New Republic*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 294.

91. EMBARGO, European War. Starving little neutrals. Food embargo of U. S. and Great Britain against neutrals. Its effect on Germany.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 7.

92. ENGINEER TROOPS, Great Britain. A field company, R. E., and divisional field companies, R. E., on the line of march. Weights, methods, etc—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, Oct., 1917, p. 150.

Digitized by Google

93. ———U. S. Road-building regiment's ranks fill rapidly. Men from all parts of country seek admission to 23d Engineers as result of News-Record's campaign.—*Engineering News-Record*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 763.

94. EQUIPMENT, U. S. List of clothing and sleeping equipment issued by the Q. M. G. to 16 National Army cantonments to date.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 14.

95. ———U. S. List giving equipment, with prices, recommended for abroad.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Oct. 13. 1917, p. 233.

96. ———U. S., Officers. Army uniforms. List of arms and articles of equipment to be in possession of army officers, according to newly issued uniform regulations.—*Army and Navy Register*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 549.

97. EUROPEAN WAR. Joffre and Hindenburg: Their methods and battles. Map.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 320.

98. ———The value of time in the war. Review of the war. General course of.—*The New Republic*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 348.

99. ———Cost. Cost to U. S. of former wars; cost of European War to Aug. 1, 1917; cost of former wars to other nations.—*Advocate of Peace*, Nov., 1917, p. 308.

100. ———Flanders. Fighting Flanders mud—and the Germans. Difficulties encountered by the mud and means of overcoming them.—*Scientific American*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 341. Illus.

101. ———Germany. Coastal attack on Germany as a possible alternative to the present blockade, by Admiral Degouy.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, September 15, 1917, p. 422.

102. ———Germany. Effect of the German failure on the German people.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 14.

103. ———Germany. Fighting for peace. Germany the one nation of Europe which openly dispised and flouted the Monroe Doctrine as an outworn superstition. Offenses against the neutrality of the U. S.; methods of the Potsdam gang in regard to the U-boat warfare; why Holland is not at war with Germany. By Henry Van Dyke, recently U. S. Minister of Holland.—*Scribner's Magazine*, Nov., 1917, p. 519.

104. ———Germany. Furor teutonicus. A reminder. Barbarous methods of the Germans in the European War. Documented article.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Oct., 1917, p. 677.

105. ———Germany. Germany's new thrust at Russia What Germany can gain.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 10.

Digitized by Google

106. ———Germany. Germany's telegram to the President of the U. S., Aug. 10, 1914.—*My Four Years in Germany* by James W. Gerard, p. 200. Filed D511 G35 (1917).

107. ———Germany. Prejured Germany. How she has violated The Hague Convention of 1907 during the European War.—*The Outlook*, Oct. 31, 1917, p. 337.

108. ———Italy. The case of Italy. Italy's defeat of Nov., 1917, and reasons for same.—*Scientific American*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 342.

109. ———Italian Front. The second Italian winter campaign. Dec., 1916 to March, 1917. Organization of defensive works in the theater of operations; accommodations for the troops; food supplies; sanitary organizations; war operations, etc.—*Journal of The Military Service Institution*, Nov.-Dec., 1917, p. 280.

110. ———Japan. Articles supplied by Japan to her allies in European War.—*Boletin Del Ejercito*, September, 1917, p. 25.

111. ———Peace. The necessity for a decision. What Germany stands to win in a draw.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, Nov., 1917, p. 679.

112. ———Russia. Germany's new thrust at Russia. What Germany can gain.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 10.

113. ———Russia. Shall we send an army to Russia? Why we should. Staff correspondence by Gregory Mason. —*The Outlook*, Oct. 24, 1917, p. 292.

114. ———Switzerland. Swiss neutrality; 1914-1917. Switzerland's position among the nations. Measures to protect her neutrality, etc.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Oct. 2, 1917, p. 217.

115. ———U. S. Advancing on difficulties. What has been done and neglected toward military preparedness for the U. S. By Major-General W. H Carter, U. S. A.—*The North American Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 688.

116. ———United States. Dangers to the United States from Germany. Why we are at war with Germany.— *My Four Years In Germany*, by James W. Gerard, p. X. Filed: D511 G35 (1917).

117. ———U. S. "Diplomatic Nihilism." Need of U. S. cooperation in discussion of aims of European War. —*The New Republic*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 258.

118. ———U. S. The value of time in the war. What the U. S. must do and do quickly.—*The New Republic*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 348.

119. ———U. S. Victory and the road to peace. A message to the American people. By Secretary of War Baker. —*The Independent*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 177.

120. ———West Front. The second blow in Flanders. By Hilaire Belloc. German strategy and tactics, 1916-1917.—*Land and Water*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 4.

Digitized by Google

121. EXEMPTIONS, CANADA. The conscientious objector in Canada. Penalty for the position he takes up is disenfranchisement, etc.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Oct. 9, 1917, p. 15.
122. ———Canada. The military service act of Canada. Grounds on which exemptions may be claimed.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Oct. 23, 1917, p. 6.
123. ———U. S. "The failure to exempt men for industry."—*The American Machinist*, November 1, 1917, p. 781.

124. FACTORIES, MUNITION, Russia. Conditions in the Russian munition plants during the revolution.—*Machinery*, Nov., 1917, p. 205.

125. FIELD ARTILLERY, U. S. A chief of field artillery. Need for same.—*Army and Navy Register*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 492.

126. FIELD ARTILLERY FIRE, U. S. Need for a school of fire for each division of the National Army.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 232.

127. FIELD ENGINEERING, European War, Germany. Sketch showing arrangement of German lines of defensive field works.—*L'Illustration*, October 13, 1917. p. 366.

128. FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, FRANCE. Pictures of German concrete field works.—*L'Illustration*, October 20, 1917, p. 390.
129. ———Germany. "The passing of the "Pill Box." This and other German defensive schemes which have succumbed to Allied artillery."—*Scientific American*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 284.

130. FINANCES, France. Expenditure of France since the beginning of the war. Amounts received from foreign countries; loans to allied governments. Statement of French High Commission to Washington, July 30, 1917.—*Official Bulletin*, Aug. 4, 1917, p. 2.
131. ———Germany. German capital abroad. Transformation in control, methods adopted.—*Engineering*, Oct. 19, 1917, p. 419.
132. ———Germany, European War. The fate of war debts. What will be necessary if Germany repudiates.—*The New Republic*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 303.
133. ———Great Britain. A Government bond for everybody. What British people have done towards loans and what the American people should do.—*Collier's Weekly*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 7.
134. ———U. S. As to future Liberty loans. Proposal to copy methods of insurance companies and use agencies of.—*The New Republic*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 6.
135. ———U. S. A Government bond for everybody What British people have done towards loans and what the American people should do.—*Collier's Weekly*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 7.

Digitized by Google

136. ———U. S. List of important measures passed by Congress from April to Oct., 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 16, 1917, p. 8760.
137. ———U. S. War financing. Amount required from each individual to meet the cost of war of 1917.—*The World's Work*, Nov., 1917, p. 15.

138. FOOD, Arctic. Mobilizing the Arctic. Food supply obtainable from the Arctic regions, plans for utilizing.—*The Outlook*, Nov. 14, 1917, p. 413.
139. ———France. "Paris Motor Buses Feed Soldiers of France."—*Mo'or Age*, Oct. 25, 1917, p. 22.
140. ———France. Things which the Nation should know. Food shortage and Government suppression of facts in France.—*Manufacturers Record*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 63.
141. ———Germany. "Potato drying in Germany."—*Scientific American*, October 20, 1917, p. 290.
142. ———Great Britain. How the British system of food control differs from those of both Germany and the United States is elucidated in a statement issued by Lord Rhondda.—*The Official Bulletin*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 11.
143. ———U. S. Eat plenty, eat wisely, but without waste. Wheat and meat substitutes. Menus for a week.—*Mo'or Age*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 69.
144. ———U. S. Food administration at work. Government buying wheat; reducing sugar consumption; controlling all foodstuffs.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 236.
145. ———U. S. The Nation should be told the whole situation as to the food supply. Shortage in. Two optimistic reports of the Department of Agriculture.—*Manufacturers Record*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 57.
146. ———U. S. Things which the Nation should know. Food shortage in the U. S. Lack of co-ordination.—*Manufacturers Record*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 63.
147. ———U. S. Wild plants as war-time vegetables.—*Collier's Weekly*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 24.

148. FOOD SUPPLY. The food armies of liberty. Food supply of the world; importance of U. S. conservation; the weapon of food, etc. By Herbert Hoover.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, Sept., 1917, p. 187. Illus.
149. ———Germany. Weekly ration allowed German people and civilians in occupied districts of Belgium and France made public by food officials.—*Official Bulletin*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 4.

150. FOREIGNERS IN MEXICO, (Germans). The last spy offensive. German spy and intelligence system in Mexico. U. S. and British methods to check.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 18.

151. FORTRESSES. The rise and fall of the formal fortress. Illus.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 300.

Digitized by Google

152. GARBAGE, U. S. Camp wastes yield large revenue to the Government. Col. Ellison describes plan under which garbage and other wastes at nineteen camps have been sold. National guard camps not included. Who the contractors at each camp are.—*Engineering News Record*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 731.

153. GASOLINE, Great Britain. Curtail English motoring. Gasoline will not be sold to private citizens after November 1. Restriction to hold good until after war.—*Motor Age*, Oct. 25, 1917, p. 16.

154. ———U. S. How much gasoline do you waste? How you can help save 561,000,000 gallons a year for needs of army, navy and industries.—*Motor Age*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 26.

155. GENERAL STAFF, Switzerland. Appointment of the Commander-in-Chief of the Swiss Army; methods of selection of his General Staff.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Oct. 2, 1917, p. 226.

156. GEOGRAPHY, Germany. Political and geographical. Number of states into which Germany is divided and number of votes each is entitled to.—*My Four Years in Germany* by James W. Gerard, pp. 40 and 111.

157. GERMAN ACTIVITIES in Mexico. The last spy offensive. German spy and intelligence system in Mexico. U. S. and British methods to check.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 18.

158. GERMAN ACTIVITY IN THE U. S. "Conditions of victory. German propaganda in the U. S. Danger in discussion of peace. "The New Republic."—*Land and Water*, October 11, 1917, p. 7.

159. GERMAN INTERESTS IN THE U. S. "German owned property in America taken over." Steps for disposition under trading with the enemy act.—*Manufacturers Record*, Oct. 25, 917, p. 59.

160. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN THE U. S. German propaganda in the U. S. and organizations opposing.—*The Outlook*, Oct. 31, 1917, p. 321.

161. GERMANY, Finances. Germany facing bankruptcy on account of the European war. German statement.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 17.

162. ———Foreign Relations. "Imperialism and intrigue." German failure in use of propaganda and intrigue. Greek and Roman methods.—*The New Republic*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 289.

163. ———Foreign Relations. John Hay's policy of Anglo-Saxonism. His early premonitions of the rise and menace of militaristic Germany, and the growth in his mind of a theory that only a practical union of

Digitized by Google

the U. S. and Great Britain, in international affairs, could preserve to mankind the ideals of freedom for which both countries stand.—*The World's Work*, Nov., 1917, p. 33.

164. ———Foreign Relations, Netherlands. Fighting for peace. Stand fast, ye free. Germany the one nation of Europe which openly despised and flouted the Monroe Doctrine as an outworn superstitution. Offenses against the neutrality of the U. S.; methods of the Potsdam gang in regard to the U-boat warfare; why Holland is not at war with Germany. By Henry Van Dyke, recently U. S. Minister of Holland. —*Scribner's Magazine*, Nov., 1917, p. 519.

165. ———Foreign Relations, Switzerland. The German lamb and the Swiss wolf. Germany's proposed use of Switzerland to cover her trade after the war, etc.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 18.

166. ———Foreign Relations, U. S. Dangers to the United States from Germany. Why we are at war with Germany.—*My Four Years in Germany*, by James W. Gerard, p. X. Filed: D511 G35 (1917).

167. ———Politics and government. Germany's telegram to the President of the U. S., Aug. 10, 1914.—*My Four Years in Germany*, by James W. Gerard, p. 200 Filed: D 511 G 35 (1917).

168. ———Politics and government. Germany's war plans for world dominion.—*Manufactures Record*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 81. Maps.

169. ———Politics and government. Constitution of German government; source and extent of power alloted the different elements.—*Congressional Record*, September 25, 1917, p. 8149.

170. ———Politics and government. "Germany in defeat." A forecast. By Dr. Kuno Francke.—*Harper's Magazine*, November, 1917.

171. GREAT BRITAIN, Foreign relations, United States. The Anglo-American future. Need of closer political understanding between England and the United States.—*The New Republic*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 285.

172. GRENADES, Canada. Training in the use of grenades and bombs at the Canadian Grenade School, Canadian training division, Shorncliffe.—*Canada*, February 5, 1916, p. 155. EA.

173. GUYNEMER, CAPT. GEORGE. Career and number of enemy machines conquered by Capt. George Guynemer, aviator in the French Army. Illus.—*L'Illustration*, Sept. 29, 1917, p. 314.

174. HAGUE CONVENTION. Perjured Germany. How she has violated the Hague Convention of 1907 during the European War.—*The Outlook*, Oct. 31, 1917, p. 337.

Digitized by Google

175. HATCHER, J. S., Capt. Contributed by America. The machine gun. History of, development, different types. By Captain J. S. Hatcher, Ordnance Dept., U. S. A.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 64.

176. HAY, JOHN. John Hay's policy of Anglo-Saxonism. His early premonitions of the rise and menace of militaristic Germany, and the growth in his mind of a theory that only a practical union of the U. S. and Great Britain, in international affairs, could preserve to mankind the ideals of freedom for which both countries stand.—*The World's Work*, Nov., 1917, p. 33.

177. HEAVY ARTILLERY, Germany. German use of heavy artillery. Probable sources.—*Scientific American*, October 20, 1917, p. 282.

178. HINDENBURG. Joffre and Hindenburg: Their methods and battles. Map.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 320.

179. HOOVER, HERBERT. The food armies of liberty. Food supply of the world; importance of U. S. conservation; the weapon of food. etc. By Herbert Hoover.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, Sept., 1917, p. 187. Illus.

180. HOSPITAL SHIPS, European War, Great Britain. Motor hospital ships for the Mesopotamia expedition. Description of. Illus.—*Engineering*, Oct. 19, 1917, p. 408.

181. INDEX, U. S., ARMY. Card index of the United States Army being prepared in the office of the Chief of the War Department.—*The Library Journal*, Nov., 1917, p. 862.

182. INFANTRY EQUIPMENT, U. S. Illustrations of the equipment of an infantryman in the U. S. Army.—*The World's Work*, Nov., 1917, p. 105.

183. ISIGNIA, New Zealand. New Zealand Army, plates showing insignia of.—*Historic Trentham*, Page 17. Filed U 225 N4 L42 1917.

184. ———U. S. Insignia of officers of higher rank than Major General.—*Army and Navy Register*, October 13, 1917, p. 459.

185. INSPECTIONS, U. S. Government specifications for testing and inspecting metallic materials.—*American Machinist*, Nov. 8, 1917, p. 813.

186. INTELLIGENCE TESTS, U. S. Intelligence ratings. Psychological examinations of U. S. troops. Methods and objects.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 307.

Digitized by Google

187. I. W. W. The I. W. W. Organization, purposes, etc. By Carleton M. Parker.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, Nov. 1917, p. 651.

188. IRON, Alsace-Lorraine. Problem of Alsace-Lorraine. Iron ore deposits, etc., in Lorraine beds.—*The North American Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 695.

189. ———China. China's iron ore for Japan. This country may replace America. China's wealth of iron.—*The North China Herald*, Sept. 22, 1917, p. 691.

190. ———Germany. War profits in the German iron industry.—*Engineering*, Oct. 19, 1917, p. 414.

191. ———Germany, European War. War profits in the German iron industry. Gives profits of the various iron works throughout the country for the years 1915-16 and 1916-17.—*Engineering*, Oct. 12, 1917, p. 383.

192. ———Norway. Electric furnace in Norway's iron industry. Present stage of electric pig iron—progress in electric steel—economy in remelting scrap in the electric or open-hearth.—*The Iron Age*, Nov. 15, 1917, p. 1226 b.

193. JOFFRE, GENERAL. Joffre and Hindenburg: Their methods and battles. Map.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 320.

194. JOURNALS, European War. Rules for preparation of journals of marches and of operations of General Staffs and troops. Decret du 2 decembre, 1913.—Filed U175 F8 A3 (1913).

195. KNIVES, European War. Back to the "Skean Dhu." Types of knives in use in the European War. Advantage over the bayonet in trench fighting, etc.—*Arms and the Man*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 107.

196. KORNILOFF, GENERAL. Photograph and brief sketch of the war activities of General Korniloff.—*L'Illustration*, Sept. 15, 1917, p. 269.

197. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES, Germany. "German engineering from within." Superiority of methods.—*Scientific American Suplements*, October 20, 1917, p. 247.

198. ———Germany. How cheaply Germany has fought the war. Enlistment of labor of prisoners of war; deportation of workers, etc.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, Nov., 1917, p. 667.

199. ———Germany. Number and hours of Krupp employees. —*Revista del Circula Mili'ar*, August, 1917, p. 574.

200. ———Great Britain. British official discusses reemployment after war. Plans for.—*Commerce Reports*, Nov. 7, 1917, p. 517.

Digitized by Google

201. ———Great Britain. Hours of labor. Industrial fatigue and output in England. Recent results; the one-break day; work before breakfast; limitations of industrial science, etc.—*Scientific American Supplement* No. 2184, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 290.
202. ———Great Britain. Industrial councils and post-war reconstruction.—*Engineering*, Oct. 19, 1917, p. 417.
203. ———U. S. The I. W. W. Organization, purposes, etc. By Carleton H. Parker.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, Nov., 1917, p. 651.
204. ———U. S. Mobilization of labor. Lessons to be obtained from the experience of Great Britain. How man power is conserved; meeting skilled labor scarcity; training school for women; hours of labor; etc.—*The Iron Age*, Nov. 15, 1917, p. 1224.
205. ———U. S. A why for Government's labor shortage. Civil Service methods defective.—*The Iron Age*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 1069.

206. LA FOLLETTE, SENATOR. The Government against itself. Free pamphlets issued by Senator La Follette of his speeches attacking the Government. Means of control.—*The Outlook*, Oct. 31, 1917, p. 329.

207. LIAISON, European War. Liaison methods in European War.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, October, 1917, p. 441.

208. LIBRARIES, Business. The business library as an investment. Methods; rules for purchase of books; duties of the librarian, etc.—*The Library Journal*, Nov., 1917, p. 857.
209. ———European War. War libraries abroad. Classification systems of, etc.—*The Library Journal*, Nov., 1917, p. 883.
210. ———Reclamation Service. The Reclamation Service's unique engineering library. Article giving description of books and periodicals to be found in same.—*The Library Journal*, Nov., 1917, p. 892.
211. ———U. S. Local historical material on the war. The National Board of Historical Service in compiling an annotated list of the most important books on the historical aspects of the war, etc. Suggestions by a committee, to local libraries, to preserve certain material.—*The Library Journal*, Nov., 1917, p. 897.

212. LIBERTY LOAN. The Second Liberty Loan. And the causes of our war with Germany. 65th Cong. 1st Sess., Sen. Doc. No. 112.—Filed Env. Case: European War—U. S.
213. ———U. S. As to future Liberty loans. Proposal to copy methods of insurance companies and use agencies of.—*The New Republic*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 6.

Digitized by Google

214. LITTELL, COL. I. W. Aladdin of the cantonments. Work on the army cantonments under the supervision of Col. Isaac W. Littell, Quartermaster Corps, U. S. A.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 51.

215. LOSSES. Casualties in the wars of 1859, 1866, 1870, Russo-Japanese, Balkan wars. Statement of.—*L'Illustration*, 22 Aug., 1915, p. 157.

216. ———European War, Great Britain, British dead in France under 7 per cent, Secretary Baker says, in letter quieting false reports circulated by pro-Germans.—*The Official Bulletin*, Nov. 12, 1917, p. 4.

217. ———France, European War. Per cent of casualties in proportion to mobilized strength of the French army. Statement of the French High Commission to Washington, July 30, 1917.—*Official Bulletin*, Aug. 4, 1917, p. 1.

218. MACHINE GUN FIRE. Machine guns on aeroplanes. Practicability of firing a machine gun between moving propeller blades without hitting them.—*American Machinist*, Nov. 8, 1917, p. 816.

219. MACHINE GUNS. Machine guns on aeroplanes. Practicability of firing a machine gun between moving propellers without hitting them.—*American Machinist*, Nov. 8, 1917, p. 816.

220. ———Contributed by America—The machine gun. History of, development, different types. By Captain J. S. Hatcher, Ordnance Dept., U. S. A.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 64.

221. MAN POWER, France, European War. France's strength in men. Statement of French High Commission to Washington, July 30, 1917.—*Official Bulletin*, Aug. 4, 1917, p. 1.

222. ———Germany. Germany's waning man power. Some significant figures. Birth rate compared with death rate. Allies conclusion as to the actual German man power in Sept., 1917.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 247.

223. ———Germany. French General Staff estimates of the strength of the German army. State of her man power. Estimate of number of men Germany added in 1915, 1916 and number that can be added at the end of this year.—*Collier's Weekly*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 10.

224. ———U. S. Conserving the nation's man power. Disease weakens armies, cripples industry, reduces production. How the Government is sanitating the civil zones around cantonment areas. A nation wide campaign for health. By Rupert Blue, Surgeon General, U. S. Public Health Service.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, Sept., 1917, p. 255. Illus.

Digitized by Google

225. MANUFACTURES, U. S. Manufacture under enemy aliens' patents. Regulations for the granting of licenses by the Federal Trade Commission—Form of procedure, fees, etc.—*The Iron Age*, Nov. 8, 1917, p. 1156.

226. ———U. S. Prospects for machine tool exports. Symposium at convention reveals that American manufacturers have excellent opportunity to capture foreign markets after the war. Germany's manufacture of tools; how they copied U. S. product and sold it at a cheaper price, etc.—*The Iron Age*, Nov. 8, 1917, p. 1114.

227. MAP, European War. Description and reproduction of map employed by German spies in reporting movements of ships.—*L'Illustration*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 406.

228. MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, U. S. Psychology in the army. Examinations in the U. S. Army cantonments. —*Army and Navy Register*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 573.

229. MEDICAL SERVICE, European War. A psychologist's view of the objector and his conscience. The theory of conscientious objection; the test and the unconscientious objector.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Oct., 1917, p. 739.

230. MEDICINE, European War. The geography of medicines. War's effect upon the world's sources of supply. By John Foote, M. D. Illus.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, Sept., 1917, p. 213.

231. MERCHANT MARINE, U. S. The one thing needful. U. S. control of ships. Conflicting boards; delays; need for Priority Board, etc.—*The New Republic*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 10.

232. ———U. S. Progress in solving the shipping problem. World's available tonnage in Sept., 1917; program of the Shipping Board; merchant vessels commandeered; shortage of vessels, etc—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 230.

233. ———U. S. Technical description of United States standard twin-screw wooden steamships. Illus.—*Engineering*, Oct. 12, 1917, p. 381.

234. ———U. S. Tonnage of the spring drive. Various means of obtaining it.—*The New Republic*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 319.

235. ———U. S. The United States shipping board. A brief statement of its war-time activities; requisitioning of vessels under construction; new ship construction; seizure and repair of German ships, etc.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 16, 1917, p. 8744.

236. MICROBES, German. Discoveries in Roumania relating to German practice of infecting animals by injection of microbes, European War.—*The Official Bulletin*, September 29, 1917, p. 9.

Digitized by Google

237. MILITARISM. Germany's war plans for world dominion.—*Manufacturers Record*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 81. Maps.

238. ———Psychology and causes which prepared the nation for war.—*My Four Years in Germany*, by James W. Gerard, p. 92. Filed D511 G35 (1917).

239. ———European War. "What France can teach us. The folly of the check and balance system in war time." —*Collier's Weekly*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 8.

240. MILITARY SERVICE, Canada, Exemptions. The conscientious objector in Canada. Penalty for the position he takes up is disenfrenchisement, etc.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Oct. 9, 1917, p. 15.

241. ———The military service act of Canada. Grounds on which exemptions may be claimed.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Oct. 23, 1917, p. 6.

242. ———European War. A psychologist's view of the objector and his conscience. The theory of conscientious objection; the test and the unconscientious objector.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Oct., 1917, p. 739.

243. ———U. S. Advancing on difficulties. What has been done and neglected toward military preparedness for the U. S. By Major General W. H. Carter, U. S. A. —*The North American Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 688.

244. ———U. S. Conscription in the Confederate States of America in 1862-65. By R. P. Brooks. Reprint from the *Military Historian and Economist*. Filed Conscription—U. S.—Env. Case.

245. MINES AND MINING, China. Wolframite ore in South China.—*Commerce Reports*, Nov. 7, 1917, p. 522.

246. MOBILIZATION. General discussion of methods of mobilization, preparation and execution.—*Boletin del Ejercito*, September, 1917, p. 59.

247. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES, Germany. "German economic organization." Union of the chemical industries, other combines—iron syndicate.—*Commerce Reports*, Oct. 25, 1917, p. 346.

248. ———Germany, European War. War profits in the German iron industry. Gives profits of the various iron works throughout the country for the years 1915-16 and 1916-17.—*Engineering*, Oct. 12, 1917, p. 383.

249. ———Great Britain. Industrial councils and post-war reconstruction.—*Engineering*, Oct. 19, 1917, p. 417.

250. ———U. S. The casualty list of peace in our industries as compared with those of the European war.— *Machinery*, Nov., 1917, p. 276.

251. ———U. S. Mobilizing our industries for war. Story of the wonderful transformation which the first six months of war have produced in American indus-

Digitized by Google

trial and commercial life.—*New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 223.

252. ———U. S. The war industries board. Conflicting boards and want of cooperation between them.—*The New Republic*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 354.

253. ———U. S. War work for everybody in the United States. What can be done. War work registration card.—*The Independent*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 136.

254. ———U. S. Work and methods of Fairfield Co., Conn., in 1917. "Fairfield County Mobilizes."—*Century*, November, 1917, p. 46.

255. MONROE DOCTRINE. Fighting for peace. Stand fast, ye free. Germany the one nation of Europe which openly despised and flouted the Monroe Doctrine as an outworn superstition, etc. By Henry Van Dyke, recently U. S. Minister of Holland.—*Scribner's Magazine*, Nov., 1917, p. 519.

256. MOTORCYCLES, U. S. The motorcycle in army use Recommendations to Committee on Organization, A. W. C., by the Committee on Organization, Motorcycle Division, of the Automotive Engineers.—*Journal of the Society of Automobile Engineers*, Oct., 1917, p. 241.

257. MOTOR TRUCKS, U. S. America's achievement in truckdom. Details of construction of U. S. A. type B war chassis. Illus.—*Motor Age*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 5.

258. ———U. S. Make war trucks; Wake America! Standard war trucks, origin of, description and manufacture. Illus.—*Motor Age*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 5.

259. MUNITIONS OF WAR, European War. German opposition to the U. S. shipments of munitions of war to the Allies.—*My Four Years in Germany*, by James W. Gerard, p. 225. Filed D511 G35 (1917).

260. ———Great Britain. British work shops and the war. Comprehensive account of the industrial development taking place in England as a result of the war, with a forecast of the plans being made for after the war activities.—*Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, Oct., 1917, p. 266.

261. ———Manuf. of, European War, Great Britain. British workshops and the war. Extracts from the report of the Rt. Hon. Christopher Addison, of the British Ministry of Munitions.—*American Machinist*, Nov. 8, 1917, p. 799.

262. ———Great Britain. British workshops and the war. Comprehensive account of the industrial development taking place in England as a result of the war, with a forecast of the plans being made for after the war activities.—*Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, Oct., 1917, p. 266.

Digitized by Google

263. ———Russia. Conditions in the Russian munition plants during the revolution.—*Machinery*, Nov., 1917 p. 205.

264. NATIONAL BOARD OF HISTORICAL SERVICE. Local historical material on the war. The National Board of Historical Service is compiling an annotated list of the most important books on the historical aspects of the war, etc. Suggestions by a committee, to local libraries, to preserve certain material.—*The Library Journal*, Nov., 1917, p. 897.

265. NAVAL OPERATIONS, European War, Germany. Description and reproduction of map employed by German spies in reporting movements of ships.—*L'Illustration*, October 20, 1917, p. 406.

266. NAVIES, Germany. Will the German fleet come out? Probable strength and probabilities of a naval battle. —*The Independent*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 128, 152, 153

267. NETHERLANDS, European War. Dutch neutrality; 1914-1917. History of Holland from the outbreak of the European War until 1917. Illus. Map.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Sept. 25, 1917, p. 181.

268. NEUTRALITY, Netherlands. Dutch neutrality; 1914-1917. History of Holland from the outbreak of the European War until 1917. Illus. Map.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Sept. 25, 1917, p. 181.

269. ———Switzerland. Swiss neutrality; 1914-1917. Switzerland's position among the nations. Measures to protect her neutrality, etc.—*The Times History and Encyclopaedia of the War*, Oct. 2, 1917, p. 217.

270. NEUTRALS, European War. Starving little neutrals. Food embargo of U. S. and Great Britain against neutrals. Its effect on Germany.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 7.

271. NITRATES. Nitrates the one great issue of the hour, for without nitrates no explosive would be available. Urgent need of U. S. plants for nitrogen fixation.—*Manufacturers Record*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 59.

272. NITROGEN. Synthetic nitrogen compounds. A great German war industry.—*Scientific American Supplement*, No. 2183, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 282.

273. OBSERVATION STATIONS, France. Pictures of artillery observation stations, showing methods of camouflage.—*L'Illustration*, October 20, 1917, p. 387.

274. OFFICERS, U. S. "More officers needed." Proposition to men under arms. U. S. and British methods of supply European War.—*National Service*, September,, 1917, p. 89.

Digitized by Google

275. OFFICERS RESERVE CORPS, U. S. Check on army commissions. Number and classes appointed in the Reserve Corps; character of duty; check on appointments, etc.—*Army and Navy Register*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 489.

276. OIL, Mexico. "The oil factor in Mexico." Map showing Mexican oil fields.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, Oct., 1917, p. 392.

277. ———Roumania. Oil supply in Roumania. Pipe lines bringing oil from Roumania.—*Commerce Reports*, Oct. 25, 1917, p. 338.

278. PACIFISM, China. What pacifism has done for China. —*The Outlook*, Nov. 7, 1917, p. 369.

279. PARACHUTES. The parachute up-to-date. Brief history of the parachute. Use of same with an aeroplane.—*Scientific American Supp.* No. 2180, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 238.

280. PATENTS, Germany. Germany's policy in regard to patents; requirements before Patent Office will register a patent; value of method to Germany.—*Land and Water*, Oct. 25, 1917, p. 9.

281. ———U. S. Manufacture under enemy aliens' patents. Regulations for the granting of licenses by the Federal Trade Commission—Form of procedure, fees, etc.—*The Iron Age*, Nov. 8, 1917, p. 1156.

282. PAY, Canada, Soldiers. Action of the Union of Canadian Municipalities. A mistaken kindness. Argument against proposal to double the pay of the men in the ranks; what should be done.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Oct. 9, 1917, p. 5.

283. PEACE, European War. German peace propaganda. Replies of Central Empires to the Pope's appeal. Speeches of Government leaders on both sides. Text of Germany's reply to the Pope; reply of the Austrian Emperor. Worlds comments. British views, American views and French views, etc.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 285.

284. ———U. S. Victory and the road to peace. A message to the American people. By Secretary of War Baker. —*The Independent*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 177.

285. PEACE PROPOSALS, European War. President Wilson rejects Pope's peace proposal—Reply of United States to communication from Vatican to the Belligerant Governments.—*Congressional Record*, Aug. 29, 1917, p. 7027.

286. PEACE TERMS, U. S. The American Union against militarism urges immediate action in regard to the proper basis for peace negotiations. Senator Stone on the subject.—*Congressional Record*, Aug. 29, 1917, p. 7035.

Digitized by Google

287. PENSIONS, Canada, European War. Summary and Classifications of pensions.—*Canadian Military Gazette*, May 23, 1916, p. 5.

288. ———Great Britain. Royal warrant for the retired pay of officers disabled, and for the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and for the pensions of nurses disabled, in consequence of the present war.—*United Service Gazette*, Sept. 6, 1917, p. 98.

289. PHYSICAL TRAINING, U. S. Reclamation camps for the physically unfit.—*The Forum*, Nov., 1917, p. 579.

290. PIGEONS. The sport of pigeon racing. The finish of the race; machinery of the race; t'ming clock; ascertaining the winner, etc.—*The Saturday Evening Post*,, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 54.

291. PISTOLS, AUTOMATIC. Looking over the hand guns. Various types of automatic pistols. Advantages and disadvantages of same.—*Arms and the Man*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 83.

292. POPULATION, Russia. Ethnographic Division of the population in Russia.—*L'Illustration*, 15th Sept., 1917, p. 281.

293. ———U. S. Table giving nationalities comprised in the pay roll of one of our large industrial plants of the Middle West for the month of August, 1917.—*The North American Review*, Nov., 19117, p. 691.

294. ———U. S. Urban and rural population of the U. S. Increase in city and decrease in country population and corresponding increase in food.—*Manufacturers Record*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 57.

295. PORT HUDSON. "Man and Nature at Port Hudson, 1863. 1917."—*The Military Historian and Economist*, October, 1917, p. 372.

296. PORTS, U. S. "The Nation must turn foreign traffic through southern ports to lessen congestion in the East."—*Manufacturers Record*, Oct. 25, 1917, p. 45.

297. POSTAL SERVICE, Great Britain. Illustrations of the Postal censorship in Great Britain. Methods of the service.—*The Illustrated London News*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 403.

298. ———U. S. Laws denying use of U. S. mails to seditious and disloyal publications as interpreted by Postmaster General.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 3.

299. POTASH, Germany. German monopoly. possible sources. Production.—*Scientific American*, October 20, 1917, p. 282 and 287.

Digitized by Google

300. ———U. S. "Potash—What we are doing about it." The many expedients by which we are contriving to get along without German.—*Scientific American*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 287.

301. POTATOES, Germany. Potato drying in Germany.—*Scientific American*, October 20, 1917, p. 290.

302. PREPAREDNESS, U. S. Advancing on difficulties. What has been done and neglected toward military preparedness for the U. S. By Major General W. H. Carter, U. S. A.—*The North American Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 688.

303. PRISONERS, European War. Interrogation of prisoners. Questions to ask.—*War French*. By Col. Wilcox. Filed U26 F8 W69, 1917, p. 121.

304. PRISONERS OF WAR, European War, Germany. Conditions of prisoners of war in Germany. Camps, clothing, food, etc.—*My Four Years in Germany*, by James W. Gerard, p. 155. Filed D511 G35 (1917).

305. PROMOTION, France, Officers. Text of decree authorizing temporary promotion of French army officers in war time.—*Bulletin Officiel*, ed. chronologique, October 1, 1917, p. 2743.

306. ———U. S., Soldiers. Method by which "Intelligence ratings" of soldiers will be determined to enable promotion for special duty. Details of psychological examinations at four national army cantonments explained.—*The Official Bulletin*, Oct. 19, 1917, p. 6.

307. PSYCHOLOGY. Four attributes of success—or failure (firmness, harshness, indefiniteness and arrogance). —*American Machinist*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 677.

308. RAILROADS, U. S. A neglected war measure. Conditions of the railroads in the U. S. and need for a living wage. By Frank H. Fayant.—*The Outlook*, Oct. 24, 1917, p. 311.

309. ———U. S. Mobilizing our industries for war. Effect of war on management of railroads. Achievements of Railroad Board.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 228.

310. RAILROADS IN WAR, European War. "The Wilson Mono-Rail." Trench railways, European War.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, September, 1917, p. 108.

311. ———France. Problems of French railway companies during European War, and plans for the future.—*Le Genie Civil*, September 15, 1917, p. 178.

312. RAIN. Rainfall and gunfire. Data on relations between the two.—*Scientific American Supplement* No. 2180, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 227.

Digitized by Google

313. ———European War. Photograph showing the effects of rain on the Flanders front as seen from an aeroplane.—*L'Illustration*, October 13, 1917, p. 377.

314. RECONSTRUCTION, European War. After the war—What? Economic results that will follow the conclusion of peace. Analogies from past wars.—*Scientific American*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 346.

315. RECONSTRUCTION WORK. Text of circular prescribing agricultural work for French wounded, dated May 10, 1917.—*Bulletin Officiel*, Edition Chronologique, June 25, 1917.

316. ———France. The devastated regions in France as a result of the European War, and plans for their reconstruction.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, October, 1917, p. 663.

317. RESERVES, U. S. Reorganizing National Guard Divisions. Memorandum for field officers of the National Guard divisions on the necessity for reorganizing the army to meet the European War conditions.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 269.

318. REVOLVERS, U. S. The arm of the forty-niner. Types of 1842, etc. Illus.—*Arms and the Man*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 105.

319. ———U. S. New model revolvers for the U. S. Army. The Smith and Wesson U. S. Model 1917, with clip.—*Arms and the Man*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 85.

320. RIFLES. Various types of rifles with periscopic attachment, illus.—*La Science et la Vie*, Septemer, 1917, p. 343.

321. ———Germans in Brazil. Number and sorts of arms in the hands of German residents in Santa Catherina, Brazil.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, August, 1917, p. 576.

322. ———U. S. "Introducing 'The U. S. Model 1917,"—*Arms and the Man*, August 25, 1917, p. 429.

323. ROADS, Great Britain. War's influence on British road work discussed in report. Heavy motor traffic has damaged highways; maintenance deferred; much reconstruction after the war, etc.—*Engineering News-Record*, Nov. 8, 1917, p. 873.

324. ———U. S. Macadam roads not best for war traffic, says engineer.—*Engineer News Record*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 755.

325. ROOSEVELT THEODORE. Why he would be a capital commander of U. S. troops in Russia.—*The Outlook*, Oct. 24, 1917, p. 297.

326. RUSSELL, C. E. The future of socialism. What war has done for socialism in belligerent countries. By

Digitized by Google

Charles Edward Russell, Socialist member of the Root Commission.—*Collier's Weekly*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 8.

327. RUSSIA, For. rel., U. S. Shall we send an army to Russia? Why we should. Staff correspondence by Gregory Mason.—*The Outlook*, Oct. 24, 1917, p. 292.

328. SANITATION, U. S. Conserving the nation's man power. Disease weakens armies, cripples industry, reduces production. How the Government is sanitating the civil zones around cantonment areas. A nation wide campaign for health. By Rupert Blue, Surgeon General, U. S. Public Health Service.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, Sept., 1917, p. 255. Illus.

329. SCHOOLS, France. Teaching of French School of war and its relation to the European War.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, August, 1917, p. 498.

330. SHELLS. Cast-iron shells in permanent molds. Some of the essentials as to composition and design of mold—French practice and specifications. By Edgar A. Custer.—*The Iron Age*, Oct. 25, 1917, p. 988.

331. ———European War. "Cast iron shells in Permanent molds."—*American Machinist*, Oct. 25, 1917, p. 727.

332. SHELTERS, Germany, European War. Illustrations of German concrete shelters. German "Pill boxes." The latest type of German trench architecture.—*The Illustrated War News*, Oct. 10, 1917, pp. 19 and 23.

333. SHIPBUILDING, Great Britain. The Tigris flotilla of gunboats. Description of vessels and number ordered, 1915-17.—*Engineering*, Oct. 26, 1917, p. 429.

334. ———Norway. Ferro-concrete shipbuilding. Progress of in Norway. Plates.—*Engineering*, Oct. 19, 1917, p. 420.

335. ———U. S. Technical description of United States standard twin-screw wooden steamships. Illus.—*Engineering*, Oct. 12, 1917, p. 381.

336. SHIPPING BOARD, U. S. Progress in solving the shipping problem. World's available tonnage in Sept., 1917; program of the Shipping Board; merchant vessels commandered; shortage of vessels, etc.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 230.

337. ———U. S. The United States shipping board. A brief statement of its war-time activities; requisitioning of vessels under construction; new ship construction; seizure and repair of German ships, etc.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 16, 1917, p. 8744.

Digitized by Google

338. SHOES, U. S. Shoes for the services. List of contractors for 1918 with the number each is to make.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 342.

339. SLANG, Great Britain. Recruits' primer of trench idiom. Trench slang; terms used.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 64.

340. SMALL ARMS FIRE, U. S. Intensive marksmanship course adopted by U. S. army. What is expected of the new course. The new special course "C."—*Arms and the Man*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 43.

341. SOCIALISM, China. The problem of modern China. Effect of State socialism on China.—*Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 196.

342. ———Russia. The socialist parties of Russia. What the various factions stand for. The social revolutionaries; the social democrats; the constitutional democrats.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 265.

343. ———U. S. The future of socialism. What war has done for socialism in belligerent countries. By Charles Edward Russel, Socialist member of the Root Commission.—*Collier's Weekly*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 8.

344. SOMME. "Experience of the German 1st Army in the Somme battle." Extract from and reasons for its preparation.—*L'Illustration*, Sept. 1, 1917, p. 218.

345. SPIES. Spies and counter-espionage. Tr. from *Das Deutsches Heer*, by Maj. von Schreibershofen.—*Revista Militar*, October, 1917, p. 673.

346. ———German. The last spy offensive. German spy and intelligence system in Mexico. U. S. and British methods to check.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 18.

347. ———U. S., (German). Revelations of German plots. Von Igel's captured papers disclose Bernstorff's illegal intrigue in the United States.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 274.

348. STEEL, U. S. Tremendous exports of steel to Europe's warring nations. Table showing amounts from 1915 to June, 1917, in gross tons.—*The Iron Age*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 1062.

349. SUBMARINE WARFARE, European War. U-boat failure seen at a glance; chart showing weekly toll of British ships sunk by German submarines from Feb. 26 to Sept. 29, 1917.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 9.

350. ———European War. Description and reproduction of map employed by German spies in reporting movements of ships.—*L'Illustration*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 406.

Digitized by Google

351. SUKHOMLINOFF, GENERAL. Brief sketch of charges against. Photo.—*The Illustrated London News*, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 385.

352. TANNENBERG. Detailed account of battles of Tannenberg and Angerberg, with maps.—*Revista del Circulo Militar*, August, 1917, p. 545.

353. TARGETS. "A simple device for the construction of targets for the new small bore qualification course." —*Arms and the Man*, August 25, 1917, p. 427.

354. TARIFF. Effect of the war on tariff policies. Paris economic conferences; tariff in Great Britain, etc.—*Commerce Reports*, Nov. 2, 1917, p. 458.

355. TAXES, U. S. War taxes, 1917. Tabulation showing war taxes. Pamphlet issued by Wells Fargo Nevada National Bank of San Francisco.—Filed Envelope Case—Taxes—U. S.

356. ———U. S., European War. Tables giving amount of taxes levied under revenue bills of Sept. 8, 1916 and Oct. 3, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Oct. 16, 1917, p. 8713.

357. TELEGRAPHY, Wireless, European War. Use and methods of wireless telegraphy in the European War. —*L'Illustration*, Sept. 8, 1917, p. 264.

358. TELEGRAPH, Wireless, U. S. Wireless and New York's police. How the forces on land and water are kept in constant touch. Description of New York Police Dept.—*Scientific American*, Nov. 10, 1917, p. 344.

359. TIRES, Automobile. The Homing tire. An Australian invention, wherein a fibre rope takes the place of the pneumatic cover and air tube.—*The London Times, Weekly Edition*, August 24, 1917, p. 697.

360. TOLUOL. Toluol, toluol, and then toluol. The more toluol used the less lives lost on battlefields.—*Manufacturers Record*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 72.

361. TRACER BULLET. How the Tracer bullet works. Descr. Illus.—*Arms and the Man*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 109.

362. TRADE. Effect of the war on tariff policies. Paris economic conference; tariff reform in Great Britain, etc.—*Commerce Reports*, Nov. 2, 1917, p. 458.

363. ———Germany. German imports and trade after the war. Discussion of conditions and regulations to govern imports into Germany after the war or during the transition period.—*The Iron Age*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 939.

Digitized by Google

364. ———Germany. The German lamb and the Swiss wolf. Germany's proposed use of Switzerland to cover her trade after the war, etc.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 18.

365. ———Germany. Plan of German manufacturers to use foreign trade-marks after the war in order to put their goods on the market. Precautions taken against same by France.—*Machinery*, Nov., 1917, p. 235.

366. ——Great Britain. The development of the Empire's resources. Trade after the European War. Work of the Empire Resources Development Committee.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Oct., 1917, p. 835.

367. ———U. S. Administration of trading with the enemy act.—*Commerce Reports*, Oct. 15, 1917, p. 193.

368. ———U. S. New War Trade Board. President provides for enforcing trading with enemy act. Members of board.—*The Iron Age*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 969.

369. ———U. S. Tremendous exports of steel to Europe's warring nations. Table showing amounts from 1915 to June, 1917, in gross tons.—*The Iron Age*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 1062.

370. TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT. Provisions of the act. Enemies defined; enemies in domestic trade; seizing enemy property and control over foreign exchange.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 233.

371. TRAINING, Germany. Value of German military training in German machine plants.—*Scientific American Supplement*, October 20, 1917, p. 247.

372. ———New Zealand. Characteristics of the training system of New Zealand before and during the European War.—*The Times History of the War*. Sept. 18, 1917, p. 146.

373. ———U. S. Cooperation of French officers in U. S.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, October, 1917, p. 402.

374. ———U. S. "Some economic aspects of Universal military training."—*National Service*, September, 1917, p. 147.

375. TRANSPORTATION, Aerial. Aeronautical maps and aerial transportation. Lord Montagu's world air routes and their regulation. Col. O'Gorman's plans for employment of aircraft in transportation. Possibility of establishing transatlantic air lines.—*The Geographical Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 329.

376. ———Aerial. The future of commercial aeronautics. Commercial and postal uses of aircraft; future production of aircraft; control of customs. Analysis of subjects entering into internal British aeronautics and entering into foreign aeronautics.—*Aviation*, Nov., 1917, p. 464.

Digitized by Google

377. ———European War. The truck—symbol of modern warfare. Use of in the European War.—*Motor Age*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 58. Illus.

378. ———European War, France. Paris motor buses. Feed soldier's of France. Carrying capacity of each bus. Fleet for each division.—*Motor Age*, Oct. 25, 1917, p. 22.

379. ———U. S. A directory of motor truck makers. Technical description of types for 1918.—*Motor Age*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 27.

380. ———U. S. Make war trucks; Awake America; Standard war trucks, origin of, description and manufacture. Illus.—*Motor Age*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 5.

381. ———U. S. New standard army truck will be made in two models. Short description; deliveries in Jan., 1918.—*Engineering News Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 672.

382. ———U. S. Specifications of 1½-ton Aviation truck. —*Aerial Age Weekly*, Oct. 8, 1917, p. 154.

383. TRENCH WEAPONS, European War. Illustration of a captured German air-torpedo or bomb-catapult.—*The Illustrated War News*, Oct. 3, 1917, p. 14.

384. TRENCH WARFARE, European War. In the training trenches. British methods of training U. S. troops in France.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 57.

385. TRUCKS, U. S. Specifications of 1½-ton Aviation truck. —*Aerial Age Weekly*, Oct. 8, 1917, p. 154.

386. ———U. S. New standard army truck will be made in two models. Short description; deliveries in Jan., 1918.—*Engineering News Record*, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 672.

387. TUNGSTEN. Democracy dependent on tungsten. Importance of in European War.—*The Literary Digest*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 24.

388. UNIFORMS, U. S., Home Guards. Uniforms suggested by the War Department for the Home Guard.—*Arms and the Man*, August 25, 1917, p. 425.

389. U. S., For. rel., Germany. Germany's telegram to the President of the U. S., Aug. 10, 1914.—*My Four Years in Germany*, by James W. Gerard, p. 200.—Filed: D511 G35 (1917).

390. ———For. rel., Germany. German opposition to the U. S. Shipments of munitions of war to the Allies.—*—My Four Years in Germany*, by James W. Gerard, p. 225.—Filed: D511 G35 (1917).

391. ———For. rel., Great Britain. John Hay's policy of Anglo-Saxonism. His early premonitions of the rise and menace of militaristic Germany, and the growth in his mind of a theory that only a practical

Digitized by Google

union of the U. S. and Great Britain, in international affairs, could preserve to mankind the ideals of freedom for which both countries stand.—*The World's Work*, Nov., 1917, p. 33.

392. ———For. rel., Great Britain. The Anglo-American future. Need of closer political understanding between England and the United States.—*The New Republic*, Oct. 13, 1917, p. 285.

393. ———Politics and Government. The Government against itself. Free pamphlets issued by Senator La Follette of his speeches attacking the Government. Means of control.—*The Outlook*, Oct. 31, 1917, p. 329.

394. ———Pol. and Gov. "How the petty demagogue or ignorant incompetent in Washington is injuring the country."—*Manufacturers Record*, Oct. 25, 1917. p. 46.

395. VAN DYKE, HENRY. Fighting or peace. Stand fast, ye free. Germany the one nation of Europe which openly despised and flouted the Monroe Doctrine as an outworn superstition. Offenses against the neutrality of the U. S.; methods of the Potsdam gang in regard to the U-boat warfare; why Holland is not at war with Germany. By Henry Van Dyke, recently U. S. Minister of Holland.—*Scribner's Magazine*, Nov., 1917, p. 519.

396. VERDUN. Prospective view of territory to north of Verdun. Illus.—*L'Illustration*, Sept. 1, 1917, p. 225.

397. VIRGIN ISLANDS. The Virgin Islands of the United States. Description. Maps.—*The Geographical Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 359.

398. VOCABULARIES. Aeronautical terms. Aeroplane parts in French and English.—*Aerial Age Weekly*, Nov. 12, 1917, p. 384.

399. VOCATIONAL TRAINING. Demand for vocational training and methods of in belligerent countries of European War.—*Bureau of Education Bull.*, No. 36, 1917. Department of the Interior.

400. ———European War. Text of circular prescribing agricultural work for French wounded, dated May 10, 1917.—*Bulletin Officiel, Edition Chronologique*, June 25, 1917.

401. ———Germany. Value of German military training in German machine shops.—*Scientific American Supplement*, October 20, 117, p. 247.

402. WAR, Causes of. Psychology and causes which prepared the nation for war.—*My Four Year in Germany*, by James W. Gerard, p. 92.—Filed: D511 G35 (1917).

Digitized by Google

403. ———Germany. "German military theory at the outbreak of the war."—*The Military Historian and Economist*, October, 1917, p. 357.

404. WAR INDUSTRIES BOARD. Mobilizing our industries for war. War Industries Board the most important body under the Council of National Defense. Functions and buying activities of the board; war prices of steel, etc.—*The New York Times Current History*, Nov., 1917, p. 224.

405. ———The War Industries Board. Conflicting boards and want of cooperation between them.—*The New Republic*, Oct. 27, 1917, p. 354.

406. WAR PLANS, Germany. Germany's war plans for world dominion.—*Manufacturers Record*, Nov. 1, p. 81. Maps.

407. WAR TRADE BOARD, U. S: New War Trade Board. President provides for enforcing trading with enemy act. Members of board.—*The Iron Age*, Oct. 18, 1917, p. 969.

408. WARS, Cost of. Cost to U. S. of former wars; cost of European War to Aug. 1, 1917; cost of former wars to other nations.—*Advocate of Peace*, Nov., 1917, p. 308.

409. ———U. S., Civil. "Man and Nature at Port Hudson 1863. 1917."—*The Military Historian and Economist*, October, 1917, p. 372.

410. WATER SUPPLY, European War. "A home-made still for field use." Illustration.—*Scientific American*, October 20, 1917, p. 285.

411. WATERWAYS, U. S. The trouble with our waterways. Decisions of the Council of National Defense's Inland Water Transportation Committee.—*The Literary Digest*, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 22.

412. WILSON MONO RAIL, European War. Types of trench railways in European War.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, September, 1917, p. 108.

413. WIRE. Specifications for high-strength steel wire. Table of physical properties, weights and sizes (English and Metric units).—*Aviation*, Nov. 1, 1917, p. 471.

414. WIRELESS, European War, Germany. A German device for seeing wireless signals. Description of same.—*The Literary Digest*, Nov. 3, 1917, p. 20.

415. WOLFRAM, China. Wolframite ore in South China.—*Commerce Reports*, Nov. 7, 1917, p. 522.

416. WOMEN, European War. "Mothering the munition maker."—*The New Republic*, October 6, 1917, p. 267.

Digitized by Google

417. WOMEN IN WAR. Mobilization of labor. Lessons to be obtained from the experience of Great Britain. How man power is conserved; meeting skilled labor scarcity; training school for women; hours of labor, etc.—*The Iron Age*, Nov. 15, 1917, p. 1224.
418. ———European War, France. Post-war industrial status of women in France. Training schools for women; increase in number of workwomen, etc.—*Commerce Reports*, Nov. 13, 1917, p. 599.
419. ———U. S. "Mobilizing the women." By Ida M. Tarbell. Work and methods of the Women's Committee. Council of National Defense.—*Harper's Monthly Magazine*, November, 1917, p. 841.
420. ZINC. Zinc; its military uses and sources of supply, *La Science et la Vie*, September, 1917, p. 295.

421. ALBIN, PIERRE, ED. Tous les journaux du front. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1915. 110 p., illus. D501.3 A133.

422. ANHOLT, FRANZ. Die deutsche verwaltung in Belgien. Berlin, Stilke, 1917. 132 p. D639 A59.

423. AUGER, L. La guerre de secession. (Extrait de la Revue militaire universelle.) Paris, H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1895. 252 p., map. E468 A91.

424. BAUER, MAX. Osterreich-Ungarn im weltkriege, erster hand Siegen, Leipzig, Berlin, H. Montanus, 1915. 112 p., illus. D609 A9 B34.

425. BECK, JAMES M. The war and humanity, a further of the United States. 3d rev. ed. New York and discussion of the world war and the attitude and duty London, Putnam's Sons, 1917. 397 p., facsims. D618 U5 B39.

426. BELGIUM. Ministere de la guerre. Aide-mémoire du sous-officier mitrailleur. Notions sur l'utilisation et tactique de la mitrailleuse. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Lavrault, 1916. 28 p. UF505 B4 A4.
427. ———Ministère de la guerre. Artillerie de campagne, matériel de 7c, 5 à tir rapide. Nomenclature et chargement des voitures. Bouche a fau et caisson blinde de batterie montée. Paris, H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1916. 132 p., illus., tables. UF575 B417.5 cm. A2.
428. ———Ministére de la guerre. Enseignement donné au C. I. S. L. A. A. (Centres d'instruction pour les sous-lieutenants auxiliaires de l'artillerie). Paris. Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1917. 112 p., diagrs. UF 820 B42.
429. ———Ministere de la guerre. Manuel du sous-officier d'infanterie en campagne. Rouen, Impr. A. Laine, 1917. 248 p., illus. UD155 B4 A2.

Digitized by Google

430. ———Ministère de la guerre. Réglement provisoire sur les exercices et les manoeuvres de la cavalerie. Calais, Imp. Bonnet, 1917? 125 p. UE222 A2.

431. ———Ministère de la guerre. Réglement sur les exercices et les manoeuvres de l'infanterie. Calais, Imp. Bonnet, 1917. 103 p., diagrs. UD222 A2 1917.

432. ———Ministère de laguerre. Réglement sur le service de garnison du 20 novembre, 1908. Réimpression. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1917. 151 p. U375 B4 A2 1908-17.

433. BRITISH UNIVERSITIES and the war, a record and its meaning, with a preface by Rt. Hon. H. A. L. Fisher. London, The Field & Queen (H. Cox) 1917. 88 p., illus. D523 B82.

434. CARNEGIE FOUNDATION for international peace. Div. of Int. law. The controversy over neutral rights between the United States and France, 1797-1800. A collection of American state papers and judicial decisions, ed. by James Brown Scott. New York, Oxford Univ. press, 1917. 510 p. JX1412 C28.

435. CHINARD, GILBERT. Handbook of English and French terms for the use of military aviators. Berkeley, Univ. of California, 1917. 48 p. TL509 C53.

436. CONNOR, WILLIAM D. Military railways. Rev. ed. 1917. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. (Professional papers, Corps of Engineers, No. 32.) 192 p., illus. UG345 C75 1917.

437. DANZIGER, JOSEPH. Deutsch-Amerikaner. Erlebnisse aus dem schmelztiegel der völker. Weimar, G. Kiepenheur, 1917. 63 p. E184 G3 D14.

438. DES OMBIAUX, MAURICE. Un royaume en exil. La Belgique du dehors. Paris, Nancy, Berger Levrault, 1917. 224 p. DH677 D46.

439. DEVILLERS, R. La mécanique de l'aviation. Paris, Librairie aeronautique, 1917. 159 p., diagrs.. TL570 D49.

440. DIXIE, WILBERT E. Air navigation for flight officers. London, J. Hogg, 1917. 223 p., illus. TL545 D61.

441. DU PUY, WILLIAM A. Uncle Sam, detective. New York. F. A. Stokes Company, 1916. 247 p.. illus. PZ3 D94 (Fiction).

442. EDER, MONTAGUE D. War shock, the psycho-neuroses in war psychology and treatment. London, Heinemann, 1917. 154 p. UH410 E22.

Digitized by Google

443. EVERSLEY, LORD. The Turkish empire, its growth and decay. London, Unwin, 1917. 392 p., illus., maps. DR471 E93.

444. FALLS, DE WITT CLINTON. Army and navy information. Uniforms, organization, arms and equipment of the warring powers. N. Y., E. P Dutton & Co., 1917. 192 p., illus. UA15 F19.

445. FORD, CLYDE S. Gunshot Roentgenograms. A collection of Roentgenograms taken in Constantinople during the Turko-Balkan War, 1912-1913, illustrating some gun shot wounds in the Turkish Army. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. (Bull. No. 9, Oct., 1915, of the Surgeon General's office.) 338 p. incl. 162 plates. UH410 F69.

446. FOX, R. FORTESCUE. Physical remedies for disabled soldiers. London, Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1917. 277 p., illus. UH410 F79.

447. FRANCE. Bureau d'études de l'information diplomatique L'effort économique de la France pendant deux ans et demi de guerre. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1917. 142 p. D635 F82.

448. ———Ecole militaire de l'artillerie, Fontainebleau. Instruments d'optique. Mai 1916. Lithographed at the School. 48 p., diagrs. QC371 F82.

449. ———Ecole militaire de l'artillerie,, Fontainebleau. Automobilisme. Janvier 1917. Lithographed by the School. 196 p., diagrs., tables. TL145 F82.

450. ———Ecole militaire de l'artillerie, Fontainebleau.. Matériels d'artillerie, Partie 1. Organisation générale. Mai 1917. Lithographed by the School. 131 p., diagrs. UF560 A3 F86.

451. FRY, HENRY P. Military instruction charts, edited by Capt. George S. Simonds, examined and approved by Major General Leonard Wood. New York, National Army School, 1917. 25 illustrated charts, 35x28 cm. in portfolio. UD323 F94.

452. FUNCK-MISOUTCH. Bulgariens historische rechte auf Mazedonien. Berlin, C. A. Schwetschke & Sohn, 1917. 27 p. DR72 F97.

453. GERARD, JAMES W. My four years in Germany. New York, Doran, 1917. 448 p., plates, ports., facsims. D511 G35.

454. GRUBER, EDMUND L. Notes on the 3-inch gun matériel, comp. for the field artillery unit of the Reserve officers' training corps of the Yale University. New Haven, New Haven Printing Company, 1917. 91 p., illus. UF573 A33 3-in. 1905 G88.

Digitized by Google

455. GRELLING, KURT. Anti-J'accuse. Une réponse allemande. Zurich, Orell Fussli, 1917. 129 p. D515 J43-gf.

456. GREAT BRITAIN, War Office. Barrages. London, Printed by Harrison & Son, 1917. 10 p. UF408 G7 A45.

457. ———Instructions to ordnance officers in the field. London, Print by Darling & Son, 1917. 60 p., tables. UF555 G7 A328.

458. HAMIN, AUGUSTIN. Les leçons de la guerre mondiale. Paris, M. Giard & E. Brière, 1917. 365 p. D523 H22.

459. ITALY. Ministero per le armi e munizioni. Direzione generale d'aeronautica. Istruzzione sull' apparecchio di segnalazione elettrica per esercitazioni di tiro. Rome, G. Bolognesi, 1917. 7 p., diagrs., illus. U226 I8 (Accompanied by typewritten translation).

460. JESIEN, WACLAW S. Military training of youths of school age of foreign countries. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 35 p. U330 J58 (Bull. of the Bureau of Educ.) 1917, No. 25.

461. LA BRUYRE RENE. Deux annees de guerre navale. Paris, Chapelot, 1916. 288 p. D580 L12.

462. LAFOND, GEORGES. Ma mitrailleuse. Paris, A. Payard, 1917. 317 p. D640 L165.

463. LAKE, HAROLD. In Salonica with our army. London, A. Melrose, 1917. 287 p. D640 L192.

464. LAMBERT, HENRI. Pax economica. Freedom of international exchange the sole method for the permanent and universal abolition of war, with a statement of the cause and the solution of the European crisis and a sketch of the only possible conclusive settlement of the problem confronting the world. New York, J. C. Rankin, 1917. 99 p. D622 L22

465. L'union commerciale des alliés après la guerre. Paris Alcan, 1917. 77 p. D635 L39.

466. LEVIN, EVANS. The commonwealth of Australia, its development and resources. London, Pub. for the International information committee by G. Allen & Unwin, 1917. 64 p. DU104 L67. (International information series. British empire section. Vol. 3).

467. LINTIER, PAUL. My .75, reminiscences of a gunner of a .75 m/m battery in 1914. Translated from the French. London, Heinemann, 1917. 311 p. D640 L761-e (Soldiers' tales of the great war).

468. LOUIS, PAUL. Les crises interieures allemandes pendant la guerre. Paris, F. Alcan, 1916. 139 p. DD228.8 L88.

Digitized by Google

469. MAWSON, THOMAS H. An imperial obligation. Industrial villages for partially disabled soldiers and sailors. London, G. Richards, 1917. 124 p., illus. UB359.5 G7 M46.

470. MÉRIGNHAC, A. De la sanction des infractions au droit des gens, au cours de la guerre Européenne, par les Empires du centre. Paris, A. Pedone, 1917. JX5131 M56.

471. MONTANE, JACQUES. Les as peints par eux-mêmes. Etude sur les heros disparus, suivie d'anecdotes. Paris, A. Lemerre, 1917. 348 p. D603 M882.

472. MULLER, MAX. Frankreich im kriege, 1914-1916 Zurich, Orell Fussli, 1916. 157 p. DC387 M95.

473. OUT OF THEIR OWN MOUTHS. Utterances of German rulers, statesmen, savants, publicists, journalists, poets, business men, party leaders and soldiers. New York and London, D. Appleton & Company, 1917. 254 p. Map. D511 O94.

474. PERREAU, JOSEPH. L'aeroflotte, aile de la victoire: plan d'organisation aeronautique. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1914. 114 p., illus. UG576 P45.

475. PLUMON, EUGENE. Guide a l'usage du corps expéditionnaire en Orient. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1917. 128 p. U26 F8 P76.

476. ———Guide a l'usage du corps expeditionnaire dans les Balkans, illustré de deux cartes du théatres des opérations. Paris, Les guides Plumon, 1917. 177 p. 2 maps. U26 F8 P77.

477. PREBLE, GEORGE H. Origin and history of the American flag and of the navy and yacht club signals, seals and arms, and principal national songs of the United States, with a chronicle of the symbols, standards, banners, and flags of ancient and modern nations. Supplemented by Charles Edward Annis. 2 v. Philadelphia, N. L. Brown, 1917. Illus. CR113 P74.

478. RAMSEY, ALEXANDER. Terms of industrial peace. London, Constable & Company, 1917. 144 p. HD5548 R17. (Discusses the relation between Capital and Labour in Great Britain).

479. RIVET, CHARLES. Le dernier Romanof. Paris, Perrin et cie., 1917. 336 p. DK265 R92.

480. SACONNEY, COMMANDANT. Fonctionnement des compagnies d'aerostiers en campagne. Mimeographed manuscript, 1917. 72 p. UG576 S22.

Digitized by Google

481. SCHOLEFIELD, H. G. New Zealand. London, Pub. for the International information committee by G. Allen & Unwin, 1917. 64 p. (International information series. British empire section. Vol. 4). DU411 S36.

482. SERVIA, Foreign office. Le martyre de la Serbie. (Rapport officiel.) Amsterdam, Van Holkema & Warendorf, 1917. 19 p. D639 S48.

482½. STEINMANN-BUCHER, ARNOLD. Englands niedergang. Berlin, L. Simion, 1917. 270 p. HC256 S82.

483. TURQUAN, JOSEPH, and Jules d'Auriac. Les provocations Allemandes de 1871 à 1914. Paris, J. Tallandier, 1917. 232 p. D516 T95.

484. U. S. Adjutant General's office. Telegraph battalion, Signal Corps. Tables of organization and equipment, July, 1917. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. UG603 A38 1917.

485. ———Adjutant General's office. Unit equipment manual for the aviation section, Signal Corps. July, 1917. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 47 p. UG576.3 A42 1917.

486. ———Army Service Schools. Lectures on military sanitation and management of the sanitary services. Special reprint for officers' training camps. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 109 p. UH600 U5.

487. ———Engineer Dept. Engineer field manual. Parts I-VII. 5th rev. ed. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 541 p., illus., tables, diagrs. (Prefessional papers of the Corps of Engineers, No. 29.) UG135 A333.

488. ———General Staff. Provisional drill and service regulations for field artillery, (horse and light), 1916, corrected to April 15, 1917. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 4 v. War dept. doc. No. 538. UF407 A2 1916-17.

489. ———General Staff. Extracts from Manual of Physical Training for use in the United States Army. Washington Govt. print off., 1917. 335 p., illus. U343 A21.

490. ———General Staff. Provisional machine gun firing manual, 1917. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 288 p., illus., diagrs. UF509.1 A2 1917.

491. ———General Staff. Field service pocket book, United States Army, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 385 p., illus tables, diagrs. U173 A4 1917.

492. ———Naval War College. International law topics, neutrality proclamations and regulations, with notes, 1916. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 153 p. JX1295 U4 1916.

493. ———Judge Advocate General's Dept. (Army). A digest of opinions of the Judge Advocate General, cer-

Digitized by Google

tain decisions of the comptroller of the treasury, the courts, and certain opinions of the attorney general, from July 1, 1912 to April 1, 1917. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 767 p. UB500 A2 1912-17. (War dept. doc. No. 572).

494. ———Library of Congress. Div. of MMS. Calendar of the papers of Franklin Pierce. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 102 p. Z6616 P6 U5.

495. ———Signal office. Drill regulations for signal troops. Washington, Govt. print off., 1917. 462 p., illus. UG573 A3 1917. (War dept. doc. No. 606).

496. ———War Dept. Musketry. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. Compiled by Capt. O. P. Robinson. 255 p. UD333 A22 1917.

497. ———War. Dept. Regulations governing the issue of rifles and ammunition to Home Guards, 1917. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 7 p. UD334 A28 1917. (Special regulations, No. 37.).

498. ———War Dept. Regulations for the uniform of the United States Army, 1917. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 87 p. UC483 A11 1917. (Special regulations, No. 41).

499. ———War Dept. Sanitary regulations and control of communicable diseases, 1917. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 30 p. UH603 A3 1917. (Special regulations, No. 28).

500. VILLENEUVE-TRANS, R. de. Le blocus de l'Allemagne, la guerre sous-marine. Paris, Pedone, 1917 101 p. JX4419 V73.

501. VREELAND, HAMILTON. Hugo Grotius, the father of the science of international law. New York, Oxford univ. press, American branch, 1917. 258 p., illus. JX2099 V97.

502. WALDRON, WILLIAM H. Tactical problems. Washington, U. S. Infantry association, 1917. 170 p. U190 W16.

503. WHITLOCK, BRAND. Un Américain d'aujlurd'hui. Scenes de la vie publique et prievée aux Etats-Unis. Traduit de l'Anglais par Mme. Henry Carton de Wiart. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 117. 351 p., illus. E664 W3 A1-f (Translation of "Forty years of it").

504. WOOLF, LEONRAD S., ed. The frame work of a lasting peace. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1917 154 p. JX5181 W91.

505. ZWEI jahre an der westfront. 323 bilder aus Pikardie, Artois und französisch Lothringen. München, R. Piper & Co., 1917. 212 p. D534 Z97.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 28 December, 1917—January, 1918

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
THE LIBRARY
MAR 22 1918

LIBRARY OF THE ARMY WAR COLLEGE

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College, Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Department, 1916.

Note to Librarians.

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List for December 21, 1917, to January 21, 1918

1. ABBREVIATIONS, French. List of military abbreviations. See *Agenda Militaire* Berger-Levrault, 1916-1917. Filed U 135 F8 A 26 1916-17.

2. ADMINISTRATION, Great Britain. British military views of proposed Supreme Council of Allies. Methods of procedure and difficulties.—*The Times Weekly Edition*, Nov. 16, 1917, p. 957.

3. ———U. S. "The Keystone of our Coordination." War cabinets of U. S., England and Canada. Failure of cooperation in each, etc.—*The New Republic*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 302.

4. ———U. S. Army. "Discipline and Business." Business relations of U. S. Army. Why business and discipline do not mix.—*The New Republic*, Jan. 5, 1918, p. 268.

5. AERIAL NAVIGATION. "Safety in flight." The wonders of air mastery." Maneuvers of aeroplanes with explanations.—*Scribners*, January, 1918, p. 38.

6. AERIAL ROUTES. Plans to establish landing places on Woodrow Wilson Airway to enable military cross country and nightflying. Map showing the proposed Woodrow Wilson, Wright Brothers, Langley, and Chanute and Bell Airways. The Seven Airways.—*Flying*, Dec., 1917, p. 948.

7. ———To deliver General Pershing's reports to President Wilson by air in 48 hours. Proposed aerial route from Paris to Washington. Maps. Illus.—*Flying*, Dec., 1917, p. 937.

8. AERIAL TRAMWAY, Italian. "The Teleferica. The War's aerial tramway." Italian use of aerial tramway during European War.—*The Outlook*, Jan. 9, 1918, page 55.

9. AERIAL TRANSPORTATION. "Future of commercial aircraft. Possibilities of plane and truck in war and business discussed from various angles.—*Motor Age*, December 20, 1917, p. 23.

10. AERIAL WARFARE, European War. "Fiske has plan to end German fleet. Rear Admiral believes allies can accomplish feat with aircraft."—*Aerial Age*, Dec. 31, 1917, p. 687.

11. ———European War. Map of aerial war area showing points in England recently bombarded by German

Digitized by Google

aeroplanes and cities in Germany where French have dropped bombs in reprisal and where the British may also take part in return for the destruction wrought at home.—*Flying*, Dec., 1917, p. 945.

12. AERONAUTICS, U. S. Appropriation of $1,126,654,-260.00 asked for aeronautics. Detailed estimates of appropriations for 1918.—*Aviation*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 694.

13. AEROPLANES. Uses for the aeroplane after war vast and important in commerce, says advisory committee chairman. Future of vital importance; looking to the future; future of the airmen; obvious use in delivering mails—*Official Bulletin*, Dec. 18, 1917, p. 11.

14. ALCOHOL, U. S. "European views on wine and beer drinking."—*The American Review of Reviews*, January, 1918, p. 89.

15. ALSACE-LORRAINE. "Lorraine the test of victory." "The iron mines that give the military control of Europe are now in German hands; when the Allies can take them Germany is defeated.—*The World's Work*, January, 1918, p. 252.

16. AMBULANCES, European War. "Good Samaritans to fighting men in France." Allowance to French Infantry Division, and ambulance service.—*Motor Age*, December 20, 1917, p. 25.

17. ARCHIVES, U. S. "Our War Documents." What must be done. Past mistakes.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, January, 1918, p. 1.

18. ARMIES, Canada. Brief information concerning the Canadian draft and wastage of Canadian troops in European War.—*Army and Navy Journal*, January 12, 1918, p. 729.

19. ———Great Britain. "Some principles of military reconstruction."—*United Service Magazine*, October, p. 23.

20. ———France. "The Russian Armies in Revolt." By Ernest Poole.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 6.

21. U. S. "Composition of our Army." Organization as authorized in 1917. Components and relations. Opinion of Acting J. A. General.—*Army and Navy Journal*, January 5, 1918, p. 690.

22. ———U. S. Organization of U. S. Army. 39th Division Units and origin.—*The Official Bulletin*, January 5, 1918, p. 14.

23. ——U. S. The Senate's war survey. Conditions in U. S. Army and responsibility of Congress for; Congressional investigation of 1917.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 577.

Digitized by Google

24. ARTILLERY COMMAND, European War. Chart showing how artillery command linked up on French and British front, 1916.—*La Guerra y Preparacion*, Julio, 1917, plate 13.
25. ———European War. Tactics, material, organization, etc. of Artillery of French and British in European War.—*La Guerra y Preparacion*, Julio, 1917.
26. ATROCITIES, Germany. Proclamations issued by the German Military Government to the people of Belgium. Post cards. Filed Env. case p. Proclamations, Germany.
27. AUSTRO-HUNGARY, Pol. and Gov. "How Austria-Hungary treats the Jugo-Slavs."—*The American Review of Reviews*, January, 1918, p. 92.
28. BARRACKS, U. S. N. Temporary barracks at City Park, Brooklyn, N. Y., a preliminary sanitary survey. Plans, etc.—*United States Naval Medical Bulletin*, Oct., 1917, p. 479.
29. BIOLOGY. "The Biological aspects of warfare." Instincts and restraints that affect human relations. —*Scientific American Supplement*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 19.
30. BOOKS, U. S. Shipment of books to camp libraries.—*The Library Journal*, January, 1918, p. 20.
31. BRESLAU. "Goeben and Breslau." Their part in the European War. German propaganda in Turkey.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, Dec., 1917, p. 2833.
32. BUDGETS. British methods of drawing budgets. Need for same methods in the U. S. General provisions of effective budget systems; some good things a budget system will do; will Congress meet its public responsibility?, etc.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 395.
33. ———U. S. Appropriation of $1,126,654,260.00 asked for aeronautics. Detailed estimates of appropriations for 1918.—*Aviation*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 694.
34. ———U. S. Statement of expenditures for the last fiscal year (1917) the estimates and appropriations for the present fiscal year (1918), and the estimates for the next fiscal year (1919).—*Annual Report of the Secretary of War*, 1917, p. 57.
35. ———U. S. The President's recommendation for a single appropriation committee and the necessity for a budget system for the U. S. Speech of J. A. Frear, in the House of Representatives. Demand for strict economy; congressional waste and extravagance, etc.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 389.

Digitized by Google

30. ———U. S. Tables of appropriations for the War Department for the fiscal year 1917 with balance.—*Annual Report of the Secretary of War.*, 1917, p. 69.

37. BUSINESS. "War and business." Business in Civil War Times compared with conditions in 1917.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, January 5, 1918, p. 24.

38. CAILLAUX, Joseph. Brief sketch of political life. Photo.—*The Literary Digest*, December 29, 1917, p. 23.

39. CAMOUFLAGE. Illustration showing camouflage of a big gun.—*The Illustrated War News*, Dec. 19, 1917, p. 1.

40. ———European War. Artillery camouflage on the western front. By Joseph Whitney-Ganson, an American Officer in the French Artillery. Illus.—*Aerial Age Weekly*, Dec. 17, 1917, p. 604.

41. CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION, U. S. Location and capacity of officers training camps. Number of officers graduated from 15 May to 14th Aug., 1917, p. 559. —*Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Appropriations*, 65th Cong. 1st sess. Filed HJ10 B 81, p. 559.

42. ———U. S. Table giving names and other details of the National Guard mobilization camps, National Army cantonments, regular Army camps, second series of officer's training camps, medical, engineers, and aviation camps, Army departments, and Navy training camps and stations.—*New York Times Current History*, Oct., 1917, p. 14.

43. CANTONMENTS, U. S. Contracts for; amount of material used; dates camp sites were approved, contracts were executed, and work started, etc.—*Annual Report of the Secretary of War*, 1917, p. 19.

44. ———U. S. "The Commanders of our National Army." Map showing location of camps.—*The World's Work*, January, 1918, p. 312.

45. ———"Training the new armies of liberty." Camp Lee, Virginia's Home for the National Army. Plans, construction, climate, life, etc.—*The National Geographic*, November-December, 1917, p. 421.

46. ———"Utility staffs at National Army Cantonments organized on military basis." Charts showing organization.—*Engineering News Record*, January 3, 1918, p. 37.

47. ———U. S. "Water supply specifications for National Army Cantonments reviewed."—*Engineering News Record*, January 3, 1918, p. 33.

48. CAVALRY DRILL AND TACTICS, European War. British and German methods. Retreat from Mons.—*The Australian Military Journal*, January 1916, p. 202.

Digitized by Google

49. CHARACTER. "Military character." By Vice-Admiral Sims.—*The Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, November, 1917, p. 699.

50. CLIVE, LORD ROBERT. Military history of Lord Robert Clive in India.—*The Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, Oct., 1917, p. 403.

51. COAL. Fuel, coal and oil. A year's requirements for world under war conditions.—*Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, December, 1917, p. 353.

52. ———U. S. Conservation of coal is discussed by the Bureau of Mines; amount wasted in boiler rooms; Much more ash; an actual decrease.—*The Iron Age*, Dec. 20, 1917, p. 1480.

53. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC INFORMATION, U. S. Statement of purposes and methods of the Committee on Public Information. Expenditures of, from May 4 to Nov. 30, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 14, 1917, p. 335.

54. CONSTABULARY, Philippine Islands.
See also Philippine troops, U. S. Service.

55. COST OF LIVING, U. S. Table showing comparison of prices of food in 1907 and 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 17, 1917, p. 488.

56. COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE, U. S. Organization and workings of the Council of National Defense.—*Annual Report of the Secretary of War*, 1917, p. 41.

57. ———U. S. "Work of the Council of National Defense."—*American Machinist*, Jan. 10, 1918, p. 84.

58. DEFENSE SOCIETIES, U. S. "Plan for organizing a vigilance corps in every city and town."—*Manufacturers Record*, Dec. 27, 1917, p. 55.

59. DEMOBILIZATION, Great Britain. British plans for demobilization after the European War.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Dec. 26, 1917, p. 12.

60. DISCIPLINE. "Revolution and Discipline." The gap in the Entente, 1917." Historical data upon raw levies and trained troops.—*United Service Magazine*, Nov. 1917, p. 126.

61. DOCUMENTS, U. S. "Our War Documents." What must be done. Past mistakes.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, Jan., 1918, p. 1.

62. DRAFT, U. S. Principal causes of rejection, 1917. P. M. Gen. statement.—*The Official Bulletin*, Jan. 11, 1918, p. 15.

Digitized by Google

63. ———U. S. The selective service law. Methods of procedure; registration and draft.—*Annual Report of the Secretary of War*, 1917, p. 9.

64. ENGINEER TROOPS, U. S. "Supply organization expands 2250 per cent to equip Engineer troops."—*The Engineering News Record*, January 3, 1918, p. 125.

65. EUROPEAN WAR. Summary of campaign with geographical data of terrain. Illustrated.—*Topography and Strategy in the War.* By Douglas Wilson Johnson, 1917. Filed D 523. 1 J 66.

66. ———Summary review of the progress of the European war from July, 1916 to November, 1917.—*Annual Report of the Secretary of War*, 1917, p. 47.

67. ———"The Fifth Campaign." Conditions at beginning of 1918. Probabilities of a five years war. Forecast of author.—*The American Review of Reviews*, January, 1918, p. 37.

68. ———Belgium. German advance through Belgium in 1914 distated by topographical considerations.—*Topography and Strategy in the War. By* Douglas Wilson Johnson. 1917. Filed D 523. 1 J 66.

69. ———Cost of. Table giving cost of present European War to Aug. 1, 1917, and national wealth and debts of belligerents. Probable cost for three years.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 393.

70. ———France. "The Battle of 1917." Failure of operations on French front in 1917, said to be due to polical interference.—*Colliers'*, January 5, 1918, p. 5.

71. ———Germany. German campaigns on West front in European War; the invasion of Belgium; the battle of the Marne; the race for the sea. Continued.—*Revue Militaire Suisse*, May, 1917, p. 213.

72. ———Germany. "The decline of the Berliner." Joy of Berliner in wholesale murder. Impressions of Berlin. —*Atlantic Monthly*, January, 1918, p. 15.

73. ———Germany. "The mind and mood of Germany today."—*The Atlantic Monthly*, December, 1917, p. 795.

74. ———Great Britain. "Business-Managing the Empire." "How salesmanship has helped British Statesmanship."—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 18.

75. ———Great Britain. "Mr. Lloyd George on the failures of the past." Lloyd George on strategy of war. Paris, Nov. 12, 1917.—*The Times Weekly Edition*, Nov. 16, 1917, p. 938.

76. ———Helgoland. Possibilities of an attack upon Helgoland and the German coast.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, December, 1917, p. 673.

77. ———Italy. "How the war will be won." "Altimetrical view of the Italian front."—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, December, 1917, p. 357.

Digitized by Google

78. ———Russia. Operations in Livonia, 1917.—*La Guerra y Preparacion*, November, 1917, p. 455.

79. ———Somme Front. The battle of the Somme. Lecture delivered by Capt. A. V. Compertz, M. C., R. E., giving a technical review of the battle.—*The Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, Oct., 1917, p. 350. Map.

80. ———Spain. Spain and the great war. Why the Spaniards desire to remain neutral, etc.—*The Century*, Jan., 1918, p. 360.

81. ———Turkey. Goeben and Breslau. Their part in the European War. German propoganda in Turkey.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, December, 1917, p. 2832.

82. ———Turkish front. Some notes on the Turkish trenches at Sannayait by Bt. Major W. H. Lang, 16th Cavalry. Map.—*The Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, Oct., 1917, p. 397.

83. ———U. S. "America's need for haste."—*The New Republic*, December 29, 1917, p. 235.

84. ———U. S. Amount appropriated by the U. S. for 1918. Probable cost of war for 3 years.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 393.

85. ———U. S. Conditions in Europe which demand U. S. aid. What must be done.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 1049. (Remarks by Mr. Tinkham).

86. ———U. S. "Men to France." Need of U. S. to send men to France to man trenches now.—*The New Republic*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 300.

87. ———U. S. Results accomplished by U. S. War mission in Europe made public.—*Official Bulletin*, Jan. 2, 1918, p. 1.

88. ———U. S. "The responsibility of Congress for Military Delay." Why Congress should be investigated by a Committee of Generals.—*The New Republic*, Dec. 29, 1917, p. 236.

89. ———U. S. "Turn the incompetents in Washington out." U. S. unpreparedness for war.—*Manufacturers Record*, Dec. 20, 1917, p. 51.

90. ———U. S. What are we fighting for? The judicial minded person; our duty as a Government; Germany's warning of murder; a glance at Germany's history; the seeds of kulture, etc. By Honorable Wm. H. Taft.—*American Machinist*, Dec. 27, 1917, p. 1127.

91. FEET, Great Britain. British rules for care of feet in trenches.—*Army and Navy Journal*, January 12, 1918, p. 724.

92. FIELD CLERKS, U. S. Status, pay, etc. of field clerks.—*Army and Navy Register*, January 5, 1918, p. 19.

Digitized by Google

93. FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, European War. "The trench system of defense vs. the pill box system." Illustration showing a concrete blockhouse or large pill box typical of the many used by Germans in their 1917 system of flexible defense on the Western front.—*Scientific American*, Sept. 22, 1917, p. 469.
94. ———Germany. German concrete construction on the French front. Illustrations of.—*The Illustrated War News*, Nov. 28, 1917, p. 76-77.
95. FIELD GUNS, Germany. Wastage of German artillery." Statement by Germany.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, December 26, 1917, p. 7.
96. FINANCES, U. S., European War. "Dives and the Demagogues." Cooperation of capitalists. Necessity for.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, January 12, 1918, p. 8.
97. FOOD, France. "How North France has been fed." Agreements with the German Army. Americans and their German escort officers. Military rigor in North France. Deportations from Lille. The great headquarters. Disposition of the native crops. The ration. The health of the people. The relief that is needed. —*The World's Work*, January, 1918, p. 229.
98. ———Germany. "New feeding stuffs used in Germany during the War."—*Scientific American Supplement*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 23.
99. ———South America. The call for foods; South America's answer. Food supply shipped from the various countries in South America; amount and kind.—*Bulletin of the Pan American Union*, Nov., 1917, p. 561.
100. ———U. S. Table showing comparison of prices of food in 1907 and 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 17, p. 488.
101. FREDERICK THE GREAT. Operation of in the Seven Years War, analogies to European War.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, December, 1917, p. 1126.
102. FREITAG-LORINGHAVEN, Gen. Baron von. "Folgerungen aus dem Weltkriege, 1917." Translated into Spanish.—*La Guerra Preparacion*, November, 1917, p. 416.
103. GAS, European War. Program of training in gas defense for divisional antigas schools. Historical data on use of poisonous and suffocating gases, etc. A. G. O. *Pamphlet No.* 686, p. 7.
104. GASOLINE. "Solving the gasoline problem." Conditions to be met.—*The Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, December, 1917, p. 353.
105. ———U. S. Output and war needs.—*Colliers*, Dec. 29, 1917, p. 9.

Digitized by Google

106. GENERAL STAFF, France. Strength of the French General Staff in time of peace.—*Report of the Chief of Staff*, 1917, p. 12.

107. ———Great Britain. Services, organization and procedure in European War.—*La Guerra Preparacion*, August, 1917, p. 143.

108. ———U. S. History, development, functions and recommendations concerning the General Staff.—*Report of the Chief of Staff*, 1917, p. 5

109. ———U. S. Organization and deficiencies. Methods of other armies. "The Brain of the Army."—*The New Republic*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 203.

110. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN RUSSIA. Russia's enemy within. The amazing story of German propaganda and intrigue. The ever-present German blight; a traitor-minister; corruption of Government; the new German scheme, etc.—*Collier's Weekly*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 8.

111. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN SPAIN. Spain and the great war. Why the Spaniards desire to remain neutral, etc.—*The Century*, Jan., 1918, p. 360.

112. GERMAN ACTIVITY IN GREAT BRITAIN. "The "Pacifist" peril." Pro-German propaganda in England.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Dec., 1917, p. 1265.

113. GERMAN ACTIVITY IN THE U. S. "Invaded America." German propaganda in the U. S.—*Everybody's Magazine*, January, 1918, p. 28.

114. U. S. "Swat the spy." How information is obtained. Need for public cooperation.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 14.

115. GERMANY, Pol. and Gov. Interviews and sketches of prominent men in Germany during the European War.—*Behind the German Veil*, J. M. DeBeaufort, D. D. 228.8 B37 1917.

116. GOEBEN. "Goeben and Breslau." Their part in the European War. German propaganda in Turkey.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, December, 1917, p. 2832.

117. GUERRILLA WARFARE. "Notes on jungle warfare." Small operations.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, December, 1917, p. 332.

118. HONGKONG. "A red spot on the map." Description and conditions in European War.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, January 5, 1918, p. 49.

119. HOUSES. Portable houses for overseas forces built in record time by new methods.—*Engineering News Record*, Jan. 3, 1918, p. 40.

Digitized by Google

120. ———U. S. "Emergency housing for wartime industrial workers."—*The American Review of Reviews*, January, 1918, p. 68.

121. INDIA. Military History of the Duke of Wellington and Lord Robert Clive in India.—*Journal of the Military Service Institution in India*, Oct. 1917, p. 403.

122. INFANTRY DRILL AND TACTICS, France. Tactical exercises of infantry in the French Army.—*La Guerra y Preparacion*, November, 1917, p. 403.

123. INFANTRY TRAINING. "Some notes on musketry training and field exercises."—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, Dec. 1917, p. 295.

124. ———European War. "Assault training." Principles of training. Bayonet practices.—*Infantry Journal*, January, 1918, p. 524.

125. ———U. S. "Memorandum on Infantry Instruction." —*Infantry Journal*, January, 1918, p. 508.

126. ———U. S. "Recruiting of the German infantry companies."—*Infantry Journal*, January, 1918, p. 534.

127. IRON, Germany. German ore supply from behind the Rhine in tons. Location of furnaces, etc.—*The World's Work*, January, 1918, p. 256 and 252.

128. ———Germany. "Lorraine the test of victory." The iron mines that give the military control of Europe are now in German hands—when the Allies can take them Germany is defeated."—*The World's Work*, January, 1918, p. 252.

129. ———U. S. "Iron and steel prices for twenty years." Monthly prices 1898-1917.—*The Iron Age*, January 3, 1918, p. 69.

130. JERUSALEM. "The French Kingdom of Jerusalem." 1098.—*The North American Review*, January, 1918, p. 40.

131. KITCHENS, U. S. Motor transportation, U. S. Motor equipment of field kitchens, etc. Illustrations.—*Colliers*, Dec. 29, 1917, p. 15 and 22.

132. KRUPP, Switzerland. New Krupp plant in Switzerland. Brief information concerning munition plant. —*Scientific American*, December 29, 1917, p. 491.

133. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES, European War. Great Britain. The American labor situation in war time. Conditions in the U. S. and England during the European War. Methods of handling, etc.—*The Century*, Jan., 1918, p. 354.

134. ———U. S. "Our labor plutocrats." U. S. labor in War of 1917.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, January 5, 1918, p. 10.

135. ———U. S. Program of war labor administration approved by the President.—*Official Bulletin*, Jan. 9, 1918, p. 3.

Digitized by Google

136. LAUNDRIES. Notes on a divisional laundry. With diagrams.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, Dec., 1917, p. 253.

137. LEAGUE OF NATIONS. What Presidents and Congress have done to bring about a league of nations. *A League of Nations*, Vol. 1, No. 1, Oct., 1917, Published by World Peace Foundation, Filed Env. Case: League of Nations.

138. LOSSES, European War. Losses of men in the European War to Aug. 1, 1917. Financial cost of; number mobilized, etc.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 394.

139. ———European War, France. Estimated losses for the last six months of 1916 is one per cent. Percentage of wounded recovered sufficiently to be returned to the line.—*Collier's Weekly*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 7.

140. MACHINE GUN DRILL AND TACTICS, U. S. Provisional machine gun drill and notes on their tactical handling, for the 24th Company. Notes on by U. S. M. C.—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, December, 1917, p. 277.

141. MALMAISON. French official account of the battle of Malmaison, October, 1917. Maps, etc.—*L'Illustration*, November 10, 1917, p. 457.

142. MALVY, LOUIS. Brief account of his influence upon the French Government and its policies. Photo.—*The Literary Digest*, December 29, 1917, p. 23.

143. MAN POWER, European War. Estimate of number of men engaged in the European War. Table shows them by countries.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 394.

144. ———U. S. Necessity for military strength. Statistical resources will not win.—*National Service*, December, 1917, p. 303.

145. MAPS, Europe. Falsification of European coast charts and military reasons therefor.—*Revue des Deux Mondes*, December, 1917, p. 670.

146. MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION. "Future of commercial aircraft. Possibilities of plane and truck in war and business discussed from various angles." Military compared with commercial service.—*Motor Age*, December 20, 1917, p. 23.

147. MEDALS, European War, Allies. Decorations of war of the Allies, European War, with colored plates. —*L'Illustration*, December, 1917, p. 542.

148. ———Great Britain. Illustration of "The 1914 Star." Medal for all on service between the first day of the war and the close of the first battle of Ypres, Nov.

Digitized by Google

23, 1914.—*The Illustrated London News*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 746.

149. MERCHANT MARINE, European War, Losses. Published each month in the *United Service Magazine*, November, 1917, under "The Navy and the War."
150. ———Germany. Renamed once German ships. Table showing both German and American names.—*Army and Navy Journal*, January 5, 1918, p. 703.
151. ———U. S. "America's armada in the Making." Work of the Shipping Board.—*Harper's Magazine*, January, 1918, p. 188.
152. ———U. S. Lack of ships, principal menace to success in war. Factors making for delay.—*Army and Navy Register*, January 5, 1918, p. 9.

153. MEXICO, For. rel. U. S. "American rule in Mexico." American rule in portions of Mexico from 1846 to 1848.—*The American Historical Review*, January, 1918, p. 287.

154. MILITARY AVIATION, U. S. "America's air service." Growth, types of aeroplanes, and methods.—*Journal of the Franklin Institute*, January, 1918, p. 1.

155. MILITARY SERVICE, Canada. "Canada pledges her sons." Enlistments by Provinces. Tables showing number of soldiers enlisted in proportion to population in Canada and in France, Britain, New Zealand, Australia, Canada.—*The Literary Digest*, Dec. 29, 1917, p. 20.
156. ———U. S. Statement that only 23.7 per cent were rejected for physical reasons. Improvement over Civil War conditions. Report of the Provost Marshal General.—*Army and Navy Journal*, January 5, 1918, p. 701.
157. ———U. S. "What are we going to get out of it?" Good effects of the training camps.—*Collier's Weekly*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 6.

158. MISSOURI, History. History of Missouri. 1803-15. —*Congressional Record*, Jan. 8, 1918, p. 721.
159. ———U. S. Military government of Missouri of 1803. —*Congressional Record*, Jan. 8, 1918, p. 721.

160. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES, European War. The American labor situation in war time. Conditions in the U. S. and England during the European War. Methods of handling, etc.—*The Century*, Jan., 1918, p. 354.
161. ———Germany. Government control of manufacture in Germany. Arguments for and against same.—*Engineering*, Nov. 16, 1917, p. 525.
162. ———Germany. Mobilization of industries and Germany's munitions supply.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 613.

Digitized by Google

163. ———U. S. "Building the American War Machine." How the nation's industrial leaders have marshaled their resources for the most effective cooperation with the government.—*The Iron Age*, January 3, 1918, p. 1.

164. ———U. S. Industrial training for the war emergency." Plans of section on, Council of National Defense. *Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, Dec., 1917, p. 347.

165. ———U. S. Need of cooperation in business to meet costs of European War.—*Scribner's Magazine*, January, 1918, p. 93.

166. ———U. S. Organization of the Western Electric Company. Ideal is highly developed functional management with adequate central control. Delegating and defining authority; general scheme of the organization, etc.—*The Iron Age*, Dec. 13, 1917, p. 1415.

167. MOTORS, Aerial. Development and progress in aviation engines. By Major Henry Souther, Signal Corps, U. S. A.—*Journal of the Franklin Institute*, Oct., 1917, p. 509.

168. ———Aerial. The aero-engine situation. Defects in; need for standardizing.—Engineering, Dec. 7, 1917, p. 605.

169. ———Aeroplanes. German aeroplane engines.—*Engineering*, Dec. 14, 1917, p. 635.

170. MOTOR TRUCKS, U. S. Motor transportation as a military asset. Mobilization of motor transportation in U. S. Output in European War.—*Collier's*, Dec. 29, 1917, p. 7.

171. MUNITION SUPPLY, U. S. Retarding the Allies. "Need for Minister of Munitions."—*The New Republic*, December 29, 1917, p. 238.

172. MUNITIONS OF WAR, Manuf. of. Need for standardization of munitions of war and suggestions for obtaining same.—*Engineering*, Dec. 7, 1917, p. 606.

173. NAPOLEON. Strategy and motives. "Rogniat and Napoleon."—*The Military Historian and Economist*, January, 1918, p. 55.

174. NAVAL HISTORY. "Naval history; Mahan and his successors."—*The Military Historian and Economist*. January, 1918, p. 7.

175. NAVAL WARFARE. Superior decisiveness of naval battles and analogy to war.—*Aerial Age*, Dec. 31, 1917, p. 687.

176. NEWSPAPERS. "Press tendencies and dangers." "Consolidation and dangers from."—*The Atlantic Monthly*, January, 1918, p. 63.

Digitized by Google

177. ———Germany. German methods of control. Press Department of General Staff in European War.—*Behind the German Veil,* By J. M. DeBeaufort, D. D. 228.8 B37 1917.

178. ———U. S., Civil War. "The newspaper problem in its bearing upon military secrecy during the Civil War."—*The American Historical Review,* January, 1918, p. 303.

179. OFFICERS, France. Brief information and a few photographs of French officers.—*Collier's* Jan. 5, 1918, p. 7.

180. ———Germany. Responsibilty and initiative of German officers.—*Journal of the Royal United Service Institution,* November, 1917, p. 702.

181. ———Great Britain. Sketches of General Sir Julian Byng and Sir Henry Horne, British Army.—*The World's Work,* January, 1918, p. 242.

182. OIL. Fuel, coal and oil. A year's supply for the world under war conditions.—*Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers,* Dec., 1917, p. 353.

183. ———Barbadoes. "Prospective oilfields of Barbadoes."—*Engineering,* Dec. 21, 1917, p. 665.

184. ORDERS, Germany. German distinction between classes of military orders. Lecture on military character, by Admiral Sims.—*The Journal of the Royal United Service Institution,* November, 1917, p. 702.

185. ORDNANCE, U. S. "Comparison of the army and navy efficiency." What the navy has done and the army has not done.—*Scientific American,* December 22, 1917, p. 470.

186. ———U. S. Crozier tells of great progress made. Despite delays and many obstacles, preparedness has advanced further than investigators expected; detailed report of testimony taken by Senate Committee. Great lesson of the war; summary of things done; cooperation of allies; appropriations insufficient, etc.—*The Iron Age,* Dec. 20, 1917, p. 1472.

187. ORDNANCE BASE, France. "Acres of shops to form ordnance base in France." Functions and construction of plant.—*Engineering News Record,* January 3, 1918, p. 23.

188. ORDNANCE FACTORIES, Switzerland. New Krupp plant in Switzerland. Brief information concerning munition plant.—*Scientific American,* Dec. 29, 1917, p. 491.

189. PAN GERMANISM. "How to destroy Pan-Germany." By Andre Cheradame.—*The Atlantic Monthly,* December, 1917, p. 818.

Digitized by Google

190. PAY CORPS, U. S. Navy. "The Pay Corps of the Navy." Organization and methods.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, December, 1917, p. 2849.

191. PEACE, European War. "The Anglo-American basis of peace."—*The Living Age*, Dec. 1, 1917, p. 561.

192. ———European War. War aims. Why it is impossible to discuss peace now.—*The American Review of Reviews*, January, 1918, p. 40.

193. PENSIONS, U. S. Care for veterans as well as recruits. Data on pay, allowances and pensions for Civil War veterans and their families.—*The Outlook*, Dec. 26, 1917, p. 693.

194. PHILIPPINE TROOPS, U. S. Service. Native troops of Philippine Islands available for U. S. service. —*Congressional Record*, Jan. 3, 1918, p. 562.

195. PHYSICAL TRAINING, U. S. "What's wrong with the physical training in our schools."—*Collier's*, Dec. 29, 1917, p. 25.

196. PLUM ISLAND. "The Plum Island Idea." Training of boys for military service.—*National Service*, December, 1917, p. 349.

197. POPULATION, Central powers. Statistics showing the population of the eight distinct racial groups in sympathy with the Central Powers.—*The Literary Digest*, December 29, 1917, p. 21.

198. PORT HUDSON. "Man and nature at Port Hudson." 1863, 1917.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, January, 1918, p. 21.

199. POSTAL SERVICE, U. S. Delays in delivery of mail to the U. S. troops abroad; cost of distribution, etc. —*Congressional Record*, Dec. 18, 1917, p. 274.

200. PRESS. Supplying the world with news. Methods of the Associated Press.—*Journal of the Franklin Institute*, April, 1916, p. 445.

201. PROCLAMATIONS, Germany. Proclamations issued by the German Military Government to the people of Belgium. Post Cards. Filed Env. Case, Proclamations, Germany.

202. PSYCHOLOGY. "The biological aspects of warfare. Instincts and restraints that affect human relations." "Evolution of the fighting instinct."—*Scientific American Supplement*, January 12, 1918, p. 18.

203. ———"The nerves of a soldier. How we are organizing a brand new service to make sure that they should be before we send him to France.—*Scientific American*, January 5, 1918, p. 14.

Digitized by Google

204. QUARTERMASTER CORPS, Great Britain. Feeding the fighting millions. How the middleman works in the business of war. Methods of the British Army. Illus.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 10.

205. RAILROADS IN WAR, Great Britain. Operation of English railroads in wartime.—*Congressional Record*, January 4, 1918, p. 583.

206. RAILROADS, Turkey. The Baghdad railway and its tributaries. With map.—*The Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, Oct., 1917, p. 428.

207. ———U. S. U. S. railroads in the war of 1917. How they met increased demands.—*Scribner's Magazine*, January, 1918, p. 97.

208. RECONSTRUCTION, Great Britain. "Some principles of military reconstruction."—*United Service Magazine*, Oct. 1917, p. 23.

209. RECRUITING, Germany. "Recruiting of the German infantry companies."—*Infantry Journal*, January, 1918, p. 534.

210. REGISTRATION, U. S. Regulations for registration of German alien enemies in the U. S. in first week of February as prescribed and issued by the Attorney General.—*Official Bulletin*, Jan. 2, 1918, p. 1.

211. REJECTION, U. S. Principal causes of rejection, 1917. Provost Marshal Gen. statement.—*The Official Bulletin*, Jan. 11, 1918, p. 15.

212. REPRISALS. "Raids and reprisals and the laws of war."—*United Service Magazine*, September, 1917, p. 452.

213. RIFLES, U. S. "The Rifle Specifications." Defense of 1917 rifle specifications, by Ordnance Dept. U. S. A. —*Arms and the Man*, Jan. 5, 1917, p. 288.

214. ROADS, France. Means employed in France, 1917, for preparing roads for intense motor traffic.—*La Science et la Vie*, November, 1917, p. 407.

215. ———U. S. "Roads, good and bad. How they came to be and what they mean to the user."—*Scientific American*, Jan. 5, 1918, p. 12.

216. ———U. S. The immeidate necessity of military highways." Present condition bad.—*National Geographic Magaizne*, November-December, 1917, p. 477.

217. ROUMANIA. "The tragedy of Roumania." By Stanley Washburn.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, December, 1917, p. 843.

Digitized by Google

218. RUSSIA, Pol. and Gov. Probabilities of a dictatorship. Control of Russia by Prussia under Bismark.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, December, 1917, p. 1101.

219. ———Pol. and Gov. "The Russian Armies in Revolt." —*The Saturday Evening Post*, January 12, 1918, p. 6.

220. ———Revolution, 1917. "Some Russian realities." Relations with Germany. Probabilities of a dictatorship.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, December, 1917, p. 1101.

221. SALVAGE, European War. "The Salvage of War." British and French methods.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, January 5, 1918, p. 14.

222. SANITARY SERVICE. Notes on a divisional laundry. With diagrams.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, Dec., 1917, p. 253.

223. SCANDINAVIA. "Scandinavian Cross Currents."—*The Atlantic Monthly*, January, 1918, p. 128.

224. SCHOOLS, U. S. "The American College and the Great War." Military aid given by colleges.—*Scribner's Magazine*, Jan., 1918, p. 77.

225. SCIENCE, European War. "Science at the front." Important part played by science.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, Jan., 1918, p. 90.

226. SEARCHLIGHTS. "Advanced base searchlights."—*The Marine Corps Gazette*, December, 1917, p. 309.

227. SHARPSHOOTERS. Snipers and sniping. Part I. The man and his work; objects and training for; comparison of old with new, etc.—*Arms and the Man*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 243.

228. SHIP BUILDING. U. S. "Standardized type (fabricated ships). Plans, etc. "Fabricated ships."—*Engineering*, Dec. 21, 1917, p. 658.

229. SHOES, U. S. Study of soldiers' shoes. Sizes, fitting, etc. —*Army and Navy Register*, January 5, 1918, p. 3.

230. SMALL ARMS, U. S. Civil War. Small arms purchased in the Civil War. Testimony of Chief of Ordnance, 1861.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Jan. 5, 1918, p. 692.

231. SMALL ARMS FIRE. Sharpshooters. "Snipers and Sniping." The problem in the U. S. Army.—*Arms and the Man*, Jan. 5, 1917, p. 285.

232. ———Snipers and sniping. Part I. The man and his work; objects and training for; comparison of old with new, etc.—*Arms and the Man*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 243.

Digitized by Google

233. ———"Some notes on musketry training and field exercises."—*The Marine Corps Gazette,* Dec., 1917, p. 295.
234. ———"The battle control for the rifle. A neglected means of increasing infantry efficiency many fold. *Scientific American,* Dec. 22, 1917, p. 474.
235. ———Switzerland. Rifle practice in Switzerland.—*La Guerra Preparacion,* August, 1917, p. 187.

236. SMUTS, J. C. Address by Lt. J. C. Smuts, commanding the British forces in the East African Campaign. 15th May, 1917.—*International Conciliation,* November, 1917, p. 13.

237. SOMME, Battle of the. The battle of the Somme. Lecture delivered by Capt. A. V. Gompertz, M. C., R. E., giving a technical review of the battle.—*The Journal of the United Service Institution of India,* Oct., 1917, p. 350. Map.

238. SPIES, German. "Swat the spy." By David Lawrence. —*The Saturday Evening Post,* Jan. 12. 1918, p. 14.
239. ———Germany. German organization and methods of spies and spying.—*Behind the German Veil.* 1917. Filed DD 228.8 B37 1917. p. 82.

240. SPITZBERGEN. Spitzbergen and its resources. With map.—*Engineering,* Dec. 7, 1917, p. 596.

241. THE GERMAN STEEL TRADE. Plant deterioration and additions. Importance of the Briey ore deposits, etc.—*The Iron Age,* Dec. 13, 1917, p. 1467.

242. STEEL, U. S. Iron and steel prices for twenty years. —*The Iron Age,* January 3, 1918, p. 69.

243. STRATEGY, European War. How geological features determined plans.—*Topography and Strategy in the War,* By Douglas Wilson Johnson. Filed D 523.1 J66 1917.

244. SUBMARINE WARFARE, European War. "The influence of the war on submarine policy."—*Engineering,* Dec. 14, 1917, p. 625.

245. SUBMARINES. Submarines in periodical literature from 1911 to 1917. General status of. Compiled by Helen R. Hosmer.—*Journal of the Franklin Institute,* Aug., 1917, p. 251.
246. ———Germany. "The influence of the war on submarine policy." German failure to foresee probable rate of construction in submarines.—*Engineering,* Dec. 14, 1917, p. 625.

247. SUPPLY SERVICE, France. "How France subsists her armies at the front."—*Professional Memoirs,* Nov.-Dec., 1917, p. 693.

Digitized by Google

248. SWORDS, European War. Swords of compliment. Description of swords given to various rulers during the European War.—*Arms and the Man*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 245.

249. TRACTORS, France. U. S. shipping farm tractors by hundreds to France to do the spring plowing.—*Official Bulletin*, Jan. 2, 1918, p. 1.

250. TRADE, European War. "International trade revolution." International trade, changes forced by war. —*The New Republic*, January 5, 1918, p. 272.

251. ———Germany. "Factors in the world trade competition." Germany's competition with Great Britain before European War. Success of German competition in iron and steel with facts and reasons for.—*Engineering*, Dec. 28, 1917, p. 691.

252. ———Great Britain. "The plague of committees Number of committees, British Board of Trade, and duplications.—*The Iron Age*, December 27, 1917, p. 691.

253. ———U. S. U. S., German and British competition in iron and steel. Factors in.—*Engineering*, Dec. 28, 1917, p. 691.

254. TRAINING, Great Britain. "Universal training, Great Britain. Principles for formation of new army based on European War experience.—*United Service Magazine*, October, 1917, p. 23.

255. ———U. S., European War. Why preparatory training must be in the U. S.—*National Service*, December, 1917, p. 305.

256. TRANSPORTATION, Germany. Organization of transportation on the East front, 1915-16.—*La Guerra Preparacion*, Aug. 1917, p. 167.

257. ———U. S. Motor transportation, as a military asset. Mobilization of motor transportation in the U. S. Output in European War.—*Collier's*, Dec. 29, 1917, p. 7.

258. ———U. S. "Problems of military transportation." By Major General William Harding Carter.—*The North American Review*, January, 1918, p. 52.

259. TRANSPORTATION OF THE SICK AND WOUNDED, European War. "Local anesthesia." Methods of transportation.—*The Military Surgeon*, January, 1918, p. 1.

260. TRENCH PUMPING OUTFIT. "Description of a battle trench pumping outfit."—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, Dec., 1917, p. 2921.

261. TRENCH WARFARE, European War. Allies methods of attack on German fortified lines.—*Scientific American*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 470.

Digitized by Google

262. ———European War. "Tactics and duties of small units in Trench Fighting."—*Infantry Journal*, Jan., 1918, p. 473.

263. TRENCHES, Turkey. Some notes on the Turkish trenches at Sannayait. By Brig. Gen. W. H. Lang, 16th Cavalry. Map.—*The Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, Oct., 1917, p. 397.

264. WAGES, European War, Germany. Wages of men and women in Germany. Increases in during European War.—*The Iron Age*, Dec. 13, 1917, p. 1453.

265. WAR, Germany. German formula for solving strategic problems. Statement.—*Aerial Age*, Dec. 31, 1917, p. 687.

266. WAR CABINETS, European War. "The War Cabinets of U. S., England and Canada. Failure of coordination in each, etc." "The Keystone of Our Coordination."—*The New Republic*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 302.

267. WAR CORRESPONDENTS, Great Britain. "A war correspondent on his work."—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, December, 1917, p. 1205.

268. WAR DEPARTMENT, U. S. "Review of work of War Department, 1917." Testimony of the Secretary of War.—*The Official Bulletin*, Jan. 10, 1918, p. 6.

269. ———U. S. "To the Senate." Need to rebuild the War Dept. and how.—*The New Republic*, January 5, 1918, p. 278.

270. WAR DOGS, Austria-Hungary. "Los perros de guerra (sanitarios, mensajeros y de policia) en Austria-Hungary.—*La Guerra Preparacion*, Aug., 1917, p. 205.

271. WAR MISSIONS, U. S. "Results accomplished by the U. S. war mission in Europe made public."—*Official Bulletin*, Jan. 2, 1918, p. 1.

272. WARS. Can history tell us how to win a decisive battle? List of decisive battles and comments on.—*Flying*, Dec., 1917, p. 939.

273. ———U. S. Civil. "Pope's campaign in Virginia." Tactics at Cedar Mountain."—*The Military Historian and Economist*, January, 1918, p. 39.

274. ———U. S. Civil. "Man and nature at Port Hudson." 1863, 1917.—*The Military Historian and Economist*, January, 1918, p. 20.

275. ———U. S. Mexican. "American Rule in Mexico." American rule in portions of Mexico from 1846-1848. —*The American Historical Review*, January, 1918, p. 287.

276. ———U. S. Revolutionary. "Criticisms made by the majority during the war with the American colonies." —*United Service Magazine*, October, 1917, p. 37.

Digitized by Google

277. ———Cost of. Cost of wars. Danger of destruction exceeding production. Historical cases. Means of avoiding.—*Scribner's Magazine*, January, 1918, p. 93.
278. ———Cost of. Table giving cost of foreign wars from 1793 to 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 393.
279. ———Cost of, European War. Table giving cost of present European War to Aug. 1, 1917, and national wealth and debts of belligerents. Probable cost for three years.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 393.
280. ———Cost of. Table giving cost of American wars from 1812 to 1918.—*Congressional Record*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 393.

281. WATER SUPPLY. Horsewater troughs and horsewater points. With diagram.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, Dec., 1917, p. 264.
282. ———U. S. Cantonments. "Water supply specifications for National Army Cantonments reviewed."—*Engineering News Record*, January 3, 1918, p. 35.

283. WATER TROUGHS. Horsewater troughs and horsewater points. With diagram.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, Dec., 1917, p. 264.

284. WEALTH OF NATIONS, U. S. "How we can prosper though at war." Wealth of U. S.—*Scribner's Magazine*, January, 1918, p. 93.

285. WELLINGTON, DUKE OF. Military history of the Duke of Wellington in India.—*The Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, Oct., 1917, p. 415.

286. WESTERN ELECTRIC CO. Organziation of.—*The Iron Age*, Dec. 13, 1917, p. 1415.

287. WEST INDIES, Danish. Some first impressions of the Virgin Islands, medical, surgical, and epidemiological. Illus. Diagrs.—*United States Naval Medical Bulletin*, Oct., 1917, p. 465.

288. WISCONSIN. German propaganda and supporters in Wisconsin.—*Everybody's Magazine*, January, 1918, p. 28.

289. ZEPPELINS. The modern Zeppelin airship. Technical description of the L-49. Illus.—*Aviation and Aeronautical Engineering*, Dec. 15, 1917, p. 675.
290. ———Weights and height possible.—*Scientific American Supplement*, January 12, 1918, p. 27.
291. ———"Zeppelin, aeroplane and parachute. The present status of war by and on the German dirigible." —*Scientific American*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 475.

Digitized by Google

Book List

292. ACKERMAN, CARL WILLIAM, 1890. Germany, the next republic? New York, George H. Doran Co. (c., 1917). 292 pp., illus. D619 U5 A18.

293. ARCHER, WILLIAM, 1856. Through Afro-America, an English reading of the race problem. London, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1910. 295 pp. E185.61 A67.

294. ARGENTINE REPUBLIC. Ministero de guerra. Colegio militar. San Martin, 1917. 10 pp. U468.6 R1 A2 (1917).

295. ———Ministero de guerra. Colegio militar. Condiciones y programas relativos al ingreso. Buenos Aires, Talleres graficos del Estado mayor del ejército, 1916. 116 pp. U468.6 C3 A2.

296. ———Ministero de guerra. Colegio militar. Normas para la enseñanza correspondientes al plan de estudios. Buenos Aires, Talleres graficos, 1916. 40 pp. U468.6 Q7 A2 (1915).

297. ———Ministerio de guerra. Reglamento del Colegio militar (R. C. M.). Buenos Aires, Talleres graficos. Arsenal principal de guerra. 40 pp. U468.6 C1 A2 (1916).

298. ARLDT, THEODOR. Die völker mitteleuropas und ihre staatenbildungen. Leipzig, Dieterich'sche verlagsbuchhandlung, 1917. 136 pp. D447 A72.

299. ATKISSON, HORACE L. B. Constitutional sources of the laws of war. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 36 pp. JX4511 A87.

300. AU FRONT DE FRANCE. Lettres d'un officier anglais. Paris, A. Colin, 1917. 292 pp. D640 A88-f.

301. BALL, HORACE G., 1887. Digest of Davis' military law of the United States. Kansas City, Mo., Franklin Hudson Pub. Co., 1917. 141 pp. UB500 B18.

302. LES BATAILLES de la Marne par un officier d'Etat-major allemand, avec un croquis du champ de bataille. Tr. by Th. C. Buyse. Bruxelles et Paris, Libraire nationale d'art et d'histoire, G. van Oest et cie., 1917. 149 pp., fold., plan. D534.1 M3 S33-f.

303. BEAUFORT, J. M. de. Behind the German veil. New York, Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 403 pp., illus. DD228.8 B37.

304. BECK, JAMES MONTGOMERY, 1861. The war and humanity; a further discussion of the ethics of the world war and the attitude and duty of the United

Digitized by Google

States. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 360 pp., illus. D618 U5 B38.

305. BEER, GEORGE LOUIS, 1872. The English-speaking peoples, their future relations and joint international obligations. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1917. 322 pp. D446 B41.

306. BELGIUM. Ministère de la guerre. Notice sur l'outillage de l'armée de campagne. Imprimerie du G. Q. G., Armèe Belge, 1917. 35 pp., tables. UG 380.5 B4 A21.

307. ———Ministère de la guerre. Notice sur l'outillage portatif des unités de l'armée de campagne. Imprimerie du C. Q. G., Armée Belge, 1917. 20 pp., tables. UG380.5 B4 A2.

308. BIGELOW, JOHN, 1854. Breaches of Anglo-American treaties. New York, Sturgis & Walton Co., 1917. 248 pp., maps. E183.7 B59.

309. BONIFAZI, G. Afloat and ashore. Terminologia tecnico-Nautica moderna. Livorno, R. Giusti, 1912. 138 pp. V. 26. I8 B71.

310. BONILLA, RODRIGO HUGUET. Spanish daily life; a reader. New York, Newson & Co. (c., 1907). 272 pp., illus. PS7 XB71.

311. BOWSER, THEKLA. Britain's civilian volunteers; authorized story of British voluntary aid detachment work in the great war. New York, Moffat, Yard & Co., 1917. 236 pp., illus. D637 B781.

312. BRANFOR, VICTOR. The coming polity. London, Williams & Norgate, 1917. 264 pp., illus. HN15 M23 (v. 1).

313. CAMPBELL, MAURICE VIELE, 1878. Rapid training of recruits. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co. (c., 1917). 180 pp., illus. UD495 G7 R21-v.

314. COLE, GEORGE D. H. Self-government in industry. London, G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 329 pp. HD312 C68.

315. COLE, JAMES PERRY, 1889. Military instructor's manual. Albany, The Argus Co., 1917. 417 pp., illus. UD493 C68.

316. COLLINS, FRANCIS A. The airman, his conquests in peace and war. Illus. New York, The Century Co., 1917. 241 pp. TL545 C69.

317. CONFERENCE on training for foreign service. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 67 pp. L111 A6, 1917. (Bureau of Education. Bulletin, 1917, No. 37.)

Digitized by Google

318. COOLIDGE, LOUIS ARTHUR, 1861. Ulysses S. Grant. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 596 pp., illus. E467.1 G7 C77.

319. CROOKES, SIR WILLIAM. The wheat problem. London, New York, etc., Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 100 pp. HD9036 C94.

320. CURTIN, DANIEL THOMAS, 1886. The land of deepening shadow; Germany at war. New York, George H. Doran Co. (c., 1917). 337 pp. DD228.8 C97.

321. DAMPIERRE, JACQUES, MARQUIS DE, 1874. German imperialism and international law. London, Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 277 pp., illus. D516 D16-e.

322. DIXON, WILLIAM MACNEILE, 1866. The British Navy at war. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 93 pp., illus. D580 D62.

323. DELCOURT, RENÉ. Expressions d'argot allemand et autrichien. Paris, De Boccard, 1917. 181 pp. U26 G3 D34.

324. DODD, WALTER FAIRLEIGH, 1880. Modern constitutions; a collection of the fundamental laws of twenty-two of the most important countries. Chicago, The University of Chicago Press, 1909. JF11 D63.

325. DOLLÉ, ANDRÉ. La cote 304 et souvenirs d'un officier de Zouaves. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1917. 206 pp. D640 D665.

326. DOMELA NIEUWENHUIS NYEGAARD, J. D. Flandern frei! Leipzig, A. Deichertsche verlagsbuchhandlung, 1917. 84 pp. DH801 F45 D66.

327. DORLING, E. E. Regiments at a glance. London, G. Philip & Son, 1917. 127 pp., illus. UB435 G7 D72.

328. DORLING, HENRY T. Ribbons and medals. Fourth ed. London, G. Philip & Son, 1917. 86 pp., illus. UB435 G7 No. D72.

329. DUMESNIL, GEORGES. Ce qu'est le Germanisme. Paris, La renaissance du livre (c., 1917). 158 pp. DD76 D88.

330. EGERTON, HUGH EDWARD, 1855. British foreign policy in Europe to the end of the 19th century. London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. 440 pp. DA47 E29.

331. EINSTEIN, LEWIS DAVID, 1877. Inside Constantinople; a displomatist's diary during the Dardanelles expedition. London, J. Murray, 1917. 291 pp. D640 E35.

Digitized by Google

332. ELLIOTT, LILIAN ELWYN, 1880. Brazil today and tomorrow. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1917. 338 pp., illus. F2508 E46.

333. EMPEY, ARTHUR GUY. "Over the Top." New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 315 pp., illus. D640 E55.

334. THE ENGINEER, LONDON. Notes on the French 75-mm. gun. Edited at the Army War College, Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 12 pp., diagrs. UF575 F82 75-mm. E57-a.

335. EVANS, EDWARD A. Fingerprints. Chicago, Ill. The Evans National Mfg. and Supply Co., 1917. 16 pp., illus. HV6074 E91.

336. EVANS, W. K. Fingerprints. Chicago, The Hildmann Print. Co. (c., 1916). 32 pp., illus. HV6074 E92.

337. EVANS NATIONAL Mfg. and Supply Co., Chicago, Ill. Fingerprint instruction book, founded on "Fingerprint classification." Issued by Evans National Mfg. and Supply Co., Chicago, Ill. (Chicago, 1917.) 95 pp., illus. HV6074 E9.

338. FEDERN, KARL. Anklagen gegen Deutschland. Bern, F. Wyss, 1917. 359 pp. D515 J43-fe.

339. FÖHRENBACH, OTTO. Die deutschen reichsfinanzen vor, während und nach dem weltkrieg. Freiburg i. Breisgau, J. Bielefeld, 1917. 39 pp. D635 F65.

340. FORSTNER, GÜNTHER GEORG, Freiherr von. The journal of Submarine Commander von Forstner. Tr. by Mrs. Russell Codman. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 135 pp. D591 F73-e.

341. FRANCE. Ministère de la guerre. Manual of the chief of platoon of infantry. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1917. 387 pp., diagrs. UD155 F8 A2-e (1917).

342. ———Ministère de la guerre. Provisional drill regulations for field artillery, 75 mm. gun. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1917. 78 pp., diagrs. UF408 F8 A18-e.

343. FRANCISCIS, P. de. Naval pocket dictionary. Rome, M. Bretschneider, 1908. 2 v. in 1. V. 26. I8 F81.

344. FRECH, F. Die bedeutung der Ukraine für den weltkrieg. Denkschrift. München, J. F. Lehmann, 1917. 73 pp., illus. TN86 U3 F85.

345. FRENCH, SIR JOHN DENTON PINKSTONE, 1852. The despatches of Lord French. London, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. 607 pp., illus. D505.2 F871.

346. GALLICHAN, WALTER M. The soldier's English and French conversation book. Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. 128 pp. U26 F8 G16.

Digitized by Google

347. GEDDES, PATRICK. Ideas at war. London, Williams & Norgate, 1917. 256 pp., illus. HN15 M23 V. 2.

348. GIERKE, OTTO VON. Unsere friedenziele. Berlin, J. Springer, 1917. 79 pp. D622 G45.

349. GLEASON, ARTHUR HUNTINGTON, 1878. Inside the British Isles. New York, The Century Co., 1917. 434 pp. DA577 G55.

350. ———Our part in the great war. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co. (c., 1917). 338 pp. D640 G554.

351. GREAT BRITAIN. Parliament. House of commons. Select committee on national expenditure. Report from the select committee on national expenditure. London. Published by H. M. Stationery Off., 1917. V. HJ40 A7.

352. ———Royal flying corps. The work and training of the royal flying corps. London. Published at the offices of *The Illustrated London News*, 1917. 46 pp., illus. UG576.3 A7.

353. ———Royal Society of Medicine. The origin, symptoms, pathology, treatment and prophylaxis of toxic jaundice. London, New York, etc., Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 106 pp. RC851 G7.

354. HACOBIAN, AVETOON PESAK. Armenia and the war. London, New York, etc., Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 200 pp. D625 H12.

355. HAGMANN. Studien zur geschichte Belgiens seit 1815. Bern, F. Wyss, 1917. 63 pp. DH620 H14.

356. HALL, ALFRED BATES, 1875. Panamá y el canal. Tr. al castellano por R. Diez de la Cortina. New York, Newson & Co. (c., 1913). 237 pp., illus. F1564 H17-s.

357. HANNAY, DAVID, 1853. Diaz. London, Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 319 pp., illus. F1234 H24.

358. HANOTAUX, GABRIEL. L'énigme de Charleroi. Paris, L'édition française illustrée (c., 1917). 124 pp. D534.1 C5 H24.

359. HIRSCHFELD, GUSTAVE. Une école de rééducation proffessionelle des grands blessés de la guerre. Paris, Berger-Levrault, etc., 1917. 150 pp. UB359.5 F8 H66.

360. HISTORICUS, Pseud. Bulgaria and her neighbors; an historic presentation of the background of the Balkan problem. New York, N. Y., The Mail and Express Job Print, Inc., 1917. 110 pp. DR72 H67.

Digitized by Google

361. HÖLKEN, HANS REINHOLD. Die okkupationsarmee und das recht im besetzten gebiete unter besonderer berücksichtigung des internationalen privatrechtes. Berlin, Puttkamer und Mühlbrecht, 1917. 88 pp. JX4594 H73.

362. THE HYTHE series of aids to training. (Being a series of lectures given to young officers.) Hythe, Eng. Printed by W. S. Paine & Co., 1916. v., illus., 21 cm. U15 H99.

363. JOHNSON, DOUGLAS WILSON, 1878. Topography and strategy in the war. New York, H. Holt & Co., 1917. 211 pp., illus. D523.1 J66.

364. JOHNSTON, SIR HARRY HAMILTON. The negro in the new world. Illus., 499 pp. London, Methuen & Co., Ltd., 1910. E29 N39 J72.

365. KERRIGAN, JOSEPH J. Report on military camps in the Transbaikal, Irkutsk and Enieisk governments. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 40 pp. D627 K41.

366. KIEWIET de JONGE, H. J. De politiek der toekomst. Amsterdam, P. N. van Kampen & Zoon, 1917. 240 pp. JA71 K47.

367. KING, WILLIAM ALBERT. The use of the commercial cable and telegraph for army purposes. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 6 pp. U196 K54.

368. KOEBEL, WILLIAM HENRY, 1872. British exploits in South America. New York, The Century Co., 1917. 587 pp., illus. F2239 G7 K77.

369. KRON, RICHARD, 1859. French daily life; a guide for the student. New York, Newson & Co. c., 1901. 234 pp. PF8 XK93.

370. ———German daily life; a reader in simple German. New York, Newson & Co. (c., 1901). 344 pp. PG3 XK93.

371. LANGENHOVE, FERNAND VAN. Le dossier diplomatique de la question belge. Bruxelles et Paris, Libraire nationale d'art et d'histoire, G. van Oest et cie., 1917. 416 pp. D615 L27.

372. LEE, GERALD STANLEY. We. A confession of faith for the American people. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1916. 728 pp., illus. JX1953 L47.

373. LLOYD GEORGE and the war. A personal history of his part in Armageddon, by an independent liberal. London, Hutchinson & Co., 1917. 159 pp. DA568 L79 L7.

Digitized by Google

374. MACDONALD, JAMES RAMSAY, 1866. National defense, a study in militarism. London, G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 132 pp. UA10 M13.

375. MACHINE GUNS. Mechanism. The practical handling of machine gun fire. Machine gun tactics. Menasha, Wis., George Banta Pub. Co. (c., 1917). 233 pp., illus. UF620 M149.

376. MANUAL FOR THE artillery orientation officer, consisting of extracts from "Manuel de l'officier orienteur d'artillerie," a French official manual. Tr. by the Army War College in collaboration with the U. S. Geological Survey and the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 238 pp., plates, fold., tables, diagrs. UF353 M29-e.

377. MASMEJEAN, A. Les avions allemands. Paris, Librairie aéronautique, 1917. 63 pp., plans. UG655 G3 M39.

378. MEMORIAL del ejército de Chile. The problem of the high command. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 29 pp. UB210 M53.

379. MICHELIN & CO., PARIS. Champs de bataille de la Marne. Paris, Michelin & Co. (c., 1917). Illus. D534.1 M3 M62.

380. MITTLER, SIEGFRIED, TOECHE. Das dritte jahr im kampf zur see. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn, 1917. 95 pp., tables. D597 G3 M692.

381. MUIR, RAMSAY. The character of the British empire. London, Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 38 pp. JN276 M95.

382. THE NEW EUROPE; a weekly review of foreign politics. London, Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. Vs. 1-2. D410 N53.

383. NEW YORK (State). Adjutant general's office. Regulations for the home defense reserve of the state of New York, 1917. Albany, State Printer, 1917. (Circular No. 4 of the adjutant general's office, Dec. 21, 1917.) HV8145 N7 A2 (1917).

384. NICOLAI, G. F. Die biologie des krieges. Zürich, Art institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 463 pp., illus. JX1952 N63.

385. NIEMEYER, THEODOR. Belgien und seine neutralisierung. München und Leipzig, Dunker & Humbolt, 1917. 61 pp. DH566 67.

Digitized by Google

386. OFFICIAL guide for national army cantonments and mobilization camps. Washington, D. C., 1917. 33 pp. U293 O32.

387. ONCIUL, VON. Wirtschaftspolitisches handbuch von Rumänien. Gotha, F. A. Perthe, 1917. 133 pp. DR205 O58.

388. PARLEMENT en kiezer. Jaarboekje samengesteld door J. A. Jungmann. en F. K. Van Iterson . . . 's-Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 19-. JN5873 P25.

389. PENROSE, RICHARD A. F. What a geologist can do in war. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. 28 pp. U104 P41.

390. PERCIN, ALEXANDRE, 1846. La guerre et l'armée de demain. Paris, M. Rivière & cie., 1917. 110 pp. UA702 P42.

391. PIETZSCH, HANS. Festigkeitslehre und materialkunde für das flugwesen. Berlin-Charlottenburg, C. J. E. Volckmann nachf., 1917. 2 v. TL591 P62.

392. PÖSCHL, THEODOR. Einführung in die mechanik mit einfachen beispielen aus der flugtechnik. Berlin, J. Springer, 1917. 134 pp., diagrs. P85.

393. POWELL, E. ALEXANDER, 1879. With the Italians and allies in the West. London, W. Heinemann, 1917. 239 pp., front., plates. D640 P893.

394. RED CROSS. U. S. American National Red Cross, War Council, 1917. The work of the American Red Cross. Washington, D. C., American Red Cross, 1917. 144 pp. UH536.3 (1914) A4.

395. RÉQUIN, E. Silhouettes du front. Paris, Devambez, 1917. 36 col. plates. D527 R42.

396. SCHOLEFIELD, GUY H. New Zealand in evolution. New York City, Scribner's Sons, 1917. 363 pp., illus. HC622 S36.

397. SEBER, MAX. Die schicksalsstunde des pazifismus. Basel, E. Finckh, 1917. 90 pp. JX1963 S44.

398. "SIMPLEX," pseud. Whitehall series of lectures. London, Forster Groom & Co., Ltd., 1916-1917. 8 v., illus., diagrs (part fold.) U17 S61.

399. SIMPSON, BERTRAM LENOX. The fight for the republic in China. New York, Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 490 pp., illus. DS775 S61.

Digitized by Google

400. SIR DOUGLAS HAIG'S great push; the battle of the Somme. London, Hutchinson & Co., (1917) 396 pp. ills. D534.1 S6 S61.

401. STEINER, JESSE FREDRICK. The Japanese invasion. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 231 pp. E184.3 J3 S82.

402. THORD-GRAY, I. Attack and defense in trench warware, infantry. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. 60 pp., illus. U169.3 T48.

403. U. S. Adjutant general's office. Instructions for the preparation of identification record cards. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 8 pp. UB163 A42.

404. ———Adjutant general's office. Manual for noncommissioned officers and privates of field artillery of the Army of the U. S., 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. Diagrs. UF403 A3 (1917).

405. ———Bureau of labor statistics. Industrial unrest in Great Britain. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 240 pp. HD8388 U5.

406. ———Congress. House. Select committee on investigation of ordnance and ammunition. Investigation on defective ammunition. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 178 pp. UF533 (1917) A33.

407. ———Congress. Senate. Committee on military affairs. Defective ammunition. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 33 pp. UF533.3 (1917) A32.

408. ———Department of agriculture. Important range plants; their life history and forage value. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 63 pp. SB197 U5.

409. ———Engineer department. Ponton manual. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 95 pp., illus. UG335 U581.

410. ———Federal trade commission. Annual report. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1915. HD2775 F2 (1917).

411. ———General staff. Rules of land warfare. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 221 pp. JX4511 U51.

412. ———Navy department. Naval courts and boards. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 493 pp. VB793 A5 (1917).

413. ———Quartermaster corps. Table of fundamental allowances, quartermaster supplies. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 52 pp. UC263 A48.

414. ———Signal office. Regulations governing commercial radio service between ships and shore stations, U. S. Army. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 131 pp. UG613 A3 (1914-17).

415. ———Surgeon general's office. Drill regulations and service manual for sanitary troops, U. S. Army. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 235 pp., illus. UH413 A2 (1914-17).

Digitized by Google

416. ———Tariff commission. Annual report of the U. S. tariff commission for the fiscal year ended June 30th. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. HF1756 A3.

417. ———War department. Coast artillery drill regulations, U. S. Army. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 230 pp., illus. UF457 A3 (1914-17).

418. ———War department. Instruction and training of the National Guard in the federal service. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 39 pp. U323 A3 (1917).

419. ———War department. Price list of clothing and equipage. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 45 pp. UC463 A42.

420. ———War department. Regulations governing flood relief work of the war department. 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 30 pp. U233 A2 (1917).

421. ———War department. Relations between representatives of the American Railway Association and the military authorities incidental to the general mobilization of troops. 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 30 pp. UC313.3 (1917) A33.

422. VIAL, J. Etude sur la campagne de 1866 en Italie et sur la bataille de Custozza. Paris, J. Dumaine, 1870. 75 pp., fold., sketch maps. DG558 V59.

423. VOGELSANG, C. WALTHER. Die stabilisierung der flugzeuge. Berlin-Charlottenbuarg, C. J. E. Volckmann nachf., 1917. 94 pp., diagrs. TL6 70 V875.

424. WEBBER, EDOARDO. Dizionario tecnico in quattro lingue. Milano, U. Hoepli, 1898-1899. 4 v. in 2. T10 W37.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 29 January 21—February 20—1918

MAY 14 1918

LIBRARY

OF THE

ARMY WAR COLLEGE

AND

HISTORICAL BRANCH, WAR PLANS DIVISION, GENERAL STAFF

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Departmen, 1916.

Note to Librarians:

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices, 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

List for January-February, 1918

1. ADMIRALTY, Great Britain. "The Admiralty changes." Staff, organization and purposes of British Navy as an example of bad methods.—*Land and Water*, January 17, 1918, p. 8.

2. AERIAL NAVIGATION, Germany. Germany's air program.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, January, 1918, p. 114.
3. ———U. S. "Building America's air army."—*The National Geographic Magazine*, January, 1918, p. 48.

4. AERIAL WARFARE, France. Plans for air war in France. Summer of 1918.—*Motor Age*, January 17, 1918, p. 12.
5. ———Germany. "Our enemies in the air." How Germany is preparing to meet American and Allied air fleets.—*Scientific American*, February 9, 1918, p. 133.
6. ———U. S. "The problem of defeating Germany and how it can be solved."—*Flying*, Feb., 1918, p. 35.

7. AEROPLANES, U. S. "Types of military airplanes. U. S. A. types for standardization."—*The Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, Jan., 1918, p. 24.

8. ALIENS, U. S. Alien enemies. List by States.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 6, 1918, p. 1906.
9. ———U. S. U. S. treaty provision concerning military service of Aliens.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 11, 1918, p. 2147.
10. ———U. S. "U. S. agreement with Great Britain and Canada about the enlistment of aliens in the U. S. military service."—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 30, 1918, p. 1504.

11. AMERICANS IN THE BRITISH ARMY. Estimate of number of Americans in the British Army; discussion on; loss of U. S. citizenship by such service. *Congressional Record*, Oct. 2, 1917, p. 8368.

12. ANTI-BALLOON GUN FIRE, European War. Exhaustive article on artillery fire against aircraft. —*Rivista di Artiglieria e Genio*, October-November, 1917, p. 45.

13. APPROPRIATIONS, U. S. Appropriations for aviation.—*Motor Age*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 13.

14. ARGENTINE, Oil. Data regarding Argentine oil.—*The South American Journal*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 41.

Digitized by Google

15. ARMY AND NAVY OPERATIONS, Japan. Regulations for Japanese combined manoeuvres of land and sea forces, 1917.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Oct., 1917, p. 359.

16. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY, Pol. and Gov. Political, ethnological, historical.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 24, 1918, p. 1307.

17. AUTOMOBILE TROOPS, Switzerland. Notes on the organization, personnel, and material of the Swiss military automobile and motorcycle corps.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, October, 1917, p. 374.

18. AVIATORS, U. S. Methods of simulating actual air conditions in use in U. S. A. ground schools for flying, and outline of courses of instruction.—*Scientific American*, January 19, 1918, p. 69.

19. BAKER, SEC. N. D. Sketch of Sec. N. D. Baker.—*The Literary Digest*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 51.

20. BATTLE FIELDS, France. Agriculture on battle fields. Enrichment of ground from shells. Projected use of "tanks" for cultivation.—*Land and Water*, Dec. 28, 1917, p. 9.

21. BATTLE TACTICS, European War. "The experience gained during the English-French offensive in the Spring of 1917." Translation of German document, 10th of June, 1917. The construction of field positions, the garrison, and the conduct of the battle. Illustrated. *Infantry Journal*, Feb., 1918, p. 597.

22. BELGIUM. "How Belgium will be rebuilt after the war." Council of economic affairs is ready to plunge in as soon as Huns are forced out and rehabilitate highways, canals, railroads and towns.—*Engineering News Record*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 247.

23. BLUE CROSS, European War. Work of Blue Cross society which cares for wounded horses.—*The Red Cross Magazine*, Feb., 1918, p. 43.

24. BOARDS, U. S. Organization and functions of the War Industries Board, Feb. 1918, Chart showing. *Congressional Record*, Feb. 5, 1918, p. 1810.

25. BOMB DROPPING. Bomb dropping from aircraft. Theory of trans form. Abstracts from Zeitschrift für Flugtechnik.—*Aviation*, Jan., 1918, p. 819.

26. BOMBS, Aerial. Types and methods of use of bombs to be dropped from aircraft; speech of Mr. Tilson in H. R., Jan. 18, 1918.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 18, 1918, p. 1088.

Digitized by Google

27. CAMOUFLAGE, European War. Camouflage striped suits and papier mache carcasses. Illustrated.—*The Scientific American*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 91.

28. CANALS, Great Britain. "Work of the British Canal Control Committee." Government takes over control of canals in England, March 1, 1917. Financial terms the same as those allowed to railways. Training school for boatmen necessary. Table showing decrease in canal traffic from 1913 to 1916.—*Commerce Reports*, Feb. 1, 1918, p. 424.

29. CANTEENS, Great Britain. "Canteen at a National Factory in the South of England." Illustrations showing exteriors and interior. Plans with dimensions. Cost of building and equipment. Food furnished and prices thereof.—*Engineering*, Jan. 11, 1918, p. 27.

30. CANTONMENTS, U. S. Discussion concerning conditions in Camp Cody, New Mexico.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 7, 1918, p. 691.

31. CARRANZA, PRESIDENT. Carranza, President of Mexico, sends message of congratulation to the Emperor of Germany on his birthday, Feb. 6, 1918, and Emperor William replies, expressing the hope that their intimate relationship may be deepened and strengthened.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 12, 1918, p. 2151.

32. CENSORSHIP, U. S. Regulations for correspondence in the U. S. A. "New order permits U. S. Soldiers in camps to write freely letters for publication and abolishes censorship over news reporters."—*The Official Bulletin*, Jan. 31, 1918, p. 4.

33. ———U. S. Revised censorship rules for American publishers, concerning movements of troops, number of troops, anti-aircraft defenses, bases, ports of embarkation, mines and harbor defenses, photographs, etc.—*Official Bulletin*, Dec. 31, 1917, p. 10.

34. ———U. S. "Scope and Activities of Committee on Public Information Shown in Report by Chairman Creel made to the President." A world organization which is continually extending its activities at home and abroad. Necessity for publicity.—*The Official Bulletin*, Feb. 4, 1918, p. 9.

35. ———U. S. Orders regarding censorship of letters, etc. U. S. A. All persons in the military service are forbidden to act as paid correspondents for any newspaper or other publication. Conditions under which letters, etc. may be published.—*Army and Navy Register*, January 26, 1918, p. 116.

36. CENTRAL EUROPE. "The new state of Central Europe." Map showing boundaries, population, etc. —*Land and Water*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 4.

Digitized by Google

37. CHINESE INTERESTS IN THE PHILIPPINES. Chinese penetration into the Philippines as merchants, bankers, etc.—*Asia*, Jan., 1918, p. 69.

38. CLIMATE, Belgium. Climate, France and Belgium. *Monthly Weather Review*, Oct., 1917. Filed Env. Case: Climate-France.

39. ———France. "Facts about the climate of France and Belgium."—*The Official Bulletin*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 7.

40. CLOTHING, U. S. Shortage of clothing in cantonments, U. S. A., Jan. 28, 1918, shown by tabulated statement giving shortage in each garment at each cantonment. —*Congressional Record*, Jan. 31, 1918, p. 1580.

41. COAL, European War. "Coal and Iron in War." The importance of Alsace and Lorraine.—*The Fortnightly Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 700.

42. COAST ARTILLERY, U. S. "Armory instruction and preparation for target practice and service conditions." The National Guard Coast Artillery. History of deficiences and proper training.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, Sept.-Dec., 1917, p. 179.

43. CODES, European War, Germany. "A graphic spy code." Code supposed to be hidden in picture.—*The Literary Digest*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 30.

44. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC INFORMATION, U. S. "Scope and Activities of Committee on Public Information shown in report by Chairman Creel made to the President." What the Government asks of the press in regard to the concealment from the enemy of military policies, plans, and movements.—*The Official Bulletin*, Feb. 4, 1918, p. 10.

45. COMPASS. "The Compass as a Weapon." Necessity for understanding the uses of the compass. Illustrations and directions for study.—*Infantry Journal*, Feb., 1918, p. 588.

46. CONCRETE. "First large concrete ship is building at San Francisco." Vessel will have dead weight carrying capacity of 5000 tons, is 366 feet long and has 45 foot beam. First full publication of views.—*Engineering News Record*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 105.

47. PROBLEMS PRESENTED BY CONCRETE SHIPS. Illustrations showing concrete ship, floating drydock, lighters and small steamer.—*Scientific American*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 81.

48. CONGRESS, U. S. "Responsibility for military unpreparedness."—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 1957.

Digitized by Google

49. CONVOYS. "Historical sketch of convoying at Sea." *Scientific American Supplement*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 114.

50. COOPERATION OF ARMS, European War. Artillery cooperation with aircraft; certain common causes of failure.—*The Journal of the Royal Artillery*, Oct., 1917, p. 222.

51. COST OF LIVING, U. S. Cost of living during Civil War.—*The Literary Digest*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 79.

52. COUNCILS OF NATIONAL DEFENSE, U. S. List of states and the special achievements of their several State Councils of National Defense.—*Scientific American*, January 19, 1918, p. 71.

53. CRIMINALS, Great Britain. "The Black Sheep."—British experience in European War.—*Sea Power*, Feb. 1918, p. 90.

54. CYCLE CORPS, Switzerland. Notes on the organization, personnel, and material of the Swiss military automobile and motorcycle corps.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Oct., 1917, p. 374.

55. DECLARATIONS OF WAR, European War. Declarations of war of countries, also severance of diplomatic relations, with dates. State Department's revised list to date.—*The Official Bulletin*, Dec. 31, 1918, p. 7.

56. DEMOBILIZATION, Great Britain. Plans for the demobilization of army after European War.—*Saturday Evening Post*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 74.

57. DEFENSES, Belgium. Methods of fortification employed at Liège and Antwerp, based on an examination made after their fall, during a visit within the German lines on the Belgian front, European War.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, October, 1917. p. 307. Illustrated.

58. DISCIPLINE, U. S. "The Duties of an Officer—Knowledge and Character." An address by a British officer in the field. The value of good discipline and understanding the men, who must have confidence in their officers.—*Infantry Journal*, Feb., 1918, p. 624.

59. DRAFT, U. S. Draft law of 1917. Opposition to and reasons for. Conclusions of Gen. Crowder.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 25, 1918, p. 1344.

60. ———U. S. Data concerning conscientious objectors in the draft of 1917. About 200 in the first draft. What sects they belonged to and the treatment accorded them.—*The Literary Digest*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 29.

61. ———U. S. Draft registrations in New York. 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 6, 1918, p. 1913.

Digitized by Google

62. DRAFT ACT, U. S. Text of decision of Supreme Court of the United States affirming the constitutionality of the Selective Draft Act, and containing a historical review of draft legislation in England and U. S. —*Official Bulletin*, January 16, 1918, p. 13.

63. ENGINEER DRILL AND TACTICS, European War. "Liaison of Divisional Engineers with the Other Troops." The part of the engineers during the fight. between the battles, etc. Materials usually provided by engineers besides the regular equipment of their trains.—*Professional Memoirs*, Jan.-Feb., 1918, p. 88.

64. EQUIPMENT, U. S. Uniforms and equipment for officers in France, American Expeditionary Forces. What an officer's equipment may include.—*Infantry Journal*, Feb., 1918, p. 621.

65. ———U. S. List of uniform and equipment and articles used with estimated cost.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 15, 1918, p. 2300.

66. EROSION. "The Erosion of Guns." "Detailed Investigation of the Causes, Based on the Examination of a 14-in. Naval Gun." "Physical and Chemical Phenomena."—*The Iron Age*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 389.

67. EUROPEAN WAR. "A Traveler in War-time." By Winston Churchill.—*Scribner's Magazine*, Feb., 1918, p. 135.

68. ———Historical background of the European War (1870-1914) Genesis, etc. Compact statement with references.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 31, 1918, p. 1592.

69. ———"Principal events of World War chronologically arranged covering period from June 28, 1916 to December 29, 1917.—*The Official Bulletin*, Feb. 13, 1918, p. 10.

70. ———Political and military organization for victory in Entente powers.—*The Living Age*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 387.

71. ———Genesis of European War. Contest between democracy and autocracy. Extracts from German statements, etc. Address of W. G. M. Thomas.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 11, 1918, p. 2090.

72. ———"Counting the Cost." Upshot of war to decide whether Germany controls white races. Means of hindering her. Dr. E. J. Dutton.—*The Fortnightly Review*, Sept., 1917, p. 330.

73. ———Africa. "The Military Campaigns Against Germany's African Colonies." Bibliography of maps.—*Geographical Review*, Jan., 1918, p. 44.

74. ———Belgium. Account by a military observer of a visit to the German Army in Belgium. Illustrated. *La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Oct., 1917, p. 307.

Digitized by Google

75. ———Great Britain. British experience in war. Defects of cabinet and fitness of constitution for the conduct of war considered. European War included. —*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Jan., 1918, p. 26.
76. ———Italy. Capture of Mount Tomba, Italian front. *L'Illstration*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 81.
77. ———Japan. "Why Japan's Army will not Fight in Europe." Reasons given; Japan's obligation to maintain peace of the Far East. Not sufficient men and ships to take over one section of fighting front. Japan would gain no territorial, commercial or industrial advantage from entering war.—*Asia*, Feb., 1918, p. 117.
78. ———Japan. "Why Japan does not send troops to the Front."—*The Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, Sept., 1917, p. 1.
79. ———Palestine. Conquest of Palestine from Suez to Jerusalem.—*Revue des deux Mondes*, Jan. 1, 1918, p. 190.
80. ———Russia. Map showing German demands on Russia. Threatened losses of Poland and Ukrainia.—*The Literary Digest*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 13.
81. ———Sweden. Sweden's position in the European War. *Scribner's Magazine*, Feb., 1918, p. 213.
82. ———U. S. "America's Part in the Allie's Mastery of the Air."—*The National Geographic Magazine*, Jan., 1918, p. 1.
83. ———U. S. U. S. in the War of 1917. Is there a plan? What data must enter into it?—*The New Republic*, Feb. 2, 1918, p. 20.
84. ———U. S. Governmental organization during war. War bureaus, etc.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 4, 1918, p. 1731.
85. ———U. S. Attitude of people towards the government. Cost of war to U. S. in 1917, how the U. S. can stand it.—*The North American Review*, Feb., 1918, p. 162, 174.
86. ———U. S. What the U. S. has to do, 5,000,000 men and 18,000,000 tons ships in 1918. By Sen. McCumber. —*Congressional Record*, January 16, 1918, p. 967.
87. ———U. S. Review of conditions from personal inspection. The heavy responsibility on the U. S. By Mr. McCormick.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 7, 1918, p. 687.
88. ———U. S. Review of the general European War situation, showing the increasing power of Germany, and need for greater efforts in U. S. to prevent ultimate victory of Central Powers.—*Manufacturers Record*, January 17, 1918, p. 53.

89. EXEMPTIONS, U. S. "Data concerning conscientious objectors in the draft of 1917. About 200 in the first

Digitized by Google

draft. What sects they belonged to and the treament accorded them.—*The Literary Digest*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 29.

90. FACTORIES, U. S. Demands for guards for U. S. industrial plants. War Department opinion.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Feb. 2, 1918, p. 844.

91. FIELD ARTILLERY FIRE, Great Britain. A home made gun for artillery training purposes. British. Illustrations.—*The Journal of the Royal Artillery*, Oct., 1917, p. 241.

92. ———U. S. "Improvised Methods of Instruction Employed in National Army Camps."—*Field Artillery Journal*, Oct.-Dec., 1917, p. 458.

93. FIELD ENGINEERING, Germany. German methods employed in fieldworks and trenches, Belgian front, European War.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Oct., 1917, p. 307. Illustrated.

94. FIELD GUNS, France. "Comparison between the German '77' and the French '75.'"—*The Field Artillery Journal*, Oct.-Dec., 1917, p. 413.

95. ———U. S. "Improvised methods of instruction employed in National Army Camps. The wooden gun." Illustrations.—*The Field Artillery Journal*, Oct.-Dec., 1917, p. 458.

96. FINANCES, U. S., Civil War. Loans and revenue during the Civil War, U. S. Tabulated statement also statement of receipts and expenditures in each year. —*The Congressional Record*, Feb. 19, 1918, p. 2557.

97. FINLAND. Map and information concerning Finland. —*L'Illustration*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 20.

98. FOOD. "The World Starving to Death." Dangerous famine creeping over Europe.—*The Literary Digest*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 19.

99. ———Germany. Imports of food stuffs etc., including those from Russia. "The Economic Position of Germany."—*The New Europe*, Nov., 1917, p. 173.

100. ———U. S. "Wild Game as a War Weapon." "A neglected Means of Increasing and Conserving Our Meat Supplies." Cost of maintaining elk, buffalo, etc. Illustrated.—*Scientific American*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 88.

101. ———U. S. Food supply of the United States. World situation concerning sugar. Statement of Food Administrator.—*The Official Bulletin*, Dec. 27, 1917, p. 6.

102. ———U. S. "Decreasing food supply endangers civilization."—*Manufacturers Record*, Jan. 31, 1918, p. 63.

103. FOREIGN LEGION, France. History of the Foreign Legion and part taken in European War. Illustrated. —*L'Illustration*, 19th Jan., 1918, p. 50.

Digitized by Google

104. FOREIGN MISSIONS, U. S. Compilation of addresses before House and Senate in 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 8, 1918, p. 2026.

105. FRANCE, Pol. and Gov. "The Tiger of France." Conditions in 1917. Feeling towards the Government, why Clemenceau is premier—*The Century*, Feb., 1918, p. 497.

106. GAGES. Résumé of information contained in specifications for Ordnance Gages and complete table of tolerances allowed for various types of gages.—*American Machinist*, January 17, 1918, p. 103.

107. ———U. S. "Cannon making in past centuries." (1550-1800)—*American Machinist*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 89.

108. GAS, European War. "Poisonous Gas in Warfare." "Application, Prevention, Defense, and Medical Treatment." "Annotated Bibliography of Gases and Kindred Devices Applied in the Present War."—*Professional Memoirs*, Jan.-Feb., 1918, p. 143.

109. ———Illuminating. Use of illuminating gas for fuel for motor transportation.—*La Science et la Vie*, Jan., 1918, p. 121.

110. GASOLINE. "Gasoline substitutes in the motor world."—*Commerce Reports*, Dec. 22, 1917, p. 1132.

111. GENERAL STAFF, Great Britain. History proves mistakes in organization of British General Staff. Reconstruction of the War Office in 1904 discussed, changes made since outbreak of European War noted.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Jan., 1918, p. 39.

112. ———France. Historical section of the French General Staff.—*The Times Weekly Edition*, Jan. 11, 1918, p. 45.

113. ———U. S. Army General Staff reorganized into five main divisions each under an Assist. Chief having specific duties.—*The Official Bulletin*, Feb. 11, 1918, p. 6.

114. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN EUROPE. Extent and methods of German propoganda; its success in Italy and Russia. An Inter-Allied propaganda suggested as a means for meeting this influence.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Jan., 1918, p. 125.

115. ———U. S. "Invaded America. German activities in the middle West during the European War."—*Everybody's Magazine*, Feb., 1918, p. 30.

116. GERMANY, Soc. Life and Cust. Comparison of British and German intelligence. General methods compared.—*The New Europe*, Nov., 1917, p. 169.

Digitized by Google

117. GRENADES. Types of hand grenades and bombs and methods of use, European War; speech of Mr. Tilson in H. R. Jan. 18, 1918.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 18, 1918, p. 1088.

118. GUERRILLA WARFARE. "Pack Artillery in Bush Warfare." British experience in East Africa.—*The Journal of the Royal Artillery*, July, 1917, p. 148.

119. ———India. Jungle warfare. Experience in the Indian Army.—*Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, July, 1917, p. 279.

120. GUNS, TRANSPORTATION, U. S. 8000 cannon by next fall. Motor transportation for artillery. U. S. progress and plans.—*Motor Age*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 6.

121. GUNS, U. S. List of guns purchased and on hand April, 1917, and means taken to increase.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 15, 1918, p. 2305.

122. HORSES IN WAR. Historical review of use of horses in war.—*The Congressional Record*, Jan. 24, 1918, p. 1312.

123. HOUSES. Houses for war workers. Y. W. C. A. type for women.—*The New Republic*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 344.

124. INCOME TAX, U. S. Detailed information concerning income tax, who should render return, etc.—*Army and Navy Register*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 97.

125. INFANTRY, Germany. Infantry organization, training and weapons.—*La Guerra y Preparacion*, Dec., 1917, p. 487.

126. INFANTRY DRILL AND TACTICS, Germany. Infantry, organization, training and weapons.—*La Guerra y Preparacion*, Dec., 1917, p. 487.

127. INFANTRY TRAINING. "Infantry Training under Adverse Conditions." The desirability of having a sand table. Specifications and equipment for company sand table and subjects which may be taught thereon. —*Infantry Journal*, Feb., 1918, p. 572.

128. INSIGNIA, France. French Army insignia. p. 24, Brassards p. 48. In *Dictionnaire des Terms Militaires et de L'Argot Poilu.* Filed in Library.

129. ———U. S. Plates showing the insignia of the U. S. Army and Navy.—*The National Geographic Magazine*, Oct., 1917, p. 414.

130. ———U. S. Navy. Distinguishing symbols for Naval Officers.—*Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 200.

Digitized by Google

131. IRON, European War. "Coal and Iron in War; The Importance of Alsace and Lorraine."—*The Fortnightly Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 700.

132. IRON, France. Germany's designs on French iron ore, European War.—*Engineering*, January 4, 1918, p. 16.

133. ———Germany. Large trust formed in the German iron industry. Syndicate comprised of Fried-Krupp, Thyssen, the Gelsenkirchen concern and Roechling concern, the Gute Hoffnungs Hutte, the Phoenix Co. and other members of the German Union to take over the de Wendel undertakings, at Hayingen. 50 per cent of entire share capital to be taken over by the German Empire.—*Engineering*, Jan. 25, 1918, p 91.

134. ———Japan. "Iron and steel making in Japan."—*Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, Sept., 1917, p. 11.

135. JAPAN, Resources. Iron and steel making in Japan. —*Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, Sept., 1917, p. 11.

136. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES, European War. "Laws Regarding Women in Shops."—*American Machinist*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 239.

137. ———France. Unreasonable demands and drastic methods of Russian labor during European War.—*Engineering*, Jan. 4, 1918, p. 15.

138. ———France. Use of Chinese in France. Clip. from the *Japan Times*, 30th Dec., 1917, p. Filed Env. Case—Chinese in France.

139. ———Great Britain. "Democratic control of society. The Labor Party's program."—*The Times Weekly Edition*, Jan. 11, 1918, p. 41.

140. ———U. S. Article arguing against an eight hour day for labor during wartime.—*Manufacturers Record*, January 17, 1918, p. 54.

141. ———U. S. "Problem of Labor for War Work is Serious." "Shortage of Men Delays Preparations." German preparedness and methods. U. S. Employment Service to assist in securing needed workers.—*The Iron Age*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 204.

142. ———U. S. Serious problem of supplying labor for war work. Army demands oxyacetylene welders, motor truck drivers who can make their own repairs. Coppersmiths and sheet metal workers needed. Skilled labor needed in shipyards. Proposals concerning ways for supplying needed workers.—*The Iron Age*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 204.

143. LANGUAGES. Principles governing formation. Importance of language.—*International Conciliation*, Series No. 112, March, 1917.

Digitized by Google

144. LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Draft convention for a League of Nations, proposed by a group of members of the League to enforce peace.—*The Independent*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 141.

145. LEATHER. Use of condemned army boots. Use of waste leather.—*Scientific American Supplement*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 123.

146. LIBERTY MOTOR. "Liberty Motor a Brilliant Success." Work of Aircraft Production Board and Signal Service Corps of the Army. Manufacture of both motors and planes proceeding according to schedule. Expenditures $50,000,000 per month.—*Scientific American*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 82.

147. LIBRARIES, U. S. Accomplishments and plans of American Library Association War Service in U. S. A. cantonments.—*The Outlook*, Jan. 23, 1918, p. 157.

148. LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS, U. S. "Liaison of Divisional Engineers with the Other Troops." The part of the engineers during the fight, between the battles, etc. Materials usually provided by engineers besides the regular equipment of their trains.—*Professional Memoirs*, Jan.-Feb., 1918, p. 88.

149. LOGISTICS. "Logistics of armies and fleets—comparison." Transport required for oversea expeditions.—*Journal of the United States Artillery*, Sept.-Dec., 1917, p. 160.

150. LOSSES, European War. Compilation of losses in European War.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 11, 1918, p. 2147.

151. ———European War. Table showing losses in men and money from the beginning of the war to Aug. 1, 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 26, 1918, p. 2940.

152. MACHINE GUNS, U. S. Number of machine guns on hand, April, 1917, and means taken to increase the number.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 15, 1918, p. 2304.

153. ———U. S. Review of action of War Department concerning types of machine guns.—*The Outlook*, 6th Feb., 1918, p. 209.

154. MACHINE GUN TROOPS, France. Psycho-physiological examination of machine gun troops, French Army. —*La Science et la Vie*, Jan., 1918, p. 121.

155. MAIL, U. S. Failures to deliver U. S. mail abroad. British superior methods.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 5, 1918, p. 1832.

Digitized by Google

156. MAN POWER, European War. Review of situation. Man power and territory of belligerents. Shipping situation.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 16, 1918, p. 967.

157. ———European War. Tables showing man power under arms, percentage of population, men between the ages of 18 and 45, of Allies and Central Powers.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 26, 1918, p. 2940.

158. ———Great Britain. Official statement of enrollment and manpower of British Army.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 772.

159. MAPS. Maps in connection with artillery work.—*Manual for the Artillery Orientation Officer*, Nov., 1917, p. Filed UF 353 M 29e.

160. ———Central Europe. Map showing the boundaries, population, etc., of the new state of Central Europe. Article by Hilaire Belloc.—*Land and Water*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 4.

161. MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION. Use of illuminating gas for fuel.—*La Sience et la Vie*, Jan., 1918, p. 121.

162. ———France. "Keeping army motors healthy by repair efficiency."—*Motor Age*, Jan. 24, 1918, p. 24.

163. MEDALS, U. S. Colored plates showing ribbons of War medals.—*Military and Naval Recognition Book.* Bunkley. UC 530 B 94. 1917.

164. MEDALS OF HONOR, European War. Illustrations from photographs of medals of honor of the different countries.—*Scribner's Magazine*, Feb., 1918, p. 252.

165. MERCHANT MARINE, Germany. "Where German calculation failed." Damages inflicted on German vessels and the repairs made.—*Sea Power*, Feb., 1918, p. 93.

166. ———U. S. Former German and Austrian ships owned and operated by U. S. Feb. 1, 1918. Tabulated statements showing which ships are owned by the Shipping Board and which by the U. S. Navy, also names of ships, tonnage, speed, trade and service.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 2392.

167. ———U. S., Spanish American War. "How Germany stopped the United States from Building Ships."—*Manufacturers Record*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 59.

168. MEXICO, For. Rel. Germany. Experience of a U. S. manager of a plantation in Mexico.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, Feb., 1918, p. 166.

169. ———For. Rel. Germany. Carranza, President of Mexico, sends message of congratulation to the Emperor of Germany on his birthday, Feb. 6, 1918, and the Emperor William replied expressing the hope that

Digitized by Google

their intimate relationship may be deepened and strengthened.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 12, 1918, p. 2151.

170. MILITARY AVIATION, U. S. U. S. Aviation program for 1918. Doubtful whether it can be carried out.—*The Outlook*, Jan. 16, 1918, p. 87.
171. ———U. S. "Our progress in the air." Plans and methods.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 3.

172. MILITARY SERVICE, Canada. Results of the Canadian Military Service Act; number of recruits and method of dealing with defaulters.—*Canadian Military Gazette*, Jan. 8, 1918, p. 7.
173. ———U. S. Argument for universal service based on experience of draft.—*Saturday Evening Post*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 23.
174. ———U. S. U. S. Treaty provisions concerning military service of Aliens.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 11, 1918, p. 2147.

175. MINING, MILITARY, European War. "Mining Operations, especially for Infantry." "Mainly translated from a lecture to cadets at Saint-Maixent, France." Illustrations and plans. References to use of subterranean passages in early wars.—*Professional Memoirs*, Jan.-Feb., 1918, p. 123.

176. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES, Great Britain. "Readjustment and operation of industry in England since 1914."—*Machinery*, Feb., 1918, p. 568.
177. ———U. S. Map showing distribution of 2,381 firms holding about 50,000 important war contracts.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 25, 1918, p. 2872.

178. MORTARS, Belgium. Summary description and photograph of Delattre type of Belgian mortar for throwing multiple charges of hand-grenades.—*Rivista di Artiglieria e Genio*, Oct.-Nov., 1917, p. 142.

179. MOUNTAIN GUNS, Austro-Hungary. Notes on 10 cm. Austro-Hungarian mountain gun, model of 1916, and accessory material, illustrated.—*Rivista di Artiglieria e Genio*, Oct.-Nov., 1917, p. 105.

180. MULE TRANSPORT, India, Experience of Indian Army unit with mule transport.—*Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, July, 1917, p. 297.

181. MUNITIONS, U. S., Civil War. How munitions and supplies were obtained during the Civil War.—*The Fortnightly Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 665.

182. MUNITIONS OF WAR, European War. Purchase of munitions of war by Allies in the U. S. Commission

Digitized by Google

of War Industries Board to handle.—*Commerce Reports*, Dec. 21, 1917, p. 1118.

183. NATIONAL GUARD, U. S. Transfer and discharge of officers of National Guard. Statement of Sec. of War. *Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 220.

184. NATIONAL WAR LABOR BOARD, U. S. Members and duties of National War Labor Board.—*Official Bulletin*, January 16, 1918, p. 8.

185. NATIONALITY. Principles governing formation. Importance of language.—*International Conciliation*, Series No. 112, March, 1917.

186. NATIONS. History shows military power has always decided rise and fall of nations.—*The Navy as a Fighting Machine*. By Rear Admiral B. A. Fiske. Filed V 103 F 54 1916. P. 1.

187. NATURALIZATION, U. S. "The naturalized American. Difference between U. S. and American.—*The Living Age*, Nov. 17, 1917, p. 387.

188. ———U. S. "The Naturalized American." Difference between U. S. and European viewpoint of naturalization.—*The Fortnightly Review*, Oct., 1917, p. 594.

189. NAVAL OPERATIONS, U. S. U. S. naval operations during the war of 1917 against submarines.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 5, 1918, p. 1840.

190. NAVIES, European War. "What Would Nelson Have Done?" Comparative strength of English and German fleets. Location of vessels at outbreak of war.—*The Fortnightly Review*, Sept., 1917, p. 369.

191. ———U. S. Expansion of Navy. Number of ships in commission about 1000. Over 15,000 officers and 254-000 men now in Navy. Increase in number of naval stations and navy yard employees. Methods employed in securing and training men.—*Land and Water*, Jan. 10, 1018, p. 6.

192. ———U. S. Expansion in the U. S. Navy in the War of 1917. Tabulated statement of steamers formerly owned and operated by Germans which are owned and operated by the U. S. Navy. Account of repairs to ships the Germans thought could not be repaired. —*Congressional Record*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 2393.

193. NEAR EAST, The. "Geographical war problems in the Near East."—*The Geographical Journal*, January, 1918, p. 5.

194. NEUTRALITY, Belgium. Abstract translations of Revue Militaire Suisse in *The Royal Engineers Journal*, Nov. 1917, p. 225.

Digitized by Google

195. NEWSPAPERS, U. S. "The government's attitude toward the press." By William H. Lamar.—*The Forum*, Feb., 1918, p. 129.

196. NICARAGUA, Desc. and Trav. Description of Nicaragua, illustrated.—*Bulletin of the Pan American Union*, Dec., 1917, p. 701.

197. OFFICE BUILDINGS, U. S., Washington. "Three wooden buildings to hold 10,000 government employees." Plans, etc. the and B streets.—*Engineering News Record*, Feb. 21, 1918, p 351.

198. OFFICERS, Canada. Need of one officer for every 100 men overseas, expeditions. Difficulty of finding men for military training.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Jan. 22, 1918, p. 10.

199. OIL, Argentine. Data on Argentine oil.—*The South American Journal*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 41.

200. OIL, ROUMANIA. Petroleum industry of Roumania.—*Engineering*, Jan. 18, 1918, p. 70.

201. ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, U. S. "Warnings of unpreparedness of the U. S. from the Ordnance Department."—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 1957.

202. ———U. S. Diagramatic representation of the organization of U. S. Ordnance Department.—*American Machinist*, Jan. 24, 1918, p. 166.

203. ORDNANCE, France. French ordnance output, number of guns, rifles, and amount of ammunition given by France to the Allies.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 11, 1918, p. 2126.

204. ORDNANCE PLANTS, France. Schneider Creusot works. Size of plant to supply ammunition for battle. —*Scientific American*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 127.

205. OVERSEA EXPEDITIONS. Army and Navy transport required.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, Sept.-Dec., 1917, p. 167.

206. PALESTINE. "The military Geography of Palestine." —*The Atlantic Monthly*, Feb., 1918, p. 231.

207. PEACE MOVEMENT. Comparison of peace terms. American, German and Austrian.—*The Independent*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 225.

209. PEACE PROPOSALS, European War. "Peace Terms Compared."—*The Independent*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 89.

210. ———U. S. "Both Sides Veto the Wilson 'Free-Sea' Plan." President Wilson's insistence upon the "freedom of the seas," as stated in his peace terms, elicits comment from both British and German newspapers. —*The Literary Digest*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 13.

Digitized by Google

211. PERISCOPES. U. S., French and German types of periscopes for rifles.—*Scientific American Supplement*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 117.

212. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. Chinese penetration into the Philippines as merchants, bankers, etc.—*Asia*, Jan., 1918, p. 69.

213. PHILIPPINES. "The Forgotten Philippines." Data on the retention of responsibility and surrender of control.—*The Saturday Evening Post*, Feb. 2, 1918, p. 60.

214. POPULATION, Japan. "Japan's Menacing Birth-rate." A Study in Population and Land Resources. Japan must adjust her political and economic development to her increasing birth-rate.—*Asia*, Feb., 1918, p. 129.

215. ———U. S. Declining birth rates; significance of and data on U. S. and elsewhere. Amer. Association for Advancement of Science.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 11, 1918, p. 888.

216. POSTAL SERVICE, U. S. Failure to deliver U. S. mail abroad. British superior methods.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 5, 1918, p. 1832.

217. PRESIDENT, U. S. War powers of the President. Adjudications concerning.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 11, 1918, p. 2125.

218. PSYCHO-PHYSIOLOGICAL EXAMINATION. Psycho-physiological examination of machine gun troops, French Army.—*La Science et la Vie*, Jan., 1918, p. 121.

219. QUARTERMASTER'S OFFICE, U. S. Chart showing the reorganization of the Quartermaster's office. Storage and traffic service established.—*Engineering News Record*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 248.

220. RAILROADS, Great Britain. "British railways during and after the war."—*The North American Review*, Feb., 1918, p. 197.

221. ———Russia. Trans-Siberian railroads. Rolling stock, etc. Shipments. Dairen and Vladivostok.—*Supplement to Commerce Reports*, Dec. 4, 1917, No. 52f. p. 12.

222. RAILROADS IN WAR, France. "American railroad yard and terminal development in France presents many new problems."—*Engineering News Record*, Feb. 21, 1918, p. 348.

223. RECONSTRUCTION, European War. "Re-education for crippled soldiers." Percentage which require re-education, European War experience.—*The North American Review*, Feb., 1918, p. 313.

Digitized by Google

224. ———France. Projected methods of reconstruction in occupied districts of France.—*L'Illustration*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 86.

225. ———France. Agriculture on battle fields. Enrichment of ground from shells. Projected use of "tanks" for cultivation.—*Land and Water*, Dec. 28, 1917, p. 9.

226. RECREATION, U. S. Cantonments. War camp community recreation funds, organization and activities of.—*The Forum*, Feb., 1918, p. 144.

227. RECRUITING OFFICERS, Brazil. Method of recruiting officers, Brazilian Army.—*La Guerra y su Preparacion*, Oct., 1917, p. 382.

228. RED CROSS, U. S. Red Cross status in army defined in General Order approved by the Secretary of War. *Official Bulletin*, Feb. 20, 1918, p. 1.

229. REMOUNT DEPOT, Canada. "Report on Remount De-Depot at Lachine, Near Montreal, Canada."—*The Field Artillery Journal*, Oct.-Dec., 1917, p. 406.

230. RESOURCES, Europe. Tabulation of the resources of the belligerents.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 16, 1918, p. 969.

231. RIFLES "War near our army rifle's ancestor's home." Charlevill, France, produced the model from which the first Springfield musket was copied.—*Arms and the Man*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 385.

232. ———Automatic. "Concerning the automatic reloading infantry rifle."—*Arms and the Man*, Feb. 2, 1918, p. 365.

233. ———U. S. Criticism of U. S. Army methods.—*Arms and the Man*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 343.

234. ———U. S. "The truth about the rifle supply." Good work of the Ordnance Department.—*Arms and the Man*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 348.

235. ———U. S. Supply of U. S. rifles in War of 1917. Reasons for measures adopted, etc.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 15, 1918, p. 2303.

236. RIVISTA DI ARTIGLIERIA E GENIO. Abstract translations of Rivista di Artiglieria e Genio appear in *The Royal Engineers Journal*, Nov., 1917, p. 242.

237. ROADS. General methods of constructing concrete roads. Illustrations.—*Colliers*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 23.

238. ———France. "American road building work in French war zone organized."—*Engineering News Record*, January 31, 1918, p. 198.

239. ROUMANIA, Resources. Petroleum industry of Roumania.—*Engineering*, Jan. 18, 1918, p. 70.

Digitized by Google

241. RUSSIA, Finances. "The Bankruptcy of Russia." Lack of machinery for war. Steady deterioration in agriculture. Enormous interest paid by peasants to usurers. Doubt expressed in regard to the possibility of Russia paying interest on her debts to Western Europe.—*Land and Water*, Jan. 10, 1918, p. 8.

241. ———Industries. "Russia's industrial decline."—*American Machinist*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 241.

242. ———Industries. "The industrial disintegration of Russia."—*The Iron Age*, Jan. 31, 1918, p. 315

243. ———Pol. and Gov. "The industrial disintegration of Russia."—*The Iron Age*, Jan. 31, 1918, p. 315.

244. ———Pol. and Gov. "Russia on the edge of the abyss." —*The North American Review*, Feb., 1918, p. 185.

245. ———Politics and Government. "Ukraine throws off the shackles of serfdom after 263 years." Data.— *The Literary Digest*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 47.

246. RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. "Use of the General Reserve in Grand Tactic Maneuvers as Illustrated in the Russo-Japanese War." Maps and references.— *Professional Memoirs*, Jan.-Feb., 1918, p. 21.

247. SCHOOLS, U. S. "Uncle Sam's Ground Schools for Flyers. Giving Observers Practical Experience in 'Spotting' on a Miniature Battlefield."—*Scientific American*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 69.

248. SEARCHLIGHTS. "Control of searchlights by visual signals."—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, September-December, 1917, p. 219.

249. SHELLS, France. Size of plant to supply ammunition for battle. Number of shells manufactured per minute.—*Scientific American*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 127.

250. SHELTERS, European War. "Deep Gallery Shelters." Field fortifications in European War experience. Plans with measurements, showing different types. —*Professional Memoirs*, Jan.-Feb., 1918, p. 68.

251. SHIPBUILDING, U. S. Building standardized ships. R. H. M. Robinson type, Merchant's Shipbuilding Corporation. Illustrations and detail plans.—*The Navy and Merchant Marine*, Jan., 1918, p. 4.

252. ———U. S. "Shipping capacity affects every major war-industry problem.—*Engineering News Record*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 243.

253. ———U. S. Short comment on the building of a 5,000 ton concrete ship at San Francisco, with photographs showing general method of construction.— *Engineering News Record*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 101 and p. 105.

Digitized by Google

254. SHIPPING BOARD, U. S. Washington organization of supply and purchasing depts. for war business. Names of officials and duties.—*The Nation's Business*, Jan., 1918, p. 34.

255. SHOES, Great Britain. Production of war time shoes in Great Britain.—*Commerce Reports*, Jan. 22, 1918, p. 278.

256. SIGHTS, U. S. "Scopes for the Yankee Sniper." Telescopic types for sharpshooters.—*Arms and the Man*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 383.

257. SIGNAL CORPS, U. S. Accomplishments of Signal Corps, U. S. A. in air service.—*The New Republic*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 342.

258. SMALL ARMS, Austria-Hungary. Historical and descriptive notes on the small arms of Austria-Hungary. Illustrated.—*Rivista di Artiglieria e Genio*, Oct.-Nov., 1917, p. 108.

259. SMALL ARMS FIRE, France. Difficulties in rifle training in France. Need for in U. S. General Blatchford.—*Arms and the Man*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 324.

260. SMOKE. German apparatus for manufacturing smoke. Illus.—*La Science et la Vie*, Jan., 1918, p. 129.

261. SOCIALISM. What international socialism really is shown by Russia in 1917. "Russia on the edge of the abyss."—*The North American Review*, Feb. 1918, p. 185.

262. SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR. "How Germany stopped the U. S. from building ships."—*Manufacturers Record*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 59.

263. STATE DEPARTMENT, U. S. Activities of the State Department in War of 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 4, 1918, p. 1827.

264. STEEL, Japan. "Iron and steel making in Japan."—*Japan Financial and Economic Monthly*, Sept., 1917, p. 13.

265. SUBMARINE BOATS. "Modern development of an old invention."—*Scientific American Supplement*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 50.

266. SUBMARINE WARFARE, European War. German results from attack and defense.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 5, 1918, p. 1840.

267. ———European War. Destruction from submarine warfare and needs for replacing.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 16, 1918, p. 969.

Digitized by Google

268. SUPPLIES, Great Britain. Amounts of various materials and articles necessary to equip the British Army.—*Scientific American*, Jan. 18, 1918, p. 71.

269. ———U. S. "Reserve stocks of necessities."—*The New Republic*, Feb. 2, 1918, p. 8.

270. ———U. S. "List of Arms, Equipment, and Clothing which should be in the Possession of Army Officer for Field Service in France."—*Official Bulletin*, Jan. 29, 1918, p. 6.

271. ———U. S. Tabulated sheet showing the state of equipment at divisional camps. Figures represent shortages in percentages. Jan. 1, 1918. Secretary Baker.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 28, 1918, p. 1454.

272. ———U. S. Army. Statement of the Secretary of War in regard to the work of the War Dept. in 1917. Purchases of clothing, etc.—*Army and Navy Register*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 44.

273. ———U. S. Civil War. How munitions and supplies were obtained during the Civil War.—*The Fortnightly Review*, Nov., 1917, p. 665.

274. TACTICS, Russo-Japanese. "Use of the General Reserve in Grand Tactic Maneuvers as illustrated in the Russo-Japanese War." Maps and references.—*Professional Memoirs*, Jan.-Feb., 1918, p. 21.

275. TANKS, U. S. Tank and tractor. Number and data of U. S. tanks being manufactured.—*The Motor Age*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 4.

276. TARGETS, Great Britain. British type of rifle target frame-windmill pattern. Plans drawn to scale.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, Nov. 1917, p. 207.

277. TELEPHONE MESSAGES, U. S. Navy Department. Orders of Navy Department concerning care in telephone conversations.—*Army and Navy Register*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 42.

278. TENTS, U. S. Favorable comment on use of tents for housing troops. Health of troops good, and less pneumonia when troops were moved to tents. Comment of Sur. Gen. W. C. Braisted, U. S. N. at hearing before subcommittee of the House Committee on Naval Affairs.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Feb. 2, 1918, p. 839.

279. TORPEDOES, U. S. Data on torpedoes as a projectile.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 1946.

280. TRADE. Associations for advancement of foreign trade. Cartel system.—*The Nation's Business*, Dec., 1917, p. 6.

Digitized by Google

281. TRADE, European War. German trade with neutrals. Tables showing exports from New York, 1913, 1914, 1916, 1917. Illustration showing 82000 bbls. fish from Norway landed at Hamburg.—*The Nation's Business*, Jan., 1918, p. 6.

282. ———European War. Methods employed to keep open neutral trade. Pressure on Germany through neutral countries.—*The Nation's Business*, Jan., 1918, p. 5.

283. ———European War. Germany. Blockade of Germany, methods, necessity and probable results.—*The Nation's Business*, Jan., 1918, p. 5.

284. ———Great Britain. British measures for control of trade after European War.—*Commerce Reports*, Dec. 21, 1917, p. 1106.

285. ———Great Britain. Preparations and agencies for trade after war.—*Saturday Evening Post*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 6.

286. ———U. S. "How The Overseas Combinations of Europe Present Unbroken Fronts to Our Own Strong but Scattered Forces."—*The Nation's Business*, Dec., 1917, p. 5.

287. TRAINING, U. S. Good effects, physical and moral, of universal military training, based on U. S. A. cantonment experience.—*The Outlook*, January 23, 1918, p. 140.

288. ———U. S. "Making a soldier out of Johnnie." Training in U. S.—*Everybody's Magazine*, Feb., 1918, p. 30.

289. TRANSPORT SERVICE, European War. "Rail and Motor Transport as Applied to Military Operations. Evolution of transportation. Value of speed in transporting supplies.—*Professional Memoirs*, Jan.-Feb., 1918, p. 99.

290. TRANSPORTATION, U. S. Amount of transportation required to equip a Division. Table.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 15, 1918, p. 2307.

291. TRANSPORTATION OF TROOPS, European War. Army and Navy transport required for oversea expeditions.—*Journal of the U. S. Artillery*, Sept.-Dec., 1917, p. 167.

292. ———U. S. Tonnage required per man for oversea transportation of troops.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 5, 1918, p. 1840.

293. TRANSPORTS, U. S. Discussion and data concerning Naval, Army or Shipping Board control of transports.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 5, 1918, p. 1842-1851.

Digitized by Google

294. TRENCH ARTILLERY, European War. "With a Trench Mortar Battery on the French Front."—*Field Artillery Journal*, Oct.-Dec., 1917, p. 427.

295. TRENCH WARFARE, European War. "Accurate Shooting in Trench Warfare." Artillery.—*Field Artillery Journal*, Oct.-Dec., 1917, p. 440.

296. UNIFORMS. Plates showing the uniforms of all armies and navies.—*Military and Naval Recognition Book*, Bunkley. UC 530 B 94. 1917.

297. ———U. S. Excessive charges for uniforms for U. S. Army officers since discontinuance of supply from Q. M. Department.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 21, 1918, p. 1165.

298. ———U. S. Designation, badges and plates showing U. S. Army and Navy uniforms.—*Military and Naval Recognition Book*, Bunkley, UC 550 B94 1917.

299. ———U. S. Uniforms and equipment for officers in France, American Expeditionary Force. What an officer's equipment may include.—*Infantry Journal*, Feb., 1918, p. 621.

300. U. S. Foreign Rel., Great Britain. Alliance between Great Britain and the U. S. considered by Jefferson and Madison, 1822.—*War Information Series*, Sept., 1917, p. 7.

301. ———Pol. and Gov. "Red Tape." Examples and reasons for red tape. Reasons for and examples of red tape of U. S. Government during War of 1917. —*The Saturday Evening Post*, Feb. 2, 1918, p. 7.

302. ———Pol. and Gov. Attitude of people towards U. S. Government in 1917.—*The North American Review*, Feb., 1918, p. 162.

303. UKRAINE, Russia. Pol. and Government. "Ukraine throws off the shackles of serfdom after 263 years." Data.—*The Literary Digest*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 47.

304. VIRGIN ISLANDS. History and archeology of the Virgin Islands of Great Britain, belonging to the West Indies group.—*Scientific American*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 42.

305. VOCATIONAL TRAINING, European War. Re-education of the wounded in European War.—*The Military Surgeon*, Feb., 1918, p. 221.

306. ———U. S. Federal Board for Vocational Education teaches military trades.—*The Nation's Business*, Dec., 1917, p. 16.

307. WAR CABINET, U. S. Senate Bill 3583 to establish a war cabinet and define its jurisdiction; text and debate.—*Congressional Record*, Jan., 21, 1918, p. 1167.

Digitized by Google

308. WAR DEPARTMENT, U. S. Diagrammatic representation of the organization of U. S. War Department, with explanations.—*American Machinist*, Jan. 24, 1918, p. 165.

309. ———U. S. Faults in organization of War Department. How it differs from a business corporation.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 24, 1918, p. 1326.

310. ———U. S. Superior performance of Signal Corps, U. S. A. in European War.—*The New Republic*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 342.

311. ———U. S. "A comparative study of the U. S. Army." Comparison of U. S. War Department with those of foreign armies.—*Infantry Journal*,. April, 1917, p. 621.

312. ———U. S. Its accomplishment in the War of 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 1953.

313. ———U. S. Business methods of production which should have been adopted in War of 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 1962.

314. ———U. S. Statement of the Secretary of War before Senate Committee on Military Affairs, U. S., in regard to the investigation of the War Dept., Jan. 28, 1918.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 31, 1918. Text, p. 1519.

315. ———U. S. Statement of the Secretary of War before Senate Committee on Military Affairs, U. S., in regard to the investigation of the War Dept., Jan. 28, 1918.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 31, 1918. Text, p. 1519.

316. ———U. S. Newspaper comment on War Department. —*The Literary Digest*, Jan. 19, 1918, p. 16.

317. ———U. S. Secretary of War Baker reviews the progress made by War Department in preparing Amerimittee, Jan. 28th, 1918.—*Official Bulletin*, Jan. 29, 1918, p. 1.

318. ———U. S. Plans for organization of War Dept. U. S. Jan. 12, 1918. "War Industries Board to be Central Agency for Mobilizing Nation's Resources." Plans outlined by Sec. Baker. Outlines given for Army, Organization of the Ordnance Department, and Organization and Functions of War Industries Board.—*Engineering News-Record*, Jan. 24, 1918, p. 164.

319. ———U. S. Defects of the War Department, U. S. in the War of 1917. Criticism of Ordnance Dept. Charges of lack of proper clothing and bad sanitary conditions at cantonments. Detailed statement of annual death rate per thousand from all causes. Speech of Sen. Chamberlain.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 28, 1918, p. 1449.

320. ———U. S. The reason for unpreparedness of the U. S. in War of 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 191, 1956.

Digitized by Google

321. ———U. S. Statement of Secretary of War regarding reorganization of War Department.—*Official Bulletin*, January 16, 1918, p. 3.

322. ———U. S. Washington organization of supply and purchasing depts. for war business. Names of officials and duties.—*The Nation's Business*, Jan., 1918, p. 34.

323. ———U. S. Work and accomplishment, War of 1917. Statement by Sec. of War.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 4, 1918, p. 1704.

324. ———U. S. "Organization of War Department in April, 1917, and in Feb. 1918. Chart showing."—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 5, 1918, p. 1806.

325. ———U. S. "What it has done and has not done in War. 1917." Use of business men, failure to organize efficiently.—*The Congressional Record*, Feb. 5, 1918, p. 1805.

326. ———U. S. "Review of work of War Department, 1917." Testimony of the Secretary of War.—*The Official Bulletin*, Jan. 10, 1918, p. 6.

327. ———U. S. Reorganization of the War Dept., Jan., 1918. Statement of the Secretary of War before Senate Committee on Military Affairs, U. S., Jan. 12, 1918.—*Congressional Record*, Jan. 31, 1918, p. 1562.

328. ———U. S. Statement of the Sec. of War in regard to the work of the War Department. Work of the Q. M. G. Department, 1917. Purchase of clothing, etc.—*Army and Navy Register*, Jan. 12, 1918, p. 44.

329. WAR INDUSTRIES BOARD, U. S. Diagrammatic representation of the organization of the War Industries Board.—*American Machinist*, Jan. 24, 1918, p. 166.

330. ———U. S. "How Business Can Help Win the War." By Frank A. Scott, War Industries Board. The work of the War Industries Board and diagram showing organization and personnel.—*Infantry Journal*, Feb., 1918, p. 576.

331. WAR LEGISLATION, U. S., Civil War. Summary of war legislation during the Civil War, U. S., and extracts from acts concerning government control of railroads, censorship of the press, trading with the enemy, authority to use armed forces, revenue, draft act, committee on the conduct of the war, and submarines. Tabulated statement of loans authorized and statement of expenditures by years.—*The Congressional Record*, Feb. 19, 1918, p. 2556.

332. WAR ORGANIZATION, U. S. Proposed organization of war making machinery under proposed War Cabinet chart.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 5, 1918, p. 1810.

333. WAR TRADE BOARD, U. S. Methods of.—*The Nation's Business*, Jan., 1918, p. 6.

Digitized by Google

334. WARS, COST OF, European War. "Capital and the Cost of War." Results of a general conscription of capital.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Jan., 1918, p. 197.

335. ———European War. What the European War has cost all the powers to Dec. 31, 1917. Mechanics and Metals National Bank of New York gives detailed statement showing cost for each year to each country, also gives approximation of daily cost during each year. Table giving cost of former wars. Other statistics.—*The Literary Digest*, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 72.

336. ———European War, U. S. Cost of European War to U. S. How the U. S. can stand it.—*The North American Review*, Feb., 1918, p. 174.

337. WASTAGE, European War. "The utilization of condemned army boots." Use of wastage.—*Scientific American Supplement*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 122.

338. WATER TANKS. Description of a tarpaulin water tank to hold 11,000 gallons.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, Jan., 1918, p. 1.

339. WATERWAYS, U. S. "The Commercial Waterways of the United States." "Demand for Promoting Their Greater Utilization."—*Professional Memoirs*, Jan.-Feb., 1918, p. 59.

340. WEALTH OF NATIONS. Table showing national wealth and national debt of the principal powers in 1917.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 26, 1918, p. 2940.

341. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY. Engineering organization of the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. Committees, duties of engineers, etc. Specimen pages from loose leaf book containing company and engineering information, individual appointments, etc. Diagrams showing organization of the offices of Manufacturing and Industrial Engineers.—*Iron Age*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 189.

342. WOMEN, European War. "Laws regarding women in shops."—*American Machinist*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 239.

343. ———Great Britain. "Women's Labor in British War Industries." "Its great scope and the problems involved. Wages, Efficiency and Working Conditions. Industrial Canteens. After the War Effects." Illustrations showing women doing heavy work in munition factories, shipyards, etc.—*The Iron Age*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 206.

344. WORLD WAR SERIES. Review of the "World War Series," in which it is claimed that the author of the work mentioned, Col. J. Fiske is guilty of helping Germany's cause.—*Manufacturers Record*, Jan. 17, 1918, p. 54.

Digitized by Google

345. WOUNDED, CARE OF, European War. "Reeducation of crippled soldiers."—*The North American Review*, Feb., 1918, p. 312.

346. Y. M. C. A. War work of the Y. M. C. A. "The Y. M. C. A. at the Front." By Francis B. Sayre.—*Harper's Magazine*, Feb, 1918, p. 358.

Book List

347. ADAM, JULIETTE—The schemes of the Kaiser. J. O. P. Bland. London, W. Heinemann, 1917. 216 pp. DD 228.6 A19.

348. ADDISON, CHRISTOPHER. British workshops and the war. London, T. F. Unwin, 1917. 52 pp., plates, diagr. UF535 G71 (1914) Ad22.

349. ALVIN. Manual of trench artillery. Typewritten manscript, 1917. 72 pp. UF616 A47-e.

350. ANDERSON, MAXWELL H. The elements of pilotage and navigation. Portsmouth, Eng., Gieves Pub. Co.; London, J. Hogg, 1917. 101 pp., plates. VK1645 A54.

351. ARGENTINE REPUBLIC. Ministero de guerra. Escalafón general de las armas de infanteria, caballeria, artilleria e ingenerios. Capital Federal, 1917. 15 pp. U11 A6 A3.

352. BACON, ALEXANDER S. The military preparedness of a giant. Elmira, N. Y., Elmira Ptg. Co., 1916. 63 pp. UA23 B128.

353. BATCHELDER, ROGER. Watching and waiting on the border. Boston and New York, Houghton, Miffiin Co., 1917. 220 pp. E768.6 B32.

354. BONN, MORITZ JULIUS. Amerika als feind. München und Berlin, G. Müller, 1917. 107 pp. D520 U5 B71 (1917).

355. BORDEN, SIR ROBERT LAIRD. The war and the future. London, New York, 1917. 164 pp. D523 B72 (1917).

356. BUNKLEY, JOEL WILLIAM. Military and naval recognition book. New York, D. VanNostrand Company, 1917. 224 pp., illus. UC530 B94.

Digitized by Google

357. CAESAR, GUSTAVE O. Das moderne motorrad. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt & Co., 1918. 139 pp., diagrs. TL440 C12 (1918).

358. CARPENTER, FORD A. The aviator and the Weather Bureau. San Diego Chamber of Commerce, 1917. 51 pp., illus., diagrs. TL563 C29.

359. CHAUGRIN, M. Reëducation of the maimed in the institutions of the Ministerium of Agriculture. Trans. by Olga de Rheim Fiske. Washington, 1918. Typewritten manuscript. UB359.5 F8 C49.

360. CHÉRADAME, ANDRÉ. The United States and Pangermania. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. 170 pp., illus. DD119 C53 (1918).

361. COOLIDGE, ARCHIBALD CARY. Origins of the triple alliance. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 236 pp. D397 C77 (1917).

362. DANIELS, EMILE. Hoe Uncle Sam zijn huis bouwde. 'S-Gravengage. W. P. van Stockum & zoon, 1917. 62 pp. E183.7 D18-d (1917).

363. DAWSON, WILLIAM HARBUTT. Problems of the peace. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1917. 365 pp. D622 D27 (1917).

364. DICTIONNAIRE des termes militaires et de l'argot poilu. Paris, Larousse, 1916. 319 pp., illus. U24 F8 D55.

365. DIRR, P. Belgien als französische ostmark. Berlin, M. Kirstein (c. 1917). 479 pp. DH566 D59 (1917).

366. DOMINIAN, LEON. The frontiers of language and nationality in Europe. New York, H. Holt & Co., 1917. 375 pp., illus. D104 D67 (1917).

367. DRAKE, BARBARA. Women in the engineering trades. London, Fabian Research Dept., 1917. 143 pp. HD 6073 E5 D76 (1917).

368. DUVAL, MAURICE. The "75." Typewritten manuscript. 19 pp. UF575 F82 75-mm D98.

369. EDMONDS, RICHARD HATHAWAY. America's relation to the world war. Baltimore, Md., *Manufacturers Record*, 1917. 51 pp. E775 E24 (1917).

370. EGLI, KARL HEINRICH. Das dritte jahr weltkrieg. Zurich, Schulthesz & Co., 1917. 166 pp., maps. D521 E32.

371. THE FALL of the Romanoffs, by the author of "Russian Court Memoirs." London, H. Jenkins, 1918. 312 pp. DK265 F19.

Digitized by Google

372. FLAMEL, NICOLAS. Cuirasses, helmets and shields. Army War College. Trans. by Miss F. I. Wilbur, typewritten manuscript. 14 pp. UF900 F57.

373. FRANCE. Ministere de la guerre. Avtomobilnaya sluzhba. Automobile service of the French Army. Trans. by Captain Vreden. Tipografia shtaba verkhovnavo glavnokomanduyushchavo, 1916. 58 pp., fold., diagr. UG545 F8 A2-r.

374. ———Ministére de la guerre. Éléments de topographie a l'usage des officiers de renseignements. Paris, Lapina, 1917. 32 pp. diagrs. UG475 F8 A42.

375. FRANK, HARRY A. Vagabonding down the Andes, being the narrative of a journey chiefly afoot, from Panama to Buenos Aires. New York, Century Co., 1917. 612 pp., photos, maps. F2223 F82.

376. GERMANY. Reichs-marine-amt, ed. Lehrbuch für den unterricht in der navigation an der Kaiserlichen marineschule. Berlin, E. S. Mittler u. sohn, 1917. 778 pp., diagrs., photos. VK555 G38 (1917).

377. GILBRETH, FRANK B. and L. M. Applied motion study, a collection of papers on the efficient method to industrial preparedness. New York, Sturgis & Walton, 1917.

378. GILBRETH, MRS. L. M. The psychology of management. New York, Sturgis & Walton Co,, 1918. 344 pp. T58 G468 (1918).

379. GLEICHEN, ALBERT EDWARD WILFRED. The doings of the 15th Infantry Brigade. Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. 283 pp., illus. D609 G76 15th G55.

380. GREAT BRITAIN. Eastern command school of instruction, Hertford. A handbook for N. C. O.s. Maj. Sir H. J. Delves Broughton, 1917. UD155 G7 A6.

381. ———Foreign office. Correspondence with the Netherlands government respecting defensively armed British merchant vessels. London. Pub. by H. M. Stationery Off., 1917. 28 pp. JX5244 A7 G7.

382. GREENE, EVARTS BOUTELL. American interest in popular government abroad. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 16 pp. JX1407 G79.

383. GRUMBACH, S. L'Allemagne annexionists. Paris, Payot & cie., 1917. 408 pp. D622 G88-f.

384. GRUNSKY, CARL EWALD, 1855. The Colorado River in its relation to the Imperial Valley, California. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 126 pp. TC425 C6 G89.

Digitized by Google

385. HAECKEL, CAPT. "German human bullets." Translated from the German into the Japanese by Serizava. Tokyo, Senji Bungaku Kai. 292 pp. D640 H132-j.

386. HALÉVY, LUDOVIC, 1834-1908. Récits de guerre, L'invasion, 1870-1871. Paris, Boussod, Valadon & cie. n. d. 245 pp., illus. DC285 H16.

387. HALL, ALFRED BATES and CLARENCE L. CHESTER. Panama and the canal. New York, Newson & Co., 1914. 278 pp., illus. F1564 H17 (1916).

388. HANNA, HENRY. The Pals at Suvla Bay. Dublin, E. Fonsonby, 1917. 243 pp. D567 H24 (1917).

389. HAZEN, CHARLES BOWNER. The government of Germany. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 16 pp. JN3425 H42.

390. HOXIE, ROBERT FRANKLIN. Trade unionism in the U. S. New York, London, D. Appleton & Co., 1917. 426 pp. HD6508 H86 (1917).

391. HUMPHREY, SETH KING. Mankind. Racial values and racial prospect. New York, Scribner, 1917. 223 pp. HT1521 H92.

392. HUNT, HENRY T. Obstacles to municipal progress. Reprinted from *American Political Science Review*, vol. XI, No. 1, February, 1917. 12 pp. JS401 H94.

393. HUTT, CECIL WILLIAM. The future of the disabled soldier. London, Bale Sons & Danielson, 1917. 199 pp. UB359 H98.

394. INSTITUT international d'agriculture. Statistical notes on the cereals. Studies on yield, trade, consumption and prices, with rates of ocean freight. Rome, 1917. 126 pp. HD9030 I61.

395. KEMMERER, EDWIN WALTER. Monetary system of Mexico. Mexico City, Tip. de la oficina impresora de la Secretaria de hacienda, 1917. 94 pp. HG668 K31 (1917).

396. KIEL UNIVERSITY. Der wirtschaftskrieg. Universität Kiel. Jena, G. Fischer, 1917. D635 K47 (1917).

397. KOWALCZYK, JAN JAKOB, 1872. Prussian Poland, a stronghold of German militarism. Copenhagen, E. H. Petersen, 1917. 66 pp., maps. DK418 K81.

398. KRATKY, ROBERT JOSEPH. Army paper work. St. Louis, Mo., Perrin-Smith Printing Co., 1917. UB163 K89.

Digitized by Google

399. KÜHNEMANN, EUGEN. Deutschland und Amerika. München, C. H. Beck'sche verlagsbuchhandlung, 1917. 118 pp. D618 U5 K96.

400. JARINTZOV, NADINE. The Russians and their language. Oxford, B. H. Blackwell, 1916. 222 pp. PR9 J37.

401. LANCHESTER, FREDERICK WILLIAM. Industrial engineering; address before Junior Institution Engineers, London. Constable & Co., 1917. 61 pp. HD 8388 L24.

402. LANE, FRAKNLIN KNIGHT. The nation in arms. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 13 pp. D520 U5 L26.

403. LANE, JOHN HADEN. The birth of liberty. Richmond, The Hermitage Press, 1909. 181 pp. P23 L26.

404. LANSING, ROBERT and LOUIS F. POST. A war of self-defense. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 22 pp. D520 U5 L29.

405. LOIR, MAURICE EUGENE. Cavalry. Technical operations. Cavalry in an army. Cavalry in battle. Trans. by General Staff. London, Harrison & Sons, 1916. 269 pp., maps, diagrs. UE145 L83-e.

406. LONNE, FRIEDRICH. Deutschlands volksvermehrung und bevolkerungspolitik. Wiesbaden, J. F. Bergmann, 1917. 67 pp. HB885 G3 L86.

407. LOTI, PIERRE, pseud. The trail of the barbarians. Translated by Ford Madox Hueffer. London, New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 20 pp., plates. D625 L89-e (1917).

408. LUPOLD, JEAN. Grossbritannien an der front. Zürich, Orell Füssli, 1917. 94 pp. D640 L96 (1917).

409. MANNSTAEDT, HEINRICH. Hochkonjunktur und krieg. Jena, G. Fischer, 1917. 46 pp. D635 M28.

410. MASEFIELD, JOHN. The old front line. London, W. Heinemann, 1917. 128 pp., plates. D534.1 S6 M36.

411. McCANDLESS, BYRON. Flags of the world. Washington, D. C., National Geographic Society, 1917. 281 pp., illus. CR110 M12 (1917).

412. McLAGLEN, LEOPOLD. Bayonet fighting for war. London, Harrison & Sons, 1917. 48 pp., illus. UD340 M16.

413. McLAUGHLIN, ANDREW CUNNINGHAM. The great war; from spectator to participant. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 16 pp. D520 U5 M16.

Digitized by Google

414. MERZ, CHARLES. First session of the war congress. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 48 pp. D623 A2 M57.

415. MILLS, J. S. The future of the empire; an account of the growth and extent of the British empire. London, Seeley, Service & Co., 1918. 270 pp., illus. DA 18 M65.

416. MOLLI, GIORGIO. Le destin de l'Angleterre. Bruxelles, A. Norz, 1917. 112 pp. D590 M72 (1917).

417. MOMBERT, PAUL. Der finanzbedarf des reiches und seine deckung nach dem kriege. Karlsruhe, G. Braun, 1916. 44 pp. D635 M73.

418. MURRAY, GILBERT. The way forward. London, G. Allen & Unwin, 1917. 43 pp. D622 M98.

419. NATIONAL BOARD of Fire Underwriters, U. S. Safeguarding cotton. N. p. 1917. 16 pp. TH9445 W2 N27.

420. OSSIAN-NILSSON, KARL GUSTAF, 1875. Militarism at work in Belgium and Germany. London, T. F. Unwin, 1917. 91 pp. D639 O84.

421. THE OTHER WAR. Chapters by John Hilton, P. H. Kerr, Alec Loveday, Harold Mess, and Joseph Thorp. London, G. Allen.

422. PANAMA CANAL. Governor. The Panama Canal—Tariff Nos. 1 and 2—January 1, 1917, to December 15, 1917. Mount Hope, Panama Canal Zone, 1917. HE538.7 A5.

423. PARQUIN, DENIS CHARLES. Récite de guerre. Paris, Boussod, Valadon et cie., 1892. 168 pp., illus. DC 198 P257 (1892).

424. PENNELL, JOSEPH. Catalogue of an exhibition of lithographs of war work in Great Britain and the United States. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 29 pp. D527 P41.

425. PETRIE, WILLIAM MATTHEW FLINDERS. The revolutions of civilization. London, New York, Harper & Bros., 1911. 135 pp., illus. CB P49.

426. THE PLATTSBURGER. New York, Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford Co., 1917. 240 pp., illus. U293 P71 (1917).

427. POLLARD, ALBERT FREDERICK. The commonwealth at war. London, New York, 1917. 256 pp. D525 P77 (1917).

Digitized by Google

428. PRICE, RAYMOND B. Washington's nine months at war. Washington, D. C., Patriotic Education Society, 1917. 118 pp. E775 P94.

429. PRUSSIA. Krieksministerum. Les munitions de l'artillerie de campagne. Translated by France. Ministère de la guerre. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1917. UF755 G3 A17 (1917-f). 50 pp., illus.

430. PURINTON, EDWARD EARLE. Pétain the prepared. New York, Chicago, Fleming H. Revell Company, 1917. 47 pp. DC342.8 P4 P98.

431. QUESADA, JULIO A. La soberania nacional en las provincias. Buenos Aires, L. J. Rosso y cia, 1917. 183 pp., folded map. JL2020 S8 Q5.

432. RANDALL, JAMES GARFIELD. The newspaper problem in its bearing upon military secrecy during the Civil War. 303 pp. E608 R18 (1918). Reprinted from *American Historical Review*, January, 1918.

433. RAPID-FIRE ENGLISH, French, German. Compiled by well-known teachers from actual experience of soldiers' needs. Words and terms of trench slang. New York, London, Harper & Brothers, 1917. 128 pp. U26 A3 R21.

434. RICHARDSON, ROBERT CHARLWOOD. West Point, New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 354 pp. U410 P1 R52 (1917).

435. RIESSER, JACOB. England und wir. Finanzielle und wirtschaftliche kriegswirkungen in England and Deutschland. Leipzig, S. Hirzel, 1915. 113 pp. D635 R56.

436. RUTHERFORD, VICKERMAN HENZELL. Commonwealth or empire? London, Headley Bros., 1917. 135 pp. JC359 R97.

437. J. B. RYE, ed.; Groser, Horace George, joint ed. Kitchener, Horatio Herbert Kitchener. London, T. F. Unwin, 1917. DA68 K62 A3 (1917).

438. SAVIC, VLADISLAV R. Southeastern Europe. New York, Chicago, Fleming H. Revell Company, 1918. D463 S26 (1918).

439. SCHELER, MAX. Die ursachen des deutschenhasses. Leipzig, K. Wolff, 1917. 191 pp. DD76 S32 (1917).

440. SCHLOESING, TH. The "75"—Cannon, firing, projectiles. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 23 pp., eleventh series. UF575 F82 75-mm S34-e.

Digitized by Google

441. SCHMIDT, PETER HEINRICH. Weltwirtschaft und kriegswirtschaft. Zürich, Art. Institut Orell Fussli, 1915. 23 pp. D635 S35.

442. SCHMOLLERS Jahrbuch für gesetzgebung, verwaltung und volkswirtschaft im deutschen reiche, 41 jahrgang. 3 v. 1917. HC286 S35 (1917).

443. SEIGNOBOS, CHARLES, i.e., Michel Jean Charles, 1854. A political history of Europe since 1814. Translated by S. M. Macvane. New York, H. Holt & Co., 1899. 881 pp. D363 S45-e (1899).

444. SHEPHERD, WILLIAM ROBERT. Historical atlas. New York, H. Holt & Co., 1911. 94 pp., maps. D12 S54 (1911).

445. "SIMPLEX," pseud. One-man range finders, and how to use them. Barr & Stroud, Marindin, etc. London, F. Groom & Co., 1916. 31 pp. UD337 S61.

446. SONGS of the soldiers and sailors, U. S. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 62 pp. U766 S69.

447. STEINWÄGER, LEONARD. U-boot, England tod! München, J. F. Lehmanns verlag, 1917. 48 pp., illus. D635 S82 (1917).

448. SÜDDEUTSCHE monatschefte. Die deutsche sozialdemokratie. Leipzig und München, 1917. 250 pp. HX 271 S94.

449. TAYLOR, CHARLES KEEN. The boys' camp manual. New York, Century Co., 1917. 236 pp., illus. U330 T.23

450. TRINIDAD. Governor. Miscellaneous papers referring to harbor and pilotage regulations. 1916. HE952 T8 A3.

451. TSCHAPPAT, WM. H. Text-book of ordnance and gunnery. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1917. 705 pp., illus. UF520 T87.

452. U. S. ADJUTANT General's Office. Rules and regulations to govern system of filing. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 24 pp. UB173 A9.

453. U. S. Army. 28th Division. Infantry school of arms. Chauchat machine rifle. Augusta, Ga., Phoenix Printing Company, 1917. 29 pp., diagr. UD395 F8 (1915) U5.

454. ———Army Service Schools, Fort Leavenworth. Small Problems for Cavalry. Army Service Schools Press, 1917. 107 pp., folded maps. UE157 U5.

Digitized by Google

455. ———Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commercial laws of Switzerland. Archibald J. Wolfe. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 52 pp. HF1360 U5.
456. ———Bureau of labor statistics. Wage payment legislation in the United States. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. 186 pp. HD4935 U5 A3 (1917).
457. ———Bureau of medicine and surgery. Manual for the medical department of the United States Navy. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 412 pp. VG123 A3 (1917).
458. ———Bureal of Navigation, Navy Department. Record of medals of honor issued to officers and enlisted men of U. S. Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guards, 1862-1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 125 pp. VB333 A3.
459. ———Committee on public information. Amerikanische bürgertreue, von bürgern deutscher abkunft. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 23 pp. D620 U52-g.
460. ———Committee on public information. American loyalty by citizens of German descent. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 24 pp. D620 U52-e.
461. ———Committee on public information. The activities of the committee on public information. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. 20 leaves. D631 U55 (1918).
462. ———Congress. Joint committee on federal aid in the construction of post roads. Public road systems of foreign countries. Prepared under Hon. Jonathan Bourne, jr. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1913. 198 pp. HE33.5 U58 (1913).
463. ———Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. Howard W. Barker. First-aid manual for field parties. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 98 pp. RC87 B25.
464. ———Engineer Department. Tabulation of principal data concerning United States locks and dams. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 53 pp. TC423 A13 A5.
465. ———General Staff. Provisional drill regulations for field artillery. Washington, Govt. Pirnt. Off., 1917. UF407 A21 (1917).
466. ———Geological Survey. Topographie instructions of the U. S. Geological Survey. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1915. 228 pp., diagrs. TA590 U53 (1915).
467. ———Government Printing Office. The Government Printing Office type book. Washington, 1916. Z250 U5.
468. ———Federal reserve board. Federal reserve interdistrict collection system. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1916. HG2562 A3.
469. ———Hydrographic office. Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 278 pp. VK563 U66 (1917).

Digitized by Google

470. ———Laws, statutes, etc. The war revenue act of 1917. New York, The Equitable Trust Company, 1917. 163 pp. HJ 2379 A3.
471. ———Laws, statutes, etc. Trading with the enemy act. New York, The Cheltenham Press, 1917. 56 pp. D635 U56.
472. ———Mounted Service School, Fort Riley, Kans. Manual for army horseshoers. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 111 pp., illus. UC633 A3 (1917).
473. ———Mounted Service School, Fort Riley. Manual for stable sergeants. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 219 pp., illus. UC633 A4 (1917).
474. ———President, 1913 (Wilson). The war message and facts behind it. Washington, D. C., Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 28 pp. D520 U5 A3.
475. ———President, 1913 (Wilson). Address of the President before joint session of the two houses of Congress, Dec. 4. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 8 pp. D618 U5 A5.
476. ———Provost marshal general's bureau. Report on the first draft under the selective service act, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. 159 pp., illus. UB323.3 (1917) A3.
477. ———Provost marshal general's bureau. Questionnaire. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 16 pp. UB 323.3 (1917) A32.
478. ———Public health service. Mentality of the arriving immigrant. Ppd. by E. H. Mullan. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 131 pp. JV6485 A55 (1917).
479. ———Public health service. Regulations governing the medical inspection of aliens. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 91 pp. JV6485 A5 (1917).
480. ———Quartermaster Corps. Specifications and conditions for subsistence supplies. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 15 pp., diagr. UC713 A52.
481. ———Signal office. Contract for aeronautical equipment between . . . . and the United States of America. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 35 pp. UC268 A48.
482. ———Signal office. Pilot's book. Washington, 1917. UG633 A5.
483. ———Signal office. Signal Corps training manual. Washington, National Capital Press, 1917. 70 pp., diagrs. UG576.3 A55 (1917).
484. ———Signal office. Regulations for U. S. military telegraph lines. Ppd. under direction of Brigadier General George P. Scriven, Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 171 pp. UG603 A3 (1915-17).
485. ———War Department. Field physical training of the soldier. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 40 pp. U343 A3.
486. ———War Department. Home reading course for citizen-soldiers. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 62 pp. U113 A6.

Digitized by Google

487. ———War Department. Manual for noncommissioned officers and privates of cavalry of the Army of the U. S. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 397 pp., plates. UE153 A3.

488. ———War Department. Notes and rules for pilots and crews. Washington, Gibson Bros., 1917. 29 pp., diagrs. UG630 U52.

489. ———War Department. Regulations governing duties of personnel, etc., of U. S. coast and geodetic survey transferred to war and navy departments. 1917. 6 pp. QB 296 U6 A4 (1917).

490. ———War Department. Regulations governing the army veterinary service. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. 39 pp. UH653 A3 (1918).

491. ———War Department. Regulations governing the employment of the American Red Cross in time of war. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. UH 536 A4 (1917).

492. ———War Department. Specifications for the uniform of the U. S. Army. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 80 pp. UC 483 A13 (1917).

493. VOIGT, ANDREAS. Kriegssozialismus und friedenssobialismus. Leipzig, Werner Scholl, 1916. 31 pp. D635 V89.

494. WOODWARD, FRED EUGENE. A graphihc survey of book publication. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 26 pp., diagrs. Z483 W8.

495. ZON, RAPHAEL. The forest resources of the world. Washington, Govt. Print., Off., 1910. 91 pp. SD131 Z87.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No. 30 February 21—March 20—1918

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
LAW LIBRARY
MAY 14 1918

LIBRARY
OF THE
ARMY WAR COLLEGE
AND
HISTORICAL BRANCH, WAR PLANS DIVISION, GENERAL STAFF

MONTHLY LIST OF MILITARY INFORMATION CARDED FROM BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND OTHER SOURCES

Officers requesting information will please give the number of the entry and the date of the list. For officers on duty in Washington, D. C., a formal call is not necessary; a telephone call to the Librarian will be sufficient.

Written applications for information should be addressed to the Secretary, Army War College Washington, D. C.

When a book is called for, the title and author will be given in the language in which it is printed. Unless so stated, material in foreign periodicals has not been translated.

The material listed herein is not available for general loan outside of Washington, D. C. In this connection see Par. I, Bulletin No. 52, War Departmen, 1916.

Note to Librarians:

This list contains references to matter carded in the Library of the Army War College. Abstracts of many of the articles referred to can be found in "The International Military Digest." Publication Offices, 241 West 37th Street, New York.

Army Service Schools Press
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

February-March, 1918

1. ADMIRALTY, Great Britain. The new British Admiralty Board. Organization and personnel.—*Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 200.

2. AERIAL NAVIGATION. "Commercial Future of Aircraft." Illustrated with charts.—*The Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, Feb., 1918, p. 157.

3. AEROPLANES. "The technical history of the airplane." How the various elements of the airplane have been gradually developed.—*Scientific American Supplement*, Mar. 2, 1918, p. 130.

4. ———European War. Number of aircraft in European War able to take the air at any one time on either side of the Western front has not exceeded 2,500. Forty-six men are required on the ground for every plane in the air. Needs of the U. S. for entry into air war. Statement by Sec. of War.—*Official Bulletin*, Feb. 21, 1918, p. 6.

5. ———France. Shipment of first American-made aircraft to France. Organization needs and output necessary to equip and maintain the air service. Need for skilled mechanics. Statement of Sec. of War.—*The Official Bulletin*, Feb. 21, 1918, p. 6.

6. ALIENS, U. S. "Aliens in American Industries." "Industry faces grave problem in unfriendly employee, alien or disloyal citizen, outline of practical method to solve problem."—*Manufacturers Record*, March 7, 1918, p. 91.

7. ———U. S. Americanization of aliens in the U. S. Methods being employed by U. S. Bureau of Education.—*The Official Bulletin*, Feb. 18, 1918, p. 6

8. ———U. S. Conscription of aliens in U. S. Historical precedents. All aliens were discharged from service during the Civil War if a demand was made by his government. Same course is followed in 1917. Impressment of American seamen in War of 1812 cited.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 27, 1918, p. 2971.

9. ———U. S. Bill subjecting aliens in U. S. to draft by the military authorities of their respective countries, if these countries are at war with any country with which the U. S. is at war, and said aliens are not already in the military or naval service of the U. S. Text.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 27, 1918, p. 2982.

10 ALLOWANCES, Canada. Allowances made by the government to wounded men returning to Canada.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Feb. 12, 1918, p. 9.

Digitized by Google

11. ———U. S., Officers. Difference in pay of officers drawing commutation of quarters and those in U. S. A. not drawing commutation. Officers in field receiving less pay than those in Washington.—*Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 227.

12. ALSACE LORRAINE. "Alsace-Lorraine and the Principle of Nationality: An Alsatian View."—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Feb., 1918, p. 229.

13. ARMAMENT, Limitation of. Practical difficulties in the limitation of armament. Volume of trade in the next fifty years may be ten times as great as it now is. Importance of naval power will increase.—*The Navy as a Fighting Machine*, Fiske. V103 F54 (1916) p. 88.

14. ARMIES, European War. German strength and plans for offensive, European War, Spring of 1918. Failure of second peace offensive. Sketch of situation in regard to Russia, Italy, France, England, and Belgium.—*American Review of Reviews*, Feb., 1918, p. 151.

15. ———European War. Strength of armies in European War, West front, Feb., 1918. French official figures giving German strength at each front on Sept. 1, 1917, and changes since that date. Austrian assistance would consist mainly of artillery.—*American Review of Reviews*, Feb., 1918, p. 158.

16. ———France. Location of all the French troops in France.—*Bulletin Militaire Universal*, April, 1914. Filed Env. Case. Armies-France.

17. ARMOR, European War. "The Value of Modern Armor." Some experiments of 1908 to test armor.—*National Service*, Jan., 1918, p. 395.

18. ATROCITIES, Germany. "Prussian frightfulness and and the savage mind."—*Scribner's Magazine*, March, 1918, p. 308.

19. BIBLIOGRAPHY, U. S. Surgeon General's Office. Partial bibliography of books in Library of Surgeon General's Office on the history of Military Medicine. —*The Military Surgeon*, March, 1918, p. 355.

20. BILLETING, Great Britain, Civilians. Housing and billeting of civilians in Great Britain, European War. Laws, regulations, etc.—*British Industrial Experience During the War*, Dec. No. 114, Senate, 65th Congress, 1st Session, v. 1, 1918, p. 855. Filed D635 U54.

21. BIRDWOOD, Lt. Gen. Sir William. Brief sketch of life of.—*The World's Work*, Feb., 1918, p. 416.

Digitized by Google

22. BOLIVIA. Development of Northeastern Bolivia and Western Brazil. Comprehensive idea of the commercial development practised.—*Commerce Reports*, Mar. 20, 1918, p. 1050.

23. BRAZIL. Development of Northeastern Bolivia and Western Brazil. Comprehensive idea of the commercial development practised.—*Commerce Reports*, Mar. 20, 1918, p. 1050.

24. BRONSTEIN, (Leon Trotzky). Sketch of the life of Leon Trotzky. Born in Odessa, Russia. A Social-Democrat with ability as a writer and public speaker, whose real name is Bronstein. A revolutionary leader. —*Asia*, March, 1918, p. 195.

25. CAMBRAI, Battle of. "The Titanic Battles for Cambrai."—*N. Y. Times Current History*, Jan., 1918, p 31.

26. CAMOUFLAGE, European War. Series of illustrations showing methods in European War.—*Everybody's Magazine*, Mar., 1918, p. 45.

27. CANADIAN CRITICISM, European War. "Canadian criticism of Great Britain in the European War." What's the matter in England? Compilation of English opinions, that have affected public men in England and stimulated a stronger government attitude. —*The Forum*, Mar., 1918, p. 322.

28. CANALS, U. S. "The Canal as a Carrier of Coal." By W. W. Wotherspoon, State Superintendent of Public Works, Albany, N. Y. Survey of the improved canal system of New York.—*Coal Age*, March 2, 1918, p. 402.

29. CANTONMENTS, U. S. "The training camp becoming a national university."—*The Literary Digest*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 54.

30. CENSORSHIP. "The question of censorship in Libraries."—*The Library Journal*, March, 1918, p. 152.

31. ———European War. British methods of censorship should not suppress information the public has a right to possess. British censorship has been overdone.—*Forum*, Mar., 1918, p. 322.

32. ———Great Britain. Refusal of the British government to admit facts in European War. The Defense of the Realm Act is really an act to defend the Government, for it makes it punishable to write anything, however true, if in the opinion of the Government's lawyers it tends to discourage the Allies.— *The Living Age*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 622.

Digitized by Google

33. CHEMISTRY. Chemistry in European War. British and U. S. crisis in chemical and optical glass and ceramics.—*Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, March 1, 1918, p. 253.

34. CHINA, Pol. and Govt. The new regime in China. Review of political developments since the death of President Yuan Shih-kai.—*Far Eastern Review*, Oct., 1916, p. 176, EA.

35. CLASSIFICATION, U. S. Army. Methods employed in classification of personnel in Army and Navy,—*U. S. Army and Navy Journal*, March 2, 1918, p. 1004.

36. COAL, U. S. "The Coal Problem." Biggest question before U. S. Impurities in coal and detailed remedies therefore.—*Power*, March 12, 1918, p. 378.

37. CONCRETE, European War. Resistance of concrete to projectiles in European War.—*Revista di Artiglieria e Genio*, Dec., 1917, p. 230.

38. CONTINENTAL CONGRESS, U. S. Data on published records of Proceedings of the Second Continental Congress which sat through the Revolutionary War. Published by the Library of Congress, as Government Document.—*Congressional Record*, Mar. 5, 1918, p. 3322.

39. COST OF LIVING, Great Britain. Cost of living in France and England, (Jan. 2, 1918). Hotel charges in London, Paris, Gibraltar, etc. Figures for different items. Increased cost due to war conditions. Allowances to British and French officers abroad cited.—*Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 225.

40. ———Great Britain. Cost of food in Great Britain in 1914 and 1915. Tables giving increase in pirces since July, 1914, on Jan. 1, and July 1, 1915, and cost of family food supply, 1914-15.—*British Industrial Experience During the War*, Doc. No. 114, Senate, 65th Congress, 1st Session, v. 2, 1918, p. 960. Filed D635 U54.

41. ———France. Cost of living in France and England (Jan. 2, 1918). Hotel charges in London, Paris, Gibraltar, etc. Figures for different items. Increased cost due to war conditions. Allowances to British and French officers abroad cited.—*Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 225.

42. COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE, U. S. Committee on supplies of Council of National Defense. Memorandum for Sec. of War on functions and activities of. Text.—*Congressional Record*, March 4, 1918, p. 3256.

Digitized by Google

43. DECORATIONS. Colored plate showing military decorations of Servia, Montenegro and Roumania.—*L'Illustration*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 164.

44. DEMOBILIZATION, Great Britain. British Army after European War. Proposals of British Labor Party.—*The New Republic*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 5.

45. DRAFT, U. S. Plans for drawing out men of second draft so as not to interfere with industry and agriculture.—*The Official Bulletin*, March 12, 1918, No. 255. p. 2.

46. DYESTUFFS, U. S. "How the dyestuffs crisis was met." The chemists and manufacturers of products necessary for the manufacture of dyes make great efforts to meet the needs of the textile mills of the U. S. Many colors are now made in U. S. Necessity for protective tariff after the war.—*World's Work*, March 1918, p. 531.

47. EQUIPMENT, U. S. Officers. List of equipment for officers, U. S. A. for service in France, and table giving cost of each item. Also table giving salaries of officers with troops and in Washington. Discussion in regard to commutation of quarters.—*Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 227 and 232.

48. ———U. S. Officers. List of equipment for officers, U. S. A. for service in France. From Bulletin No. 2, War Department.—*Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 232.

49. EROSION, Artillery. Erosion of guns and steel rail fissures discussed. A less corrodible metal necessary. Substitutes for steel liners.—*The Iron Age*, Feb. 28, 1918, p. 554.

50. EUROPEAN WAR. Review of movements behind the scenes. The cosmopolitans who play into German hands. Dependance of France upon the Russian Alliance. The secret treaty between the Tzar and the Kaiser. Dr. E. J. Dillon in the *Fortnightly Review*, Feb., 1918, p. 180.

51. ———Armenia. The Armenian people in the European War. Armenian soldier.—*Congressional Record*, March 4, 1918, p. 3275.

52. ———France. "What America has done for France."—*Current History*, March, 1918, p. 471.

53. ———Germany. "Privations endured in enemy countries." Swedish traveler's account of conditions among the German people. Food scarcity in Austria.—*The New York Times Current History*, Jan., 1918, p. 157.

54. ———Germany. "Half the German Program Accomplished." Forecasts of Russian situation by a German. Lack of concealment in German plans in European War.—*The Independent*, March 16, 1918, p. 437.

Digitized by Google

55. ———Germany. If Germany wins?—*The Manufacturers Record,* March 14, 1918, p. 51.
56. ———Great Britain. Canadian criticism of Great Britain in the European War. "What's the Matter in England?" A compilation of English opinions, that have affected public men in England and stimulated a stronger government attitude.—*The Forum,* Mar., 1918, p. 322.
57. ———Italy. The Geography of the Italian Front. Illustrated.—*The Geographical Journal,* Feb., 1918, p. 65
58. ———Italy. Italian front, European War, with maps, showing the Trentine, the Italian offensive of 1915-16 and the Austrian offensive of 1917. The advantages and disadvantages of the present battle line. *World's Work,* Mar., 1918, p. 538.
59. ———Japan. Japanese relations with the U. S. Statement of Sen. Lewis upon the extent of U. S. understanding with Japan, in view of Japanese activities in Siberia. Japan's attitude in this war is the result of her compact with Great Britain.—*Congressional Record,* March 5, 1918, p. 3279.
60. ———Japan. "Japan's Attitude Towards the War." What she has done and is willing to do to aid the Allies. The question of furnishing transportation for troops and financing an expedition is difficult for Japan.—*The American Review of Reviews,* Feb., 1918, p. 186.
61. ———Japan intervenes in Russia in order to protect her residents in Siberia. Reasons or sending man of war to Vladivostok. If Russia fails to restore order in Siberia, Japan may take further steps.—*Japan Financial and Economic Monthly,* Jan., 1918, p. 3.
62. ———Russia. "For or against Russia?"—*The New Republic,* March 2, 1918, p. 127.
63. ———U. S. "The Government's Statement of the War." 1917. Summary of what we did not do and how U. S. was forced into war. From Bulletin No. 2, Hints for Speakers, The Issues of the War at a Glance, issued by the Committee on Public Information.—*Manufacturers Record,* Mar. 7, 1918, p. 73.
64. ———U. S. "Wanted: A Leader." Can pacifists win the war? Why we have no leader. Attack on the War Department and cabinet.—*The North American Review,* March, 1918, p. 321.
65. ———U. S. "Our defective War Machine."—*The North American Review,* March, 1917, p. 468.
66. ———U. S. "Mars, Revolutionist of Industry." Our industrial unpreparedness. Prices versus profits. The changed world of industry.—*The Century Magazine,* March, 1918, p. 693.

67. FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, European War. Sapping operations, especially for infantry from a lecture to cadets at St. Maixent, France.—*Professional Memoirs,* March-April, 1918, p. 197.

Digitized by Google

68. FINANCES, Russia. "Revolutionary Russia's Finances." Statement of Minister of Finance, Aug., 1917, p. 385.
69. ———U. S. Wealth of income in U. S., saving power, and war expenses of Allies and U. S.—*Engineering and Mining Journal*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 481.

70. FINLAND, Republic of. "The Republic of Finland." "Finnish separatism since the Revolution."—*Current History*, March, 1918, p. 437.

71. FLIES. "Effective Methods of Fly Control." Article on breeding places of flies and their elimination. Tables giving seasonal appearance in typical locations.—*Scientific American Supplement*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 150.

72. FOOD. World's sources of food supply and effect on world food situation.—*The Geographical Review*, March, 1918, p. 243.
73. ———Great Britain. Food supply in England. How to use the meat cards and food cards. The allowance of meat per week and the amount which may be spent for butchers meat. Amount of game, poultry, etc. Allowance governed by weight. Illustrated.—*Illustrated London News*, Feb. 23, 1918, pp. 222 and 230.
74. ———Great Britain. Scale of staff regarded as necessary in agriculture. Great Britain-European War. —*British Industrial Experience During the War*, Doc. No. 114, Senate, 65th Congress, 1st Session, v. 1, 1918, p. 809, Filed D635 U54.
75. ———U. S. Methods of hydrating vegetables, fruits, etc. Advantages of hydrating instead of canning. Results secured by manufacturers and others in U. S. Proposal to have government experiment station to be established by Secretary of Agriculture.—*Congressional Record*, Mar. 13, 1918, p. 3708.

76. FRANCE, For. Rel., Germany. German overtures to France, July 31, 1914.—*Congressional Record*, Mar. 2, 1918, p. 3128.

77. FRANCO-PRUSSIAN WAR. Summary of Germany's methods in 1870.—*Manufacturers Record*, Feb. 28, 1918, p. 53.

78. FOOD, France. "The soil of France." Breaking down of agriculture in France.—*The New Republic*, Mar. 2, 1918, p. 134.
79. ———U. S. "Helping to Solve Our Allies' Food Problem." Illustr. article on "Pig-club" movement. Methods of raising pigs.—*The National Geographic Magzine*, Feb., 1918, p. 170.

80. GALLIPOLI. "Organization in the field of France and Gallipoli."—*Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, Jan., 1917, p. 127.

Digitized by Google

81. GAS, European War. Gas warfare. Methods and materials now extensively employed on the Western Front.—*Scientific American Supplement*, Mar. 2, 1918, p. 142.

82. GAS MASKS, Germany. Photographs of German gas-masks found at Lens. One made of leather covering the whole face and another covering the mouth and closing the nose—the latter supposed to be for trench runners.—*Illustrated War News*, Feb. 13, 1918, p. 31 and 32.

83. GASOLINE. "Gasoline's part in the Great War. Failure for a day would cause serious results."—*Scientific American Supplement*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 102.

84. GENERAL STAFF. Plans of the General Staff. Need of geographical political economy, national psychology, etc., data. German advantage in European War. —*Atlantic Monthly*, Mar., 1918, p. 387.

85. ———Germany. Use by the German General Staff of political, economic, geographical, ethnological, and national-psychological, etc. factors in waging European War.—*Atlantic Monthly*, Mar., 1918, p. 387.

86. ———U. S. Navy. Organization of the General Staff of the Navy of each of the principal naval powers. Organization of Japanese General Staff similar to German, which is somewhat different from the British.—*The Navy as a Fighting Machine*. Fiske. V103 F54 (1916) p. 174.

87. GERMAN ACTIVITIES IN SWITZERLAND. La XIIme Bataille de L'Isonzo. German propaganda. Filed Env. Case. European War, Italy.

88. ———U. S. German propoganda in the U. S. against building U. S. ships and against criticism of the administration.—*Manufacturers Record*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 47 and p. 59.

89. U. S. Revelations of "Providence Journal" regarding German spies and propoganda in U. S. Details of plot for sinking "Lusitania."—*Land and Water*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 11.

90. ———U. S. "Invaded America." Propoganda among alien born.—*Everybody's Magazine*, March, 1918, p. 55.

91. ———U. S. German plots in the U. S. Revelations of the Providence Journal.—*Land and Water*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 11.

92. GERMANY, Econ. Con. Effects of the Thirty Year's War (1618-48) on German development. Very few contributions to science during the century follow-this war, but recovery well advanced by the time of Goethe and Schiller, and position of equality with other nations attained during the last century.—*Engineering*, Jan. 25, 1918, p. 83.

Digitized by Google

93. ———Economic organization during European War. Peace readjustments.—*Saturday Evening Post*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 12.
94. ———The German economic condition in January, 1918. Citations giving opinions of German press and industrial societies.—*L'Illustration*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 126.
95. ———"Germany's Financial Outlook." Facts and figures indicating inevitable bankruptcy of Germany.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Feb., 1918, p. 374.
96. ———For. Rel. France. German overtures to France, July 31, 1914.—*Congressional Record*, Mar. 2, 1918, p. 3129.

97. GRAIN, Switzerland. U. S. guarantees of grain to Switzerland. 240,000 tons of cereals guaranteed to Switzerland for eight months supply for urgent needs menaced by German U-boats, 4,000 tons of grain having been sunk on the Spanish steamer Sardinero.—*Official Bulletin*, Mar. 15, 1918.

98. GREAT BRITAIN, Pol. and Gov. "The British Constitution and the Conduct of War." The question of the fitness of the British system of government for the conduct of war. Including European War.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Jan., 1918, p. 26.

99. GUARDS, U. S. Memorandum prepared for the General Staff concerning armed guards about industrial plants as a protection against incendiarism and alien enemy activities. Suggestions by the Intelligence Department of the Army and agents of the Department of Justice for protection.—*Army and Navy Register*, March 9, 1918, p. 289.

100. HISTORIES. Staff histories by naval and military staffs. Methods of preparation and suggestions.—*Naval and Military Essays*, 1914, p. 23.
101. ———General Staff. German official history of the war of 1870-71. Suppressions of truth in and reasons for. *Naval and Military Essays*, Filed D 25 N 31, p. 126.
102. ———Military. The difficulties encountered in compiling military history.—*Naval and Military Essays*, Filed D 25 N 31, p. 117.
103. ———Military. The value of the study of military history as training for command in war. Filed D 25 N 31, p. 133.
104. ———Naval. Necessity for a catalogue of sources.—*Naval and Military Essays*, 1914. Filed D 25 N 31 p. 83.

105. HORSES, European War. "Practical Horsemastership in the Field." Article on care and control of horses in British Army, European War.—*The Royal Engineers Journal*, Feb., 1918, p. 49.

Digitized by Google

106. HOUSES, Great Britain. Houses for munition workers. British methods and types. Convenient and pretty, they are built by the Government and rented to the munition workers at low rents. Advocates Government financing and control of homes for workmen.—*The Outlook*, March 6, 1918, p. 364.

107. HYGIENE, European War. "War and Disease." Control of preventable disease on the West front in European War. Every step which could be taken to secure the health of the army was taken. How diseases were prevented and cured.—*Living Age*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 584.

108. ICELAND, Resources. "Modern Iceland." Illustrated article on industries, products, Government and destiny of Iceland.—*The Geographical Review*, March, 1918, p. 195.

109. IDENTIFICATION TAGS, European War. Various types of identification tags worn by different armies, illustrated.—*Scientific American*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 149.

110. ITALY, Econ. Cond. Economic study of Italy. Need for colonies. Statistics on Italy's imports, exports, production, manufacture, population, etc.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Feb., 1918, p. 301.

111. INFANTRY, France. Specialists with the French Infantry.—*L'Illustration*, Feb. 2, 1918, p. 121.

112. INFANTRY DRILL AND TACTICS. Historical sketch of development and changes in.—*Naval and Military Essays*, Filed D 25 N 31, p. 159.

113. INSIGNIA, France. Insignia of rank, French Army.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 951.

114. ———U. S. New army insignia of rank and profession lately authorized by the U. S. War Dept. Illustrations.—*Scientific American*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 149.

115. IRON, Germany. Tables showing output of Germany and the Lorraine Iron Ore Fields. France regards the possession of Alsace-Lorraine as necessary to her salvation. Germany considers the loss of Alsace-Lorraine an unbearable prospect. Comparative value of this province to each country.—*Iron Age*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 453.

116. JAPAN. Russia and Japan in the Far East. Gains to Japan by possession of Vladivostok, Ussuri and Saghalien coal, iron and oil.—*The New Republic*, Mar. 2, 1918, p. 130.

117. ———For. rel., U. S. Japanese relations with the U. S. Statement of Sen. Lewis upon extent of U. S. un-

Digitized by Google

derstanding with Japan, in view of Japanese activities in Siberia. Japan's attitude in this war is the result of her compact with Great Britain.—*Congressional Record*, Mar. 5, 1918, p. 3279.

118. ———Resources. Russia and Japan in the Far East. Gains to Japan by possession of Vladivostok, Ussuri, and Saghalien, in coal iron, and oil.—*The New Republic*, March 2, 1918, p. 134.

119. LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES, U. S. "Aliens in American industries." Industry faces grave problem in unfriendly employee alien or disloyal citizen, outline of practical method to solve problem.—*Manufacturers Record*, March 7, 1918, p. 91.

120. ———Great Britain. Means used to procure industrial peace in Great Britain. Comparison of strength of labor unions in munition factories in Great Britain and in America. How the English have settled their labor question by abandoning the "closed shop" which prevailed before the war, until after the war is over. Unsatisfactory conditions in the U. S. Labor question not settled satisfactorily.—*World's Work*, Mar., 1918, p. 481.

121. ———Great Britain. Industry in Great Britain during European War. Digest of laws, rules and orders affecting workmen and output August 1914-May 1917. Text of same, p. 83.—*British Industrial Experience During the War*, Doc. No. 114, Senate 65th Congress, 1st Session, v. 1, 1918, p. 13, Filed D 25 U 54.

122. ———Great Britain. Munitions-workers in Great Brittain, European War. Laws, regulations, and procedures.—*British Industrial Experience During the War*, Doc. No. 114, Senate, 65th Congress, 1st Session, v. 1, 1918. Filed D635 U54.

123. ———Great Britain. Great Britain's industrial situation immediately preceding European War.—*British Industrial Experience During the War*, Doc. No. 114, Senate, 65th Congress, 1st Session, v. 2, 1918, p. 929. Filed D635 U54.

124. ———Great Britain. "Labor and the new social order." Proposed "Reconstruction" program of the British Labor Party.—*The New Republic*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 3.

125. ———U. S. "Program of War Labor Administration." A plan for distributing laborers properly.—*Machinery*, March, 1918, p. 611.

126. ———U. S. Brief article on reasons for Labor unrest in U. S.—*American Machinist*, Feb. 28, 1918, p. 386.

127. ———U. S. Estimates respecting men and women engaged in industries in U. S., 1917.—*Engineering and Mining Journal*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 481.

128. ———U. S. Wage scale and conditions of labor. Final report of shipbuilding board. No controversy as to closed or open shop will be tolerated. Bonuses and premiums abolished.—*The Iron Age*, Feb. 28, 1918, p. 550.

Digitized by Google

129. ———U. S. Need of farm labor in U. S. and discussion of means to meet the need by exempting farm laborers from draft or by sending men who understand farming back to their farms.—*Congressional Record*, March 1, 1918, p. 3102.
130. ———U. S. "Mobilizing Labor for War Purposes." "Coordinating Plan of Council of National Defense Approved by the President Being Installed by Department of Labor." Charts.—*Iron Age*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 450 and 451.
131. ———U. S. Importance of Labor in War of 1917. Means of influencing ship carpenters, etc., by means of public speakers. A campaign should be started to show men what the country is up against and arouse them to their best efforts. J. W. Powell's statment before Senate Committee on Commerce.—*The Iron Age*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 479.
132. ———U. S. "Rochester's Bit." Successful methods in finding labor to manufacture munitions of war.—*The Independent*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 309.

133. LABOR AND LABORING CONDITIONS. "What is Labor Unrest?" The instinctive protest of ten thousand years against oppression.—*Coal Age*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 382.

134. LENINE, NIKOLAI. "Lenine, the man and his Ideas." —*The New York Times Current History*, Jan., 1918, p. 14.

135. LIBRARY, Surgeon General's Office. Partial bibliography of books in Library of Surgeon General's Office on the history of military medicine.—*The Military Surgeon*, March, 1918, p. 355.

136. LOSSES, European War, New Zealand. New Zealand's casualties.—*The New York Times Current History*, Jan., 1918, p. 62.

137. MACHINE GUNS. Photographs showing various types of machine guns for aircraft.—*The Illustrated London News*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 169.
138. ———Austria-Hungary. Small arms machine guns in Austro-Hungarian Army. Plates of same.—*Revista di Artiglieria e Genio*, Dec., 1917, p. 235.
139. ———(Browning). "The Gun that Was on Paper." Description of Browning type of U. S. machine guns. —*Arms and the Man*, March 2, 1918, p. 443.
140. ———U. S. "Preliminary Facts Concerning the Browning Guns." Illustr. article on automatic rifles, U. S. A. —*Scientific American*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 205.

141. MALINGERING, U. S. Malingering in U. S. troops, Home forces, 1917. Report from Surgeon General giving causes, forms, etc.—*The Military Surgeon*, Mar., 1918, p. 261.

Digitized by Google

142. MAN POWER, France. Man power of France. 1,500,000 men in the field in 1914, increased to 2,700,000. Increase in manufacture of munitions. Statement of war credits voted. Guns and airplanes supplied to Allies. French official statement.—*The Outlook*, Mar. 6, 1918, p. 358.

143. ———Germany. "Why Germany is Losing the War." Losses.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, Feb., 1918, p. 459.

144. MARCH, Gen. P. C. Sketch of Gen. P. C. March.—*Literary Digest*, March 2, 1918, p. 40.

145. MEDICAL SERVICE, Italy. Observations of the Medico-military organization of the Italian Armies.—*The Military Surgeon*, Feb., 1918, p. 249.

146. ———U. S. Methods of training Medical Corps, U. S. A. under orders of Surgeon General's Office, Oct., 1917.—*The Military Surgeon*, March, 1918, p. 326.

147. ———U. S. "Malingering in U. S. Troops, Home Forces, 1917." Report from office of the Surgeon General giving causes, forms, etc.—*The Military Surgeon*, March, 1918, p. 261.

148. MERCHANT MARINE, European War. Compilation of data respecting available ships in European War, and those under construction. Losses and tonnage.—*Engineering and Mining Journal*, March 9, 1918, p. 481.

199. ———Japan. Merchant marine in European War. Ship building in Japan. Employment of Japanese ships in European War.—*The North American Review*, Mar., 1918, p. 371.

150. ———U. S. "Number, Type, and Tonnage of Vessels Requisitioned or Under Contract for United States Shipping Board." Tables.—*The Official Bulletin*, March 16, 1918, p. 9.

151. MESOPOTAMIA. British plans for the development of Mesopotamia after the war. 25,000,000 people will live in what is now a desert. Harbor developments and railroad construction contemplated.—*Engineering News Record*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 331.

152. MILITARY POWER. "War and the Nations." History shows military power has always decided the rise and fall of nations.—*The Navy as a Fighting Machine*, Fiske. V103 F54 (1016), p. 1.

153. MILITARY SERVICE, Great Britain. Conditions which stimulated voluntary enlistment in British Army, 1914, European War. Enlistments from industries.—*British Industrial Experience During the War*, Doc. No. 114, Senate, 65th Congress, 1st Session, v. 2, 1918, p. 945. Filed D635 U54.

Digitized by Google

154. ———Great Britain, Exemptions. Distribution of man power in Great Britain, European War. Laws, regulations and procedure. Tables giving schedule of protected occupations.—*British Industrial Experience During the War,* Doc. No. 114, Senate, 65th Congress, 1st Session, v. 1, 1918. Filed D635 U54, p. 709.

155. ———Great Britain, Exemptions. "The conscientious Objector." His position in Great Britain during European War.—*The Nineteenth Century and After,* Feb., 1918, p. 357.

156. ———Great Britain, Exemptions. Selected occupations exempted from military service in Great Britain, European War. Orders, regulations, etc.—*British Industrial Experience During the War,* Doc. No. 114, Senate, 65th Congress, 1st Session, v. 1, 1918, p. 709, Filed D635 U54.

157. MILITARY TRAINING CAMPS ASSOCIATION, U. S. "Report of the Secretary of the Military Training Camps Association." Review of enrollments, etc. Plans for 1918.—*National Service,* Jan., 1918, p. 443.

158. MINERALS, U. S. Mineral resources of the U. S. from a military standpoint. Mineral industry equal to war demands in all but seven products, potash, nitrogen, manganese, nickel, tin, platinum and pyrite. A stringency being also felt in regard to mica, graphite and a few other less important metals. Need for development.—*Scientific American,* Feb. 16, 1918, p. 147.

159. MOBILIZATION, Russia. Moblization of Russia, July 31, 1914.—*L'Illustration,* Feb. 2, 1918, p. 121.

160. MOBILIZATION OF INDUSTRIES, U. S. "The soldiers of the Shop." Article on mobilization of industry in U. S.—*American Machinist,* Feb. 28, 1918, p. 385.

161, ———U. S. "Mobilizing Labor for War Purposes." Coordinating Plan of Council of National Defense Approved by the President being installed by Department of Labor." Charts.—*Iron Age,* Feb. 14, 1918, p. 450 and 451.

162. ———U. S. Organization of the Ordnance Dept., 1918. Industrial Section headed by Herman Schneider. Author advocates employment managers for all industrial plants. Chart showing organization of Ordnance Dept.—*Engineering News Record,* February 14, 1918, p. 295.

163. MONROE DOCTRINE. Origin of Monroe Doctrine and connection with England. Venezuelan case.—*The Nineteenth Century and After,* Feb., 1918, p. 291.

164. MONUMENTS, Washington, D. C. Statues and monuments in public grounds, Washington, D. C. Tabulated list with name of statue, description, location, date of unveiling and remarks.—*Congressional Record,* Feb. 20, 1918, p. 2574.

Digitized by Google

165. MOTOR TRANSPORTATION, European War. How motor transport was used to take French and British to Europe.—*Motor Age*, Feb. 21, 1918, p. 29.

166. MOUNTAIN WARFARE, India. "Frontier mountain warfare." Experience in India.—*Journal of the United Service Institute of India*, Jan., 1917, p. 91.

167. NAVAL BASES. General discussion of the subject of naval bases. The necessity for having naval bases, what they should be able to supply, what work they should be equipped to do, etc. Desirability of having naval base near city.—*The Navy as a Fighting Machine*, Fiske. v. 103 F54 (1016), p. 316.

168. NAVAL OPERATIONS, European War. "Forecasts and reality in the Naval War.—*United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, Feb., 1918, p. 317.

169. ———Naval Operations in European War. "The North Sea and Beyond: The New Situation." Comparison of fleets, etc. Standard of the Russian fleet raised by Admiral Essen. Newspaper criticism unhelpful. Tabulated statement of number of light cruisers and destroyers built in Great Britain and in Germany between 1897 and the outbreak of the war.—*Fortnightly Review*, Feb., 1918, p. 198.

170. NAVIES, U. S. Growth and decadence of the U. S. Navy from 1774 to 1914. Each succeeding war found the country unprepared with a sufficient number of ships, a few being built or purchased to meet the emergency, and then after the war was over allowed to fall into disrepair.—*The Navy as a Fighting Machine*, Fiske. V103 F54 (1916), p. 132.

171. ———General objects of the navy, U. S. Estimate of work to be done by the Atlantic fleet. Three general objects: To repel an attack on Atlantic coast. To repel an expedition striving to establish base, etc. To make an expedition to a distant point, etc. —*The Navy as a Fighting Machine*, Fiske. V103 F54 (1916), p. 295.

172. NURSES, U. S., Civil War. Work of Sisters of Mercy, Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, March 18, 1918, p. 3951.

173. OFFICERS, Canada. Promotion of officers in Canadian Army during European War.—*Canada*, Mar. 2, 1918, p. 239.

174. ———Methods towards officers returned home over age. —*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Feb. 12, 1918, p. 5.

175. ———Philippine Scouts. The appointment and status of officers, Philippine Scouts, Bill (H. R. 9571) and discussion.—*The Congressional Record*, Mar. 1, 1918, p. 3092.

Digitized by Google

176. ———U. S., Retirement. Legislation and principles governing retirement, U. S. A.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 1046.

177. ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, U. S. Supply division of the Ordnance Department, U. S. A. Organization, work, and methods. General plan described in detail and copies of forms used or requisitions shown.—*American Machinist*, March 7, 1918, p. 405.

178. ———Ordnance Department U. S. viewed as the Scapegoat of Congressional investigation.—*National Service*, Jan., 1918, p. 375.

179. ———Organization of the Ordnance Dept., 1918, Industrial Service Section headed by Herman Schneider. Author advocates employment managers for all industrial plants. Chart showing organization of Ordnance Dept.—*Engineering News-Record*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 295.

180. ———Ordnance Dept. organization of 1918. "War Industries Being Brought Under Modern Engineering Control." "Use of Progress Chart by Ordnance Dept. has resulted in a full understanding of the nature of the work ahead. Method extending to other departments and boards." Progress chart given.—*Engineering News-Record*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 323.

181. ORGANIZATION, France. Military organization of North East frontier of France, from 1871 to 1914. Map of same.—*Revue des deux Mondes*, Jan., 1918, p. 366.

182. PASSPORTS, U. S. German methods of forging U. S. passports. How passports were prepared for the use of German officers, etc. Illustrated.—*World's Work*, Mar., 1918, p. 513.

183. PAY, France, Navy. Pay and allowances of French and British naval officers in European War. Cost of living in France and England. (Jan. 2, 1918) Hotel charges in London, Paris, Gibraltar, etc. Figures for different times. Increased cost due to war conditions.—*Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 225.

184. ———Great Britain. Tables of pay schedules in technical corps of British Army.—*British Industrial Experience During the War*, Doc. No. 114, Senate, 65th Congress, 1st Session, v. 1, 1918, p. 326. Filed D635 U54.

185. ———Table showing pay of British officers, per month and per day.—*Current History*, March, 1918, p. 385.

186. ———Navy. Pay and allowances of French and British naval officers in European War. Cost of living in France and England (Jan. 2, 1918). Hotel charges in London, Paris, Gibraltar, etc. Figures for different items. Increased cost due to war conditions. —*Army and Navy Register*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 225.

Digitized by Google

187. ———U. S. A slide rule for computing wage payments. Operation explained and illustrated.—*American Machinist*, Feb. 28, 1918, p. 375.

188. ———U. S. Salaries paid by U. S. Data in regard to, and comparison with those paid by private concerns. Salaries paid to expert accountants, efficiency experts, etc.—*Congressional Record*, Mar. 5, 1918, p. 3325.

189. ———U. S. Officers. Citations and discussion in regard to longevity pay for Officers, U. S. A., and U. S. N. Discussion of a bill to confer juridiction on the Court of Claims, etc.—*Congressional Record*, Feb. 20, 1918, p. 2581.

190. PEACE, European War. Factors in peace after European War. What must be considered. The difference between the old and the new public law.—*The Living Age*, Mar. 2, 1918, p. 515.

191. ———European War. "The Peace Offensive." Official peace declarations.—*Current History*, March, 1918, p. 389.

192. PEACE TERMS, European War. Need for statement of aims. Feeling towards Russia test of.—*The New Republic*, March 2, 1918, p. 127.

193. PHOTOGRAPHY, U. S. Reorganization of Aerial Photographic force, U. S.—*The Official Bulletin*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 4.

194. POPULATION, German Alliance. Subject nationalities of the German Alliance. Plan to make Germany control its allies and the whole alliance control the world. Map showing Germany and its allies. Populations given according to censuses of 1910.—*World's Work*, Mar., 1918, p. 530.

195. ———U. S. Statement of Secretary of Interior respecting illiteracy in U. S. 5,000,000 illiterates in 1910. —*The Official Bulletin*, March 16, 1918, p. 6.

196. PORTS, U. S. Port terminals for war transportation being built.—*Engineering News Record*, March 7, 1918, p. 462.

197. ———U. S. "Port terminals for war transportation being built." Elevations shown.—*Engineering News Record*, Mar. 7, 1918, p. 463.

198. PRESS, India. "Government Relations with the Press." An Indian Precedent.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Feb., 1918, p. 403.

199. PRISONERS OF WAR, Germany. "Lecture on 'Experiences of ten months in Germany as a prisoner of war from the retreat of Mons.'"—*Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, Jan., 1917, p. 21.

Digitized by Google

200. PROPAGANDA, France. Pictures for circulation among the Arabs, Serbs, etc., 1916-17. Filed Env. case: Propaganda-France.

201. PROPAGANDA, Great Britain. British methods for direction of propaganda, European War. Sketch of Lord Beaverbrook, a Canadian, who has been put in charge.—*Canada*, Feb. 16, 1918, pp. 180 and 181.

202. PROVIDENCE JOURNAL. John Rathom's revelations. An outline of the methods adopted by Mr. John R. Rathom who discovered the network of German plots in America. (Ed. of Prov. Journal).—*Land and Water*, Feb. 7, 1918, p. 11.

203. PRUSSIA, Pol. and Gov. Study of Prussia, a military state. The prophecy of Frederic Harrison in "National and Social Problems" (Macmillan, 1908). The history, traditions and ideals of Prussia are those of war, and the kingdom has been built up on the battlefield.—*Literary Digest*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 59.

204. QUARTERMASTER'S CORPS, U. S. Reorganization under General Goethals.—*Manuacturers Record*, Feb. 28, 1918, p. 49.

205. RAILROADS IN GERMANY, European War. The effects of the war on German Railroads.—*The Literary Digest*, March 16, 1918, p. 133.

206. ———Turkey. "The Baghdad railway and its tributaries."—*Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, Oct., 1917, p. 428.

207. ———U. S. Railroads in Russia not so crippled as reported. Statement of member of U. S. Railway advisory committee in Russia. Moscow has a belt line without superior anywhere. Approximately 50,000 miles of railroad in Russia, of which 60 per cent is owned by the government.—*Current Opinion*, March, 1918, p. 222.

208. RECONSTRUCTION, Great Britain. "How Great Britain is Handling Post-War Questions." List of committees and their duties issued by British Ministry of Reconstruction.—*Commerce Reports*, March 6, 1918, No. 54, p. 854.

209. RIFLES, U. S. "Taming the Nineteen-Seventeen Bolt." Expository article on U. S. Rifle, Model 1917.—*Arms and the Man*, March 9, 1918, p. 467.

210. ———U. S. Description and good points of German Mauser Rifle of 1916. Illustrated.—*Arms and the Man*, March 9, 1918, p. 463.

211. ———U. S. "Preliminary Facts Concerning the Browning Guns." Illustr. article on machine guns, U. S. A. —*Scientific American*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 205.

Digitized by Google

212. ROAD NOTES, India. "'Graphs' as route reports." Indian methods.—*Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, Jan., 1917, p. 137.

213. ———France. "Motor trucks and standardization." Two great needs of American Expeditionary Forces in France. Motor transportation A. E. F. experience.—*Motor Age*, Feb. 21, 1918, p. 20.

214. ———U. S. "Does the War Department recognize military roads as a war necessity?"—*Manufacturers Record*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 64.

215. RUSSIA. Russia and her endangered provinces. Map showing Russia from the Baltic to the Black Sea. Account of Germany's advance on Russia.—*The Outlook*, March 6, 1918, p. 354.

216. ———Pol. and Gov. "Why Russia's Army Fell to Pieces." —*The Independent*, March 16, 1918, p. 448.

217. ———Pol. and Gov. The Bolshevist platform. One aspect of Bolshevist Liberty.—*The New York Times Current History*, March, 1918, p. 16.

218. ———Pol. and Gov. Results of the Bolsheviki propaganda.—*Engineering and Mining Journal*, Mar. 9, 1918, p. 468.

219. ———Pol. and Gov. "What the Russian Peasant Wants." Illustr. article dealing with peasant's desire for more land, farm machinery, etc. Will U. S. or Germany give it?—*Saturday Evening Post*, Mar. 2, 1918, p. 13.

220. ———Resources. Economic Resources of the Baltic Provinces of Russia.—*Commerce Reports*, No. 59, March 12, 1918, p. 940.

221. SCHWARTZENBERG, PRINCE. Character, etc., of Prince Schwartzenberg, Commander in Chief of Allied Armies against Napoleon.—*Naval and Military Essays*, Filed D25, N31. p. 174.

222. SEARCHLIGHTS. Ranges for electric searchlights.—*Scientific American*, March 2, 1918, p. 185.

223. ———European War. "Military searchlights." Illustr. —*Professional Memoirs*, March-April, 1918, p. 261.

224. SERVICE FLAGS, U. S. Service flags and rolls of honor. What they should mean.—*Army and Navy Journal*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 955.

225. SISTERS OF MERCY, U. S., Civil War. Work of Sisters of Mercy in the Civil War.—*Congressional Record*, March 18, 1918, p. 3951.

226. SMUTS, LIEUT. GEN. JAN C. Brief sketch of life of Gen. Smuts.—*The World's Work*, Feb., 1918, p. 416.

Digitized by Google

227. SOAP, Great Britain. "Soap from Dishwater and Table Refuse." British Army methods of saving in cantonments. Construction of grease trap.—*Commerce Report*, No. 59, March 12, 1918, p. 942.

228. SOLDIERS, Cost of, U. S. Per capita cost of 1917 draft, U. S., and that of Civil War compared. Economy of the selective-service system is apparent. Map showing cost per man drafted for service by states. Average cost $4.93.—*Official Bulletin*, Feb. 21, 1918, p. 8.

229. SOMME, BATTLE OF. Technical lecture of the Battle of the Somme.—*The Journal of United Service of India*, Oct., 1917, p. 350.

230. ———"The Battle of the Somme."—*Professional Memoirs*, Mar.-April, 1918, p. 228.

231. SPAIN, Pol. and Gov. "The plight of Spain." Article on the economic, political, and military situation of Spain.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Feb., 1918, p. 386.

232. SPIES, Russia. Methods of the Black Cabinet. Opening of letters.—*Fortnightly Review*, Feb., 1918, p. 248.

233. ———U. S. Methods of fighting German spies in U. S. The inside story of the passport frauds and the first glimpse of Werner Horn. Facts and documents have been verified. By F. Strother.—*World's Work*, Mar., 1918, p. 513.

234. STRATEGY. General principles of naval strategy. Definitions of strategy and and tactics. The use of war games and war problems in the study of strategy. —*The Navy as a Fighting Machine*, Fiske. V103 F54 (1916), p. 151.

235. STRATEGY, European War. "The French and German Theories of War." Theories of strategy and tactics developed after the War of 1870 in France. Germans formerly maintained that they could carry on a war swiftly, by maneuvres of vast extent . . . . but they have been obliged to adopt the siege method.—*Atlantic Monthly*, Mar., 1918, p. 408.

236. ———Germany. "The French and German Theories of war." Theories of strategy and tactics developed after the War of 1870 in France. Germans formerly maintained that they could carry on a war swiftly by maneuvres of vast extent . . . . but have been obliged to adopt the siege method.—*Atlantic Monthly*, Mar., 1918, p. 408.

237. SUBMARINE WARFARE, European War. Submarines used by Germany in efforts to destroy neutral shipping as competitors of Germany after the war. The destruction of neutral Danish and Dutch ships

Digitized by Google

outside the war zone, and multitudinous mistakes whereby neutral ships have been torpedoed has led to the belief that Germany wishes to reduce the neutral countries to the same state of poverty as herself.—*The Official Bulletin*, Mar. 15, 1918, p. 1.

238. ———European War. "Germany's greatest naval weapon is a failure." Graphic chart showing diminishing returns of a year of "unrestricted" submarine warfare.—*The Literary Digest*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 7.

239. TACTICAL PROBLEMS. German method of solving problems in regard to the army and navy. "The Estimate of the Situation," originated by the German General Staff is now adopted in all the armies and navies of civilized countries for the solution of military problems. Methods of making estimates.—*The Navy as a Fighting Machine*, Fiske. V103 F54 (1916) p. 141.

240. ———Military education. The methods of Von Moltke, and German General Staff. War games and war problems devised for practice in tactics and strategy, army and navy.—*The Navy as a Fighting Machine*, Fiske. V103 F54 (1916), p. 151.

241. ———Germany. "Political Strategy." European War. By Andre Cheradame. The lack of a strategic plan on the part of the Allies. German methods the result of twenty-five years of work by William II and his collaborators. Program of Berlin from Oct., 1914, to Dec., 1917. Map printed in Berlin in 1895 showing projected frontiers.—*The Atlantic Monthly*, Mar., 1918, p. 387.

242. TANKS. "Development of War Tanks." Description of first tank.—*Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers*, Feb., 1918, p. 177.

243. TRADE, Great Britain. "How Great Britain is handling Post-War Questions." List of Committees and their duties issued by British Ministry of reconstruction. —*Commerce Reports*, March 6, 1918, p. 184.

244. TRAINING, U. S. Bills before Congress providing for military drill or training in U. S. The Chamberlain Bill (S. 1; H. R. 19) provides for six months' military or naval training for every citizen, or prospective citizen, each citizen so trained to be a member of the National Army. The Kahn Bill (H. R. 92; S. 382) provides that all male citizens from eighteen to forty-five are liable for military service. The Poindexter Bill (S323) provides for military drill in schools, and the Emerson Bill (H. R. 111) provides universal military training for students.—*Advocate of Peace*, March, 1918, p. 80.

Digitized by Google

245. TRANSPORT, Germany. Transport conditions in Germany, January, 1918.—*L'Illustration*, Feb. 9, 1918, p. 127.

246. TRANSPORTATION OF TROOPS BY WATER. European War. General Orders of the A. E. F., 1917, dealing with disembarkation, entraining and detraining of troops in France and England.—*War Department Document*, No. 747, p. 33.

247. TRANSPORTS, Great Britain. Number of men transported by Great Britain since the war and number of lives lost.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Feb. 12, 1918, p. 13.

248. ———U. S. Hearings before House naval committee on subject of naval vs. civilian crews for U. S. transports. (Hearing of Feb. 14, 1918.)—*The Army and Navy Register*, Mar. 16, 1918, p. 328.

249. TROTZKY, LEON. Leon Trotzky—The man and his writings.—*The New Republic*, March 16, 1918, p. 210.

250. ———Sketch of the life of Leon Trotzky. Born in Odessa, Russia. A Social-Democrat with ability as a writer and public speaker, whose real name is Bronstein. A revolutionary leader.—*Asia*, March, 1918, p. 195.

257. UKRAINE. "The Ukraine and its separate Peace." Rise of the New Russian State, its war with the Bolsheviki, and its peace treaty with Germany.—*Current History*, March, 1918, p. 426.

252. U. S. POL. AND GOV. Stated failure of U. S. Government in cooperation and organization, War of 1917. —*Collier's Weekly*, March 16, 1918, p. 6.

253. VOCATIONAL TRAINING, U. S. Navy. "Navy trade Instruction a National Force." Training benefits received at Minneapolis.—*National Service*, Jan., 1918, p. 404.

255. WAGES, U. S. Scale of wages for ship builders and metal trades. Engineering fleet corporation.—The *Iron Age*, Feb. 28, 1918, p. 550.

256. WAR. Operations of Allies. Character, etc. of Prince Schwartzenberg, Commander in Chief of Allied armies against Napoleon.—*Naval and Military Essays*, Filed D25 N31, p. 174.

257. WAR ACTIVITIES, U. S. "War Activities of the States as Summarized by Governors."—*The Official Bulletin*, March 5, 1918, p. 14.

258. WAR DEPARTMENT, U. S. "Strengthening the War Department." The attack in Congress, Secretary Baker's Defense, and the new plan of Reorganization. —*Current History*, March, 1918, p. 457.

Digitized by Google

259. WAREHOUSES, U. S. Army warehouses constructed of concrete, at a cost of $1.25 per sq. ft. of floor space, which included heating, lighting, plumbing and railway siding. Plan with measurements given of typical panel forms for flat-slab floor.—*Engineering News-Record*, Feb. 14, 1918, p. 312.

260. WARS, Cost of, European War. War expenditure of Canada, England and France.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Feb. 12, 1918, p. 12.

261. ———Germany. Cost of European War in Germany and means of meeting it.—*The Nineteenth Century and After*, Feb., 1918, p. 374.

262. ———Compilation of data respecting cost of war for U. S. and Allies, 1914-1917.—*Engineering and Mining Journal*, March 9, 1918, p. 481.

263. ———Germany, 1870. Summary of German methods in War of 1870.—*Manufacturers Record*, Feb. 28, 1918, p. 53.

264. WEALTH OF NATIONS, U. S. Financial and economic data important in calculation of war strength of U. S. in War of 1917.—*Engineering and Mining Journal*, March 9, 1918, p. 481.

265. WOOD, MAJ. GEN. Sketches of Maj. Gen. Leonard Wood. His remarkable rise from a doctor in the slums of Boston to one of the commanding officers of the U. S. Army. His success in the War with the Apache Indians, in the Cuban campaign and later in the Philippines.—*The Literary Digest*, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 55.

266. WOUNDED, European War, Canada. Number per thousand wounded or unfit for further service.—*The Canadian Military Gazette*, Feb. 12, 1918, p. 8.

267. ———Care of, European War. "Medicine and the military death rate."—*Scientific American Supplement*, Feb. 16, 1918, p. 105.

268. ZONES OF SILENCE, European War. "Zones of silence in sound areas from explosions."—*Professional Memoirs*, March-April, 1918, p. 253.

Digitized by Google

Book List

269. ALTSCHUL, CHARLES. The American revolution in our school text-books. New York, George H. Doran Company, 1917. 168 pp. E209 A146 (1917).

270. BABIN, GUSTAVE. Training the soldiers in rest camps. Translated at Army War College. Typewritten manuscript, 1918. 11 pp. U320 B11-e (1917).

271. BALUTA, JOSEPH FRANCIS JOHN. Practical handbook of the Polish language. New York, Polish Book Importing Co., 1915. 288 pp. P P7x B19 (1915).

272. BARBER, CHARLES HARRISON. Besieged in Kut, and after. Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. 344 pp., plates, maps, plan. D567 B23 (1917).

273. BARTON, GEORGE. The world's greatest military spies. Boston, The Page Co., 1917. 322 pp., plates, ports. UB270 B29.

274. BELGIUM. Ministère de la guerre. Aide-memoire de l'interprète belge. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault, 1917. 80 pp., 2 color diagrs. UB278.5 B4 A2 (1917; with translation).

275. BERTRAND, GEORGES. Tactics and duties for trench fighting. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. 230 pp., diagrs. U169.3 B54 (1918).

276. BLANKENSHIP, JACOB ALBERT. A guide for company clerks. Menasha, Wis., George Banta Pub. Co., 1917. UB163 1917. 26 pp.

277. BRUNEL, GEORGES. Les incidents franco-allemands de 1871 à 1914. Paris, Libraire du Musée de la guerre; F. Pigeon, 1917. 122 pp., maps, plan. DC 59.8 G3 B89 (1917).

278. CASE, ALDEN BUELL. Thirty years with the Mexicans. New York, Chicago, Fleming H. Revell Co., c. 1917. 285 pp., plates. F1215 C33 (1917).

279. CLARKE, BASIL. My round of the war. London, W. Heinemann, 1917. 303 pp. D640 C592.

280. CORWIN, EDWIN SAMUEL, 1878. The president's control of foreign relations. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1917. 216 pp. JK570 C83 (1917).

281. EAFFARGUE, ANDRÉ. Advice for infantry soldiers in battle. Typewritten manuscript, 1918. 34 pp. UD157 L16-e (1916).

Digitized by Google

282. EDGEWORTH, F. Y. Currency and finance in time of war. Oxford, The Clarendon Press, London, New York, H. Milford, 1917. 48 pp. HG229 E23 (1917).

283. FIELD ARTILLERYMAN'S guide; 3-inch map, 4.7 and 6-inch howitzer. Prepared by the officers of the 108th (2d Pa.) Field Artillery. Philadelphia, P. Blakiston's Son & Co., 1917. 346 pp., illus. UF403 F45 (1917).

284. FORBES, NEVILL. Word-for-word Russian story-book. Oxford, B. H. Blackwell. New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1916. 55 pp. PR9x F694 (1916).

285. FORD, JOSEPH HERBERT. Field hygiene and sanitation. Philadelphia, P. Blakiston's Son & Co., 1917. 248 pp., illus. UH620 F69 (1917).

286. FRANCE. Ministère de la guerre. Notice sur les appareils d'écoute de bruits aériens établis par la télégraphie militaire. Litho. manuscript. 43 pp. diagr. UG625 F8 A59.

287. ———Ministère de la guerre. Provisional instruction for the 37 m-m gun, model 1916 R. F. Translated from French at Headquarters, American Expeditionary Force, France. Paris, Impr. Nationale, 1917. 82 pp., tables, diagrs. UF575 F82 37mm. 1916 A2-e 1917.

288. GALVAO BUENO, ALEXANDRE. Defesa de costa dos E. U. da America do Norte. Capital federal, Brazil, Imprensa militar Estado-maior do exercito, 1917. 132 pp. UG410 G18.

289. GAUDEL, MLLE. VALENTINE DEBACQ. French for fighters. New York, Paris. V. D. Gaudel, c. 1917. 68 pp. U26 F8 G26.

290. GAUDEL, MLLE. VALENTINE DEBACQ. Ideal system for acquiring French. Paris, New York, V. D. Gaudel, c. 1917. PF8x G26. 391 pp.

291. GILLMAN, T. H. The new platoon instructor. Cleveland, O., E. C. McKay (c. 1918). 292 pp., illus., diagrs. UD157 G48 (1918).

292. GOURVITCH, PAUL PENSAC. How Germany does business. New York, B. W. Huebsch, 1917. 142 pp. HF3566 G71 (1917).

293. GREAT BRITAIN. War office. Instruction in anti-gas measures. London, printed under authority of H. M. Stationery Off., Harrison & Son, 1917. 7 pp. UF775 G7 A23 (1917).

294. ———War office. Power buzzer amplifier. Edited at Army War College, from a British official document. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. 31 pp., diagrs. UG625 G7 A33-a (1918).

Digitized by Google

295. ———War office. Provisional fuze scale for T. and P. fuze, No. 89. London, Harrison & Sons, 1917. 5 pp. UF785 G7 A3 (1917).

296. ———War office. Range tables for guns, marks. H. M. Stationery Off., Harrison & Sons, 1917. UF857 G72.

297. HELMICK, ELI ALVA. Inspection guide for infantry troops. Menasha, Wis., George Banta Publishing Co., c. 1917. 51 pp., illus. UB243 H47 (1917).

298. HOUSTON, DAVID FRANKLIN. Why we went to war. N. p., 1918. 23 pp. D520 U5 H84.

299. H. v. R. Das Deutschtum in Russland. Berlin, K. Curtius, 1915. 77 pp. DK 43 G3 R11 (1915).

300. INTER-ALLIED surgical conference, Paris, 1917. General principles guiding the treatment of wounds of war. London, H. M. Stationery Off., 1917. 40 pp. UH-410 161 (1917).

301. JACKSON, ORTON P. The marvel book of American ships. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., c. 1917. 391 pp., illus. VA58 J13 (1917).

302. JOHNSTON, ROBERT MATTESON, 1867, ed. Clausewitz to date. Cambridge, The Military Historian and Economist, 1917. 147 pp. U102 C618 (1917).

303. JOURNAL of the U. S. Artillery. Notes on ballistics. Direct fire, Capt. Geo. A. Wildrick. High angle fire, Lt. Col. Alston Hamilton. Fort Monroe, Va., Journal of the U. S. Artillery, 1917. 99 pp., tables, diagrs. UF800 J86 (1917).

304. KIRKALDY, ADAM WILLIS. Industry and finance. London, New York, Sir. I. Pitman & Sons, 1917. 371 pp. D635 K63 (1917).

305. LA POLITIQUE jeune-Turque et la question Syrienne sous son aspect actuel. Typewritten manuscript, n. d. 10 pp. DR446 P76.

306. LAUCK, WILLIAM JETT. Conditions of labor in American industries. New York and London, Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1917. 403 pp. HD8072 L36 (1917).

307. LIEBKNECHT, KARL. Militarism. New York, B. W. Huebsch, 1917. 178 pp. JX1952 L71.

308. MADELIN, LOUIS. La mêlée des Flandres, L'Yser et Ypres. Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie., 1917. 235 pp., maps. D532 M18 (1917).

MAGNUS, LEONARD A. Roumania's cause and ideals. London, K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co.; New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. 165 pp., map. D520 R8 M19 (1917).

Digitized by Google

310. McDONALD, DALE FRANCIS. Infantry training, Menasha, Wis., George Banta Pub. Co., 1917. 145 pp. UD493 M13 (1917).

311. MEREWETHER, JOHN W. B. The Indian corps in France. London, J. Murray, 1917. 550 pp., plates, maps. D609 G795 14 M56 (1917).

312. MUNRO, DANA CARLETON. German war practices. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. D625 M96.

313. NICHOLSON, JOSEPH S. War finance. London, P. S. King & Son, 480 pp., diagr. D635 N62 (1917).

314. NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, comp. Conquest and kultur. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 171 pp., map. DD117 N91 (1917).

315. PAGÉ, VICTOR WILFRED. Glossary of aviation terms. New York, City, The Norman W. Henley Pub. Co., 1917. 94 pp. TL509 P13 (1917).

316. PERKINS, KENNETH S. Field artillery firing data and notes. Menasha, Wis., George Banta Pub. Co., 1917. 76 pp., illus. UF409 P44 (1917).

317. PRUSSIA. Kriegsministerium. L'aviateur d'infanterie et le ballon d'infanterie. 1917. N. p. 34 pp. U226 G33-f.

318. RIVISTA di artigliera a genio, Rome. Typewritten manuscript, 1917. 6 pp. U226 R62 (1917).

319. ROBERTSON, CHARLES GRANT. Historical atlas of modern Europe. London, New York, Oxford University Press (H. Milford), 1915. 24 pp., maps. D209 R64 (1915).

320. SENATOR, EDUARD. Weltkrieg und brotversorgung. Berlin, Siemenroth, 1917. 192 pp. D635 S47 (1917).

321. SHARP, WILLIAM F. Field artillery data book and field message pad. Fort Leavenworth, Kans., Army Service Schools Press, 1917. UF409 S53 (1917).

322. SIMONDS, FRANK H. History of the world war. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. Illustrated. D521 S59. V. 1. 1917.

323. SINGER, J. Die amerikanische stahlindustrie und der weltkrieg. Berlin, J. Siemenroth, 1917. 114 pp. D635 S61 (1917).

324. SWITZERLAND. Medecin en chef de l'armée. Swiss internment of prisoners of war. New York, Columbia University Press, 1917. 54 pp. D627 S97-e (1917).

325. TRICOCHE, GEORGE N. The American soldier in France. Columbus, O., The Edward T. Miller Co., 1917. 105 pp. U26 F8 T82 (1917).

Digitized by Google

326. U. S. ARMY infantry drill illustrated. Rochester, N. Y., Military Helps Pub. Co., c. 1918. 38 pp., diagrs. UD160 U54.

327. U. S. Army War College. Map study of an offensive action. Ppd. at Army War College. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. U167 U68 (1918).

328. ———Bureau of labor statistics. British industrial experiences during the war. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1918. 2 v., tables. D635 U54 (1918).

329. ———Bureau of mines. Initial priming substances for high explosives. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 32 pp. TP293 U53 (1917).

330. ———Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va. Notes on mechanical maneuvers. Fort Monroe, Va., Coast Artillery School Press, 1917. 34 pp., diagrs. UF920 U53 (1917).

331. ———Coast Artillery School. Reference notes for use in the course in gunnery and ammunition. Fort Monroe, Va., Coast Artillery School Press, 1917. 123 pp., tables, diagrs. UF800 U54 (1917).

332. ———Committee on public information. The battle line of democracy. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 133 pp. D526 U54 (1917).

333. ———Council of national defense. Annual report. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. UC29 A31 (1917).

334. ———Federal reserve board. Federal reserve bulletin, 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. HG2401 A5.

335. ———General staff. Soldier's handbook of the rifle and score book for special course C, arranged for U. S. rifle, model of 1917. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 131 pp., illus., tables, diagrs. UD393 A4 (1917).

336. ———Hydrographic office. Arctic pilot. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. Map. VK807 U5 (1917).

337. ———National advisory committee for aeronautics. Experimental research on air propellers. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 58 pp., illus. TL705 U54 (1917).

338. ———Quartermaster Corps. Regulations (tentative) for motor truck transportation, Q. M. C., U. S. A. Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1917. 54 pp. UG543 A3.

339. WILHELM, GLENN P. Machine gun fire control. Cleveland, O., c. (1917). 84 pp., diagrs. UF509 W67 (1917).

340. WILLIAMS, DION, 1869. Army and navy uniforms and insignia. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Company, c. (1918). 302 pp., illus. UC530 W72 1918.

341. WILSON, WOODROW. The president's Flag Day address. Washington Committee on Public Information, 1917. 30 pp. D520 U5 W74 (1917).

Digitized by Google

342. WOLF, JULIUS. Der französische nationalreichtum vor dem kriege. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1917. 39 pp. HC276 W85 (1917).

343. ZEDLITZ-NEUKIRCH, Von. Neuaufbau der finanzen nach friedensschluss und qualitative sparsamkeit. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1917. 21 pp. D635 Z43 (1917).

Digitized by Google

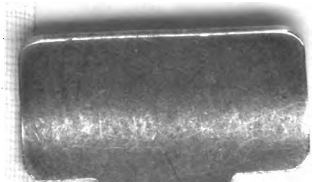
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DOES NOT CIRCULATE

BIBLIOGRAPHY
STACKS



Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
3 1951 T00 021 945 0